

CISKEI - GENERAL

1984

JANUARY - FEBRUARY

Ciskei security officers plotted to free General Charles Sebe's right-hand man from detention by force and then arranged for the homeland's anti-insurgency unit to go to Zwelitsha, it is alleged in a Ciskei Court this

General Sebe also withdrew the guards around President Lennox Sebe's State home, according to documents filed in the proceedings against former Ciskei Central Intelligence Service officer Major Ntobeko Mlotana and anti-insurgency squad members Corporal Khambashe Sebe and Lieutenant Mbulelo Xaba.

The three army officers appeared briefly in court this week on a charge of terrorism but were not asked to plead. They were remanded in custody until February 13.

Corporal Sebe, 20, is General Sebe's son, and Lieutenant Xaba, 21, is the son of Ciskeian vice-president Willie Xaba

The general's son is the person who fired at the home of Ciskei Foreign Affairs Minister B N Pityi in July, according to the State. General Sebe's brother Namba is also mentioned in the indictment — several hand-grenades were found on his farm, the State says.

According to documents submitted to court, top intelligence service members held a secret meeting in General Sebe's office on July 14 this year.

They discussed the detention of General Sebe's righthand man, Brigadier Harvey Tamsanqa — and it is alleged, Major Mlotana said "Brigadier Tamsanqa should be released by force".

Major Mlotana also



CHARLES SEBE: "Clandestine meetings in his office."

suggested going to General Sebe's home later to "get permission" to free Brigadier Tamsanqa by force.

* This was suggested again, the State claims, at another meeting at General Sebe's home.

After the July 14 meeting, Corporal Sebe and Lieutenant Xaba travelled to Mdantsane, where Corporal Sebe fired several shots at Foreign Affairs Minister B N Pityi's home, according to the State

Two other members of the Sebe family, Ciskei Defence Force members Toni Sebe and Koli Sebe, are among the 42 witnesses scheduled to testify when the trial reopens in the Ciskei Supreme Court in February.

Mkhatshwa lawyers try again

LAWYERS have appealed against the Ciskei Supreme Court's dismissal of an urgent application to free a detained catholic priest.

Last week Judge B de V Pickard dismissed the interdict brought by the president of the SA Catholic Bishops' Conference, Archbishop Dennis Hurley, to secure the release of Father Smangaliso Mkhatshwa.

Father Mkhatshwa — the SACBC's general secretary — was detained by the Ciskei Security Police on October 30, after he addressed a prayer meeting at the University of Fort Hare.

Defence council Denis Kuny appealed "because of issues involved" and noting that the defence was not allowed to obtain an affidavit from Father Mkhatshwa.

Father Mkhatshwa has spent 57 days in detention under section 26 of the Ciskei National Security Act.

Sebe's men plotted jail raid
City Press
1/11/84
105

South West African security forces
killed 16 Swapo insurgents in operations
waged against Swapo's military
members of the security forces died in
weekend.

D. Dispatch
**Ciskei youth shot dead
by motorist** *105*
3/1/84 *66/11*

EAST LONDON — A 13-year-old youth was shot and killed by a motorist while walking with friends on the road from Alice to Hogsback over the New Year weekend.

The youth and two friends were walking towards Hogsback when a yellow car approached said Major G A Ngaki, public relations officer of the Ciskei Police.

As the car passed them the youth waved his jacket. The car stopped next to them and the single occupant, a man, drew a gun.

Major Ngaki said the youth raised his hands but the driver of the car shot him in the stomach. The car had then driven off towards Alice. The youth died immediately.

"I am astonished to note the brutality of an incident such as this where an innocent 13-year-old is murdered. I appeal to anyone who can throw light on the matter to contact the police," Major Ngaki said.

In separate incidents over the New Year weekend three people were murdered in the Zwelitsha district and

two were murdered in Mdantsane.

A man aged 26 was beaten to death with an iron bar near the Mount Coke hotel. An arrest has been made.

Another 26-year-old man was knifed to death near Mtyholo. An arrest has been made.

A youth, aged 19, was stabbed to death in Zone 4, Zwelitsha.

A 26-year-old man Mr Xolisine Milisile, died when he was stabbed with a sharp instrument in a street in Mbaleni.

A policeman Sergeant Prizeman Phangindawo Dipa, of 25 NU 1, was shot and killed at his home on New Year's Day. No arrests have been made.

There had been little other crime over the New Year weekend said Major Ngaki.

"I would like to congratulate all the people of Ciskei. In Hamburg where there are thousands of people of all races not a single incident was reported," he said.

A Keiskammahoe man, Mr Michael Mkize, died instantly when he fell off a truck at an intersection near Mngqesha on New Year's Day.

Dimbaza police said Mr Mkize and a group of other people were on their way to Gqindeya near St Matthew's when the accident occurred —
DDR

In a statement issued in Windhoek yesterday the Officer Commanding the SWA Territory Force, Major-General George Meiring, said that an additional unknown number of Swapo insurgents were killed in air raids and artillery attacks.

In Pretoria, Defence Headquarters announced yesterday that five more South African soldiers had been killed in action against Swapo in Southern Angola.

A brief communique issued simultaneously with the announcement in Windhoek by the headquarters of the

Cullin Pollock

By
HERB MARTIN

EAST LONDON — Borders 16-year-old batting prodigy, Daryll Cullinan, yesterday broke Graeme Pollock's 22-year-old record of being the youngest player in South African history to score a century in first class cricket.

But following his magnificent effort yesterday in the drawn SAB Bowl cricket match between Border and Natal B, a modest

Over half Ciskei matric pupils fail

EAST LONDON — More than half the number of candidates who sat for matric examinations in Ciskei schools last year failed.

The percentage pass according to figures released by the Department of Education yesterday was 48,5

A total of 4 152 candidates wrote the examination and 2 012 passed — 398 of whom obtained matriculation exemption and 1 614 school-leaving certificates.

The Director General for Education, Mr M. S. Manjezi, said they would not be releasing the names of candidates who had passed.

"We have been asked by parents from one circuit not to do so as such pupils might face reprisals from others who did not sit for the examinations," he said.

He did not name the circuit.

He added the department was not hiding the general performance of pupils but had a duty to protect those concerned, especially after an appeal had been made to the department by parents.

He said some candidates in Mdantsane had done well in spite of the problems there during examinations last year.

The Mathole Circuit covering the Middledrift and Keiskammahoek areas had the highest percentage pass — 66,1 per cent with Alice second with 62,9 per cent.

Performances in other circuits are: Zwelitsha North 57,4; Mdantsane Central 51,9; Middledrift 46,4; Mdantsane South East 40,1, Peddie 39,8, Hewu 39,2 and Zwelitsha South 26,7.

Details of results from various schools would be available today, a departmental spokesman said yesterday. — DDR

D. Disfida
Colonel 105
4/1/84
in court

MDANTSANE — The former district commandant of the police in Mdantsane, Colonel Mvuyo Pakade, appeared briefly in the magistrate's court yesterday charged with robbery and pointing a firearm.

He was not asked to plead and no evidence was led. The matter was postponed to January 30.

Mr Pakade, who had been in detention for the past six months, was released on R50 bail. —
DDR

5/1/84
109 held after
village attack

EAST LONDON — Ciskei Police had arrested 109 people in connection with an attack on a village in which 17 huts were burnt, the Ciskei Police public relations officer, Major Avery Ngaki, reported yesterday

Major Ngaki said the incident, which occurred in the Nothenga area of Izeli, near King William's Town, followed the theft of stock from an adjoining area.

He said the people arrested claimed they owned the stock stolen and had found a group slaughtering one of the beasts they had lost.

He said several people had been admitted to hospital with serious injuries sustained in the attack.

He could not comment on a claim that one of the assault victims had died yesterday afternoon. He promised to look into the matter today.

Major Ngaki said police were investigating both the stock theft and arson.

And he warned the

public of Ciskei against taking the law into their own hands when any problems arose.

"It is against the law for anyone even to make an attempt to avenge or retaliate for any pain or suffering as a result of a wrongful act," he said.

The administration of justice, with police as the basic division, had to take its proper course.

— DDR

SA's promises of land not fulfilled — Tapa

BISHO — Assurances made to Ciskei by South Africa on handing over some land by the end of 1983 had not been fulfilled, the general secretary of the Ciskei National Independence Party, Mr A. M. Tapa, said at the party's national council meeting here yesterday.

Mr Tapa was replying to questions raised by executive members of the party from various regions on the land question.

"Assurances were made that some land earmarked for handing over to Ciskei would be given to us by December 31, 1983 but this has not been done," he said.

Mr Tapa, who is the Minister of Education in Ciskei, said Ciskeians felt they could not show any more patience on the question of land.

He said there was an additional problem to the matter. Whenever land was bought from farmers it was handed over to a caretaker — the South African Development Trust — which held the land for some time.

"What is worrying is that while this caretaker holds onto the land, it deteriorates so that by the time we receive it, much has to be done to get it to normal produc-

tion," he said.

Apart from this some farmers from whom the land was bought were allowed to live on the farms and it was then that many fittings either disappeared or were damaged before the handover.

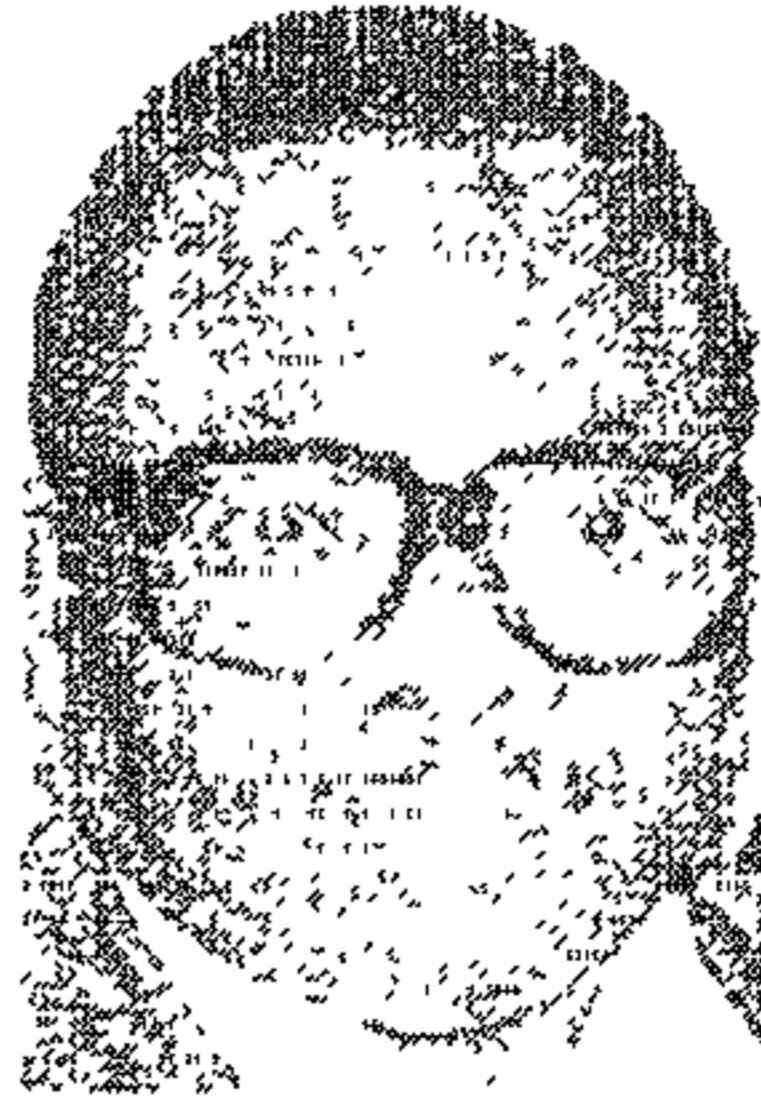
"I know some farmers who are using equipment and trees from farms they have sold to improve farms they have bought in South Africa"

He said Ciskeians were being asked to produce sufficient food to feed themselves yet the population was increasing fast because of many people dumped into Ciskei from South Africa.

"How can we ever be expected to produce enough food when we are not getting productive land from which to produce more food?" he asked.

He said farms promised in 1976 for the provision of more land for people who had moved to Ntabethemba and Zweledinga in the Hewu district from Herschel and Glen Grey had not been handed over yet.

Even the Drift Dam, near Tarkastad, which would have eased the plight of Ciskeians around there during the drought, was still being held back by the South



MR TAPA

African Government

He said thousands of stock had died during the drought and there were instances in which there was useful grazing land that was not being used while being held by the Development Trust for handing over to Ciskei.

"It appears land and money are possessions whites want to retain for themselves," Mr Tapa said

The party's recording secretary, Mr Caweni Sotyelelwa, said Ciskeians and many blacks in South Africa — had not asked for the homeland system.

"We claim the right of creation as people of South Africa first and mother Africa second but others claim the

right of birth in this country," he said.

He said party leaders and the Ciskei Government were being seen by Ciskeians as liars because the South African Government had not fulfilled its promises

"When President Sebe won the general election in 1973 he said the boundaries of Ciskei stretched from the Fish to the Kei Rivers and from the Indian Ocean to the Stormberg Mountains That claim still stands. We ask for that land Nothing more, nothing less."

Mr Sotyelelwa said the National Party Government was the father of the homeland concept and it was the duty of the father to feed the baby — in this case Ciskei — if it was starving.

He said the 1976 disturbances in Soweto had achieved something Students there had used stones to make some people in high places see reason

As a result R40 million was voted to provide Soweto with electricity in every home. Better schools were also built

"We are not using stones. We are negotiating and we want promises made to be fulfilled," Mr Sotyelelwa said — DDR

Still 50,000



People to feed

KING WILLIAM'S TOWN — Despite good rains late in 1983, the Border-Ciskei Operation Hunger campaign still has an estimated 50,000 malnourished or hungry people to save from starvation this year.

The co-ordinator for the campaign in the area, Mrs Roselle Frasca, said this week that there was still "much relief work to be done" in 1984, as the campaign in 1983 — when a similar number of destitute adults and children had benefited from feeding schemes — had only "scratched at the surface of the problem."

This year it is expected that the campaign will help feed in excess of 50,000 people, of which approximately 15,000 will be children between the ages of

three and 11

"The malnutrition figures even before the drought started were so large that the drought had little impact on them, so we anticipate that the problem will still be with us for some time in spite of the recent rains. Operation Hunger is hoping to assist as much as possible," Mrs Frasca said.

Mrs Frasca said that with the rains that have fallen, the campaign here would re-align its emphasis and adapt its functions to make optimum use of feeding programmes in the changed weather circumstances.

"We are looking at quite a few changes in the functions of Operation Hunger in 1984," she said, noting that

although food funds were still being received on a national level, funds would increasingly be motivated in 1984 towards distribution costs to help the many rural children in far-flung areas who were faced with death through malnutrition.

"Although many people have been fed in 1983, there are many other children who are not being fed — not only because of a lack of funds, but also because of the sheer impracticality and problems in administering schemes and distributing food."

Emphasis in 1984 would therefore be placed on reaching rural needy through institutions such as schools

have come, Operation Hunger is looking at the feasibility of gradually phasing out family feeding schemes, and placing more emphasis on feeding children through schools and clinics.

"We feel there is a greater long term investment in feeding children in that if a child grows up malnourished this could affect their brain development and lead to brain retardation.

"And if we do not see to the welfare of the young now, it could spell a grave situation for the next generation. Therefore emphasis is more and more to be placed on the young," Mrs Frasca said.

One of the longer term objectives of the Operation Hunger campaign is to enter the field of self-

help projects as opposed to the hunger aid emergency functions first embarked on at the height of the drought.

"Although we are not yet fully geared to implementing our self-help projects, we are, however, investigating the distribution of seed to various areas to encourage parents to plant and thereby assist in the feeding of their communities, rather than relying on handouts from Operation Hunger

The past year had also seen practical aid projects undertaken such as the assistance in the sinking of two wells at St Thomas' School for the Deaf near here.

However, the past year had also not been without problems.

food aid is not getting through to the people, and we are investigating this by taking the matter up with the relevant authorities," Mrs Frasca reported.

One encouraging development in the campaign in 1983 had been the removal of aid operations in one area where residents had resorted to self help.

"In the Peddie area, a large family feeding scheme has been voluntarily discontinued as they are now self-supporting, having successfully started crop production following the rains.

"We are very happy about this development, and look forward to more areas becoming self-sufficient," Mrs Frasca added. — DDR

~~5/11/84~~ 105
Detained

**youth
D. Dispatch
released
5/11/84
again**

MDANTSANE — A 19-year-old youth, who was re-detained in Ciskei after being released on bail on an arson charge was released on December 9 his mother said yesterday

Mr Mvuvo Malgas a matric pupil at Wongaletu High School in Mdantsane, when he was arrested at his home by vigilantes last August, was allegedly held at the Sisa Dukashe Stadium during part of his detention

His mother Miss Sylvia Malgas said her son had been released on bail in October after appearing with three others on a charge of arson

"He was arrested a few days thereafter in spite of the fact that he was out on bail," she said

Miss Malgas said her son had suffered severe injuries from assaults he allegedly sustained while held at the Sisa Dukashe Stadium

She said his release on August 9 which had been preceded by many letters to the Daily Dispatch and other South African newspapers from overseas organisations followed representations she had made to Ciskei security authorities about his health following alleged assaults at the stadium during his first stint in detention — DDR

105
Journalist
6/11/84
in court
Dispatch

ZWELITSHA — Two local men appeared briefly in the magistrate's court yesterday on charges under the Ciskei National Security Act

Mr Stanley Kaba, a former member of the banned African National Congress, and Mr Mthetheleli Dazela are charged with persuading people to undergo military training and with attempting to commit acts of violence

Mr Kaba, a freelance journalist, previously served five years on Robben Island.

The case has been postponed until January 24 for further police investigation. Bail of R150 was extended for both men. — SAPA

Beefing up Ciskei

105 D. Dispatch
6/11/84

Plans for agriculture in Ciskei during 1984 revolved mainly around uplifting the rural poor by improving their environment and living conditions, Mr Victor Mafani, Ciskei Minister of Agriculture and Forestry said in an interview.

The department was embarking on soil conservation campaigns in all areas, and tribal authorities had been provided with a document to help assess the severity of erosion so as to determine conservation priorities. Residents were unable to reach the arable lands in some areas due to the severity of erosion, Mr Mafani said.

In some areas arable lands would be excised so grasses could get a chance to grow and seed. A programme of tree planting by residents on a voluntary basis would also be initiated.

"This country needs a lot more trees," the Minister said.

Extension services to rural farmers were also to be improved, with close co-operation between the De-

partment of Agriculture and the Fort Hare, Dohne and Bathurst agricultural research stations.

"Rural farmers must have access to accurate and contemporary information and advice," Mr Mafani said.

"It is imperative too that we scale down the percentage of farmers on arable land, so as to do away with fragmented and uneconomical allotments," he said.

"Many landholders leave their land idle for two or three years. This land should be utilised and the better farmers should have better opportunities."

The costs of mechanised inputs for rural farmers was proving exorbitant and the area had been opened for private tractor owners and a subsidy was being offered.

"We would like to see private ploughing contractors from Ciskei emerging and taking over some of the responsibility that has been placed on the department," Mr Mafani said.

"With the drought broken in Ciskei — having taken thousands of cattle — we have established a Dairy Board to encourage people

Farming on Friday

EDITED BY
GLYN WILLIAMS

to replace their stock with better quality cows or milk goats.

"Some senior chiefs have identified people in their tribal areas to embark on this scheme, and cows and heifers are available to make a start. The board is composed of people from the Department of Agriculture and Forestry, the newly formed Ciskei Agricultural Corporation and the Small Business Corporation.

"Those who see themselves as having a potential not in agriculture are referred to the Small Business Corporation, where they can become both producers of goods, and employers of Ciskei people."

A beef scheme had been launched by the Agricultural Corporation, six people are selected by each tribal authority as participants. Five beef animals were made available to each person and after two years two of the animals could be sold to repay the loan. Any remaining cattle could be kept or sold. A group ranch had been planned and grazing land as well as other facilities were available on application for a small fee.

The Peddie south area had proven an excellent growing area for both natural and artificial pastures. Most of these areas would be used as seed for further expansion of the pasture areas.

Ciskei's citrus industry was due for expansion.

"We refer to citrus as our yellow gold and Ciskei Citrus has proved to have good keeping qualities on the overseas market," the Minister said. The expansion programme has been drawn up, and although there is a shortage of young saplings, we have had good co-operation from our suppliers.

Mr Mafani, recently appointed Minister of Agriculture and Forestry (previously Minister of Rural Development), was born at Middledrift and matriculated at Lovedale High School. He obtained an agricultural diploma at Fort Cox Agricultural College in 1965. In 1969 he joined the Ciskei Government and worked as an agricultural officer at Keiskammahok. He later worked as liaison officer to the then Minister of Agriculture.

Before his appointment as Minister of Agriculture and Forestry he held the posts of Deputy Director of Agriculture, Director of Agriculture, Deputy Minister of Rural Development and Minister of Rural Development.

In 1979 he joined the Fort Cox staff as a lecturer in plant nutrition and soil science. He completed a three-year agricultural diploma at Fort Hare in 1981.

Mr V. Mafani, the Minister of Agriculture, on Ciskei's plans for 1984

The Dohne year

1984 DOHNE CALENDAR — 1984
30 Jan — 1 Feb — Short course, Pretoria University.
2 February — Eastern OFS Club Field Day (J Mandy, Harris-mith).
15 February — Ram sale — Bloemfontein.
22 February — Promotion sale — Kei Road, East Cape.
5 to 8 March — Short course — Dohne Agricultural Research Institute.
7 March — Production sale — W J. Louw, Malmesbury.
14 March — Promotion sale — Vrede.
26 to 29 March — Short course — Potchefstroom Agricultural College.
12 April — Promotion sale — Colesberg.
16 to 19 April — World Congress

on Sheep and Beef Cattle Breeding — Pretoria
18 to 21 June — Short course — West Cape (Kromme Rhee).
25 July — Ram sale — Ermelo.
26 July — Promotion sale — Humansdorp.
7 August — Ram sale — Harris-mith.
9 August — Southern Natal Club Field Day (C J Greyling, Franklin).
17 August — Promotion sale — Fort Mistake, Natal.
21 August — Ram sale — Goodwood.
23 and 24 August — Natal ram sale — Nottingham Road.
6 and 7 September — Mini course for flock breeders — Kokstad.
26 September — Promotion sale — Kokstad

(V/A) (105) ROOM 6/12/83
Border plans for SA and Keis

Pretoria Bureau

TEMPORARY control points will be established on January 1 at places on the main routes between South Africa, Transkei and Ciskei to monitor traffic

A statement by the Director-General of the Department of External Affairs in Pretoria yesterday says the object is to determine the

need to establish permanent border control posts

Travellers going through the control points have to be in possession of travel documents, passports or identity documents

This is in terms of agreements between South Africa, Transkei and Ciskei relating to the movement of citizens across common borders

Control points in Transkei

will be at Bongulodam, about 11km from Queenstown on the Lady Frere and Dordrecht routes, and at Braamnek, about 26km from Queenstown on the St Mark's-Confimvaba roads

Control points at the Ciskei border will be at Fraser's Camp, about 40km from Grahamstown on the N2 route, near the Great Fish River, on the way to Peddie

The Ciskei: A study in tyranny

July 26: President Lennox Sebe's 57th birthday. Xaba still not at work — "down with flu" says his servant.
July 27: Ciskei recalls all firearms and licences issued while Charles Sebe in command of state security.
July 28 Press reports that application by the families for release of eight police and army officers detained by Ciskei was dismissed with costs in Zwellitsha Supreme Court.
Mr Justice Pickard said Ciskei had shown the eight planned to commit or had committed an offence under the National Security Act.

July 29: Former Robben Island prisoner Moses Twebu, detained with 11 others for boycott. His wife obtains interdict preventing his assault after he was seen with bruises in district surgeon's consulting rooms.
July 30: CTC drops 50 000 anti-boycott pamphlets by air and publishes two full-page ads in East London daily newspaper.

July 31: Mr Melitafa Breakfast (45) dies in Ciskei detention. He was a mental case being held in custody at his parents' request, say police. Three men detained in connection with boycott.

August 1: Ciskei warns boycotting commuters they face up to 10 years' jail. Police announce detention of three Transport and Allied Workers' Union members, named as Tamarana, Phehlo and Nzimane. Ciskei appeals to SA to protect people who want to use transport. Police report shooting of teenage "intimidator", Tamsanqa Biyana (16), after he "broke loose after he was arrested for intimidation". Reports filter in of cars being impounded for transporting boycotters, vigilantes out on streets trying to break boycott. Name of General X C Sebe school is changed, but no-one knows what new name will be (old name

The second half of 1983 saw the Ciskei regime lash out with a vengeance against those who dared to oppose its authoritarian will. While the Mdantsane bus boycott continued, Sebe's vigilantes ruthlessly harassed and assaulted commuters, and the South African Allied Workers' Union bore the brunt of detentions. Andrew Beattie and David Forbes continue their look at the troubled homeland.

was Nonceba Secondary School), 19 with many more wounded — in buttocks, legs, arms, stomachs and backs. Witnesses say ambulances crossed veld to pick up dead and wounded. Incident began when police lined railway line and forced people on buses when they wanted to catch trains. This led to some stone-throwing, and people were gunned down as they ran away. A witness tells how, as she fled, she saw an old man shot, a young man lying motionless and then being beaten by vigilantes. There were more gunshots, and later, after she escaped being beaten or arrested by hiding under a vehicle, she met another woman who said she had been shot. A journalist tells how he heard shots followed by thumps, cries, shouting and wailing. He saw four army trucks, police vehicles and several cars at the scene. Trains are nearly empty and roadblocks reported all over Mdantsane. People claim they are being forced into buses. CTC claims buses carrying 60% of their normal capacity. Reports pour in of police assaults. GWU and AFCWU blame "extraordinary anger" of commuters on SA for creating "Ciskei monster" and interpret curfew and State of Emergency as designed to break boycott. Thozamile Gqweta claims police using boycott to crack down on unions. At least 20 unionists detained and others had their homes

raided, he reports. Ciskei Supreme Court hears affidavits of how a girl bled and screamed after being shot by police.

August 5: Six commuters win an urgent Zwellitsha Supreme Court interdict ordering the police, army and vigilantes not to assault, molest, harass, intimidate or interfere with them — although the order does not prevent "legal duties" being carried out.

August 6: ANC bomb demolishes offices of Ciskeian consulate on sixth floor of Carlton Centre in Johannesburg. In Ciskei, report of a fire gutting the library of the Zwellandile Junior Secondary School at Chalumna. At the weekend arsonists also tried to burn down the homes of two top CNIP officials. Police shoot Mr Sisa Faku (16) after a "stoning incident" at the Zone 7 rent office. Police claim they chased Mr Faku, who turned on them with a knife and was shot dead. Witnesses say he was playing soccer in the street and, after police shot him in the roof of the mouth and then in the abdomen and leg, a policeman took a knife out of his pocket, dipped it in his blood and left it there.

August 7: Police shoot Mr Michael Mbila (27) in "self defence" after being stoned. More than 200 people arrested, including Daily Dispatch journalist, Leshe Xinwa, and Transport's vice-consul in East London, Robert Ncokezi (33).

August 9: More than 200 people arrested for curfew breaking in court. Cases postponed for two weeks. Bail of R400 each granted. At Cecilia Makiwane Hospital, 19 people still being treated for gunshot wounds. Police say they will not be released until an investigation is complete, and their names may not be re-

leased. Minister of Education, A M Tapa, closes Wongaletu Senior Secondary School following mass walk-out by 1 100 students in sympathy with boycotting parents.

August 10: Press reports that East London Chamber of Commerce president, George Orsmond, says Mdantsane workers could now face wage cuts. Workers could lose about 30 percent of their pay because most factories had been forced to go on to short-time. Unrest spreads to schools. No violence reported at 12 schools, but about 70 students are believed to be held under security laws, some of them children. Gawu expresses fears about safety of detainees.

August 11: Press reports eight deaths so far, and more than 1 000 detained. Report of two arson attempts at schools (Shwele Shwele Higher Primary at Chalumna — R4 000 damage, and "several hundreds of rands" damage at Mfundo Higher Primary in Mdantsane).

August 12: Cusa says two of its unionists have been detained since July 30. SA breaks silence on boycott as Foreign Minister Pik Botha appeals for calm but says SA has no desire to interfere with Ciskei affairs although SA would "naturally" be willing to intervene if asked to.

August 13: Both private mortuaries in Mdantsane are full. Residents believe death toll is more than 90, because hospital figures are officially sanctioned and many bodies not brought to hospital, but go directly to the mortuaries, where statistics are allegedly manipulated.

NEXT WEEK: Despite Sebe's indicated willingness to invoke some form of 'due process of law' detentions continue.

Mixed reaction to border posts' effect on business

105

O. Dispatch

7/1/84

EAST LONDON — There are mixed feelings in the area as to how the temporary border posts being set up to monitor passing traffic in the Eastern Cape and Border will affect local business

Mr Jock Allison, secretary of the East London Chamber of Commerce, said yesterday he could not see that the posts would affect local business.

"As far as I am concerned these posts will just be a nuisance I can't even see what purpose they will serve," Mr Allison said.

The secretary of the Kaffraria Chamber of Commerce, Mr S. Boucher, said he could not foresee how the border posts would affect business

He said even if there was only one border post, traffic would still have to pass through King William's Town to get to East London and the other centres.

Mr M. Viljoen, the Queenstown Town Clerk, said he thought it too early to pass comment on whether business would be affected

"It all depends on how the regulations are en-

forced but I feel even if there is slight congestion, this will not stop people from coming to town and making their purchases," he said.

The local manager of the Automobile Association (AA), Miss Rhoda Fourie, felt that the border posts would not affect business but they would prevent people and traffic from moving easily in and out of East London

"This congestion might affect business in some slight way," she said

She said the delay which motorists would

have to endure at the posts would not be more than 20 minutes if all travel documents were in order

Miss Fourie said she would like to remind motorists that everyone in the vehicle must be in possession of valid travel documents

Major Avery Ngaki, the Ciskei Police press liaison officer, said the Ciskei forces were well aware of the border posts but would not be involved in their running.

"Only in the case of an incident involving a Ciskeian citizen will we become involved," Major Ngaki said — DDR

106 105 D. Dindipath
7/1/84
**Skilled Ciskeians
to control bakeries**

KING WILLIAM'S TOWN — The Ciskeian Agricultural Marketing Board is co-operating closely with the South African Wheat Board in a plan to place Ciskeian bakeries in the hands of skilled individual Ciskeians

"The Ciskeian Government has for some time been acutely aware of the need for greater self-sufficiency in the supply of bread to the Ciskeian consumer," it was stated in a Ciskeian Department

of Agriculture press release yesterday

Assistance in the form of training, expertise and supervision could become necessary and major milling groups could also be involved in the plan, the statement said

It added that traditional bread suppliers would initially be involved in the plan as this would make for the orderly phasing out of bread deliveries from outside Ciskeian — DDR

Star
More land gets ceded
105
7/1/84
Pretoria Bureau

Further small tracts of South African territory have been ceded to the Transkei, Bophuthatswana, Venda and the Ciskei in terms of a notice in yesterday's Government Gazette

Bophuthatswana has received tiny portions of land which currently fall into the districts of Vryburg (Cape) and Rustenburg while small pieces in the Indwe and Maclear areas of the Cape will be incorporated in the Transkei

Land in the Transvaal's Soutpansberg district has passed into the hands of the Republic of Venda and the Ciskei has been given a small area in the Fort Beaufort district.

The transfers took effect on January 1 and the local limits of the affected areas have been adjusted by the Department of Justice.

EAST LONDON — A far-reaching plan which commits Ciskei to an unrestricted free enterprise and suggests drastic changes to the country's land tenure system has been accepted in full by the Ciskei Government.

The plan has been presented by a commission of inquiry under the chairmanship of Professor N. J. Swart, vice-rector of Potchefstroom University. It was set up in July last year to submit a comprehensive economic development plan for the Ciskei Government.

The 95-page document, which the Swart Commission says is intended to be "more than another research report", suggests planning structures for bringing about changes in the approach to industry, commerce and farming and for improving health, welfare and education facilities.

Among the changes recommended are:

- Removal of the "massive set" of regulations restricting business activities in most free market systems;
- The commercialisation of the land tenure system by encouraging the sale of agricultural and other land to promote efficient land use;
- The unrestricted development of private transport;

- An urbanisation policy,

- A long "tax holiday" for pioneer industries

The commission says two of the basic issues in the development of Ciskei are encouragement of entrepreneurs and the removal of all regulations and restrictions, other than those required for public health and safety, in order to encourage the informal sector.

More reports on pages 4 and 9

It proposes that tribal authorities be allowed to sell or lease land under their control to encourage commercial farming on viable land units and that other restrictions on freehold or leasehold land and the number of units which may be individually owned be scrapped.

These changes, the commission says, would combine elements of the traditional system of tri-

bally allotted land with the Western system of allowing market forces to bring about efficient land use and the accumulation of individual wealth.

The commission says Ciskei's total budget of R320 million for 1983-84 would be inadequate to meet the costs of job creation involved under the present system of decentralisation incentives to large industries.

It says there must be greater emphasis on encouraging the informal sector while at the same time devising a more attractive and cheaper package for foreign investors.

The commission also advises the Ciskei Government to resist efforts to repatriate Ciskei citizens who are "de facto" residents of neighbouring states unless they have jobs and houses in Ciskei or Ciskei is financially compensated for the cost of providing housing and a job for each person repatriated.

On the question of transport, the commission says private taxi and bus operators must be allowed to operate with no restriction other than licensing and insurance requirements.

It says the Ciskei People's Development Bank should sell its shareholding in the major bus company to private individuals or tribal authorities in view of its vulnerability to public outrage when it is forced to increase fares. — DDR

Major plan for Ciskei urbanisation

105
D. Potchefstroom

Picture ROBBIE TSHABALALA

Ciskei adopts new tack on mass removals

By PHILLIP VAN NIEKERK
Political Staff

IN A significant policy shift which could affect tens of thousands of people, the Ciskei Government is to resist the removal of people to its territory.

The policy shift comes after more than a decade of forced removals to Ciskei which has left it one of the most over-populated and under-developed areas in southern Africa.

About 60 000 people living in "black spots" in the border corridor between Transkei

and Ciskei are at present under threat of removal.

The Ciskei has accepted in its entirety the report of the Commission of Inquiry into the Economic Development of the Ciskei, headed by Professor N J Swart of Potchefstroom University, released for publication today.

The report, which details the severe crisis in the Ciskeian economy, sets out conditions for the "repatriation" of Ciskeian citizens from neighbouring states.

In future before a Ciskeian is "repatriated" he must have

a house and a job in Ciskei.

Falling this, R5 000 per family and R15 000 for each person between the ages of 17 and 65 must be supplied for the Ciskei Government to build a house and provide a job in industry.

These conditions — while not necessarily blocking future resettlement — impose severe financial restraints on mass relocation of people into the Ciskei.

Communities threatened with removal to the Ciskei include Mgwali, Wariburg, Newlands, Kwelela, Mool-plaas, Goshen and Lesseyton

Resistance to the planned removals has been growing at these settlements, several of which are historic Eastern Cape mission stations founded more than a century ago.

The Ciskei Government has in the past been criticised for its weak stand on removals while the Transkei — virtually free of resettlement camps — has always opposed resettlement.

The report recommends the introduction of a modernised system of land tenure and calls on the Ciskei Government to relinquish its shares in the Ciskei Trans-

port Corporation.

CTC buses have been boycotted by Mdantsane residents since July in a major point of conflict with the Ciskei Government.

The report also estimates that unemployment involves at least a quarter, though "probably" half, of the 450 000 economically active residents in the Ciskei.

And the report adds that migrant and commuter workers working in South Africa earn 64% of income earned by Ciskeian residents.

See Page 9

Dog's life as Chaka swallows diamond

By EMIELIA JAROSCHEK
CHAKA used to be just another mutt — now he is the most valuable pet in the street.

His dog's life took a sudden turn on Sunday when he swallowed his master's R1 800 diamond ring.

Never before has his master, Mr Hans Petzer of Tenth Street, Richview, Johannesburg, given his dog so much attention. In fact, Chaka is under 24-hour-a-day surveillance.

"It all happened when I was romping with my six-month-old dog at the back of the house on Sunday," Mr Petzer explained.

"I was making my first attempts to train him when suddenly his teeth enveloped my hand. It did not hurt, but my half-carat ring disappeared down his mouth.

"I heard no tinkle of falling metal on the cement and quickly looked into his mouth. All I saw was a pink void. Teeth yes, but no sign of the ring," Mr Petzer said.

Naturally Chaka has no privacy of toilet anymore. The Doberman-cross, Rottweiler, which cost R150, is now worth all of R1 950 to Mr Petzer, whose ring is not insured.

But if you're thinking of stealing the dog — forget it.

Dogging Chaka's footsteps and guarding his every move is his master. In fact — if Chaka could talk he would probably tell you how confused it is to have a man as a dog's best friend.

Cableway is now safer, says chief

Mall Correspondent

CAPE TOWN — The cableway company has expressed "great concern" over a report that a cable-car door opened halfway up Table Mountain, and has taken steps to ensure the safety of all future visitors.

The chairman of the Table Mountain Aerial Cableway, Mr D A St C Hennessy, said last night the company greatly valued its 55-year-old 100% safety record and would do everything possible to maintain it.

"The lock has been replaced, all the other locks have been checked and additional safety devices have been added to the doors," he said.

This week, a cablecar door opened while a Durban holidaymaker, Mr W Khan, and his family were travelling up the mountain.

Mr Khan's 8-year-old son, Bilal, had nearly fallen out.

UN chief praises anti-SA drive

By JOHN BATTERSBY
London Bureau

LONDON — The Secretary-General of the United Nations, Mr Javier Perez de Cuellar, yesterday gave his personal backing to a campaign by the Greater London Council (GLC) to cut all links with South Africa.

In a message read to a launching ceremony of the GLC's anti-apartheid declaration by the UN Assistant Secretary-General Mr E S Reddy, Mr Perez de Cuellar commended the GLC for proclaiming Greater London as an "anti-apartheid zone".

The declaration commits the GLC to a programme of aggressive disinvestment in South Africa, a boycott of products manufactured in South Africa, a ban on the use of leisure and sporting facilities by entertainers and sports people who have appeared in

Nato commander 'was a security risk'

BONN — West Germany's Defence Minister Manfred Woerner fired four-star General Guenter Klessing as a deputy Nato commander because a military intelligence investigation showed the general was a security risk, a Ministry spokesman said yesterday.

The spokesman refused to say what the risk was and declined to confirm or deny Press reports that Gen Klessing was a homosexual and therefore open to blackmail.

The spokesman Mr Juergen Reichardt told a news conference yesterday that Mr Woerner had ordered a security vetting of Gen Klessing by the military in-

telligence service — known by its initials MAD — after being told he might be a risk.

Mr Reichardt said as a result of the report, Mr Woerner advanced Gen Klessing's retirement to December 31 last year.

"A general, who was a risk to security, could not be tolerated," Mr Reichardt said. He added there had been no consultation with any Nato allies or with Nato commander Gen Bernard Rogers of the United States, because the allegations were viewed as an internal concern.

Mr Reichardt stressed there was no suggestion that Gen Klessing had been blackmailed or been neglectful in his duties — UPI

Connolly cartoons for lucky winners

By IAN REID
HERE'S a change — to all people who contribute to the Rand Daily Mail's Christmas Fund, I always say a very big "thank you".

And today it is my very



RY

FE

COUNT

PRICES!

TH TODAY!

E GENUINE

URKEY; AF-

BET (SHER-

ONS AT

PRICES!

Instructor out of hospital

Mall Reporter
Mr Ken Underwood, 33, of

CISKEI DEVELOPMENT

ANDRE JORDAAN reports on the findings of the Swart Commission

Industry must lead job creation — report

EAST LONDON — Industry in Ciskei must take over from the agricultural sector as the "main spearhead" of new job creation, the Swart Commission says. The commission estimates that, based on the assumption that each industrial job creates 1.5 jobs in trade and service sectors, 45 000 to 90 000 industrial job opportunities will have to be created to mop up present formal unemployment and a further 12 000 new industrial jobs will have to be created each year for the rest of this century.

It emphasises the great cost to the government in creating jobs in the medium or large industry sector and says everything possible must be done to encourage the small and informal manufacturing sector. The commission also recommends the removal of restrictions and the granting of incentives equal to those given to large industries.

It calculates that at present no more than 20 per cent of the economically active population can achieve Minimum Living Level standards from agriculture. The minimum living level for an average household was calculated at R250 a month at the beginning of last year.

The commission puts the cost of creating a new job in the large industrial sector at R10 000 and says this will rise to at least R15 000 in two or three years. In addition there is the cost of providing infrastructure for new factories and work forces and the Ciskei Government's share of the cost of decentralisation concessions granted to industrialists.

Reduce small business controls

EAST LONDON — The encouragement of entrepreneurial development and the removal of regulations controlling small businesses are two of the basic issues in the economic development of Ciskei. The Swart Commission report stresses the importance of creating jobs in both the formal, industrial and small business sectors.

Tax holiday for industries?

with South Africa to accept a greater percentage of the cost of incentives. It says Ciskei cannot meet more than 15 to 20 per cent of these costs if it is to achieve the required level of job creation Ciskei at present pays 50 per cent of the costs.

If this strategy fails, the commission says, then an alternative package could be built on the following features at far lower cost.

- A tax holiday for pioneer industries with a full exemption for 10 years from company and withholding taxes. This would be followed by a five-year period in which an increasing percentage of corporate tax would be paid.
- The availability of cheap, freehold, serviced industrial land.
- The availability of low interest, but short-term, loans.

Deposits could be used

EAST LONDON — No mineral deposits large enough for exploitation have been found in Ciskei, but some deposits bear further investigation, the Swart Commission report says.

Those deposits are limestone at Phatho's Kop, titanium at the Kiwane Mouth near Hamburg, limonite east of the Kiwane Mouth and uranium between Seymour and Whittlesea.

The commission says government policy should be to support and partially finance mineral exploration to be undertaken by private mining companies. It says mining activities must be strictly controlled environmentally.

Mining houses must be encouraged to take an interest in the exploration of mineral deposits and cement companies should be encouraged in the possible exploitation of lime deposits. The feasibility of a cement or agricultural lime factory at Phatho's Kop should be investigated — DDR



The Swart Commission report stresses the importance of creating jobs in both the formal, industrial and small business sectors.

Unemployment must be contained

EAST LONDON — Unemployment in Ciskei, currently estimated at 120 000, must be contained within reasonable limits to avoid social disorder and political instability, the Swart Commission says.

In highlighting the lack of employment figures in Ciskei, the commission says the Ciskei Manpower Centre estimates the figure at 120 000, rising by 15 000 each year.

It says that, in many cases, there is not absolute unemployment as people do have other sources of income.

- The objectives of manpower utilisation policy are given as the supply of suitable manpower to both the private and public sectors within and outside Ciskei; aggressively seeking out every possible employment opportunity and creating training opportunities, and the creation of labour stability with the provision of labour legislation to suit the needs of Ciskei.
- No national minimum wage should be introduced — not because the commission believes people should be paid less but because it is aimed at rectifying the unemployment situation.
- Administration boards should adopt a more sympathetic attitude to migrant workers who have been rehired in South Africa before the end of their contracts with the South African Government.

It says employment creation within Ciskei is the first priority followed by the placement of workers on a command basis in the Border area and the placement of migrant workers if they cannot be placed in Ciskei or its vicinity.

It says the Ciskei Government should pursue the following policy matters with the South African Government:

Government should resist repatriation

EAST LONDON — The Swart Commission has advised the Ciskei Government to resist moves by neighbouring states to repatriate Ciskeians who are de facto permanent residents of those states.

In emphasising the cost to the Ciskei Government of creating jobs, the commission says there is little doubt that Ciskei will not have the resources to meet the needs of non-residents for at least this century.

It says Ciskei should insist that, before a Ciskei citizen who is permanently resident outside Ciskei is repatriated, that citizen must have a house and a job in Ciskei.

Where this is not possible, the country who repatriates the citizens should provide at least R5 000 for each family head repatriated to enable Ciskei to build a house and a minimum of R15 000 for each person between the ages of 17 and 65 to enable Ciskei to create a job in industry.

Private transport services backed

EAST LONDON — Ciskei should allow the unrestricted development of privately operated transport enterprises such as buses, mini-buses, taxis and trucking, the Swart Commission report says.

make it possible for the informal sector to grow into a full-scale formal system;

● facilitate co-operative actions in which skills and capital can be

effluents and which employ less than 10 people.

● Abolish all licence requirements on industrial businesses, including service and repair industries. If the government means that they would

But how can this situation where more than 500 laws regulate business operations.

● make it possible for the informal sector to grow into a full-scale formal system;

● facilitate co-operative actions in which skills and capital can be

effluents and which employ less than 10 people.

● Abolish all licence requirements on industrial businesses, including service and repair industries. If the government means that they would

The commission refers to a massive set of rules and restrictions in most free market systems. It says a free market system should be established in developing communities because of the self-

The commission also refers to the 'massive set' of rules and restrictions in most free market systems. It says a free market system should be established in developing communities because of the self-

Educational needs identified

EAST LONDON — A sound education and training system must be established in Ciskei to develop to the maximum the intellectual, spiritual, physical and technical abilities of every citizen, the Swart Commission report says.

It says Ciskei is likely to attain a primary school enrolment of 97 per cent of the potential primary school population by 1985 and the number of secondary school pupils has increased by an average of 13.5 per cent.

A total of 8 255 teachers will be required by 1988 to maintain present pupil-teacher ratios. The commission says present primary teacher colleges can provide

enough teachers for the immediate future and even a surplus to improve the pupil-teacher ratio to the objective of 40 pupils per teacher set by the Department of Education.

However there are not enough secondary teachers and their qualifications need improvement with in-service training.

The commission says that to achieve a ratio of one primary school classroom to 40 pupils, an additional 2 347 classrooms will be required by 1988.

The commission also recommends the extension of technical facilities by way of technical high schools at urban centres other than Mdantsane, giving high priority to the two technical colleges in Ciskei, the extension of technical centres, such as the one at Mdantsane, and the establishment of vocational schools to solve the problem of unemployment and delinquent youth.

It says the government should work towards the

establishment of a non-racial technikon in Ciskei, give special attention to adult education and negotiate with South Africa about making Fort Hare "a truly Ciskeian university".

It recommends a five-year plan which includes the following objectives:

- Updating the existing 11 pre-primary schools and adding another four.
- Developing the concept of comprehensive schools and planning for at least one at each main regional town.
- The commission says the capital requirement for the next five years appears to be an expenditure of R88 million in 1984/85 rising to R28,6 million in 1988/89, a total of R125,5 million.

Swapo talks possible, says Van Niekerk

WINDHOEK — Constructive talks would be possible with Swapo if the movement committed itself to a peace process and relinquished violence in SWA/Namibia, the Administrator-General, Dr Willie van Niekerk, said yesterday.

"During my talks with political parties of SWA/Namibia last year, I made it clear that my door is always open for deliberations with any party or institution which has an essential interest in working out a peaceful and stable future for the territory."

"If Swapo ceases its pointless acts of vio-

lence and terrorism in the north of the territory and identifies itself with that objective (peace and stability), constructive talks will be possible."

Dr Van Niekerk was approached for comment on reports about a Swapo request to the United Nations Secretary-General, Dr Javier Perez de Cuellar, to arrange a ceasefire with South Africa.

The Foreign Minister, Mr Pk Botha, said at the weekend his government would not be opposed to direct negotiations between Swapo and a delegation headed by Dr Van Niekerk.

quired for revenue-raising purposes, as opposed to control purposes, then they must be made available at Post Offices and as easily obtainable as postage stamps.

- Provide sites in all towns and villages which small manufacturers may rent or buy and on which, at their own cost, they can erect their workshops.
- The adoption, and further simplification, of a Close Corporation Act which has been drafted by South Africa. (The Act provides for a simplified set of legal requirements for small

Meanwhile, the chairman of the Democratic Turnhalle Alliance, Mr Dirk Mudge, said Swapo should be prepared to talk to interested parties in SWA/Namibia.

Discussions between Swapo and other interested parties should be on an equal footing, Mr Mudge added.

- In New York the Soviets have hailed Angola's truce proposal as "timely and well-justified" — while again demanding complete South African withdrawal.

A Tass statement released by the Soviet mission to the United Nations accused the United States of encouraging South Africa to "grossly flout" decisions of the UN Security Council and it charged that the latest intrusion into Angola was directly linked to American "acts of lawlessness" in Grenada, Lebanon and Nicaragua — DDC

of the centres, incomplete equipment and unnecessary duplication of equipment and manpower.

- An orphanage.
- A home for the aged and chronically ill.
- A hospital for tuberculosis. Some consideration could be given to founding a medical facility at Fort Hare University with a training hospital which could also conduct paramedical courses. Training could provisionally be done at the new hospital at Sada.

At the regional or district level, the commission says there is an urgent need for creches.

A training centre for the physically handicapped. The only institutions at present are at Sada and St Matthew's.

It suggests that, on the basis of a distance of 4 km to all the basic services, the number of welfare centres could be reduced to 140 based at national, regional and village centres.

At the national level it recommends the establishment of the following institutions, preferably in the capital city:

- A training centre for these averages compare favourably with averages in the rest of South Africa but a weakness is the excessive number and random distribution.

The commission says the averages compare favourably with averages in the rest of South Africa but a weakness is the excessive number and random distribution.

Warning on tour to SA

LONDON — Mr Abe Williams, the secretary of the South African Rugby Federation and assistant manager of the South Africa side that toured Wales, warned yesterday that South Africa might be forced to invite "rebel" rugby sides to visit the country if England's scheduled tour in March was called off.

"I would not like to see us using monetary devices to get players over, but the game must be kept alive," he told a press conference.

Stressing that he could not speak for the South African Rugby Board, he said: "We would like to stay amateur — but if you don't get tours, what can you do?" — SAPA.

The passing of a blank Act exempting small industries employing less than 20 people from all existing laws and regulations other than those specifically mentioned in the blanket Act. As time proves a real need additions can be made but these should be kept to the barest minimum required to protect public health and safety.

- Investigate the issue of company tax and personal tax with a view to Ciskei becoming a tax haven.

Welfare needs studied

EAST LONDON — The Swart Commission has recommended the formation of a national welfare board to coordinate welfare activities at a reduced number of centres.

It says there are at present 200 centres serving the rural population. The average number of families served by a clinic had earlier been estimated at 900 and the number of families served by a primary school at 300.

The commission says these averages compare favourably with averages in the rest of South Africa but a weakness is the excessive number and random distribution.

Twelve croppers in court

JOHANNESBURG — Twelve croppers from the Sun City Casino were again remanded when they appeared in a Bophuthatswana court yesterday in connection with an alleged R129 000 swindle at the casino.

The 12, who appeared in the Heystekrand Magistrate's Court on charges of theft, were

Enough jobs for students this year

That's the news from the Department of Manpower's director of vocational guidance and placement services, Mr P J Benade.

However, he warned that those with a Standard 8 certificate or lower would find it hard to land a job, although they would be accommodated eventually.

He invited jobseekers to approach the department's vocational guidance services that

proposed

EAST LONDON — Strategies for the development of Ciskei's tourist potential are listed by the Swart Commission.

It recommends that all government tourist organisations be consolidated into one Tourist Corporation and that all areas with tourist potential be identified.

It says consultants should be commissioned to investigate the development of resorts on the coast and in the mountain areas with the idea of attracting developers, and that trout rivers and dams be developed.

It says ways should be found of re-directing tours along the coast so that they stop at Ciskeian resorts and that there should be an effective publicity campaign.

Places of historic interest should be restored and preserved and the manufacture and sale of handicrafts should not be subjected to any restrictions.

The commission also suggests that the idea of a natural Xhosa museum should be explored and that facilities for training Ciskeians in hotel catering and related tourist possibilities should be investigated.

E Cape boy 9th in SA

EAST LONDON — A Grahamstown schoolboy, Johan Smalberger, of St Andrew's College, was placed ninth in the country's top 20 in the 1983 Joint Matriculation Board examination.

He was the only matric pupil from all three of the city's private schools which write this examination, to receive this honour.

Johan, the son of Mr Justice Smalberger, achieved distinctions in Afrikaans, mathematics, Latin, and accountancy. A 17-year-old Bishopscaple Town, scholar, John Nicholas Behrens, achieved the highest JMB aggregate pass with five distinctions. — DDC

Employment Offered

FACTORY MANAGER/ MANAGERESS


(KNITWEAR FACTORY EAST LONDON)

The vacancy exists for a manager/manageress who has the following experience

- 1 Knowledge of garment assembly, especially knitted jerseys and quality control
- 2 Strong planning and organisational skills
- 3 Ability to work and thrive under pressure
- 4 Ability to control labour (250 personnel)
- 5 Security awareness

An outstanding employment package will be offered to the successful incumbent.

For interview, telephone Mrs W. Pulker (0431) 20607 or apply in writing to P.O. Box 1229, East London, 5200.



Anchor Life ASSURANCE CO LTD

URGENTLY REQUIRE 20 SMART GENTLEMEN

with own transport to market Assurance to the Black Community

REQUIREMENTS:

- ★ Self motivation
- ★ Prepared to work hard
- ★ Experience in assurance a recommendation but not essential
- ★ Well above average remuneration
- ★ Pension and medical aid
- ★ Full training

Don't be left in the Dark — Act Now!!

Contact **GEORGE CROMHOUT** or **MICHELLE ELS** immediately at Tel 20710 East London.

TYPIST/ RECEPTIONIST

Competent Dictaphone Typist required for busy Specialist Medical Practice. Must be prepared to assist with reception, banking and general clerical work, 5 day week. Occasional Saturdays.

Phone MR P. WARNE 22453 for appointment to interview.

WANTED WHITE JUNIOR FEMALE OFFICE CLERK

Duties will include general office routine, typing essential, operating, accounting, computer (training will be given).

Must have initiative to take responsibility in running small office.

Apply in writing to P.O. Box 150, Queenstown

Ciskei told SA must pay for repatriating citizens

105
Staff Reporter

NR6US 10/1/84

A CISKEI Government report published today recommends that the country insists on payments from South Africa should it try to repatriate Ciskei citizens.

This could thwart further attempts by South Africa to resettle Ciskeians, including those living in the Western Cape.

The report of the Commission of Inquiry into the Economic Development of the Republic of Ciskei, known as the Swart Commission, was published by the Office of the Presidency and has been accepted by the Ciskei Government.

MONEY LACKING

The commission notes that Ciskei lacks the resources to meet the needs of Ciskeians at present outside Ciskei, at least during this century.

The number of Ciskeians or potential Ciskeians living permanently outside the country is estimated by the commission at between 500 000 and a million.

"Any moves by neighbouring states, including the RSA, to repatriate Ciskeians presently de facto residents of

those neighbouring states, must be resisted," the report says.

It proposes three ways of resisting repatriation:

- Insisting that before repatriation, each person must have a house and a job in Ciskei.

- If this is not possible, insisting that the country from which the person is repatriated provides a minimum of R15 000 for each man and woman between the ages of 17 and 65 to enable Ciskei to create a job in industry for them. In addition, Ciskei should insist on the repatriating country paying a minimum of R5 000 for each family head to enable Ciskei to build a house.

- Not allowing non-resident Ciskeians to have any land rights in absentia and none when they return, unless they have bought freehold or leasehold property at open market prices.

The report recommends, however, that Ciskeian entrepreneurs be encouraged to return in order to start businesses.

- More reports, Page 13.

SA silent on Swart proposal

105
D. Aspalter
12/1/84

EAST LONDON — The Department of Foreign Affairs declined comment yesterday on the recommendation of the Swart Commission that the Ciskei Government resist repatriation of Ciskeians from neighbouring states, without certain guarantees.

The recommendation meant in effect that Ciskei if it implemented it, would not allow any Ciskeians now resident in South Africa to be repatriated to Ciskei unless they were provided with a house and a job in Ciskei.

Where this was not possible, the country repatriating the citizens should provide at least R5 000 for each family head repatriated to enable Ciskei to build a house, and a minimum of R15 000 for each person between the ages of 17 and 65 to enable Ciskei to create a job in indus-

try, it was recommended.

In a short statement issued yesterday, the Department of Foreign Affairs said: "The commission which was appointed by the Ciskei Government submitted its report to that government and it would not be proper for us to comment."

Meanwhile, the MP for King William's Town, Mr Pat Rogers, said last night the commission's proposal to commercialise the land tenure system in Ciskei was "vital" for the establishment of stable borders with South Africa.

Commenting on this recommendation, Mr Rogers said: "This is vital — it is the only way we can create stable borders — so that you can have white and black farmers farming as neighbours, without squatter camps."

He called for the immediate implementation of the commission's findings as a whole, and said he also agreed "100 per cent" with the recommendation to abolish restrictions on small business in Ciskei.

"It will stimulate free enterprise there," he said.

Mr Rogers also welcomed the commission's call for the establishment of more jobs through industry and its decision to soon work on a detailed housing policy for the entire Ciskei.

He recommended that a self-help building scheme, controlled by experts, be established in Ciskei.

"There is nobody who cannot make a concrete block — you could pay people for building their own homes, and this could start a whole new economic cycle," said Mr Rogers. — DDR

Ciskei: 2 years before results seen — planner

105 P. Dispatch 13/1/84

EAST LONDON — It would be at least two years before the results of the Swart Commission development plan for Ciskei would be seen, Dr. D. H. Bridgman, the director of planning for Ciskei, said yesterday

The commission's proposals include the dismantling of regulations governing small business ventures, aimed at opening the private sector, the restructure of the land tenure system and comprehensive health and welfare schemes. Dr Bridgman, who is responsible for implementing the Swart proposals, stressed that the plan did not represent a quick shot in the arm but more the creation of sound foundations on which to build.

"The Swart proposals cannot be implemented in six months. We are looking at a time scale of a minimum of two years before results can be seen," he said.

Dr Bridgman agreed that implementation was the key and often the Achilles heel of many plans.

"But we are giving the highest priority to implementation and have already begun to implement some of the proposals."

Dr Bridgman will head the national planning committee, which will be assisted by the national planning and develop-



DR BRIDGMAN

ment advisory council. The latter body is to include some of the members of the Swart Commission.

"We will be submitting our recommendations to the council for comment and they will be allowed to make recommendations of their own. From there the conclusions will be submitted to the office of the Presidency for consideration," Dr Bridgman said.

He said that the underlying theme of the plan was to use government structures to create an environment in which groups and individuals in the private sector could operate freely.

To that end the financial considerations of the plan were partly catered for as the private sector would generate much of the capital required

Dr Bridgman said that the housing and urban

development aspects were being given quite a lot of emphasis

"We aim to formulate a housing package which will suit all income groups with a lot of scope for self-help building."

Regarding the proposed restructure of the land tenure system, Dr Bridgman said that no changes would be forced on individuals or local authorities which did not wish to fall in with the plan

As far as the industrial incentive package was concerned, Dr Bridgman said that so far no augmentations to the package had been discussed.

Dr Bridgman said that the repatriation clause in the Swart report was being given strong consideration and if it was deemed necessary, the Ciskei Government would be negotiating repatriation terms with the other parties concerned.

Comments on the Swart proposals were not available yesterday from the offices of the South African Government of Commerce, Industry and Tourism

The public relations officer for the department Mr M. van der Merwe, said that his office had not been able to secure a copy of the Swart proposals and would prefer to withhold comment until such time as it did — DDR

Sebe backs plan for free-market economy

From BARRY STREEK
PORT ELIZABETH — A revolutionary plan to turn Ciskei into a free-market economy has been accepted by President Lennox Sebe's government.

It includes a transformation of traditional land tenure systems into private ownership, a mass scrapping of regulations, and the promotion of an entrepreneur-

ial class
The plan has been proposed by the all-white Swart Commission of Inquiry into the Economic Development of Ciskei, whose report was released today

The report has been accepted in full by the Ciskei Government.

The commission, chaired by Professor N J Swart, vice-chairman of Potchestroom Uni-

versity, says.

"The real challenge is to accelerate the process of introducing potential Ciskeian entrepreneurs to the free market system, their exposure to the risks and rewards of it, and their access to its opportunities."

It says the development of an entrepreneurial class is not only a prerequisite for a real take-off in the general living standards of the Ciskeian people themselves, but that a failure to do so will lead to people looking for alternative systems such as socialism.

Besides the promotion of entrepreneurial development, it says the basic issues in the economic development of Ciskei are de-regulation, planning organization and the land tenure system.

The commission concludes that real development is dependent on the abolition or amendment of considerable number of regulations and laws

The commission found there were more than 500 laws and regulations for business operations inherited from South Africa

Its plans for revamped planning organization have already been implemented by the Ciskei Government with the appointment of planning committees and a planning director.

The most controversial of its proposals will, however, be the proposals for changing the land tenure system in Ciskei.

The commission concluded that a proper system of tenure was a precondition for the success of any development policy in Ciskei.

The report proposes various measures to transform tribal, private and government land, as well as irrigation schemes, into individual ownership.

Cape Times 10/1/84 (105)

Experienced panel of eight produces a 'no-nonsense document'

The report of the Commission of Inquiry into the Economic Development of Ciskei has already been described as a concise, no-nonsense document which produces some revolutionary recommendations.

Its content is seen by observers as the result of the composition of the commission — eight men with strong practical experience of economic development activity, under the chairmanship of Potchefstroom University economist, Professor Nic Swart.

Professor Swart was a member of the advisory council which drew up Venda's development plan.

The eight commissioners were:

- Mr Gert Claasen, a consulting engineer who has had wide experience in the black manufacturing sphere.
- Mr Nico Ferreira, chairman of the Ciskei Small Business Corporation and director of Small Business Advisory Services.

He has been engaged for many years in stimulating manufacturing in black

rural areas.

● Mr Leon Louw, director of the Free Market Foundation and an enthusiastic proponent of deregulation of the informal sector

● Professor Daniel Page, retired director of Stellenbosch University's Institute for Planning Research.

He presided over another Ciskei economic development report which appeared early last year after being commissioned by the South African Department of Co-operation and De-

velopment.

● Mr Ian Hetherington, a Johannesburg industrialist who has long experience of industrial development in the homelands. He is a director of the Lebowa Development Corporation.

● Mr Gordon MacLeod, a retired industrialist who has set up businesses in Ciskei.

● Mr Denys Hobson, farmer and chairman of the Mohair Board.

● Mr Anthony Evans, a Free State farmer and businessman.

Report on Ciskei will have far-reaching effects

(105) Star 10/1/84

The Ciskei Government's acceptance as policy of the report by a commission of inquiry into economic development will have far-reaching effects in the fledgling State

The new policy will result in the exemption of small business ventures from regulations; the reform of the territory's land tenure system and the handover to private enterprise of as much of the economic activity in the state as practicable.

The Ciskei Government has also accepted a controversial recommendation by the commission to resist any moves by South Africa to repatriate Ciskeians living in South Africa because of overcrowding and lack of jobs and facilities

The report made the following points:

● A blanket Act should be passed to exempt all small industries employing fewer than 20 people from all existing laws and regulations, with whatever laws that had to be enacted being restricted to the minimum.

● To help the growth of the informal sector all zoning regulations should be amended to allow home-based industries with 10 or fewer people to develop unhindered.

Licensing requirements on industrial premises should be abolished — except where the government wished to collect revenue, when licences should be available over the counter at post offices

● Action programmes should be launched on a large scale to identify and attract existing entrepreneurial talent inside and outside Ciskei and to train new talent. Existing business people should be helped in every way with finance and managerial services.

● Company and personal tax laws should be examined with a view to making Ciskei a tax haven

● A modernisation of the land tenure system should be implemented. It was recommended that the tribal authorities could use normal market forces to dispose of the land under their control with a simple title deeds system

● Building and zoning regulations should be made flexible so that Ciskeians could take advantage of improved building techniques and land use.

● Agricultural development should be one of the top priorities with an emphasis on commercial farming. Irrigation schemes should be reorganised and brought under control of the re-

cently formed Agricultural Corporation.

● Better salaries in the Department of Agriculture to attract better staff, and the construction of low-cost dams and borehole drilling were priorities.

The commission found there were close to one million (1980 census put it at 630 353) people living in the territory, the rural population — 60 percent of the people — was already above the carrying capacity of the land.

Two-thirds of the gross national income (about R247 million in 1980) was earned by the 41 000 migrant workers and the 40 000 workers who commuted to nearby "white"

areas. Much of this money remained in the "white" developed areas.

Between a quarter and a half of the estimated 450 000 potentially economically active people in Ciskei were unemployed and an average of 30 000 new work seekers would be available each year up to the year 2000.

About eight out of 10 Ciskeians could not afford the economic rate for the simplest of housing.

The commission found the average family needed at least two wage-earners to maintain a minimum living level (R250 a month).

The objective of the Ciskei Government must

The latest of several reports on development in Ciskei has just emerged — but this time there are some revolutionary recommendations that could set Ciskei up for an economic leap forward. TONY DUGAN reports on the findings of the Swart Commission . . .

be to create between 45 000 and 90 000 industrial jobs to mop up the present unemployment and establish a further 12 000 jobs each year to take up the annual need.

"These figures make no allowance for the needs of Ciskeians already outside Ciskei," the commission states

"There seems little doubt the Ciskei has not got and will not have the resources to meet the needs of non-residents, at least during this century.

The report says the fight against unemployment by attracting big industry only was quite beyond the capacity of the territory.

The report recommends that the whole incentive package under the South African decentralisation scheme be investigated by a working group which could make amendments. A new deal could then be negotiated with South Africa.

It was also recommended that the Ciskeian Minister of Foreign Affairs take the initiative in establishing a Border/Corridor Economic Development Council for proper planning of the strip of South Africa between Ciskei and Transkei.

Share sale urged after boycott

The Swart commission has proposed that the Ciskei Government sell its shares in the country's major bus company, which has been the centre of unrest in the country after a bus boycott.

It requests the government-controlled Ciskei People's Development Bank (CPDB) to investigate selling shares of its bus company to private citizens or tribal authorities.

The report also suggests dividing the bus company into smaller companies.

"This extremely visible and vulnerable service is frequently the victim of political agitation.

"It is questioned whether a policy should be perpetuated which purports to benefit the community, often through subsidised fares, but only succeeds in eliciting public outrage when forced to increase fares," the commission states.

Report hits at Ciskei buses boycott

10/11/84 and 24

105

By PATRICK LAURENCE
Political Editor

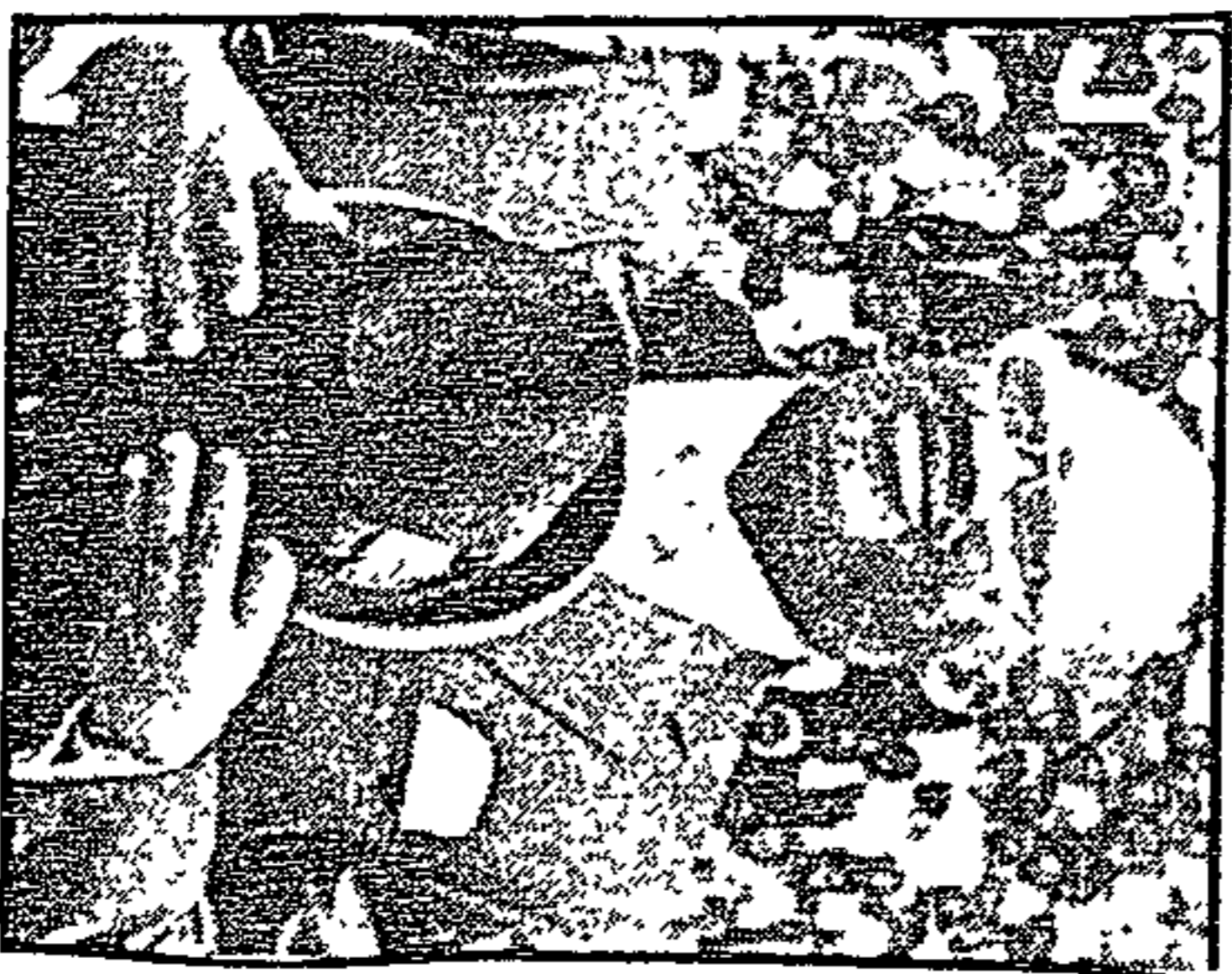
THE Ciskei government has been advised to relinquish its shares in the company which has a virtual monopoly over bus services and which has brought it into a major trial of strength with many of its designated citizens.

The advice is contained in the report of the Swart Commission of Inquiry into the Ciskei economy, released for publication today.

Headed by Professor N J Swart, of the University of Potchefstroom, the Commission describes the bus company — the Ciskei Transport Corporation (CTC) — as an "extremely visible and vulnerable service" which is "frequently the victim of political agitation".

The Ciskei government owns half of the shares in CTC through the Ciskei People's Development Bank. The remaining shares are owned by the Pretoria-based Corporation for Economic Development.

The Commission's counsel comes against the background of the continuing, and politically explosive, boycott of CTC buses by the



LENNOX SEBE... moved in to crush the bus boycott in the Ciskei

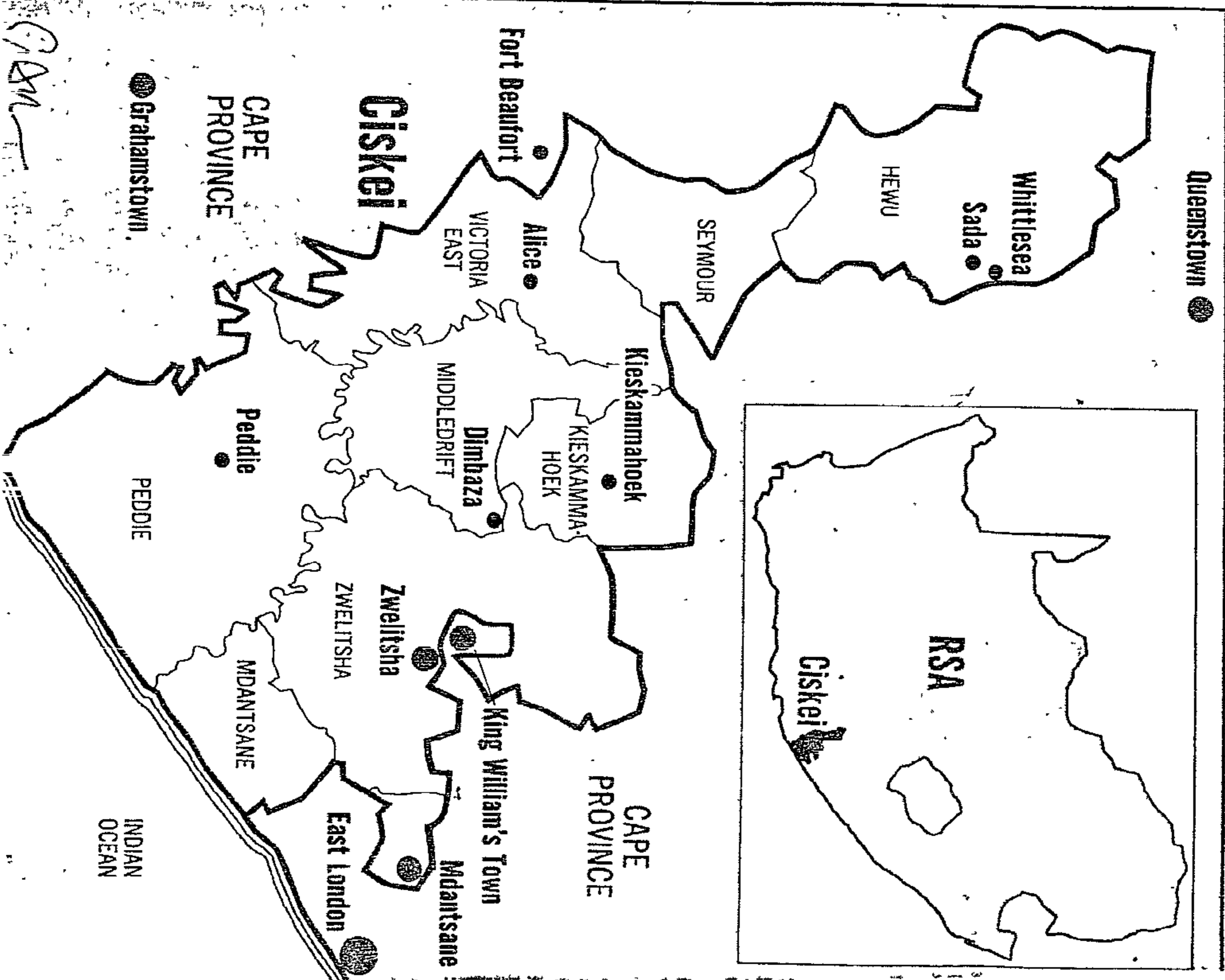
of the CTC: "It is to be questioned whether a policy should be perpetuated which purports to benefit the community, often through subsidised fares, but only succeeds in eliciting public outrage when forced to increase fares."

It advocates abolition of all but the most funda-

of the easiest accesses into a free market economy," the Commission explains.

"The only skill or training a prospective entrepreneur requires is a driver's licence and his capital outlay is limited to obtaining a roadworthy vehicle."

"Evidence from Hon



Transport Corporation (CTC) — as an "extremely visible and vulnerable service" which is "frequently the victim of political agitation".

The Ciskei government owns half of the shares in CTC through the Ciskei People's Development Bank. The remaining shares are owned by the Pretoria-based Corporation for Economic Development.

The Commission's counsel comes against the background of the continuing, and politically explosive, boycott of CTC buses by the people of Mdantsane, near East London.

The boycott began on July 18 in protest against a 10% fare increase. It quickly escalated into an ugly confrontation as the Ciskei regime of President-for-Life Lennox Sebe moved in to crush the boycott, only to encounter stubborn resistance from Mdantsane commuters.

The commuters have since mandated their elected representatives on the Committee of 10 to negotiate with another company to take over from CTC.

The Commission recommends that the Ciskei People's Development Bank sell its shares to private individuals and/or to tribal authorities and that the bus company be divided into smaller companies.

These companies might make the company more acceptable and thus contribute to ending the boycott.



LENNOX SEBE moved in to crush the bus boycott in the Ciskei

of the CTC. "It is to be questioned whether a policy should be perpetuated which purports to benefit the community often through subsidised fares, but only succeeds in eliciting public outrage when forced to increase fares."

It advocates abolition of all but the most fundamental of restrictions on the use of privately operated buses, mini-buses and taxis.

It says, requirements should be limited to a driver's licence, a road-worthy certificate and insurance to cover passengers and "third parties".

Its purposes is to encourage the growth of a flexible, privately-owned transportation system, founded on the underlying principles of capitalism. If accepted, the proposal will effectively deprive the Ciskei regime of one of the weapons its used to try to break the bus boycott.

At the height of the boycott, Ciskei Police prevented owners of private vehicles from giving lifts to friends and neighbours, on the grounds that they were usurping the role of the bus company.

Cars were impounded for alleged contravention of transport regulations. "It has been found in other countries that transportation offers one

of the easiest accesses into a free market economy," the Commission explains.

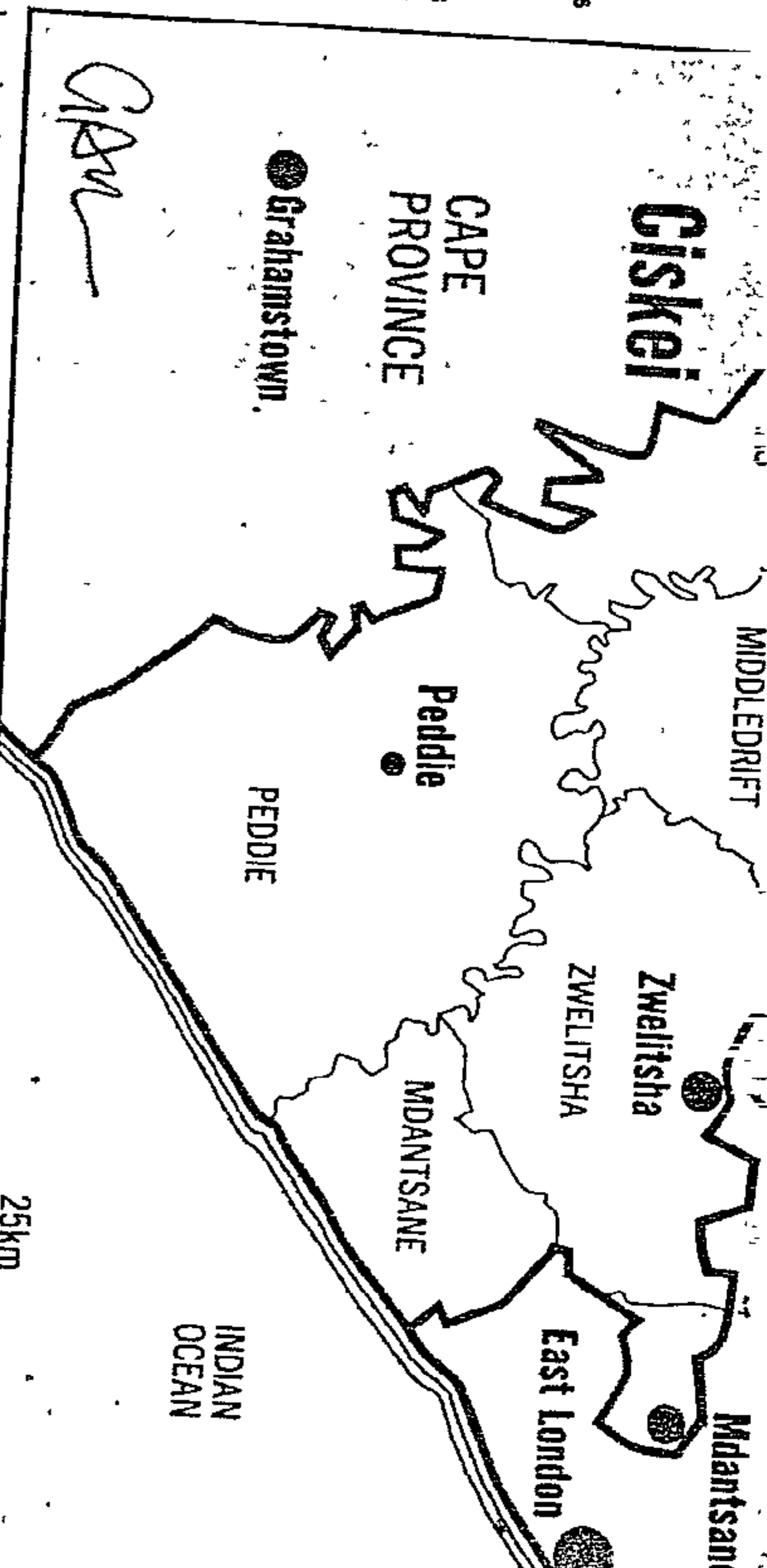
"The only skill or training a prospective entrepreneur requires is a driver's licence and his capital outlay is limited to obtaining a roadworthy vehicle."

"Evidence from Hong Kong, Taiwan and South American countries suggests that a free and largely unregulated transportation system has brought transportation costs down dramatically, as well as providing a better (and more) widespread and frequent service."

The Commission's recommendations on transport reflect its overall view that the Ciskei should shed as many legislative controls over the economy as possible.

"Real development, especially in the small business sector, is dependent upon the abolition or amendment of a considerable number of regulations and laws," the Commission avers.

Its recommendations include:
 ● Amendment to the Factories Act, to exempt factories employing less than 20 people and using less than 10hp motors from its rules.
 ● Revision of zoning regulations, to legalise home-



based industries which do not create unreasonable noise or noxious effluents and which employ 10 or less people.

● Abolition of all licence requirements on industrial businesses, including service and repair industries.

The Commission emphasises the importance of the Ciskei's image to its economic development, quoting an address by President Sebe to the Ciskei National Assembly last year to illustrate its point.

"The picture which we project to the outside world is of the utmost importance. Our very livelihood depends to a very high degree in the way others see us," President Sebe said.

"A country and a people whose image is besmudged have a very slender chance of attracting overseas investors, entrepreneurs and tourists," he concluded.

The Commission does not, however, attempt to assess the impact on Ciskei's economic development of the last year's fractious strife within the ruling elite... resulting in the detention of the former generalissimo of the Ciskei, Lieutenant-General Charles Sebe, as well as the shooting of unarmed commuters by Ciskei police.

The commission advises the Ciskei to give special attention to businessmen from the Far East in its bid to attract foreign investment. It further proposes the establishment of a free-trade zone in Ciskei.

"The Republic of South Africa will not grant these people (from the Far East) residence rights beyond a four-year period," the Commission notes.

"Ciskei should offer them indefinite, permanent residence rights and... a high-class housing

estate, where all would be welcomed, which should be established at Bisho.

"As a strategy, Ciskei should undertake market research to define what these investors are looking for from a host country and then take all reasonable steps to accommodate such needs."

The Commission recommends that Ciskei try to persuade South Africa to increase its contribution to the regional decentralisation plan, from 50% to 80%, arguing that the present arrangement is absorbing too great a portion of Ciskei's limited funds without providing a commensurate

"pay-off" in employment opportunities.

If it fails to persuade South Africa to shoulder a bigger share of the costs, Ciskei should offer its own package of incentives.

It would include a "long, tax-free holiday" for pioneer industries, a 10-year exemption from company tax and the phasing in of full corporate tax over 15 years, as well as cheap freehold, serviced industrial land and low-interest but short-term loans.

"There would be little or no danger of such a package attracting unsound fast-back investors," the Commission concludes.

'Tax haven' for Ciskei mooted

105

E. Post

10/1/84

By LOUIS BECKERLING
Business Editor

PROSPECTS of converting Ciskei into a "tax haven" are mooted in a wide-ranging report on the economic development of the area released today.

And in another recommendation bound to have major repercussions in South Africa the Swart Commission observes that Ciskei has inadequate resources to accommodate expatriate Ciskeians, and should force South Africa to pay up to R20 000 for each family head repatriated into the area.

The Report of the Commission of Inquiry into the economic development of the Republic of Ciskei raises the vision of personal and company tax rates significantly lower than those in neighbouring South Africa, but admits that "this is clearly a matter for negotiation with other parties".

Thus while not making "any firm, detailed recommendation", the commission, convened in July last year under the chairmanship of Professor Nic Swart of Potchefstroom University, "proposes that the matter be studied urgently and in depth".

Other potentially controversial recommendations from the commission include the scrapping of the Factories Act for small businessmen, the scrapping of detailed and costly land surveys and the modification of the tribal system of land tenure to accommodate Western concepts of freehold and leasehold.

Industry:

The main objective of industrial development, observes the report in this key chapter, is to achieve "at least minimum living level

standards" for all Ciskeian families (a standard presently attained by only 20% of Ciskeian families)

Job creation is targeted at "45 000 to 90 000" to mop up existing unemployment and 12 000 annually to maintain full employment Strategy recommended to attain these objectives includes:

- *Carte blanche* repatriation to the area by South African authorities should be resisted.

Such repatriation should be accepted only where housing and employment is available, or on payment of R20 000 per family head to provide this.

- Ciskeian entrepreneurs, on the contrary, should be contacted and "encouraged to come home"

- The entire Ciskeian Budget for 1983-'84 anticipates expenditure of R320 million, yet current demand for jobs and the existing incentive package suggests Ciskei should provide R350 million in capital and R61 million a year to wipe out unemployment

Under the circumstances, says the report, "strategies must be found to do so at considerably lower costs to Ciskei state funds".

- Specific projects recommended by the commission include the processing of timber, pineapples, citrus, grain, and vegetables. A meat-processing industry is suggested for Sada (associated with a mohair textile industry), a pineapple-canning and juice-extracting factory for Peddie and a citrus-processing plant for either Seymour or Middle-drift

Agriculture:

In a particularly hard-hitting overview of Ciskei's agricultural development (or the lack of it), the commission observes that this is hampered by extreme fragmentation of farmland; dereliction of land by absentee farmers, overpopulation, overgrazing and poverty.

The introduction of a freehold land tenure system would in some measure contribute to consolidation.

Strategies to remedy the situation should take into account these factors

- The greater portion of Ciskei is unsuited to dry-land crop production.

- Ploughing in such areas must be discouraged and instead drought-resistant fodder crops planted

- Stock numbers should be reduced to "acceptable" levels.

- Stock-breeding should be conducted with a view to "the development of adapted indigenous breeds"

Land:

The commission observes that allotments of tribal land are in many cases too small and therefore not economically viable

Unlike previous analysts the commission anticipates no resistance from tribal authorities to modernisation of the land tenure system, and accordingly recommends that the sale or lease of allotments be allowed in addition or as an alternative to traditional allotment methods.

Other recommendations regarding land are that

- Privately-owned non-agricultural land should

similarly be "freely saleable and leaseable"

- Unused Government land should be divided into viable farming units and sold by public auction

- Aerial surveys should be accepted as adequate for deed registry purposes

- The costs of deeds registration should be reduced.

"Examples of what could be done is to have transfers by endorsement of title deeds made at a magistrate's office or at the tribal authority in the presence of the buyer and seller. Records of such transfers could be sent to the deeds registry as a mere formal registration."

Such changes, says the commission, would be relatively easy to implement and would provide Ciskei with a land tenure system "that will probably be the best, most free and secure in the world"

At the helm of Ciskei's development should be a National Planning Committee, consisting of the directors-general of all government departments, specialist advisers to the President, and representatives of corporations and boards yet to be established

The committee, together with the remaining institutional bodies recommended in the report, should be established by a Planning and Development Advisory Council responsible to the President and the Executive Council and this council, says the commission, "should be appointed immediately"

The members of the council, it suggests, should be "appointed by the President from the private sector for their special knowledge or interest with a view to obtaining an objective evaluation of development proposals.

WHAT SWART RECOMMENDS

Business Times Reporter

THE Swart Commission recommendations include:

- Resistance of moves to repatriate Ciskei citizens because of lack of jobs and facilities in South Africa.
- Modernisation of the land tenure system.
- Exemption of businesses employing fewer than 20 people from many laws and regulations, such as those applying to licences, tax, accounting and shop hours.
- The hand-over to the private sector of as much of Ciskei's economic activity as possible.
- Improved salaries for people employed in agriculture.
- Relaxation of building and zoning regulations.
- Priority for agricultural development, commercial farming and irrigation.
- Programmes to attract and develop entrepreneurial talent, with maximum help and assistance for existing businesses.
- Encouragement of growth for the informal sector by rezoning and relaxing

licensing requirements.

The commission found that there are nearly a million people in Ciskei. Two-thirds of the gross annual income is produced by 41 000 migrant workers and 40 000 workers who commute daily to nearby white areas.

Between a quarter and a half of the estimated potentially economically active 450 000 people are unemployed. An average of 30 000 new workers will be available annually until the year 2000.

The Ciskei Government should aim to create between 45 000 and 90 000 industrial jobs immediately, and another 12 000 each year.

Ciskei to offer tax haven for SA firms

105 S. Times 17/1/84

A TAX haven for South African companies is in the offing as a result of the recommendations of the Swart Commission on the Ciskei. It is believed that both company and income tax may be abolished.

After the follow-up Louw Commission releases its report at the end of March, a Hong Kong-type banking system might also be available.

A member of the Swart Commission says: "The recommendation for a tax haven was not unequivocal, but it was stressed that unless any reason could be found to the contrary, a tax haven should be instituted."

The main obstacle is said to be political sensitivity.

Leon Louw, head of the Free Market Foundation, says: "While the Swart Commission outlined broad economic policy, the Louw Commission's main emphasis will be on the informal sector. This will include an outline of micro-economic policy, and proposed changes in company and other business law."

The Louw report will include details of the tax haven. Louw is also investigating the possibility of a free banking system on Hong Kong lines. The banking possibility was not mentioned in the Swart report. Such a

By Barry Sergeant

banking system might include no restrictions on liquid assets or reserves, no currency barriers and numbered bank accounts.

The investigation will include a look at the access of Ciskei to the international currency markets and the chances of its becoming a member of the Bank for International Settlement

The managing director of the Ciskei People's Development Bank, Frans Meisenholl, finds the Swart report "extremely stimulating and full of promise". He stresses that it needs further consideration.

If the tax legislation were enacted, Ciskei would become a tax haven for SA companies. There would be no restrictions on the movement of currency between South Africa and Ciskei — as there are between South Africa and, say, Bermuda.

But the terms of the Rand Monetary Area (RMA) and South African Customs Union (SACU) would have to be renegotiated, and the political factor would weigh heavily on the deliberations. This is seen as the main stumbling block.

The change would not affect Ciskei much as only 5% of its revenue comes from company and income tax.

Development aid from South Africa and the share of SACU receipts make up about 80% of Ciskei revenue. The balance comes from indirect taxes and user fees charged by the government.

A partner in an Johannesburg tax consultancy says: "The possibility of a tax haven is good news, and a complete surprise. But the full effects will take time to assess. We have many clients who will jump at an opportunity like this."

A spokesman for the SA Foreign Trade Organisation commented: "Although it is premature to make a statement before the the Louw report, the Swart recommendation is welcomed by Safto. It marks another move to fewer restrictions in commerce and trade. We foresee that if the tax breaks are attractive, many of our members will accept the challenge and move there."

Other countries in the RMA and SACU are Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland. But they have not offered SA companies a tax haven because of pressure from the South African Government, it is said.

They receive more income from the SACU than their actual market share warrants. In the private sectors.

Beacuse it is eager to encourage other nations to recognise the independent homelands, South Africa will be under pressure to accept the Ciskei tax haven. If it did not, this would be proof of SA's continuing control over the independent homelands, and would place their independence in question.

● The eight-member commission of inquiry into the economic development of Ciskei was chaired by economist Professor Nic Swart of Potchefstroom.

Plans to halt repatriation by South Africa

RDM 10/11/84

THE Ciskei Government's acceptance of the report into the territory's economic development could place a severe restraint on South African plans to resettle tens of thousands of people in the Ciskei.

The report paints a catastrophic picture of the Ciskei economy, estimating that unemployment is "probably" as high as 225 000 and that about 64% of the total income of Ciskei residents is earned by migrant and commuter labour working outside the territory.

The report states that the Ciskei Government does not have the resources to meet the needs of 500 000 to 1-million non-resident Ciskeians "at least during this century".

It states that moves by neighbouring states to repatriate Ciskeians who are *de facto* residents of those states must be "resisted".

A condition is set that, before a Ciskeian is "repatriated", he must have a house and a job in Ciskei or R5 000 a family and R15 000 for each person between the ages of 17 and 65.

This must be supplied for the Ciskei Government to build a house and provide a job in industry for the person.

The threat of resettlement hangs over between 40 000 and 60 000 people living in "black spots" in the border corridor between Transkei and Ciskei.

Many more Ciskeians living on farms and cities in "white" South Africa are also faced with repatriation.

The new position would make it much more difficult for South Africa to push ahead with the removals, though the report does not say whether the R15 000 goes to the resettled person or to the Ciskei Government.

The Ciskei Government has in the past been criticised for its weak stand on resettlement.

Ciskei — whose internal population almost doubled in the decade between 1970 and 1980 chiefly as a result of population removals — is one of the worst resettlement areas in the country.

Unemployment, according to the report, stands at between a quarter and a half of the estimated 450 000 economically active population resident in the Ciskei, though it is "probably a half".

This would put it at anywhere between 112 000 and 225 000.

And a total of 500 000 more people, now under the age of 17, will be entering the job market before the end of the century.

As agriculture becomes more commercialised and sophisticated, fewer and fewer people will be able to find employment in agriculture.

At present, the report says, no more than 20% of the economically active people could achieve employment, including self-employment, in agriculture to achieve at least minimum living standards for themselves.

By PHILLIP VAN NIEKERK

"Given the massive job requirements of Ciskei, the efforts of both the Ciskei People's Development Bank (CPDB) and the Ciskei Small Business Corporation (CSBC) are not yet creating a situation where unemployment can be considered a thing of the past."

By the end of March 1983 the CPDB, the agency for fostering medium and large industry in the territory, had managed to attract industrial investment involving only 11 890 jobs.

This was at the "favourable" cost of R7 127 a job.

If 70 000 jobs were to be created in the medium to large industries — thereby solving existing unemployment problems — it would cost the Ciskei Government R350-million a year.

The total Ciskei budget for 1982-1983 was R320-million.

The report suggests, therefore, that this kind of investment should be encouraged outside the Ciskei, close to its borders.

"Since the Ciskei has to provide half the decentralisation incentive costs for Ciskei-based industries and none of the equivalent costs for industries across the border in the South Africa, and since these nearby South African industries will be employing Ciskei residents, the policy must be to encourage such industries."

Labour, notes the report, is the territory's main export commodity.

The 40 000 migrant workers and 40 000 commuters working in South Africa earn 64% of income earned by Ciskeian residents, though they comprise only 16% of the economically active population.

The Ciskei Government is to prevail upon Administration Boards to adopt a more sympathetic attitude when dealing with migrant workers who have been retrenched in South Africa, and ask that they be allowed to seek employment before being repatriated.

And they are to discuss with the South African Government the present procedure amongst mining and other industries to "import" labour from neighbouring independent states, which they believe should cease.

Another indication of the state of the economy is the fact that no company tax was received from Ciskeian registered companies in 1982/83.

Even with the high level of incentives, at least 25% of the companies registered in the Ciskei are struggling and may not have achieved self-sustaining viability at the end of their incentive concession periods.

The report notes that the informal or unrecorded sector comprises an estimated 30% of the territory's economic activity.

Ciskei warned on repatriation

Cape Times 10/1/84. (105)

From BARRY STREEK

PORT ELIZABETH — The Ciskei Government has been urged to resist the South African Government's resettlement policies

The Swart Commission, whose report was released today, said any moves by neighbouring states, including South Africa, to repatriate Ciskeians presently *de facto* residents of those neighbouring states, must be resisted

It proposed this after research emphasized the Ciskei's massive unemployment problem

It said there were 450 000 economically active people in the Ciskei. But, at least a quarter and probably a half of these were unemployed

It estimated that if 70 000 industrial jobs were to be created in medium and large industries to solve existing unemployment problems, and if, as at present, the Ciskei Government paid half the capital costs and half the incentives, this would require R350-million for capital spending and R61-million for the annual incentives

However, the Ciskei's total budget for the 1983/4 financial year was only R320-million

The commission said between 45 000 and 90 000 industrial job opportunities had to be created to cater for present formal unemployment, and that another 12 000 jobs would have to be created every year until the turn of the century.

In the circumstances there seems little doubt that Ciskei does not, and will not, have the resources to meet the needs of non-residents yet

● Only 36 percent of the total income earned by residents of the Ciskei is generated inside the homeland, the Swart Commission concluded

The other estimated 64 percent is earned outside Ciskei by commuters (R67-million) and migrant workers (R41-million)

● The commission rejected the South African Government's approach to taxis and minibuses

The South African Government has announced controversial plans to tighten up controls over minibuses and to protect bus companies from competition. However, the report calls for the removal of all restrictions on the use of privately operated buses, mini-buses and taxis

It has also called for the sale of the Ciskei Government's bus service — which has been subject to a seven-month boycott in Mdantsane — to private individuals and/or tribal authorities

Ciskei plan may boost PFE region

105
E. Post

107/1/84

By LOUIS BECKERLING, Business Editor

AGGRESSIVE and well-planned economic development in neighbouring Ciskei would boost the demand for goods and services from the Port Elizabeth-Uitenhage industrial and commercial complex and would be most welcome, Mr Brian Matthew, executive director of the Midland Chamber of Industries, said today.

Mr Matthew was commenting on the report on economic development in Ciskei, released today.

"It now remains to be seen whether the commission's recommendations can be implemented," said Mr Matthew.

The commission's report provides a blueprint for the economic development of Ciskei and recommends specific strategies to achieve an objective of full employment for Ciskeians.

Several recommendations are potentially controversial and will have profound repercussions in South Africa. These include:

- A ban on the resettlement of Ciskeian families into the territory unless the head of the repatriated family has employment and his family has accommodation.
- Where this is not the case, South Africa will be required to pay R20 000 towards creating an additional job and building a house for each family.
- The creation of a "tax haven" in Ciskei.
- The scrapping of scores of statutory restrictions on small businesses.
- Changes to the tribal system of land tenure.
- Substantially improved incentives for industrial investors.

The commission's recommendations (summarised on Page 10) have been accepted by the Ciskeian Government. If they are acceptable to the South African Government, several of the recommendations will inevitably lead to increased demands on the South African taxpayer.

"It is good news that a plan has been produced and hopefully it will lead to the implementation of an aggressive economic policy for Ciskei," said Mr Matthew.

"One of the things this area has lacked is an aggressively developed market like that created in Bophuthatswana and which benefits the Reef industrial and commercial complex.

"Obviously if such demand can be developed here, Port Elizabeth would be in a good position to supply a nearby market as an alternative to those distant markets on the Reef."

Mr Tony Gilson, director of the Port Elizabeth Chamber of Commerce, said one of the commission's more controversial findings - that on conditions for Ciskei accepting resettled citizens - focused attention on the problems of urbanisation.

"In a sense this amounts to an admission from the commission that influx control has not worked.

"It recognises what a lot of people have long recognised, namely that urbanisation is a worldwide and natural phenomenon and that trying to legislate it away is not going to work. What South Africa should be doing under the circumstances is giving attention to the development of a proper urbanisation policy."

Mr Rocky Ridgway, chairman of the Greater Algoa Bay Development Committee (Gadbec), said it appeared that the commission had made several far-reaching proposals.

"I think, for example, that would prompt existing industry or business merely to relocate itself without adding to the overall output of the entire Southern African economic region.

"Simply to move facilities and people from one part of the economic region - and I include in this united region all the countries of Southern Africa - to another without producing specific economic benefits is a very costly exercise," he said.

"I believe in stimulating business in specific areas within this overall economic region, but not in just shifting business from one part to another."

On the question of proposed changes to the land tenure system, Mr Ridgway said he was surprised that the commission anticipated no significant resistance to introducing the concept of freehold and leasehold into the Ciskei rural areas, but would be "delighted" if this was the case.

105 2017 10/1/84

Ciskei tribal land system must go

By GAIL PURVIS

THE tribal land system must go, says a commission of inquiry into development in the Ciskei.

The report of the Swart Commission, accepted in full by the Ciskei Government, says opposition to such reform by traditionalists can be overcome

Experts accept the present communal land system must be replaced by a Western-type freehold system.

"However, such land tenure reform (it is thought) cannot

occur because it conflicts with tribal tradition and is therefore unacceptable, especially to the chiefs and headmen"

The commission claims a workable and surprisingly simple solution to the apparent impasse is available.

"One additional right needs to be granted to the tribal authorities, namely the right to sell or lease land in addition, or as an alternative (of its own choice), to allotment in the traditional manner."

This will result in more efficient land use and the gradual

introduction of secure leasehold and/or freehold with the co-operation, consent and initiative of all tribal authorities.

Government land (with the exception of the irrigation schemes) should be divided into viable farming units and sold by public auction. In this way the government would relieve its current financial burden.

Land in the hands of private farmers should be formally leased or sold.

"The land tenure position in major irrigation schemes is essentially that the scheme is di-

vided into public areas belonging to the government and privately allotted plots (usually 4ha).

"These plots are not economically viable and government policy should be adapted so as to convert the existing schemes into single unitary agricultural estates, each viable in its own right."

Each estate should be a company, preferably public, in which shares are either sold to members of the tribe, the public in general, individual owners or consortiums of investors.

Blacks approve move for a new Land Act

105
E. Post 10/1/84
Post Reporters

SOME urban black leaders have welcomed the proposed new Land Tenure Act for Ciskei, but feel that the same freehold rights and land ownership should apply to urban areas to give blacks some form of security in the land of their birth.

They also feel Ciskei should first ask for more land from the South African Government before implementing the recommendations of the Swart Commission report into Ciskei's economic development.

Two community leaders who commented today on the commission's proposals for radical changes to the Land Tenure Act were Mr A M E Nondumo, former director of the Ciskei National Development Corporation, and Mr A T Yeko, a Kwazakele trader.

Mr Yeko said: "I support any move to give our people some right over land. But the problem in Ciskei is that there is not enough land for everybody to buy."

Mr Nondumo said the proposed change was what blacks in the country had been clamouring for and the recommendations would be welcome if they could be satisfactorily implemented.

"But land ownership should also apply to those blacks in urban areas. As people of

this land we have a right to land ownership wherever we are. This is not a privilege, but a birthright."

Mr Nondumo said the Swart Commission recommendations could prove that blacks were good farmers, too.

"They could not prove this because they have been denied this opportunity for decades because they could not own land in the country," he said.

He did not think that the recommendations would interfere with tribal authority because chiefs did not have sole rights to land on which they and their tribes lived.

Dr Daniel Page, who was a member of the commission and who in 1982 argued against "Westernising" land ownership in Ciskei, has changed his mind on the subject.

In his "Page Report" published in 1982 by the University of Stellenbosch's Institute for Planning Research, the former director of the institute (and at the time also Professor of Town and Regional Planning), recommended that the tribal system of land tenure should be maintained.

But as a member of the Swart Commission Dr Page has endorsed a call for introducing a parallel system of freehold and leasehold ownership of land.

EAST LONDON — Business and civic leaders here yesterday welcomed the recommendations of the Swart Commission on development in Ciskei as something that could only do good to the whole area.

Most leaders interviewed, although saying they had not had sufficient time to study the report in full, added that what they had read, if implemented, could only boost economic development.

The secretary of the East London Chamber of Commerce, Mr Jock Alison, said: "If the Ciskei Government institutes what is recommended, it will be fantastic."

He added that at last someone had got wise and tried to stop the bureaucracy that affected business.

"One can only say that if this is implemented, it will be a great move."

The president of the Border Chamber of Industries, Mr Mike Strong, said he had not had time to study the report in its entirety but what he had seen of it was encouraging.

"Anything that encourages the development of

Ciskei development

(105) D. Dispatch Proposals seen as encouraging

resources in this region is to be encouraged," he said.

The Mayor of East London, Councillor Errol Spring said any efforts made to stimulate economic development in Ciskei, Transkei and the white corridor would be of benefit to East London.

"We welcome any such steps," he said, adding that he hoped the Ciskei Government would act on the recommendations so that economic activity was stimulated, something that could only help East London.

On the question of influx control and an end to repatriation of Ciskeians from neighbouring countries, the acting director of the East Cape Administration Board (Ecab), Mr J. A. Swanepoel, said influx control regulations were still applicable in the

urban areas.

He added the Ecab had not repatriated any people to Ciskei since the last group sent from Alexandria to Committee's Drift three years ago.

"What we do with those who enter the urban areas illegally from Ciskei is to refer them to the Department of Foreign Affairs," he said.

But he added that whenever there had been any repatriation in the past, it had been done by agreement between the South African and Ciskei Governments.

"If it is absolutely necessary and the case could be motivated and the Ciskei Government agrees to such repatriation, we will do so," Mr Swanepoel said. — DDR.

Border

posts: ^{10.5}
^{P. As patch}

nobody
^{12/1/84}
refused

EAST LONDON — Officials of the Departments of Internal Affairs and Co-operation and Development assisted by members of the South African Police manned the three new South African border posts to Transkei and Ciskei

This was said by a spokesman for the Department of Internal Affairs from Pretoria yesterday

He said recognised travel documents as agreed upon between South Africa and the two neighbouring states were acceptable at the new posts

These are passports, travel documents, identity documents, birth certificates (B12) and reference books

Certificates applied mainly to children and people who do not have the necessary documents, he said

The spokesman said no people had been turned back at the posts near the Fish River, Nonesi's Nek and Braamnek since the operation started on Monday

"This is only monitoring action to compile statistics of the different categories and number of travellers using particular crossing points," he said — DDR

NO LIMITATIONS ON ...
AND IN THE ...
BE ...
TO ...
THE ...

Work 105
D. Dispatch
SOON ON
Ciskei
17/11/84
report

EAST LONDON — Work on priority recommendations made by the Swart commission will begin this month, Professor Nic Swart, the chairman of the commission, said yesterday.

The commission, which investigated economic development in Ciskei, called for unrestricted free enterprise in Ciskei. Prof Swart, who is vice-rector of Potchefstroom University, has been appointed the chairman of a new planning committee by President Sebe.

In addition, he has been made chairman of a planning and development advisory council, which also consists of six other members of the commission.

Prof Swart said from Potchefstroom that these appointments would make it possible for his team to become closely involved with the implementation of the report's findings.

He said his team considered agriculture, housing and the abolition of regulations restricting business in the Ciskei as the priority issues to deal with.

"We are busy on these issues now and on January 17 we will start working on a detailed housing policy for the whole of Ciskei."

Asked if finance would hinder the implementation of the report, Prof Swart said: "Naturally one has to work with limited resources, but once the planning has been done, then we can negotiate and work with priorities."

He said he was pleased with the reception the report had received.

The managing director of the Ciskei Peoples' Development Bank, Mr Frans Meisenholl, said he regarded the Swart commission's report as "very stimulating and full of promise."

"It is heartening to see that the commission recognised the fact that the industrial sector should be the main spearhead for new job creation. It is simply a fact that the agricultural sector at this stage cannot carry the number of people relying on it," he said in a statement.

Mr Meisenholl said: "As far as the commission's proposals that the Ciskei Peoples' Development Bank should dispose of its own-managed activities, I would like to point out that we have been doing exactly that for the past 18 months, and that most of such projects are now in private hands."

"It has always been our policy to encourage Ciskeians to become involved in their country."

— DDR

Editorial opinion P8

More reaction, Page 9

Buses:

slight *D. Dipatch* upturn

EAST LONDON — There had been "a slight but not significant upturn" in the number of people using buses between here and Mdantsane this week, the public relations officer for the CTC Bus Company, Mr Wessel van Wyk, said yesterday

Mr Van Wyk attributed the increase to the reopening after the festive season of a number of factories in East London

Asked whether there were any moves aimed at resolving the impasse which has seen buses run by the company being boycotted in Mdantsane and Duncan Village since July 18, 1983, he said the matter was "very much in the air."

"All we are doing now is to keep the service going and we can only hope the matter can be resolved."

He said the rate of occupancy was around 40 per cent in December and the slight upturn could mean a slightly but not significantly higher figure. — DDR

105
OL
70
712
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800

Namba Sebe says son detained

EAST LONDON — Mr Kama Sebe, the 18-year-old son of the former Ciskei Minister of Transport, Mr Namba Sebe, has been detained by Ciskei security police, his father confirmed yesterday

Mr Sebe said he had sent his son to the family farm on Wednesday afternoon

"I received a telephone call from the Zwelitsha police at about 5 pm and was asked to come and fetch my car," Mr Sebe said

He said he had asked the police where his son

was and was told he had been detained by the security police

Also reported to have been detained was his niece, Miss Notobhi Sebe

A relative said security police had called at her home on Wednesday at 2.30 am. When they did not find her there they went to her uncle's place and took her away

A third person reported detained in Ciskei early on Wednesday morning was Miss Bukelwa Menye, a bank employee in King William's Town

A relative said she had been detained early on Wednesday morning and a colleague at the bank said she had not reported for work on Wednesday and yesterday. She said she did not know where she was

Both Mr Sebe and Miss Sebe were held during September and October last year. Mr Sebe was held for a month and Miss Sebe over a weekend

The head of Ciskei security police, Col Z Makuzeni, could not be contacted for confirmation of the detentions yesterday — DDR

105
D. Disputa
13/1/84

(105) (105)
Border delay:
D - Dispatch
driver upset
13/1/84

EAST LONDON — The temporary border control post at Bongola Dam near Queenstown was causing long delays, a Queenstown resident said yesterday.

Control posts have been established by South Africa's Department of Internal Affairs to monitor traffic along three main routes of entry into Ciskei and Transkei. The posts are at Bongola Dam on the Transkei border, at Braamnek on the Transkei border 26 km from Queenstown and at Fraser's Camp on the Ciskei border about 40 km from Grahamstown on the N2 route.

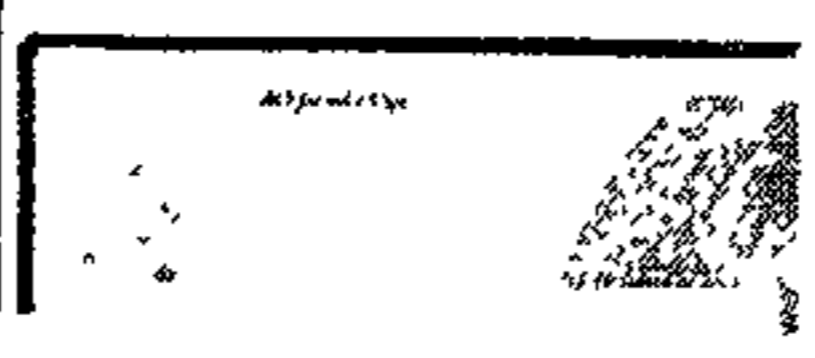
Miss R. Fourie, area supervisor for the Automobile Association of South Africa, said she travelled through the Fraser's Camp post yesterday and could

assure motorists that the post was "hassle-free"

However, Mr J. J. Bouwer, of Queenstown, telephoned the Daily Dispatch to express his concern over the long delays experienced at the Bongola control post.

Mr Bouwer said that every morning at 7.30 he had to wait for "up to half-an-hour" while the documents of passengers on the Transkei buses were checked.

"They get everyone out of the buses and go through their papers and the motorists just have to wait in the queue. I make that trip four times a day because I go home for lunch and it is getting ridiculous," Mr Bouwer said. — DDR



SP seize 2 more Sebes

~~SP~~ Mail Correspondent

105

EAST LONDON — Mr Kama Sebe, the 18-year-old son of the former Ciskei Minister of Transport, Mr Namba Sebe, has been detained by Ciskei Security Police, his father confirmed yesterday.

Also reported to have been detained was his niece, Miss Notobhi Sebe, and Miss Bukelwa Menye, a bank employee in King William's Town.

(105) (103) (574)
**Transkei condemns
study permit ruling**
D. Dispatch
13/1/84

UMTATA — Transkei has condemned a Ciskei Government regulation requiring non-Ciskeians to apply for permits from the Ciskei Intelligence Services to study at Fort Hare University

Transkei's acting Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr Tsepo Letlaka, also criticised the Swart Commission's recommendation that Fort Hare be turned into a "truly Ciskeian" university

If this happened, South Africa would be "dealing yet another deadly blow to the concept and practice of black unity and development," Mr Letlaka said.

Fort Hare's public relations officer, Mr N Holliday, confirmed earlier this week that this year for the first time students who enrolled at the university would not

be admitted if they did not arrive for the start of the academic year with "study permits" issued by the Ciskeian authorities

Mr Letlaka said "The entire black community in Southern Africa and abroad is shocked by the introduction of the well-known Ciskeian intelligence services in the sphere of education.

"What academic qualifications such agency has to determine who should or who should not be admitted to a university are hard for us to discern," Mr Letlaka said.

"Be that as it may, the fact to underscore is that the Government of South Africa has no rhyme or reason to permit the interference of Ciskei at Fort Hare.

Mr Letlaka referred to an agreement between

Ciskei and South Africa in 1981 that the South African Department of Education and Training would continue to run the university for five years

He said South Africa had until the end of 1986 to sort out the Fort Hare question, notwithstanding the "mischievous recommendation" of the Swart Commission that Fort Hare be turned into a truly Ciskeian University.

"Transkei, in particular, played a positive role in the establishment and development of Fort Hare," Mr Letlaka said.

"The fact remains that all the parties concerned must be consulted and a just decision arrived at on this matter. The ball, in this regard, is in South Africa's court," Mr Letlaka said — DDR

TOP TIP
Making a million
 PAGE 3

TOTAL WOMAN
 in 8th race at Germiston
 Page 15

Incest: the last taboo
 PAGE 3

P. Dispatch 14/1/84

Frere chief: more student nurses needed

EAST LONDON — Some Border hospitals are experiencing an acute shortage of nursing staff while others have been flooded with applications from would-be trainees

the hospital can train 10 at a time
 The matron said the hospital had sufficient trained staff for their needs although the intake was lower than previous years

The staff shortage is probably the worst at East London's Frere Hospital where the lack of trained staff was described yesterday by the medical superintendent, Dr Robin Newbery, as "chronic"

At Cecilia Makiwane Hospital in Mdantsane there are more applicants for nursing training than the hospital can accommodate

He said 40 student nurses had enrolled this year although the hospital could accommodate 70

Thirty nurses each are enrolled at a tri-annual intake for a diploma course A degree course in nursing run by Fort Hare University was started at the hospital for the first time this year

"This is the best intake we have had for the past four years"

Thirty students have enrolled for the course

Dr Newbery said nursing was a good career for "a dedicated woman, and had " accommodation and study leave perks

At Lovedale Hospital in Alice and Grey Hospital in King William's Town, trained staff are available in satisfactory numbers — DDR

"The salaries have been adjusted to an extent which makes nursing a reasonable proposition," he said

Film gangster. Larue, dies

Trained staff in the black and coloured wards were sufficient for the needs of the hospital, said Dr Newbery

LOS ANGELES — Hollywood film gangster Jack Larue, who appeared with Mae West in Diamond Lil and in No Orchids for Miss Blandish has died of a heart attack at the age of 80, a family spokesman said — SAPA-RNS

At Frontier Hospital in Queenstown the intake of student nurses is down to four although

Ex-wife wishes Slabbert well

CAPE TOWN — The leader of the opposition, Dr Frederik van Zyl Slabbert, and the woman with whom he is "very much in love," Miss Jane Stephens, have been wished "every happiness" by Dr Slabbert's former wife Mrs Mana Slabbert

She said in a statement yesterday that she had invited Dr Slabbert and Miss Stephens to her home to assure them personally of her good wishes and added that she had known of their relationship long before it became public last weekend

Africa's white-minority rule

Last year South Africa attacked alleged ANC targets in Mozambique at least three times and also blamed Mozambique-based ANC guerrillas for the worst terror attack in South Africa's history

Storms: 2 die

LONDON — Two motorists were killed when hurricane-force winds and heavy rain pounded the British Isles yesterday, toppling trees and power lines, sweeping trucks and buses from roads and causing serious floods

Last May's car bomb in Pretoria killed 19 people and wounded more than 200, resulting in a South African raid three days later in which jets strafed and rocketed a Maputo suburb — SAPA-AP

INSIDE	
Ships, tides	2
Business, TV	5
Weather mild	8

P. Dispatch 14/1/84

Charles Sebe in court Monday

EAST LONDON — The former commander-in-chief of the Ciskei combined armed forces, Lieutenant-General Charles Xhanti Sebe, is due to appear in the Zwelitsha Magistrate's Court on Monday

General Sebe's legal representative, Mr D M A Kirk, said yesterday that he had not been informed about his client's impending appearance in court

the head of state security has been in detention for almost six months He was detained together with his adviser and consultant on state security, Major-General Tailefer Minnaar on July 19 last year

This was disclosed yesterday by the Ciskei police liaison officer, Major Avery Galelekile Ngaki, who said the former general would appear in court on January 16, as the police investigations have been completed and a copy of the charge sheet had been sent to the attorney-general

Mr Kirk said he had had talks with the Ciskei Attorney-General, Mr W F Jurgens, and there had been no mention about Mr Sebe's appearance in court on Monday

They were detained after Ciskei's president, Chief Lennox Sebe announced that a plot to assassinate him had been uncovered — DDR

and new

it nearly over

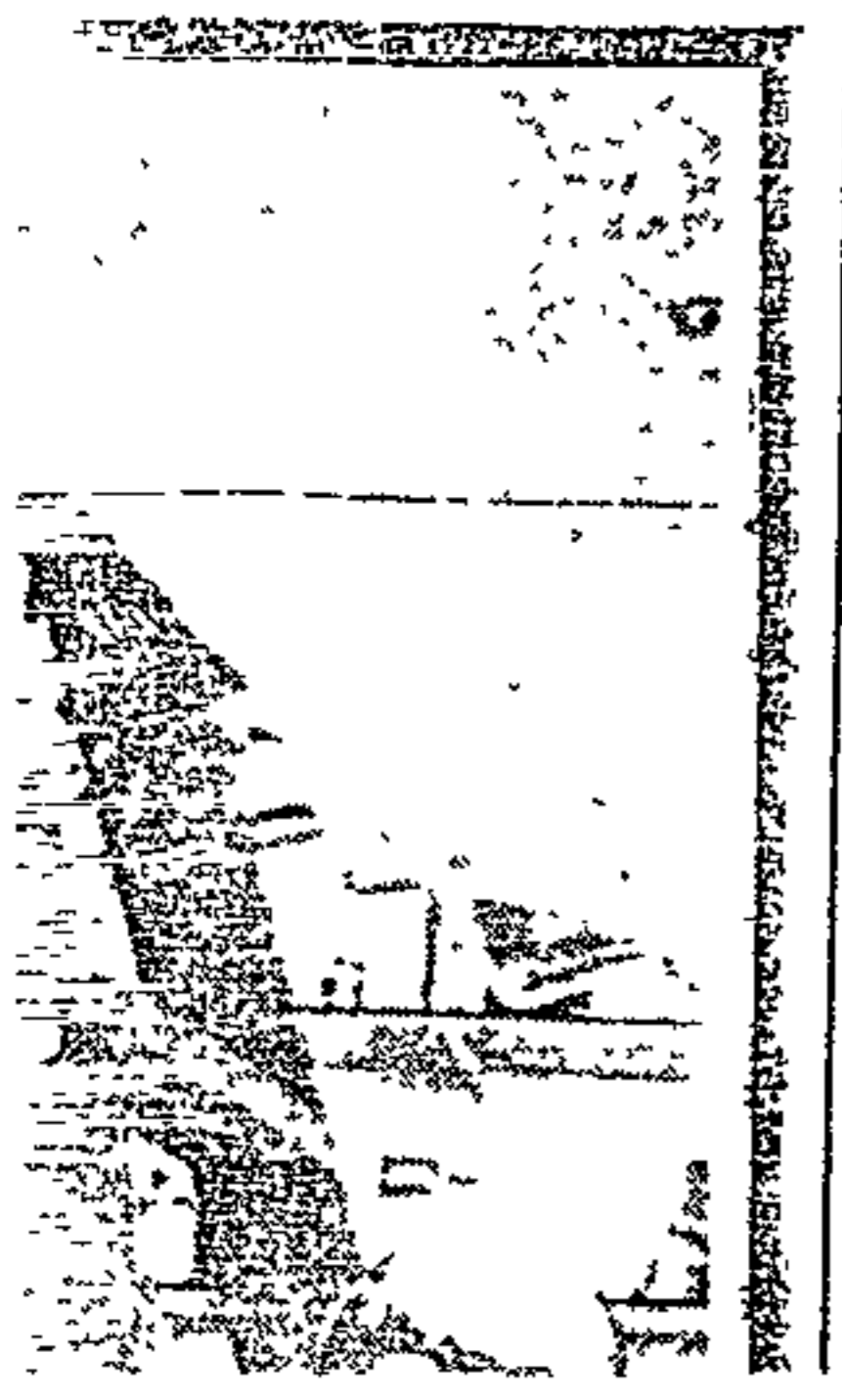
hold Cuban

First round of SA-Maputo talks held

MAPUTO — High-level delegations from Mozambique and South Africa met here yesterday to discuss ways of improving tourism between the ideologically opposed African neighbours

Monday In addition to tourism they will discuss security, hydro-electric power and trade

The talks represent a change in relations between the two countries Marxist Mozambique is a constant critic of



The head of the South African...

Swart report: Ciskei optimistic

14/1/84 D. Dispatz
EAST LONDON — The director of planning in Ciskei, Dr D H Bridgman, said yesterday that he was optimistic that the next session of the Ciskei parliament, due to be held in three months, would be discussing legislation designed to put the key proposals of the Swart Commission into operation

Dr Bridgman said this was in keeping with the high priority being accorded to the implementation of the development plan.

"Some of the proposals will be implemented within the

next three months and we are hoping that all the major proposals will be implemented within the next year

"This means that it is not unrealistic to expect results within the following six months," Dr Bridgman said

He said it was obvious that a development plan of this scale could not be made effective within a time period of two years, but the priority being given to the plan meant that parts of it would be operative long before that. —
DDR

Permits: Ciskei states Transkei

EAST LONDON — Ciskei's Department of Foreign Affairs has criticised Transkei's condemnation of the regulation requiring non-Ciskeians to apply for permits to study at the University of Fort Hare

Transkei's Acting Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr Tsepo Letlaka, said this week "the entire black community in Southern Africa and abroad is shocked by the introduction of the well-known Ciskeian intelligence services in the sphere of education"

In a statement last night, the Department of Foreign Affairs in Ciskei said there was no malice in the permit ruling set by the Ciskei Government and it was "absurd and ridiculous" for Mr Letlaka to criticise it "without first gathering his facts and a thorough study" of agreements between Ciskei and South Africa

And the university's chief public relations officer, Mr Norman Holliday, said yesterday he had told a reporter that applications for permits should be sent to the Director-General of Internal Affairs in Ciskei, and not to the Ciskei intelligence services as was reported

Mr Holliday said the report, filed from Cape Town and published on the front page of the Daily Dispatch on Wednesday, was "not quite correct"

He said "I informed your correspondent that applications should be sent to the Director-General, Ciskei Department of Internal Affairs and Land Tenure. No mention was made of Ciskei intelligence services"

"I did not say students would require permits. I confirmed that students who are not bona fide

citizens of the Republic of Ciskei would require study permits," said Mr Holliday

Ciskei's Department of Foreign Affairs in its statement said the university's rector had been informed of the permit decision timeously

The department pointed out that the rector, Professor John Lamprecht, in a statement published in the Daily Dispatch on December 5, had said it would be less misleading if the permit were interpreted as an "entry permit" to the country — and not a study permit — as required by most countries from foreign visitors and students

It said Prof Lamprecht also made it clear that the new rule would in no way interfere with the autonomy of the university which would continue to screen students

In order to put Mr Let-

laka "in the picture" it would quote the following extract from the Republic of South Africa Government Gazette of May 1982 "The Government of the Republic of South Africa shall continue with the control of the University of Fort Hare on the present premises situated in the Ciskei until 31 December 1986 on condition that this agreement would be subject to review"

The department said there was no malice in the ruling set by the Ciskei government and that the revocation made was in accordance with the contents of the agreement

"The irresponsible statement by Transkei's acting Foreign Minister is designed to create confusion and a state of panic among those involved

"The Ciskei Government and people in

general are fully aware of the whole history of Fort Hare narrated by the Transkei academic but that will at no stage deter the reasoning and judgment by the leaders of this nation as far as Fort Hare is concerned

"Whatever is being said by Transkei, it is imperative that students throughout Southern Africa who want to study at Fort Hare should comply with the ruling and their interest will be entertained whether they be from Transkei or the list of countries mentioned by Minister Letlaka," the statement said

In his "buying of popularity and acclaiming himself a self-made spokesman for Southern Africa" the wisdom of Mr Letlaka would be better served if before going to the press, he sat down and pondered "lest one day he is caught with his pants down", it added — DDR

Making a million

TOTAL WOMAN in 8th race at Germiston Page 15

PAGE 3

Charles Sebe in court

EAST LONDON — The former commander-in-chief of the Ciskei combined armed forces, Lieutenant-General Charles Xhanti Sebe, is due to appear in the Zwelitsha Magistrate's Court on Monday

This was disclosed yesterday by the Ciskei police liaison officer, Major Avery Galelelele Ngaki, who said the former general would appear in court on January 16, as the police investigations have been completed and a copy of the charge sheet had been sent to the attorney-general

General Sebe's legal representative, Mr D M A Kirk, said yesterday that he had not been informed about his client's impending appearance in court

Mr Kirk said he had had talks with the Ciskei Attorney-General, Mr W F Jurgens, and there had been no mention about Mr Sebe's appearance in court on Monday

General Sebe, who was

Wearpoons find me to wear west pull-out nearly over

105

O. Dispatch

14/1/84

Delays at new border control posts denied

EAST LONDON — South African traffic authorities denied yesterday that there were excessive hold-ups at the temporary traffic monitoring posts currently operating in the Border region.

Mr A. J. Stap, chief passport control officer at Kei Bridge, who is in charge of the temporary control posts, said that delays were minimal and there was no question of motorists having to wait while bus passengers had their papers

checked.

His statement was in response to claims by Mr J. J. Bouwer a farmer in the Queenstown district, that he had had to wait for up to half an hour while officers checked the papers of bus passengers.

"The Bongola checkpoint is so located that there are several farmers living between the post and the actual border.

"We are beginning to become familiar with these people and make

every effort to ensure that they go through the point as quickly as possible," Mr Stap said.

He said that buses were pulled over to one side of the road for passengers to have their papers processed by one officer while another dealt with the papers of motorists.

"I don't think there is any question of a long queue forming and motorists would never have to wait half an hour under normal circumstances," Mr Stap said. — DDR

Scuffle ^{Argus}
as ^{17/1/84}
Charles ¹⁰⁵
Sebe
tries to ~~greet~~
greet ~~mother~~
mother

From BARBARA HART
Argus Bureau

EAST LONDON. — A scuffle broke out in the Zwelitsha Magistrate's Court when Ciskei's former head of security, Lieutenant-General Charles Sebe, tried to greet his mother but was bundled out of the courtroom by policemen

General Sebe, immaculately dressed in a fawn suit and chocolate-brown wide-brimmed hat, was forced down steps to the cells below the court as the crowd surged forward while he tried to greet his mother, Mrs Maggie Sebe.

The former all-powerful head of state security and younger brother of President Lennox Sebe swept off his hat in greeting to his wife Nomafakathi and waved to the crowd as he entered the courtroom.

OVERSEAS TRIP

He appeared on charges under the National Security Act, but no formal charges were put to him. The case was postponed to February 10.

General Sebe, with other high-ranking security officers, was detained last July when Chief Sebe cut short an overseas trip amid rumours of political upheaval in the territory.

After the brief hearing General Sebe greeted his older brother and former Minister of Transport, Mr Namba Sebe, who is on R10 000 bail and is facing charges of fraud and corruption.

HELD BACK

He then tried to greet his mother but was held back by policemen. "That is enough," one policeman said.

"I'm only trying to greet my mother," General Sebe replied but was hastily bundled down the stairs to the cells as the crowd surged closer to the dock.

People began gathering at the magistrate's court at 9am yesterday and packed the courtroom for the afternoon hearing. Many plainclothes and uniformed policemen were in the court during the hearing.

GEN SEBE IN COURT SCUFFLE

D-Dispatch

17/1/84

105

ZWELITSHA — A capacity crowd which squeezed into a magistrate's court here yesterday saw the former Commander-in-Chief of State Security in Ciskei, Lieutenant-General Charles Sebe, scuffle with security policemen when he tried to greet his mother.

The incident happened after he had had a short consultation with his attorney, Mr Denis Kirk, at the end of proceedings in a brief court appearance.

Gen Sebe appeared on various charges (unspecified) under the National Security Act. No evidence was led and he was not asked to plead. The case was postponed to February 10 and no bail was extended.

The scuffle occurred as Mr Kirk moved off after consulting with his client Gen Sebe's brother, Mr Namba Sebe, came towards the dock and the general said "Yes Yihlo (brother)".

He moved up the dock towards his brother and, after shaking hands, moved towards his mother, Mrs Maggie Sebe.

A policeman

"Are you going to beat me?" he asked as he shook off the policeman's hands.

"You are a prisoner and you have to go down," the officer replied.

As the jostling continued, with more policemen joining in, a security officer drew a gun and a section of the crowd ran out.

Gen Sebe went down to the cells while his brother, his wife, Mrs Nomafakathi Sebe, and his mother stared in disbelief.

The incident was over within seconds and the crowd left the courtroom to watch Gen Sebe being whisked away in the back of a police vehicle.

A large crowd had built up near the courts early yesterday morning.

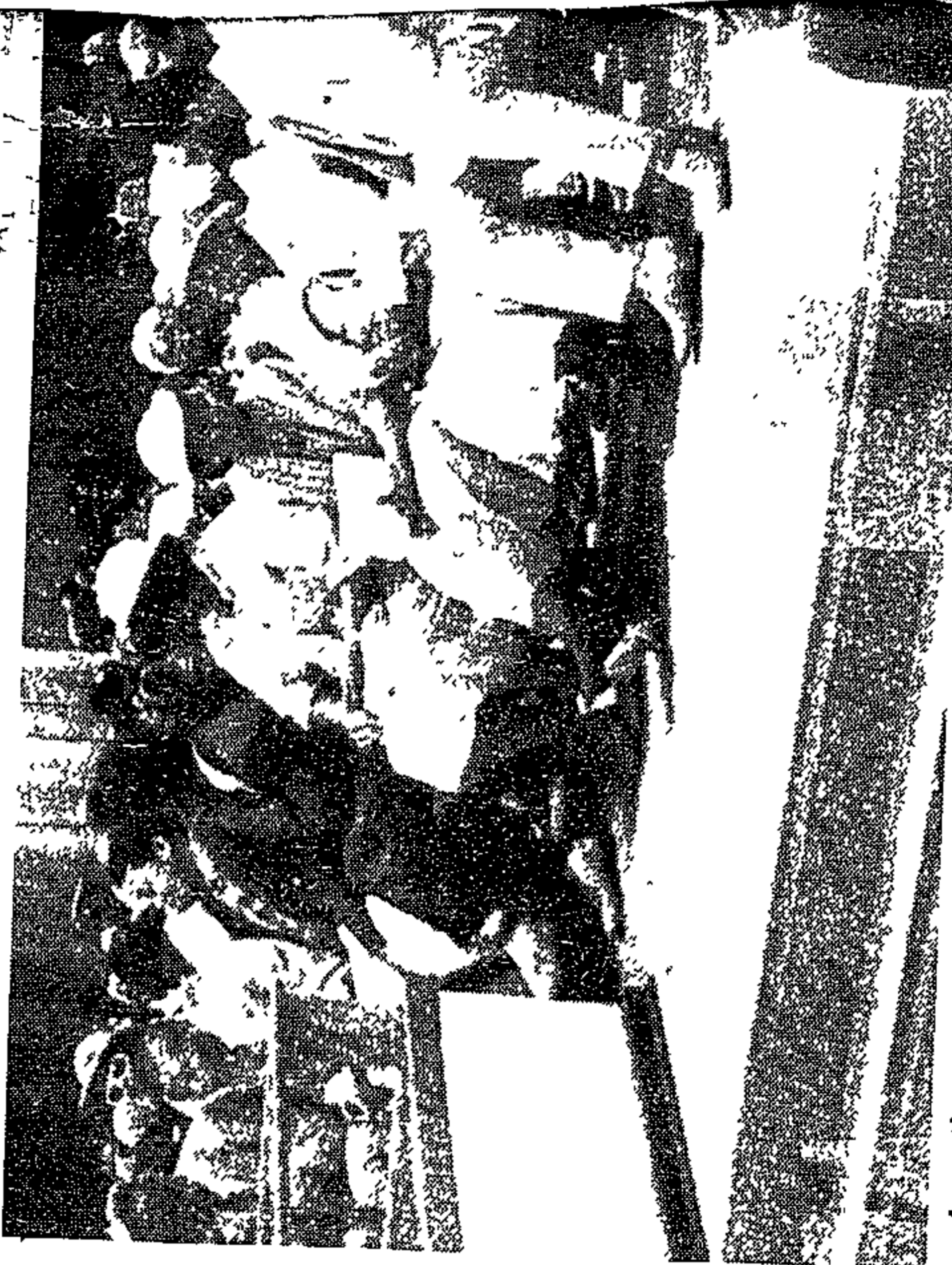
By 2 pm the courtroom was filled to capacity and police were hard pressed to prevent more people from trying to squeeze their way into it.

Front chairs were occupied by a large media contingent and members of the Sebe family with Mr Namba Sebe, Mrs Maggie Sebe, Mrs Nobambo Sebe and Mrs Nomafakathi Sebe sitting together.

The presiding magistrate, Mr M Z Ngoqo, came at 2.17 pm and soon thereafter the prosecutor, Mr P. C Oosthuizen, SC, called out "X Sebe".

The general was brought up the stairs from the cells below. Leading was the investigating officer, Lt-Col M Zozi, followed by Capt F Zibi.

Gen Sebe came up dressed in a fawn suit,



A section of the crowd in court before proceedings started in the case against Charles Sebe at Zwelitsha yesterday.

intervened and told him to go down to the cells, but he proceeded towards his mother.

Another policeman pulled him back as he moved forward and the scuffle ensued just as he reached his mother's hand.

Police formed a roadblock at the main entrance to Zwelitsha and all vehicles were searched before being allowed to move on.

He won matching pocket handkerchief and a black "JR hat".

He was seated when Mr Oosthuizen said certain charges under the National Security Act would be preferred against him and that the matter should be postponed to February 10.

He handed over a certificate from the attorney general asking that bail be refused in terms of the Criminal Procedure Act of 1977.

The general stood up when the magistrate asked him to do so while he related the terms of his appearance.

As the interpreter translated the magistrate's words, the general said "I can hear," but the interpreter continued.

He nodded as the magistrate explained to him the position regarding his appearance and charges to be preferred.

"Charges, as I gather from the state, will be prepared," said Mr Ngoqo, adding that there would be various charges under the National Security Act.

He said a list of names of 30 state witnesses would be made available to Gen Sebe's attorney, Mr Kirk.

Earlier Mr Kirk said he would not be making any submissions when asked by the magistrate.

— DDR

(105) JWP 17/11/84

Angry scenes as Sebe goes to court

ZWELITSHA — There were angry scenes outside the Zwelitsha Magistrate's Court yesterday following the appearance of the man who was once the country's most powerful policeman

The former Commander in Chief of State Security in Ciskei, Lieutenant-General Charles Sebe, appeared on several charges under the Ciskei National Security Act

He was not asked to plead

and no evidence was led in the packed court room

The case was postponed to February 10, and bail was refused

After the hearing, Gen Sebe was about to greet his mother and his wife, when two security policemen confronted him and forced him down to the cells

The huge crowd shouted angrily during the heated exchange of words between

Gen Sebe and the policemen, who were previously his underlings in the Ciskei Central Intelligence Service

Meanwhile, the tyrannical rule of President-for-life Lennox Sebe of Ciskei had made the "homeland" an embarrassment even to its South African creators, the United States magazine, Time, says this week.

Headlined "The mouse that snarled" the magazine's story reports on the Ciskei gov-

ernment's repressive steps against political opponents and the detention of prominent figures, including President Sebe's brother, Charles

Despite these internal problems, says Time, President Sebe has worked hard to hatch his "golden egg of development"

Ciskei had developed some substantial business ties, with private interests in Israel and recently Italy — Sapa

TO HAVE PEOPLE FROM

17/11/84

(105) Stan

Charles Sebe in court scuffle

Own Correspondent

EAST LONDON — A scuffle broke out in the Zweitsha Magistrate's Court yesterday when Ciskei's former head of security, Lieutenant-General Charles Sebe, tried to greet his mother but was bundled out of the courtroom by policemen

General Sebe, dressed in a fawn suit and chocolate-brown wide-brimmed panama hat, was forced down the steps to the cells below as the packed courtroom surged forward.

The former all-powerful head of State security and younger brother of President Lennox Sebe majestically swept off his hat in greeting to his wife, Nomafakathi, and waved to the crowd as he entered the courtroom

He appeared in connection with charges under security legislation. The case was post-

poned to February 10

General Sebe and other high-ranking security officers were detained in July when Chief Lennox Sebe cut short an overseas trip amid rumours of political upheaval in the territory

After the brief hearing, General Sebe greeted his brother and former Minister of Transport, Mr Namba Sebe, who is on R10 000 bail and faces fraud and corruption charges

He then tried to greet Mrs Maggie Sebe but was held back by policemen "I'm only trying to greet my mother," General Sebe said, but was hastily bundled down the stairs to the cells as the crowd surged to the dock

Members of the public began gathering at the Magistrate's Court at 9 am yesterday and plainclothes and uniformed policemen maintained a strong presence.

Ciskei officer held after death report

up. Dispatch

17/11/84

105
[Signature]

BISHO — A Ciskei army officer has been arrested in connection with investigations into an allegation of murder involving the death of a man from the Middledrift district, the Ciskei Police public relations officer Major Avery Ngaki, said yesterday

Major Ngaki said the officer had been arrested at Whittlesea after police had received a report about the death of Mr Boyce Mpetsheni, 31, of Cil-



MR MPETSHENI

dara, Middledrift

He said Mr Mpetsheni had been taken from his

home to the Kama military base in the Whittlesea district. He was reported dead last Thursday

A relative of the dead man said Mr Mpetsheni was taken away by three army men who had arrived in an army truck and searched his home last Thursday

He added the men had told them they were looking for stolen goods — DDR

~~3 DU~~
105 D. D. J.
Relative:
18/1/84
man held

MDANTSANE — A former member of the defunct Ciskei Central Intelligence Services, Captain Joseph Ntwasa, was reported to have been detained in Ciskei yesterday

A relative said that members of the Ciskei Security Police called at his Zone 10 home in Zwelitsha on Monday night

When they did not find him, they left a message that he should call at their offices yesterday morning, the relative said

She added he had called but did not return —
DDR

Bumper intake of pupils expected in Ciskei

18/11/84 U-Dispatch
52
105

EAST LONDON — Ciskei education authorities are expecting a near-record enrolment of new pupils when schools open today — the start of the 1984 scholastic year.

Officials of the education department said yesterday that they were confident of a "bumper" intake of pupils at both lower and higher level schools.

There are 372 joint lower and higher and 144 lower primary schools in Ciskei. The enrolment was 190 431

pupils last year

The inspector of schools for the Mdantsane Central circuit, Mr N N Nogwebu, said the post primary schools and the training college would re-open on January 24

He said he expected a good turn-out of pupils who wanted to register at various schools in Mdantsane today. The exact figure would be known in about two weeks when principals had submitted their enrolments to the inspectors' offices

The chief inspector of schools in Ciskei, Mr P P Jacobs, said he expected a record registration today and hoped the number would increase in the next few days.

The principal of Equleni Lower Primary School, Miss E W Mtati, said registration of children by their parents during the two days prior to the opening had been fairly steady.

Miss Mtati said the opening day was regarded as a starting day for pupils and not as a registration day

She urged parents registering their children to bring the R1 annual school fee, exercise books and pencils. If a parent did not have a child's birth certificate, a house occupation certificate could be brought as the child's name would be reflected

The principal of Mzingisi Lower Primary School, Mrs R. Y Gcezungana, said the registration of pupils had been normal during the past two days. A rush was expected today —
DDR

PHONE NUMBERS

Classified Ad. 32330
 All other Et 26141
 Dept King Williams 23282
 Town Mdantsane 41
 Queenstown 4040
 Umlata 2500

Wednesday, January 18, 1984

Founded 1872

KING WILLIAM'S TOWN — The head of the security police in Ciskei, Col Z Makuzeni, confirmed the detention, yesterday of Mr Namba Sebe, former Minister of Transport in Ciskei

Col Makuzeni would not say under which Act Mr Sebe, brother of Chief Lennox Sebe the President of Ciskei, had been detained

He said "I can con-

Namba Sebe
389 105
D. Siaputer
detained 18/1/84

firm that we have arrested him but we are still working on the details of that"

A relative said Mr Sebe was taken from his Tshatshu home near

Zwelitsha early yesterday afternoon. She added she did not know the names of the policemen who took him away

Mr Namba Sebe is due to appear in court tomorrow on charges of fraud and corruption

He had been released on R10 000 bail

In terms of his bail conditions he was required to report to the police in Zwelitsha daily

He was also barred from communicating with any state witnesses

Mr Sebe was detained in September and released on December 21, last year — DDR

Live pigs

CAPE TOWN — A Plett forced to kill six of his pigs after they had wandered off "chunks of flesh" had been animals

A police spokesman said reported the incident to the

The six pigs had apparently onto a municipal council recovered later it was discarded "chunks of flesh" off

Plan to blacklist firms

UNITED NATIONS — A United Nations body is preparing a "blacklist" of multinational companies that, it says, are exploiting the resources of South West Africa and bolstering South Africa's presence there.

A draft handbook, prepared by the United Nations Council for Namibia, lists 11 such companies based in Western Europe, 10 in North America and 24 in South Africa

"It is the objective of this book to expose the activities of those foreign corporations which exploit the Namibian resources and whose investments continue to support the illegal South African presence there," the introduction says

tions involved in Namibia, the largest investment comes from the Anglo-American Corporation through its affiliate, De Beers"

De Beers Consolidated Mines, which has its marketing arm in London, controls 80 per cent of the world's diamond output

Other major South African companies in SWA/Namibia include Federale Volksbeleggings, Iscor and the Industrial Develop-

can corporations involved in the territory are interwoven with each other and their subsidiaries through a complicated network of intermediate companies, minority or reciprocal shareholding, and overlapping directorates it adds

"This book shows the awesome economic power of transnational corporations which continue to exploit Namibia's resources," the draft introduction says

Most

JOHANNESBURG — Actrian skipper Alvin Kallie confessed yesterday his heart beating faster than was good as his side took a thrilling victory over the Springboks the four-day series at one-

"My heart is not too good moment," said the little

"I've played 66 official Test career but this was the nerve-racking game I've in

Starting the day at 180 for needing another 24 runs to visitors took a little more minutes and 6.2 overs to clinch on the final day

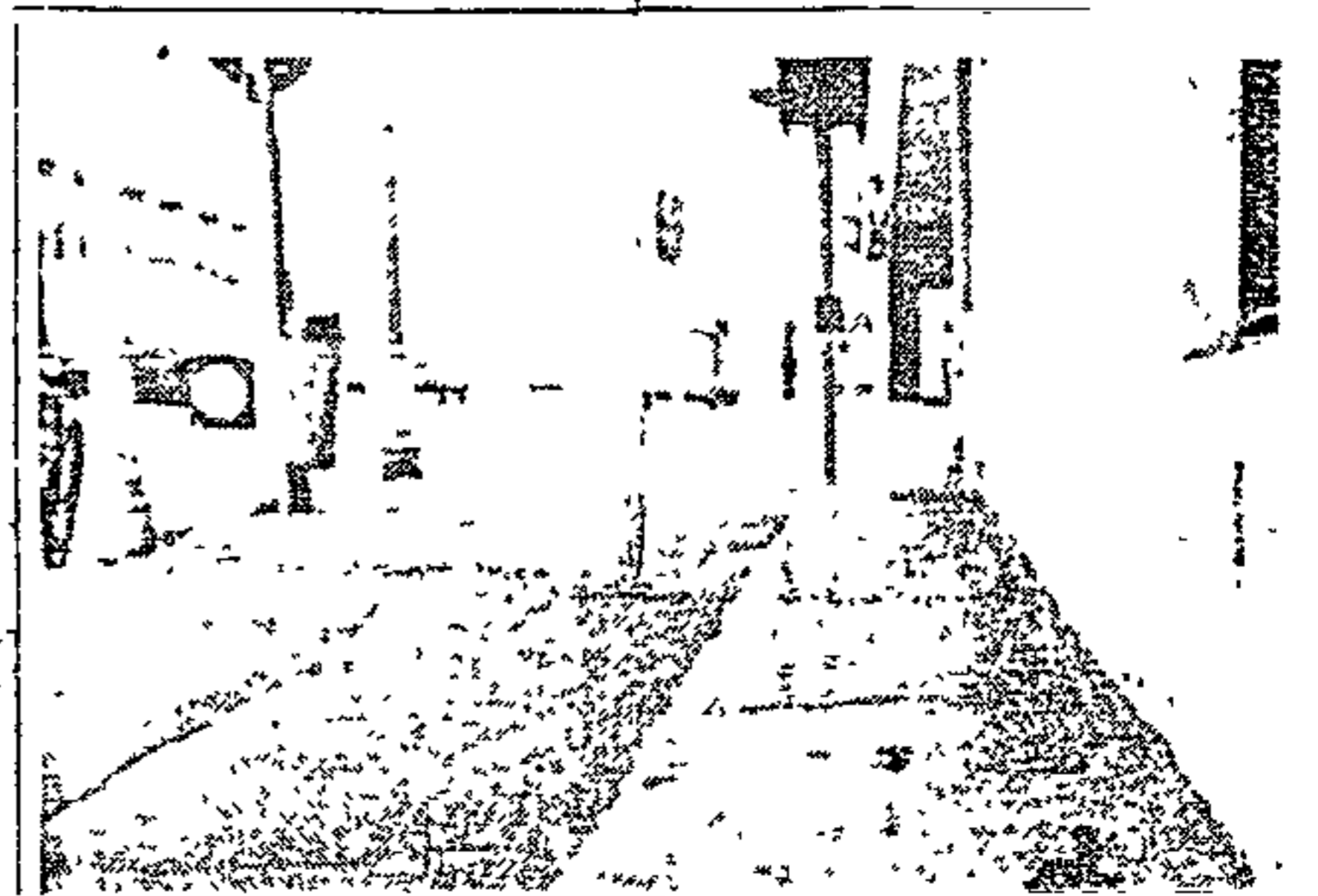
The winning runs came off big paceman Sylvester Clarke hammered an overpitched Kenny Watson to the boundary

The Windies finished on nine and Clarke with 23 after he had begun with his score on seven

"It was tremendous cricket game fluctuated from one to other all along the line," charran

Skipper Rowe toasted the beer and joked that the would captaincy permanently charran

"I was going to stay at the



(105) ROOM 18/1/84

Ciskei plan gets thumbs up

By GAIL PURVIS

ECONOMIC comment on the Swart Commission's recommendations on Ciskei development is limited but, in general, seems favourable.

Dr Simon Brand, chief executive of the recently-established Development Bank of Southern Africa, says that the recommendations are positive.

He cites especially the promotion of the informal sector, deregulation of the economy and the development of industry in line with SA's regional development recommendations.

Some economists, however, have reservations.

One points out that, while small industry development is excellent

in theory, republics such as Ciskei tend to reject backyard operations as retrogressive.

A further reservation is made by several economists on land tenure.

While the theory of large, economically-viable farms cannot be faulted the Ciskei will find that the number of people who can be accommodated in the agricultural sector will be only about 33% of those now living in rural areas.

"Any interference in the land-tenure system, resulting in land being sold, will have to bring some form of social security," says one economist.

He points out that even projections for increasing industrial

jobs cannot cope with present unemployment let alone those who would have to leave the land.

Professor Elize Moody, of the Rand Afrikaanse University's Institute of Urban and Rural Development Studies, the senior researcher on the Planning Proposals for Venda published in 1979, says. "In that report it was found that only 60 000 people, approximately 17% of the population then, could be settled viably in economic farming units while about 80% of the population actually subsisted on the land."

Prof Moody has recently worked as part of the research team on the Development Framework for Gazankulu. This is due to be published in three weeks' time.

Cape Times 18/1/84 (105/22)

Second Sebe brother held

ZWELITSHA. — A second brother of Ciskei's President Lennox Sebe was yesterday detained by Ciskeian security police.

Mr Namba Sebe, the independent black state's former Minister of Transport, was arrested yesterday. Lieutenant-General Charles Sebe, once the country's top policeman, went on trial on Monday charged with treason.

Mr Namba Sebe was recently released on bail of R10 000 after appearing on charges of fraud and corruption — Sapa

Reporter asked to leave function

105 (Mrs D. Ngetu)

KING WILLIAM'S TOWN — Journalists from a weekly Xhosa newspaper were asked to leave a Ciskei Government function at President Lennox Sebe's farm, near Izeli here.

The Ciskei Minister of Agriculture, Mr V H. Mafani, who welcomed guests to the gathering, made the request.

He said any representative from the paper Imvo, should please leave, and a journalist, Miss Nonceba Ngetu, then left.

Later President Sebe, holding last week's copy of the newspaper, said the paper had been infiltrated by delinquents (onqal'intloko) who played about with sacred matters.

He referred to a report about a headman who was not acceptable to the area where he had been placed in charge.

President Sebe warned headmen not to take tribal matters to newspapers.

"What belongs to the tribal court belongs there and should not be thrown about in newspapers," he said.

All that happened when tribal matters were bandied about in newspapers was the growth of friction, he added.

He said people who wanted to talk about tribal matters in newspapers should go to the college of chiefs and not to anyone in the street.

"We are trying to work together and we cannot allow any fly to get into the milk at this stage. Newspapers cannot tell us what to do.

"If they want to rule you, they must give you food," President Sebe said.

The managing editor of the Imvo, Mr A L. Kritzinger, declined to comment. He confirmed that Miss Ngetu had reported the incident in which she was involved.

— DDR.

Mrs Sebe vows she'll stay away from hearing

19/1/84
D. Dispathh

ZWELITSHA — Mrs Maggie Sebe, mother of the former Commander-in-Chief of State Security in Ciskei, Lieutenant-General Charles Sebe, has vowed never to go to court again when her son appears

"I do not think I can survive trauma similar to that one I went through on Monday," 87-year-old Mrs Sebe said

She was referring to an incident on Monday, when General Sebe, who appeared for a formal remand pending the formulation of charges under the National Security Act, was involved in a scuffle with security policemen who stopped him from shaking hands with her

Mrs Sebe said her hand was hit away just as she was about to grasp her son's

"I was dumbfounded by the whole incident," she said

"I had never thought anyone would throw my hand off when I wanted to greet my child I had not seen for six months" She said she had told the officer involved that all she wanted was to "shake hands with my son to feel it"

"But the policeman had replied 'This person is fooling around with us' and pushed Charlie down the steps"

As a Xhosa woman she had been taught to respect others and expected the same in return, especially from young people

"Our basic teaching is mutual respect for all and more respect for the elderly" she said

She could not say much to stop the inci-

dent and even after it she could not do much because she has no power. Mrs Sebe said

"I watched as they pushed him down the steps in an unbecoming manner

"I could hardly believe what I saw Charlie has not been convicted Even the prosecutor said charges against him were to be formulated"

Mrs Sebe said her heart was sore that in her old age she should find shame in her home

"All my life I have lived peacefully No one was ever arrested"

She added this was perhaps destiny but it was hard to face it in the last days of her life

"I can only pray to God to guide me through all this, but I find it hard to get proper sleep at night" — DDR



MRS SEBE

Sebe: consider white farmers

19/1/54

105

D. Dispatch

KING WILLIAM'S TOWN — President Lennox Sebe yesterday urged Ciskeian chiefs to consider the services of white farmers if competent black farmers were not available to till the land.

"Don't give farms to silly people. If you can't get competent blacks get whites. What we want is production," he said.

Speaking at a function during which a Fort Jackson based milling company presented R10 000 worth of enriched maize meal to the Ciskei Drought Relief Fund, President Sebe called on Ciskeians to come forward and develop their expertise.

"If it comes to the push we shall implement national projects," he said without further elaboration.

President Sebe said

every chief would have authority over farmers in his area and should acquire the services of white farmers if blacks were not available

"What is difficult in controlling agriculture when you even have white officers?" he asked

Turning to the economic development report of the Swart Commission, President Sebe said the commission would ensure that the "suicide" which occurred last year was not repeated

Many Ciskeians in the Peddie area, he said, had not had their land tilled although enough government tractors were available

"If there are such failures it is better to close shop," said President Sebe.

He also announced that details of the commission's report would be tabled in the next session of the Ciskei National Assembly

This, however, would not prevent the implementation of urgent matters raised in the report.

The commission had pinpointed agriculture and housing as important.

"One must not be subject to many prohibitive laws, the commissions says, and I could not agree with it more," said President Sebe.

He added that the way was open for all to get involved in private enterprise and said he did not expect anyone to ask for protection against healthy competition —
DDR

Former Ciskei Cabinet minister, officials remanded

Argus Correspondent
ZWELITSHA. — Five Ciskei security officers appeared in the Magistrate's Court here today in connection with charges of terrorism.

They are: Mr N J Mlotana; Corporal Khambase Sebe, son of the former head of security, Lieutenant-General Charles Sebe; Mr Mbuletu Xaba, son of Ciskei's Vice-President, the Rev Willie Xaba; Mr Colin Sebe, son of former Minister of Transport Mr Namba Sebe; and Mr Toni Sebe, his nephew. They were not asked to plead and were remanded for trial in the Supreme Court on February 13.

In a separate hearing in the Magistrate's Court today, the trial of the former Ciskei Minister of Transport was postponed to Monday.

ALLEGATIONS

Mr Namba Sebe, younger brother of President Lennox Sebe, is facing charges of fraud and corruption. He will remain in custody.

The State will apply on Monday for the withdrawal, cancellation and estreatment of Mr Sebe's R10 000 bail, granted at an earlier hearing. It is

alleged that he broke a bail condition.

The magistrate will also hear a defence application for a change in the bail conditions.

RE-DETAINED

Mr Sebe was re-detained under Section 26 of the National Security Act on Tuesday after the court appearance on Monday of Lieutenant-General Charles Sebe.

A scuffle between General Sebe and policemen broke out after the brief hearing when General Sebe tried to reach his aged mother, Mrs Maggie Sebe.

Mrs Sebe did not attend the hearing today.

Mr M Ngoquo was on the Bench

Mr Dennis Kirk appeared for the Mr Sebe and Mr P Oosthuizen, SC, for the State.

ZWELITSHA — The State intended applying for the withdrawal of the R10 000 bail granted to former Ciskei Minister of Transport, Mr Namba Sebe, a prosecutor, Mr P. C. Oosthuizen, told a magistrate's court here yesterday.

Mr Oosthuizen made the application when Mr Sebe appeared for a formal remand on charges of fraud and corrup-

tion.

Mr Oosthuizen said the application would be made because the State believed Mr Sebe had not complied with the bail conditions laid down by the court when he was released.

He said Mr Sebe — who was arrested on

Tuesday — was now being held under Section 26 of the National Security Act

He added the defence had been informed of the State's intentions

Mr D. Kirk, who appeared for Mr Sebe, confirmed he had been informed of the State's

intention to apply for the cancellation of bail.

"I want to investigate the matter because I believe the accused is alleged to have visited his farm (at Frankfort) twice," Mr Kirk said

"I am aware of the fact that he visited his farm on Tuesday last week."

Namba Sebe may lose bail

D. Reported

any court from giving any ruling on the continued detention of anyone.

he added.

He said he could not oppose the application to have Mr Sebe kept in custody until the next appearance on Monday, January 23, because he was being held under Section 26 of the National Security Act

This section excludes

Mr M. Z. Ngogo, the presiding magistrate, said the matter was being set down for hearing at 11.45 am on Monday.

He said Mr Kirk had informed him he intended briefing Senior Counsel on the matter. —
DDR

EAST LONDON — The secretary-general of the Southern African Catholic Bishop's Conference, Father Smangalis Mkhathshwa, who is being held in detention in Ciskei, will appear in court today

According to Major Avery Ngaki, the Ciskei police press liaison officer, Father Mkhathshwa will appear in the Alice magistrate's court at 10 am

Major Ngaki did not say on what charges he would appear

Father Mkhathshwa

105
~~105~~
~~105~~
Mkhathshwa in
D. Dispatch
court today 20/1/84

was detained after a prayer meeting at Fort Hare University in Alice on October 30, 1983. Despite numerous requests during his detention, his whereabouts was not revealed

Father Mkhathshwa's detention has drawn protests from all over the world. The president of the Southern African

Bishop's Conference, Bishop Denis Hurley, filed an unsuccessful application with the Ciskei Supreme Court for an order to release Father Mkhathshwa

Numerous placard demonstrations have also taken place as well as the signing of petitions
— DDR

(57) *105* *D. Proposals*
Sebe on terrorism charge

EAST LONDON — The former Commander-in-Chief of the Ciskei Combined Forces, Lieutenant-General Charles Xhanti Sebe, 48, is to appear in the Zwelitsha magistrate's court today on a charge of terrorism

This was confirmed

yesterday by the Ciskei Attorney-General. Mr W. F. Jurgens, who said the former military and security leader will face several charges but the main count will be that of terrorism.

Mr Jurgens declined to outline the full charge

sheet

General Sebe has been in detention since he was arrested in July 19 last year.

General Sebe is the younger brother of Ciskei's President, Chief Lennox Sebe — DDR

~~105~~
Charged
men 105

D. D. D. matches
require
20/1/84
counsel

ZWELITSHA — Five men charged in connection with an incident in which shots were fired at the official residence of the Ciskei Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr B N Pityi, on July 15, 1983, would require pro deo counsel when they appear in the Supreme Court on February 13

This was said in the magistrate's court yesterday by Mr D Kirk, an attorney for Major Ntobeko Mlotana, 32, Corporal Khambashe Sebe, 19, Lieutenant Mbulelo Xaba, 21, Lieutenant Colin Sebe, 22, and Lieutenant Toni Sebe, 23

The magistrate, Mr M Z Ngoqo, said arrangements would be made to have pro deo counsel available for them

They were not asked to plead yesterday and no evidence was led —
DDR

105
S. Post
21/1/84

Leading UDF man released

KING WILLIAM'S TOWN
— The president of the United Democratic Front for the Border region, Mr Steve Vukile Tshwete, was released from detention yesterday after four months

Mr Tshwete, a former member of the banned African National Congress who spent 15 years on Robben Island after being convicted of furthering the cause of the ANC, had been held at Mdantsane police cells under Section 26 of the Ciskeian National Security Act — Sapa

● Although figures are difficult to obtain, a Weekend Post investigation has found that at least 50 people are still in detention in Ciskei. See Page 13 today for the full report.

105

~~3/1/84~~

Ciskei to set up fisheries division

D. Asphahla

21/1/84

EAST LONDON — The Department of Agriculture and Forestry in Ciskei is moving towards the establishment of a fisheries division which will fall under the auspices of the department's branch of nature conservation led by Mr Ron Thomson.

A statement by the Department of Foreign Affairs said Ciskei was conscious of its fishery resources and responsibilities

The culture of shellfish on the Ciskeian coast was under consideration as was the harvesting of marine fish

No commercial harvest of natural shellfish populations would, however, be permitted. These were being reserved for controlled use by the country's growing tourist industry.

A commercial carp fishing project at Laing Dam, near Zwelitsha, had been thoroughly researched by the Agricultural and Rural Development Research Institute (Ardri) of Fort Hare University and would be administered by the nature conservation branch

In the initial stages, gill-netting would take place once a week and catches would be carefully monitored to establish the harvestable yield. One or two private Ciskeian entrepreneurs would then be permitted to establish viable commercial fishing

businesses based upon the dam "Results so far look very encouraging," the statement said

A recent advertisement in local newspapers invited Ciskeian citizens to apply for the experimental fishing rights on the dam, which, it stated, would give an initial return of some R2 000 - R2 500 a year. Ardri was offering a small loan to assist the successful applicant to launch this enterprise but there had been few takers. It is understood, however, that a Ciskeian has been selected and will begin fishing early in 1984.

The statement said the Laing Dam project was only one small facet of the fishing potential in Ciskei's inland waters. The Department of Agriculture and Forestry recently took over the Pirie trout hatchery from the Cape Provincial Administration and intended to re-equip the hatchery and re-establish a supply of trout fingerlings, possibly eyed-ova (fertilised eggs) and possibly also trout for the table.

Ardri was also researching and developing a warm water fishery at Old Woman's River near the Great Fish River Mouth. This fish station was intended to supply bream (kurper) fingerlings for stocking family dams throughout Ciskei to improve the availability of protein to the Ciskeian people. — DDR

Detentions in Ciskei - at least 50 are still held

105
E. Post
2/1/84

By SHIRLEY PRESSLEY

BRIEF appearances in Ciskeian Magistrates Courts this week by two former high-ranking officials in the Ciskei Government — Lieutenant-General Charles Sebe and his brother, Mr Namba Sebe, Ciskei's former Minister of Transport — has again brought detention without trial in the troubled homeland under the spotlight.

The two brothers who once wielded power under the old regime are fortunate compared to many others who have run foul of the government of President Lennox Sebe. They, at least, have been brought to court. But at least 50 people languish in detention in Ciskei police cells and prisons without having been brought to trial.

The brothers fell from grace when President Sebe, their elder brother, returned unexpectedly from a visit to Israel and detained several members of his government and security forces including five members of the Sebe family.

Details are clouded as to what actually happened but there were strong rumours of an abortive coup by the general and a power struggle between the Sebe brothers, Charles and Lennox, which had come to a head.

The President's men won and supporters of General Sebe found themselves in detention.

When the former commander of the Ciskeian combined armed forces appeared briefly in the Zwellitsha Magistrates Court on Mon-

day, Mr Namba Sebe, who was detained for three months last year, was involved in a courtroom scuffle with police in Zwellitsha on Monday after his brother, Charles, brief appearance in court.

A day later he was detained and appeared in court this week on charges of fraud and corruption. He was out on R10 000 bail when he was detained this week.

The detentions in Ciskei are but one facet of a troubled homeland which has been torn by widespread dissent, a split in the government, a bus boycott, and a schools boycott.

On September 1, Mr Namba Sebe was the first Cabinet Minister to be arrested. He joined four other members of the Sebe family in custody — Lt-Gen Sebe, Lt Khofo Sebe, Lt Tom Sebe and Cpl Khambashe Sebe.

Li Mbulelo Xaba was detained by Security Police on July 17. He is the son of Ciskei's Vice-President, the Rev W M Xaba.

President Sebe told a Press conference in August last year that all Ciskei detainees would appear in court "very soon".

Some would be charged with attempted murder after the shooting incident at the home of the Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr B N Pitso, he said.

On March 16, the head of the Ciskeian Security Police, Colonel Z Makuzeni, said 29 people were still detained in Ciskei in connection with turmoil in Mdantsane.



CHARLES SEBE ... no charges

tainees had been admitted to the Mount Coke Hospital in the King William's Town district.

They were the Director of Transport, Mr Benjamin Mtenganya, 54, of Zwellitsha, and a Mdantsane garage owner and boxing promoter, Mr Hubert Mfana Jekwa, 44.

Mr Jekwa had been detained on August 25.

On October 1, it was reported that a prominent member of the United Democratic Front, Mr Steve Tshwete, and a undisclosed number of Congress of South African Students members had been detained in Ciskei.

On September 28 it was reported that Mr Charles Ngakula, a journalist, had been released after nearly six weeks in detention in Ciskei.

On November 1 came the report that the general secretary of the SA Catholic Bish-

whereabouts of Mr Moses Twebe, who was detained by the Ciskei Security Police on July 14.

Mr Twebe, a former ANC member, was transferred to the Mount Coke Hospital 10 days after his detention.

On October 13, it was reported that Mr Chris Ngcobo, a student at the University of Fort Hare who was detained in September, had been released. Mr David Khanyile and Mr Cedric Hlongo, who were detained with him, were still in detention.

On November 7 it was reported that 15 unionists, students and political activists were released after being held by the Ciskei Security Police for periods ranging from three to four months.

The detainees were arrested during a crackdown in July at the beginning of the Mdantsane bus boycott.

Among those released was Mr Sisa Njikelana, the vice-president of the South African Allied Workers' Union (Sawu). Mr Njikelana has been held under Ciskeian and South African security laws nine times since 1980 without being charged.

Mr Bonisle Norushe, the East London branch secretary of the African Food and Canning Workers Union, was released after 3½ months in detention during which he was reportedly not questioned once.

It was reported that Mrs Ntombazana Botha, a member of the Border Detainees Support Committee was detained.

Nomenzi Sibewa, were among those released. They had been held for 103 days.

Other SAAWU officials to be released were Mr Humphrey Maxogwana, Mr Godfrey Shiba, Mr Yure Mdyogolo and Mr Bdyce Melnata.

Others released were Mr Shepherd Dumezweni, Miss Jill Wela, Mr Bonile Tumele, Mr Office Mjobe, Mr Tobile Kwababana and Mr Melvin Mapunye, all members of SAAWU and Mr Sindile Dubatha, a Mdantsane student.

On November 5 it was reported that Mr Goodwin Makongolo was released from detention in Ciskei after 46 days of police detention.

A senior internal inspector in the control division of the Department of Transport, he was picked up from his house on September 17.

Mr Makongolo is a former editor of the Government's fortnightly newspaper, Umthombo.

On December 7 it was reported that three members of the Congress of South African Students (Cosas) were released by the Ciskeian security police.

They were Miss Nomase Hobane, Miss Nolinda Mgabela and Miss Zukiswa Faku. They were released on the ninth day of their hunger strike, after having been detained on August 4 under Section 26. Also released was Miss Ntombazana Botha, a member of the East London Detainees Parent Support Committee.

On December 3 it was re-

transferred to psychiatric hospital in November after about four weeks in solitary confinement, had been discharged and allowed to return to his Zwellitsha home.

In December 21, the Ciskei Commissioner of Police, Brigadier Lulama Madolo confirmed the detention of two journalists of the Xholsa weekly newspapers Imvo Zabantsundu.

They were Mr Bafana Mkele and Mr Sabelo Ngani. They were released this month, after 30 days in detention.

On December 29 it was reported that four Ciskei police and army officers held since July had been released. They were Colonel M F Tele, Colonel Louis Ntshonhlo, Colonel Nkani and Warrant Officer T Thotho.

The following day it was reported that 24 people held under Section 26 of the National Security Act had been released.

Included were Mr Mncedisi Damyo, a former member of the defunct Ciskei Central Intelligence Service; Mr Geoff Sowa, a senior clerk at Cecelia Makrwane Hospital and 22 students detained during the school boycott in Mdantsane.

On January 5 it was reported that two Zwellitsha men appeared in the Magistrates court in Zwellitsha on charges under the Ciskei National Security Act.

Mr Stanly Kaba, a former member of the banned African National Congress, and Mr Mhethete Dazela were charged with persuading

members of his government and security forces including five members of the Sebe family.

Details are clouded as to what actually happened but there were strong rumours of an abortive coup by the general and a power struggle between the Sebe brothers, Charles and Lennox, which had come to a head.

The President's men won and supporters of General Sebe found themselves in detention.

When the former commander of the Ciskeian combined armed forces appeared briefly in the Zwellitsha Magistrate's Court on Monday it was his first court appearance since he was detained nearly six months ago. And, until February 10, the charges under which he appeared will presumably remain unknown.

Gen Sebe's appearance was expected to be the first of several by an unknown number of Ciskei detainees who have been held *incommunicado* without being brought to trial for periods ranging from mid-July to January this year.

Attempts this week by the Weekend Post to get confirmation from security police in Ciskei of the number of people still in detention in Ciskei were unsuccessful.

Even from newspaper files it was not possible to piece together a full list of detainees in detention because not all detentions and releases have been disclosed by the authorities.

However, it is clear that at least 50 people remain in detention in Ciskei.

Ciskei's former Minister of

Lt Mbulelo Xaba was detained by Security Police on July 17. He is the son of Ciskei's Vice-President, the Rev W M Xaba.

President Sebe told a Press conference in August last year that all Ciskei detainees would appear in court "very soon."

Some would be charged with attempted murder after the shooting incident at the home of the Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr B N Pityi, he said.

On March 16, the head of the Ciskeian Security Police, Colonel Z Makuzeni, said 29 people were still detained in Ciskei in connection with murder in Mdantsane.

He said 47 had been released while 20 had been charged.

Of those charged, five were to appear on a charge of public violence, four had already appeared on an arson charge, 10 were charged with incitement and one with malicious injury to property.

On October 6 it was reported that Mr Kama Sebe, the teenage son of the detained Mr Namba Sebe and President Lennox Sebe's nephew had been detained by Ciskei security police.

Kama joined his father and brother, Colin, a lieutenant in the Ciskei Defence Force in detention.

He was the sixth Sebe family member to be detained. On October 4 it was reported that the Ciskei Government had obtained the services of two advocates from the Johannesburg Bar to prosecute in the cases of the police and army officers detained in July.

On October 3 it was reported that two Ciskei de-

ntinganya, 34, of Zwellitsha, and a Mdantsane garage owner and boxing promoter, Mr Hubert Mfana Jekwa, 44. Mr Jekwa had been detained on August 25.

On October 1 it was reported that a prominent member of the United Democratic Front, Mr Steve Tshwete, and a undisclosed number of Congress of South African Students members had been detained in Ciskei.

On September 28 it was reported that Mr Charles Ngakula, a journalist, had been released after nearly six weeks in detention in Ciskei.

On November 1 came the report that the general secretary of the SA Catholic Bishops' Conference, Father Mangaliso Mkhatswla, of Pretoria, was being held under Section 26 of the Ciskeian National Security Act, which makes provision for a detainee to be held for an indefinite period.

Father Mkhatswla was detained after addressing a meeting of the Students Christian Movement at Fort Hare University. He appeared in court in Alice yesterday.

On October 28, the Ciskei's head of security police, Colonel Zebulon Makuzeni, confirmed the detention of security police officer Captain Phumelele Landu, also under Section 26.

Capt Landu was once a right-hand man of Lt Gen Sebe.

In the same report it was claimed that 13 police officers were presently in detention in Ciskei.

On October 20, a report quoted the Ciskei police and hospital authorities as refusing to comment on the

ing of the

Mdantsane busy boycott. Among those released was Mr Sisa-Nyikelana, the vice-president of the South African Allied Workers' Union (Saawu). Mr Nyikelana has been held under Ciskeian and South African security laws nine times since 1980 without being charged.

Mr Bonsile Norusha, the East London branch secretary of the African Food and Canning Workers Union, was released after 3½ months in detention during which he was reportedly not questioned once.

It was reported that Mrs Nombazana Botha, a member of the Border Detainees Support Committee was detained.

Two members of the Mdantsane Committee of Ten, Mr Newell Saku and Mrs

up from his house on September 17. Mr Makongolo is a former editor of the Government's fortnightly newspaper, Umthombo.

On December 7 it was reported that three members of the Congress of South African Students (Cosas) were released by the Ciskeian security police.

They were Miss Nomase Hobane, Miss Nolinda Mgabela and Miss Zukiswa Faku. They were released on the ninth day of their hunger strike, after having been detained on August 4 under Section 26. Also released was Miss Nomzama Bota, a member of the East London Detainee Parent Support Committee.

On December 3 it was reported that Mr Dbaluxolo Gasa, 19, a young Ciskeian detainee committee member,

The following reported that under Section National Security been released.

Included Mncedisi Dany member of the Central Intelligence Mr Geoff Sow clerk at Ceceli Hospital and 22

On January 5 reported that the men appeared in the court in Z charges under National Security

Mr Stanly Kab member of the bican National Council Mr Mhetelele Da charged with people to undergo training and the postponed to Janu



Father Mkhathshwa strides into court in Alice yesterday

Mkhathshwa bail plea refused

D. Dispatch
21/1/84

ALICE — An application for bail was refused when the secretary-general of the Southern African Catholic Bishops' Conference, Father Sincangalis Mkhathshwa, appeared in the magistrate's court here yesterday on a charge of terrorism.

No details of the charge were given and Father Mkhathshwa was remanded until February 10.

The refusal came after the state had handed in a certificate issued by the Ciskei Attorney-General, Mr W. F. Jurgens, in terms of Section 29 of the National Security Act.

In turning down the application, the presid-

ing magistrate Mr A S Nkuhlu, said that after reading the certificate the court had come to the conclusion that it was not necessary for Father Mkhathshwa to be given a chance to state reasons for his application.

"Once there is a certificate issued by the Attorney General in terms of Section 29 (1) of the National Security Act, the court has no jurisdiction unless the certificate is rescinded by the Attorney General," Mr Nkuhlu said.

The application was therefore refused and Father Mkhathshwa would be kept in custody in the Mdantsane police cells until his next

appearance on February 10.

Mr M J Anderson who appeared for Father Mkhathshwa said he was doing so on instruction from the Archbishop of the Catholic Church Archbishop Denis Hurley of Durban.

It was important to consider whether he was likely to exert influence on witnesses.

He said Father Mkhathshwa was a Catholic priest in-charge of the Shangule parish near Pretoria.

"In the interests of the whole Catholic Church it is essential that he should be released."

e
y
t
r
e
n
e
o
y
n-
of
d
of
e
f
a
n
t
e
s
d
n
n
s
f
t
e

Penniless Gen Sebe calls for Amnesty legal aid

By NEIL HOOPER

LIEUTENANT-General Charles Sebe, detained former security boss of the Ciskei, has appealed to Amnesty International for help in his defence

General Sebe, brother of Ciskei's President, made the request to the London-based Amnesty International

His attorney claimed that General Sebe is virtually penniless after being detained for more than six months

General Sebe appeared in the Zwelitsha Magistrate's Court last Monday on charges under the state's National Security Act

He was not asked to plead and the case was postponed to February 10

Friends of General Sebe believe his legal costs could amount to more than R150 000

Fair trial

A spokesman for Amnesty, Mr M Smart, said the organisation would consider General Sebe's appeal. But he pointed out that Amnesty did not normally pay legal costs in political trials

"We don't have the funds for this type of thing, but in a desperate situation we may find a way to assist," he said

Mr Smart said he had contacted General Sebe's attorney in East London, Mr Dennis Kirk, and informed him of this

He said Amnesty could be expected to take a close interest in General Sebe's trial

"It is possible that we may send an international observer . . . not somebody who works for us, but a lawyer from a country other than where the trial is taking place

"General Sebe's case is interesting to us — Charles Sebe was the official in the Ciskei who in the past had the authority to detain people. This is a factor we have to take into consideration.

"However, whether or not he was involved to some degree in the previous detention of people in the Ciskei, he should still have a fair trial.

Luxury car

"We have made a number of representations to Ciskei about detentions there. We have made it clear to the Ciskei that those detained should either be released or be given a fair trial," he said

Mr Kirk said his client was in a "terrible financial position". General Sebe had not been paid since he was suspended more than six months ago as head of Ciskei's security forces

Friends of the general said he might have to sell his luxury Mercedes Benz car. His wife, Mrs Nomafakathi Sebe, had already been forced to sell cows from the family herd to raise funds for legal costs

General Sebe and his closest aide, Major-General Taillefer Minnaar, were detained in the Ciskei on July 19 last year

The following month the general's brother, President Lennox Sebe, announced that a plot to assassinate him had been uncovered. President Sebe claimed that the plot had been organised by the Ciskeian security forces

Number two for Namba

THE re-detention of former Ciskei Minister of Transport, Mr Namba Sebe, this week, has baffled his family who say he had complied with all the conditions of his R10 000 bail.

Meanwhile, Colonel Zebulon Makuzeni, the Ciskei head of the Security Police, is keeping mum on why they detained Mr Sebe — a brother of President Lennox Sebe.

Also re-detained is Captain Joseph Ntwasa who was on R100 bail following the massive clampdown on numerous top security and army personalities last July.

Captain Ntwasa was due to appear in court on Monday with two other former members of the defunct Intelligence Services, Sergeant Arthur Ulana and Warrant Officer Thozamile Matherijwa, on an assault charge.

Mr Sebe was picked up from his home in Tshatshu near Zwelitsha, said his relatives.

He is charged with fraud and corruption.



General Charles Sebe consults attorney Dennis Kirk during his brief court appearance this week.

Charles gets roughed up — 'cos he loves his mom!

City Press 22/1/84

CHARLES Sebe's love for his mother earned him a going-over from his former colleagues when the deposed Ciskei security chief appeared briefly in court this week.

By BENITO PHILLIPS

there was a scuffle as one security cop pulled out his service revolver.

The hundreds of people in court dived for cover, and General Sebe was pushed down the steps leading to the cells asking: "Are you going to beat me?"

In his wake, he left a shocked courtroom — and his family too stunned to speak.

The general — who appeared in court wearing a "JR"-type stetson hat and a beige suit — was not asked to plead during his brief appearance in the Zwelitsha Magistrates' Court.

Prosecutor P C Oosthuizen told Magistrate M Z Nqoqo charges under the National Security Act had still to be

finalised, and the case was postponed to February 10.

The general's attorney, Dennis Kirk, told the magistrate he would not make any submissions.

Mr Oosthuizen handed in a certificate from Ciskei attorney-general W F Jurgens asking that bail be refused, and disclosed that 30 State witnesses would be called during the trial.

The general waved

to spectators when he was whisked away, amid loud cheers from a crowd gathered outside the court building.

Security was tight, with roadblocks on roads leading to the Zwelitsha courts.

Police searched all vehicles entering the area, and there were also policemen at entrances to the courtbuilding.

Inside the courtroom, about 16 policemen and soldiers were posted

around the dock.

President Lennox Sebe has meanwhile told his cops to "get tough" to avoid incidents like the scuffle with General Charles Sebe.

Such an incident would not have occurred if the police acted firmly, he said at a ceremony in Bisho, where the SA Government handed over 11 cop vans to the Ciskei Police.

"You should act firmly whenever this is required of you," President Sebe said.

Threats against legal men ^{S. Times} claimed

By PETER MALHERBE

LEGAL representatives in Ciskei this week claimed they were facing intimidation from the Ciskei government.

Attorneys handling claims against the government arising mainly from bus boycotts last year said they had been threatened with detention by the Ciskei police.

The allegations have been strongly denied by a Ciskeian police spokesman.

But it is known that at least one attorney is considering legal action against the police following a case of intimidation against him.

The attorneys said handling claims against the government had been made "very difficult".

Threatened

They were often not permitted to visit their clients in prisons and not notified when their cases were due in court, they said.

The attorneys point to the detention of a leading Mdan-tswana attorney, Mr Hintsa Siwisa, who was jailed for 48 days in August last year.

This week a South African attorney, who is acting for a number of the men detained last year in a swoop on the security forces and members of the Sebe family, said he had also been threatened with arrest.

The attorney, who does not wish to be named, said he was told by Ciskeian police that steps would be taken to "lock me up for interfering in the affairs of the Ciskei".

Untrue

He was also told that he could be "struck off the roll in the Ciskei", an action which would prevent him from practising in that country.

"I can only take it that 'interfering' in their affairs means advising clients," said the attorney.

When approached by the Sunday Times, Ciskei's Minister of Justice, Mr D M Tarkane, referred all queries to the Commissioner of Police, Brigadier L B Madolo.

He was not available for comment, but the Press liaison officer for the Ciskei police, Major Avery Ngaki, said the allegations were untrue.

"The detention of members of the legal profession has absolutely nothing to do with their professional matters or their legal work," he said.

COPS DO IT AGAIN AND AGAIN

AN MDANTSANE man who is suing the Ciskei cops after a brutal assault last year in which he lost one eye, has laid more charges against the cops following another savage assault on him recently.

The family of Mr Phutuma Bukani say he was beaten up by the cops in front of them in their Zone 7 home

By **BENITO PHILLIPS**

His mother told City Press that the cops arrived at their home on January 7 looking for Phutuma in connection with a fight involving a neighbour's son

"They told him they thought he was clever and then started hitting him with sjamboks, tearing huge chunks of flesh from his body before they dragged him off to the charge office," Mrs Bukani said

"This is not the first time they have beaten my son," said Mrs Bukane

She told CP that early last year he was beaten up severely by Ciskei cops that he lost his right eye.

A civil case is pending.

(105) City Press 22/1/84

7 held by Venda since November

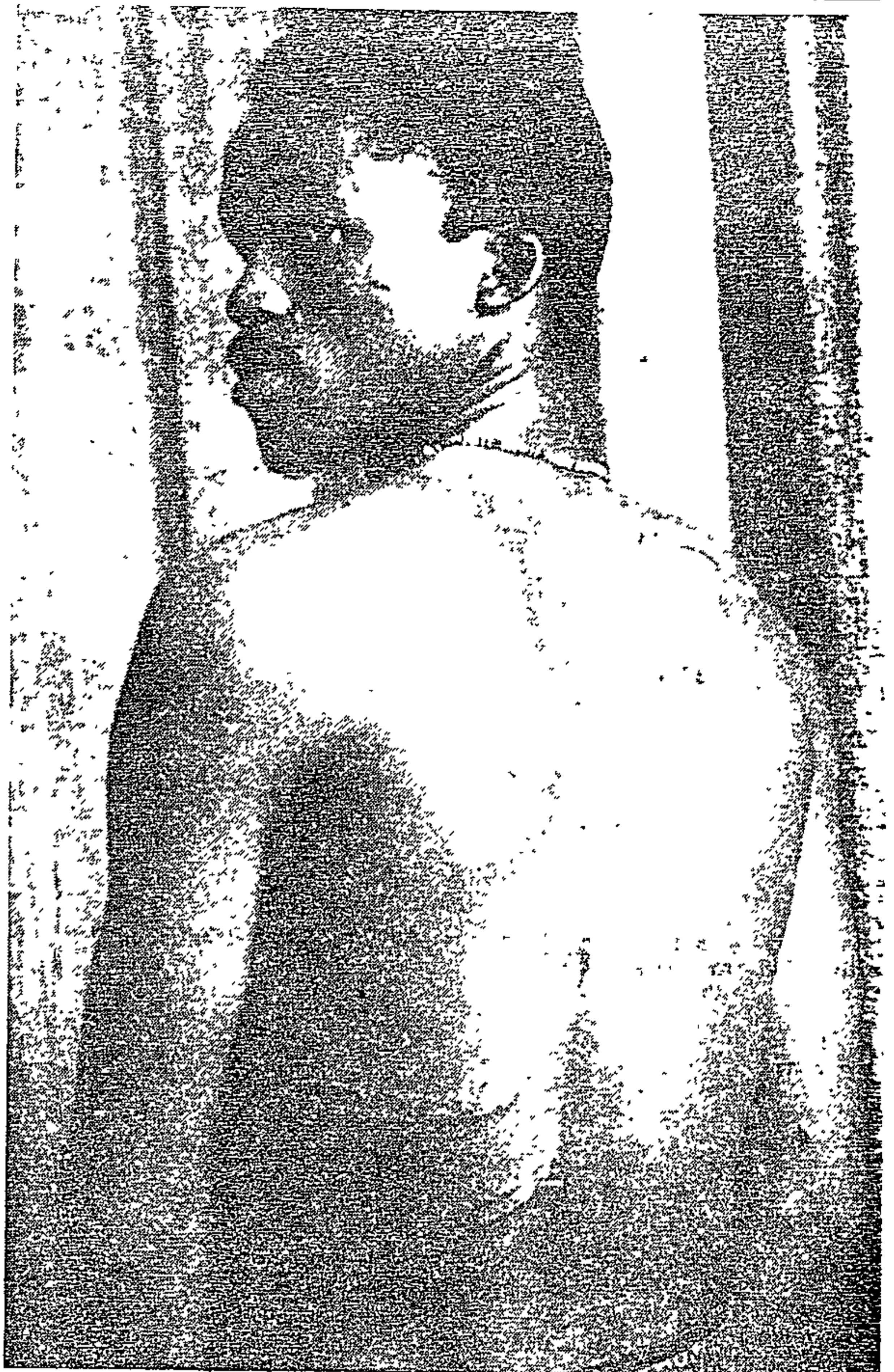
THE Azanian People's Organisation (Azapo) this week condemned the detention of a former Writers' Association of South Africa member and six other people who have been detained in Venda since last year.

Poet Robert Ratshitanga was detained in November for allegedly

harbouring guerillas, along with Mr Petros Mudziela, Mr Samuel Tshikumdo, Mr Alfred Themga, Mr Samuel Rantamba, Mr Ronald Makomu and Mr Wilson Sinyengwe.

Venda security chief Brigadier M Ramabulana said after their arrest that if charges could not be formulated against them, the seven would be released immediately. But they are still in prison.

Azapo president Lybon Mabasa said this week: "Detention and death in detention are common happenings in the so-called independent states. Venda and the Ciskei have been leading the field in crimes against humanity"



PHUTUMA BUKANI shows the heavy sjambok lashes inflicted on him by the Ciskei cops — again and again.

Poitier pleads for SA boycott

TOP American actor Sidney Poitier, one of the driving forces behind the blacklist of Americans who perform in South Africa, has made a dramatic plea to his countrymen to support the boycott of the Republic.

At a Press conference in Los Angeles called by pro-boycott group TransAfrica, Poitier said:

CP Correspondent: LOS ANGELES



SIDNEY POITIER: "We must express our solidarity."

cracy, we stand with them and against the system of apartheid that denies them their

EAST LONDON. — Lieutenant-General Charles Sebe, currently on trial on charges under the Ciskei National Security Act, has appealed to Amnesty International for financial aid to meet his legal costs.

This was confirmed yesterday by General Sebe's attorney, Mr Dennis Kirk, who said that his client was virtually penniless and had received no salary since he was suspended from his post as head of Ciskei security six months ago.

General Sebe appealed to a London-based representative of Amnesty, Mr M. Smart, who has since contacted Mr Kirk to say that

Gen Sebe appeals for defence funds

General Sebe's case was being considered

Mr Smart said that Amnesty would be closely observing General Sebe's trial and may send an international observer, possibly an independent lawyer, to attend the trial

"We have made a number of representations to Ciskei about the detentions there and have made it clear that those detained should either

be released or given a fair trial," Mr Smart said

Mr Kirk said that Amnesty itself did not provide funds for legal costs but could act as an intermediary in trying to obtain such funds.

"We are also hoping to approach an American organisation who may be able to offer financial support," Mr Kirk said

He said that General

Sebe's financial position was "critical".

"General Sebe earned a considerable salary as head of Ciskei's security force, but like most of us today, he also had extensive outgoings

"He has a farm which is being run in his absence by his wife and generates only a nominal income. In fact we have just had to sell his car to defray expenses," Mr Kirk said.

A reliable source has estimated that General Sebe's legal costs could total R80 000.

General Sebe and his closest aide, Major-General Taillefer Minnaar, were detained on July 19 last year. The following month President Lennox Sebe announced that a plot to assassinate him had been uncovered. President Sebe claimed that the plot had been organised by the Ciskei security forces.

General Sebe appeared in the Zwelitsha Magistrate's court last Monday. He was not asked to plead and the case was postponed to February 10. — DDC

23/1/84
Border UDF head is freed

EAST LONDON — Mr Steve Vukile Tshwete, of Peleton, Ciskei, was released from detention on Friday

Mr Tshwete who is the president of the United Democratic Front in the Border region, was detained four months ago under section 26 of the Ciskei National Security Act and held at the Mdantsane police cells

Colonel Z Makuzeni, the head of Ciskei Security Police confirmed that Mr Tshwete had been released without charge

Mr Tshwete spent 15 years on Robben Island after being convicted of furthering the cause of the banned African National Congress

Colonel Makuzeni refused to comment on a claim by a Port Elizabeth newspaper that at least 50 people were still in detention in Ciskei He said he "would not dabble in that news-



MR TSHWETE

paper's mud'
"I have not counted how many detainees there still are," Colonel Makuzeni said — DDR

105
Star
29/1/84
**'Penniless'
Sebe sells car**

Own Correspondent

ZWELITSHA — Ciskei's former all-powerful head of security, Lieutenant-General Charles Sebe, is almost penniless and has had to sell a luxury car to pay his debts.

General Sebe, who has been in detention for six months and is facing charges of terrorism, has appealed to Amnesty International for aid to meet legal costs. His appeal is being considered.

General Sebe's only source of income is from a farm run by his wife.

105 D. Dispatch
24/1/84

Namba Sebe followed by police court told

ZWELITSHA — Magistrate's court officials travelled to the farm of the former Minister of Transport, Mr Namba Sebe, yesterday to inspect a route he allegedly took this month.

The journey followed an application by counsel for the state, Mr P C Oosthuizen, SC, after he had led evidence by a security police officer who had kept Mr Sebe's movements under observation.

The state has applied for the withdrawal of his R10 000 bail for allegedly failing to comply with his bail conditions.

Mr Sebe, who is facing charges of fraud and corruption, was granted bail last month on condition that he did not leave Ciskei, he reported to the Zwelitsha police every day, that he did not interfere with the state witnesses and that he surrendered his passport and travel documents.

Defence counsel, Mr J. C. Froneman, told the court his client denied that he had failed to comply with his bail conditions. He further applied to the court to vary and amend the bail conditions to allow Mr Sebe to enter King William's Town and also allow him to travel on the East London-King William's Town national road to Mdantsane.

Warrant Officer Butterfield April of the Ciskei Security Police told the court he and other police officers had kept

Mr Sebe under observation after his release on bail.

He said that on January 13 four policemen in two cars kept Mr Sebe's house under observation at Tshatshu township from 7 am. Mr Sebe left his house after 5 pm to report at the local police station. From there he drove towards Mount Coke and turned left and drove towards Phakamisa.

He travelled past Ndevana, crossed the East London-King William's Town freeway and drove past Blaney.

He said Mr Sebe then drove towards Hanover until he reached the King William's Town-Komga national road and drove along the road towards King William's Town to his farm.

At his farm he inspected his herd of cattle and returned to Tshatshu by the same route.

The next day the police saw him repeat this pattern.

After the lunch adjournment an inspection in loco of the route was conducted. W/O April led a convoy of ten cars carrying court officials, both defence and prosecution teams, the media and police officers. Mr Sebe was escorted by five policemen in a Kombi.

When the court reconvened after the trip, the magistrate, Mr M Z Ngoqo, read into the court record details of the

route and his observations along the way.

Mr Oosthuizen told the court he had arranged with the defence that the case be postponed to tomorrow morning.

Mr Sebe was remanded.

Mr Ngoqo was on the bench. Mr Oosthuizen SC was assisted by Advocate J W F van Jaarsveldt. Advocate J C Froneman, instructed by Mr Denis Kirk, of the Bax Partnership of East London, appeared for Mr Sebe — DDR.

Namba Sebe harassed — claim

~~25/11/84~~ 105
E. Post
25/11/84

By KEITH ROSS

KING WILLIAM'S TOWN — A claim that Ciskei's former Minister of Transport, Mr Namba Sebe, was unnecessarily harassed by the security police was made in the Zwelitsha Magistrate's Court today.

The claim was made by Mr Sebe's advocate, Mr J M Froneman, who was cross-examining a witness during an application by the State for the estreatment of Mr Sebe's R10 000 bail.

The bail was granted last month when Mr Sebe appeared on charges of theft, corruption and fraud but the State claimed he did not observe the bail conditions.

Mr Froneman said Mr Sebe had been harassed by the security police since his release. Mr Sebe had phoned his attorney, Mr Denis Kirk, on January 12 about the harassment.

Mr Kirk wrote a letter complaining of the actions of the security police to President Lennox Sebe.

Mr Froneman said every time Mr Sebe left his house his car was stopped and searched "Almost every night cars would go to his home late at night and shine their lights on his house. He was followed in a most conspicuous manner, so that he could notice he was being followed."

Mr Froneman said Mr Sebe's niece was arrested in a house next door to him on January 11.

His son, Khama, had been arrested on the same day.

Mr Froneman said Mr Sebe's wife had been dismissed from her work as a nurse and had also been detained.

He asked a State witness, Warrant Officer Buttercup April, of the security police if he was aware of trouble within the Sebe family. WO April said he had read reports of the arrests of Lieutenant-General Charles Sebe and Mr Namba Sebe.

When Mr Froneman asked WO April if he knew of problems between President Lennox Sebe and Mr Namba Sebe, WO April said he knew of no problems.

(Proceeding)

Mr M Ngoqo was on the Bench. Mr P Oosthuizen appeared for the State.

Many pupils turned away

MDANTSANE — Several post-primary schools in Ciskei were forced to turn away pupils when high schools re-opened yesterday

Education authorities said most schools reported "bumper" enrolment figures with the highest demand being for enrolment in the upper classes

One of the schools that had to turn down applications for enrolment was Mzomhle High School. Most of the students turned away were in Standard 6 and 7. There was virtually no room in Std 6.

There are 153 post primary schools in Ciskei. The enrolment was 53 552 pupils last year.

The principal of Mzomhle, Mr Benedict Tengimfene, said he did not know the number of pupils enrolled. He would be in a position to give the exact figure in the next few days after he had submitted the enrolment to the school inspectors.

At Wongalethu High School, the principal, Mr C Lubelwana said he expected a record registration within the next few days.

A number of pupils were not allowed to enter classes because they

were not wearing uniforms

Principals could not say yesterday whether pupils who boycotted classes last year and did not write examinations had returned to school this year.

"It's still difficult to say as we are still working out the figures," one said.

"But we have seen many pupils in the senior classes back and one can assume they are coming back.

"Whether this is the case will be difficult to establish until about next Tuesday," he added.

Another principal said that in spite of the school boycott many pupils had written their end of the year examinations last year.

"Many did not do so well but I believe that most of those who did not write were in detention when examinations started.

Meanwhile the national president of the Congress of South African Students (Cosas), Mr Lulu Johnson has called on all students who boycotted classes last year to return to school.

— DDR

25/1/82 (105) D. B. Patch

Sebe to open Supreme Court

BISHO — The new Ciskei Supreme Court will be officially opened by President Lennox Sebe on Friday, according to the Director-General for Justice, Mr V. M. Jali

The country's Attorney-General, Mr W F

Jurgens, would take silk at the same ceremony and become the first Senior Counsel (SC) in Ciskei

The new Supreme Court started sitting in September last year. It provides chambers for

the Chief Justice, two judges, accommodation for the attorney-general, registrars, a library and three courtrooms.

Mr Jurgens became the first Attorney-General in Ciskei when he was transferred from Grahamstown to Ciskei.

26/1/84 (105) D. Dispatch

Bus boycott discussed

EAST LONDON — The effect of the bus boycott on Gompo Transport was discussed at a meeting of the CTC Bus Company board here yesterday

CTC's public relations officer, Mr Wessel van Wyk, confirmed that the boycott was discussed, but said he was not able to give details of what was said at the board meeting

Mr Van Wyk also said the Swart Commission's recommendations on transport in Ciskei had been discussed

"This falls within the sphere of Ciskei national policy so it is not for us to make any decisions on it," he said

The commission, under the chairmanship of Professor Nic Swart,

recommended that Ciskei should promote the unrestricted development of privately owned transport services and that the Ciskei People's Development Bank should consider selling its shares to private individuals or tribal authorities

Mr Van Wyk said the CTC realised that transport was linked to other

service industries, which had to "adapt to the changing needs of society"

"We will adapt likewise providing that the interests of commuters and effective transport were met and that this was done within the framework of Ciskei's national policy" —
DDR

~~244~~ ~~267~~ (105)
Head of Committee of Ten
D. Mampunye
tells of petrol-bombing 26/1/74

MDANTSANE — The chairman of the Committee of Ten co-ordinating the bus boycott here. Mr Mzwandile Mampunye, said yesterday that two unsuccessful petrol bomb attacks were made at his home

Mr Mampunye, of Zone Five, said the attempts were made after 1 45 am

"I heard noise outside but did not take much notice until I smelt petrol

in the house" he said

He got up and checked to find two bottles which had broken and petrol split on the door and roof

Mr Mampunye said he also found leaflets in which he and the secretary of the Committee of Ten, Mr Newell Faku, were attacked

He said he reported the incident to the police but efforts to get

confirmation from the Ciskei Police public relations officer, Major Avery Ngaki, and the head of the security police, Col Z Makuzeni, were unsuccessful yesterday — DDR

D. Prapath
26/1/84 (105)

Namba Sebe harassed, court told

ZWELITSHA — The attorney of the former Minister of Transport, Mr Namba Sebe, wrote a letter to President Lennox Sebe protesting against police harassment of his client, the magistrate's court was told yesterday

Mr J. C. Froneman, defence counsel for Mr Sebe, told the court that evidence would be led that after constant and conspicuous surveillance of Mr Sebe's movements, he (Mr Sebe) complained to his attorney, Mr. Denis Kirk, who wrote to President Sebe protesting against the police intrusion into his privacy.

The state has applied to the court for the withdrawal of Mr Sebe's R10 000 bail for allegedly breaking his bail conditions.

Mr Sebe has been charged with corruption and fraud.

Warrant Officer Butterfly April told the court that police worked in shifts monitoring Mr Sebe's movements for 24 hours a day. When asked why a person charged with corruption and fraud was kept under observation by the security police, he said he received instructions from the head of the security police, Colonel Z. Makuzeni.

In the past he had kept under observation people suspected of contravening the security laws and people who had been granted bail.

been dismissed as a nurse and that she had been detained. Warrant Officer April said he knew nothing about this.

The court adjourned after the lunch break

until Monday Mr Froneman asked for a short adjournment saying that Mr Sebe had not had lunch because the police would not take the food brought by his wife

The prosecutor asked for a longer adjournment to give Mr Sebe enough time to eat his lunch — DDR.

Mr M Z Ngoqo was on the bench Mr P C Oosthuizen, SC, assisted by Mr J W F van Jaarsveldt, appeared for the state. Mr J C. Froneman instructed by Mr Denis Kirk, of Bax partnership, appeared for Mr Sebe.

Mr Froneman said there would be evidence that a tent was pitched near Mr Sebe's house and that whenever he went past, his car was searched.

Warrant Officer April said he had seen the tent but knew nothing about the searches. He agreed that the police had followed in a conspicuous manner. He denied he went to arrest Mr Sebe's daughter but found she had already left for Cape Town.

Mr Froneman said there would be evidence that Mr Sebe's wife had

D. the paper (105)

Sebe attacks SA's new transport bill

27/1/84

BISHO — President Lennox Sebe strongly attacked the proposed South African Road Transportation Amendment Bill aimed at limiting the use of minibuses as taxis

He was speaking at a presentation of cattle to farmers at his farm, Zanemvula, near here yesterday.

He called the bill "evil" and provocative and a stab in the back for national states.

President Sebe said the bill aimed at watering down the report of the Swart Commission which had recommended a free market policy.

The commission which had been appointed by the Ciskei Government to look into economic development, recommended among other things, the unrestricted development of privately owned transport services.

"The intention of this bill is evil and aimed at the Swart Commission," he said.

"If that is the case we are prepared to take up the challenge."

He said the bill was provocative and it would fail dismally.

He was "unbendable" in his opposition to the bill and the Ciskei nation was opposed to it.

There had always been an economic battle between blacks and whites.

"Even now when we are called independent states, you still get our partners, the Republic of South Africa, stabbing us with this transport bill"

He said all the discriminatory laws identified by the Swart Commission as retarding economic growth would be repealed. — DDR.

See page 15.

(105) ROOM 28/1/84

Ciskei taking first steps

STEPS are already being taken to deregulate small business and implement other recommendations of the Nicolaas Swart Commission of Inquiry into the Economic Development of Ciskei.

A law reform committee has been set up to work out de-regulation regulations and the drafting of repeal laws. It is being provisionally chaired by Mr Leon Louw, director of the Free Market Foundation, who was a member of the commission.

On February 11, President Lennox Sebe will address a meeting of chiefs and headmen on the commission's report, and explain the proposed changes to land tenure and the deregulation of small business operations.

The Ciskei has inherited numerous laws and regulations which can affect business operations from South Africa, where they are believed to exceed 500 in number.

The commission recommended the passing of a blanket Act in the Ciskei which would exempt small industries employing less than 20 people from all existing laws and regulations other than those specifically mentioned in the blanket Act.

The Ciskei experience is likely to be watched with considerable interest by South Africa's small business sector.

In reviewing small business expectations of government under the "new dispensation", Dr Willie Conradie, general manager of the Small Business Information Centres (SBIC), referred to a survey of what

British small businessmen asked of their government. The majority reply was: "Get off our backs!"

Writing in the SBIC's monthly, "Entrepreneur", Dr Conradie said: "If our government really wanted to support the free market system, they should keep legal regulations and State interference in the private sector to an absolute minimum."

"Small business should, in fact, demand that public servants deal with understanding, speed and efficiency in all matters that affect small business."

He urged "Entrepreneur" readers to make their opinions felt in this respect. Business Day readers are invited to do the same through Small Talk.

Sebe: Supreme Court stands for fair play

(105) D. Dispatch
28/1/84

BISHO — The Supreme Court was created for the purpose of the just administration of justice, President Lennox Sebe said at the official opening of the Supreme Court building complex yesterday

It would not be influenced by any factors other than those of the evidence relevant to the issues on which it must adjudicate.

President Sebe said a presiding judge did not enter the arena of combat. He watched the combat from outside the arena so that his vision would not be clouded by the dust of combat.

The new building would stand forever as a monument to justice, fair play and to all that was right. Ciskeians must be assured that it was a place which would ensure there was no violation of the rights of any individual without remedy.

President Sebe also said he was confident that Ciskei would have its appellate division in the not too distant future operating in the precincts of the Supreme Court building complex.

Another speaker, Mr Justice Pickard, said no

country, however great it might appear, could be worth living in if the whole of its society was not built around a sound, just and independent legal system and an incorruptible judiciary

"Each of us is required to dedicate all our abilities, talents and efforts towards the common purpose of dispensing from this beautiful building, justice of such nature that we should be the envy of other nations in the work," Mr Justice Pickard said

● Ciskei's first attorney-general, Mr W. F. Jurgens, was inducted by President Sebe as the first senior counsel in Ciskei. — DDR.

'Ma' Sebe tells Lennox . . .

SHAME ON YOU!

105 City Press 29/1/84

ANOTHER Sebe has joined the warring Ciskei Sebe's — it's 'ma' Maggie Sebe, mother of them all . . . and she's backing underdog Charles against President Lennox.

Speaking this week for the first time about her son's clashes, Mrs Sebe told City Press: "My son Lennox has brought shame on our family.

"He has driven a wedge into our family which can never be healed there will never be peace"

The 87-year-old mother told City Press it was "hard to face such trauma" caused by her son, Ciskei President Lennox Sebe

"Although he lives a stone's throw away from me, he doesn't seem to care about me or where my next meal comes from. He does not know how I live and does not even greet me when he drives past.

"He has become so involved in Ciskei politics that he has completely forgotten he still has a living mother. I am not a healthy woman any more, but I can only pray to God that sanity will prevail in the Ciskei," Mrs Sebe said.



President Lennox Sebe

By BENITO PHILLIPS

"No-one has ever been arrested in my home during my lifetime. Now Lennox has brought shame on us by having my sons and grandchildren arrested"

Mrs Sebe said she was particularly hurt by the way her son Charles — former head of Ciskei security — had been treated during his court appearance on terrorism charges last week.

"I was absolutely shocked when young policemen — not even equals of my sons —

treated me with such disrespect I never thought I would live to see the day when my hand was slapped away when I wanted to greet the child I have not seen for six months," she said.

"I told the officer concerned all I wanted was to feel my child's hand, but he told me Charles was fooling around with them."

She added sternly "I hope Lennox will teach his policemen some respect, and how to deal with elderly people."

'My son has driven a wedge into our family . . .'

Amnesty has to assist Charles

29/1/84

INTERNATIONAL
human rights orga-
nisation Amnesty In-
ternational is bound
by its constitution to
help detained former
Ciskei human rights
violation Charles Sebe
receive a prompt and

fair trial.

Amnesty told City
Press this week that it
is aware that while Gen
Sebe headed Ciskei se-
curity, detention without
trial was common and
that "there were sub-
stantial allegations of tor-
ture of detainees".

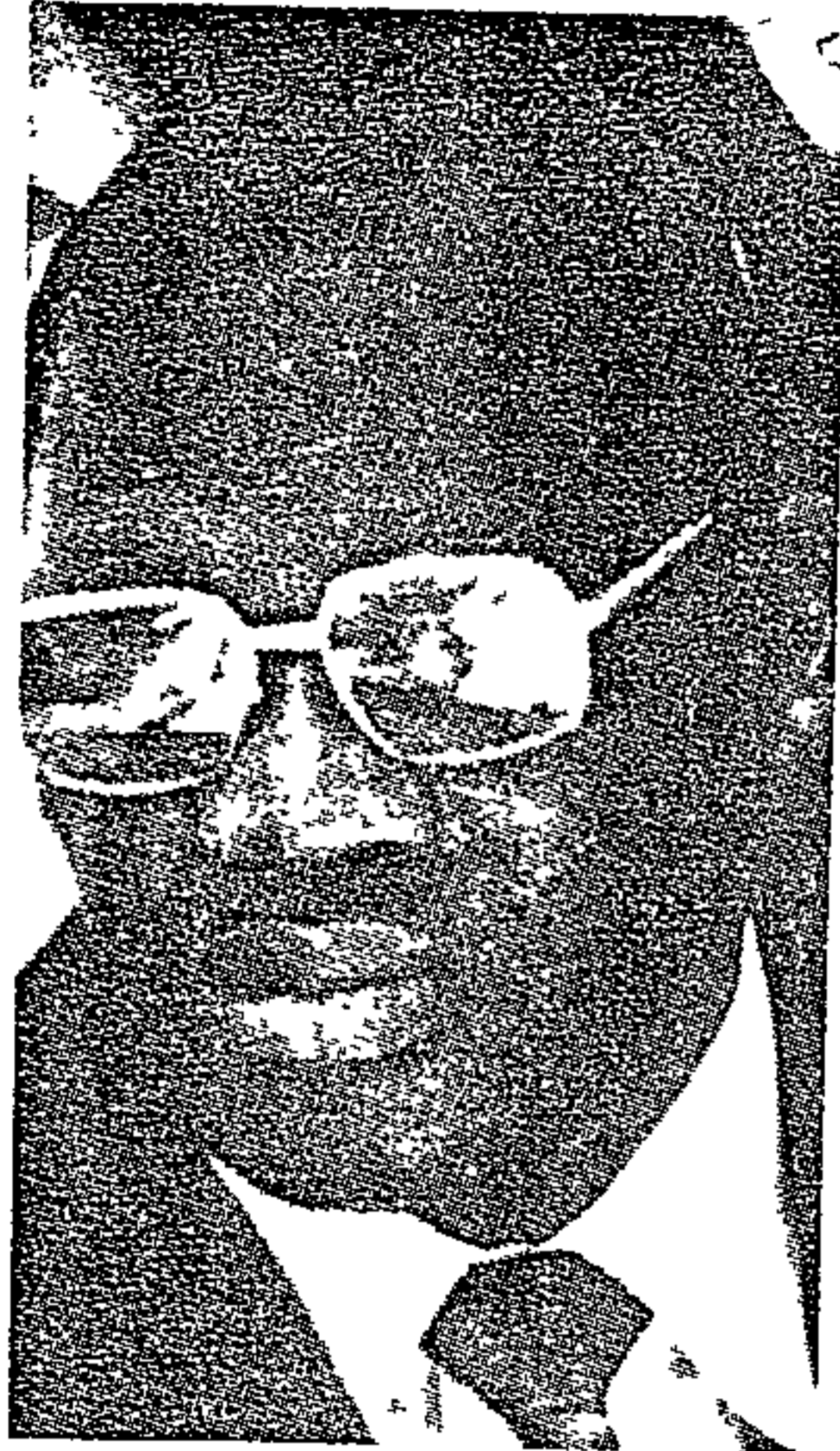
"Currently, however,
Amnesty International
considers that Charles
Sebe is imprisoned for
political reasons. In ac-
cordance with its statute,
Amnesty International
advocates prompt and
fair trials for all political
prisoners irrespective of
whether they have used

or advocated violence
(which works for such
prisoners' immediate and
unconditional release)
As Amnesty Inter-
national currently re-
gards Charles Sebe as a
political prisoner, it
advocates that he too
should receive a fair and
prompt trial

'Sebe speaks . . .

AME ON J, LENNOX

105
C. Press
29/1/84



President Lennox Sebe

**'My son
has
driven
a wedge
into
our
family . . .'**

Sebe
var-
ne's
ag-
ner
and
un-
ies
ent
week
out
Mrs
ess:
has
our
a
ily
be
will
ther
ard
sed

By BENITO PHILLIPS

even greet me when he drives past
"He has become so involved in Ciskei politics that he has completely forgotten he still has a living mother. I am not a healthy woman any more, but I can only pray

to God that sanity will prevail in the Ciskei," Mrs Sebe said
"No-one has ever been arrested in my home during my lifetime Now Lennox has brought shame on us by having my sons and

grandchildren arrested"
Mrs Sebe said she was particularly hurt by the way her son Charles — former head of Ciskei security — had been treated during his court appearance on terrorism charges last week

"I was absolutely shocked when young policemen — not even equals of my sons — treated me with such disrespect I never thought I would live to see the day when my hand was slapped away when I

wanted to greet the child I have not seen for six months," she said
"I told the officer concerned all I wanted was to feel my child's hand, but he told me Charles was fooling around with them"

She added sternly: "I hope Lennox will teach his policemen some respect, and how to deal with elderly people"

. . . and Amnesty has to help Charles

INTERNATIONAL human rights organisation Amnesty International is bound by its constitution to help detained former Ciskei human rights violator Charles Sebe receive a prompt and fair trial.

"Amnesty" told City Press this week that it is aware that while Gen Sebe headed Ciskei se-

curity, detention without trial was common and that "there were substantial allegations of torture of detainees".

"Currently, however, Amnesty International considers that Charles Sebe is imprisoned for political reasons. In accordance with its statute, Amne-

CP Reporter

sty International advocates prompt and fair trials for all political prisoners irrespective of whether they have used or advocated violence (which works for such prisoners' immediate and unconditional release) As Amnesty International currently regards Charles Sebe as a political prisoner, it advocates that he too should receive a fair and prompt trial."



CHARLES SEBE: "Political prisoner."

Azapo to meet in Soweto

THE Soweto branch of the Azanian People's Organisation (Azapo) will hold its annual meeting today at the St Andrew's Anglican Church in Zone 2, Pimville.

The meeting, sche-

ICE DEAD NEE

320
Express
29/11/84

expected to attend a
ie death in detention of
held in the Lutheran
Turloop today.
Mankweng Youth Congress

bert Rat-
Mr Alfred
Mr Samuel
Mr Samuel
and Mr Wil-
gwa, were

held in a subsequent
raid.

According to doctors
who attended Mr
Tshikudo's post mor-
tem, he was probably
"dreadfully ill for days
and days" before his
death

And Mr Tshikudo's
lawyer Ismail Ayob, is
now considering an ur-
gent Supreme Court
application for the re-
lease of the other six
Venda detainees

This follows confu-
sion over a statement
telexed to Mr Ayob by
Venda National Force
head Brigadier TR
Malaudzi saying Mr
Tshikudo had been suf-
fering from typhoid or
diabetes.

But Mr Ayob was
later told by the Venda
police: "The informa-
tion was not meant for
you. It was sent to you
by mistake."

Mr Ayob telexed
back to say he did not
accept the withdrawal
of the telex, saying a Dr
Labuschagne at
Tshilidzini Hospital
had excluded diabetes
in his medical report.

Concern at fate of six

VENDA Independence Party leader Gilbert Bakane has called for a public inquiry into the death in detention of Samuel Mugivhela Tshikudo.

"We are scared of what could happen to the remaining detainees, and demand their release — and call for a public inquiry on what led to Mr Tshikudo's death," he said.

The Detainees' Parents Support Committee (DPSC) has also expressed concern at the plight of the six detainees

"The detainees' relatives have been refused visits. This immediately raises the fear that the detainees are not in a fit state to see their family," the DPSC said in a statement

The Mankweng Youth Congress and the SA Allied Workers' Union have, meanwhile, condemned the Venda Government for what happened to Mr Tshikudo.

Mr Ayob also told reporters that two doctors who attended the post mortem "are certain that he was dreadfully ill for days".

Mr Tshikudo is the second person to die in Venda police custody. Mr Isaac Mofhe died in November 1981 while being detained under security legisla-
tion

SAAWU TWO FACE ANC CHARGES

TWO members of the South African Allied Workers Union (SAAWU) charged with furthering the aims of the banned ANC and possession of banned literature, will appear for the third time in the Pretoria Regional court tomorrow

Mr Gerald Ramdau, 28, of 3 Motau Street, and Gabriel Kgomo, 27, of 45 Nqolase Street, both of Atteridgeville, were detained last August and appeared briefly before Mr F C Wilkens before they were released on R500 bail each.

They appeared for the second time in the same court in November last

By CEDRIC KEKANA

EX

and one
they ap-
court on
year-old
y.

NOV
VO

for the
partment
hat the
s have
ed pen-
one of
e added
es rece-
d.

'Ma' Sebe speaks . . . SHAME YOU, LENOX

ANOTHER Sebe has joined the warring Ciskei Sebe's — it's "Ma" Maggie Sebe, mother of them all . . . and she's backing underdog Charles against President Lennox.

Speaking this week for the first time about her son's clashes, Mrs Sebe told City Press: "My son Lennox has brought shame on our family.

"He has driven a wedge into our family which can never be healed . . . there will never be peace."

The 87-year-old mother told City Press it was "hard to face such trauma" caused by her son, Ciskei President Lennox Sebe.

"Although he lives a stone's throw away from me, he doesn't seem to care about me or where my next meal comes from. He does not know how I live and does not



President Lennox Sebe

By BENITO PHILIP

even greet me when he drives past

"He has become so involved in Ciskei politics that he has completely forgotten he still has a living mother. I am not a healthy woman any more, but I can only pray

to God that he prevail in Mrs Sebe's . . . "No-one has been at home lifetime. has brought by having

and has to be

INTERNATIONAL human rights organisation Amnesty International is bound by its constitution to help detained former Ciskei human rights violator Charles Sebe receive a prompt and fair trial.

Amnesty told City Press this week that it is aware that while Gen Sebe headed Ciskei

curity, de- out trial and that substantial of torture nees"

"Current- ever, Am- tional Charles Sebe's sons

CPR

BUS BOYCOTT/MDANTSANE
BUSES/BUSES/BUSES/BUSES/BUS

RAID ON BOYCOTT CHIEF

By BENITO PHILLIPS

THUGS tried unsuccessfully to petrol-bomb the home of Mdantsane Committee of 10 chairman Mzwandile Mampunye — and then left a pamphlet threatening to kill him and his secretary if the bus boycott was not called off.

Mr Mampunye told City Press a bottle of petrol had been thrown against the front door of his Zone Five home and was broken on the roof.

He also found leaflets threatening that his assailants would return within two days to kill him and his family, as well as his committee secretary Newell Faku if the bus boycott is not discontinued.

Mr Mampunye said the authors of the leaflets said they were tired

of walking and wanted to use the buses. They also said the South African Allied Workers' Union (Saawu) officials did not care for others.

Mr Mampunye said it was obvious that whoever tried to burn his house went about it in an "amateurish" way

"Those responsible are definitely not workers I think they are members of the ruling Ciskei National Independence Party (CNIP) who are trying to intimidate us

But, Mr Mampunye said, "even if they kill me it will not mean the

end of the bus boycott — it may incense workers even further to continue the boycott"

Mr Mampunye said this would also jeopardise any future negotiations between the committee and the bus company, who had already said they would like to reopen negotiations

In another incident, commuters on an SA Railways train stoned buses and a police van this week as the vehicles passed the train between Wilsonia and Cambridge.

Police liaison officer Major Warren Brown confirmed the incident.

BUTI ON THE BOYCOTT—Page 4

Priest is held with Ayco leaders

BY LEN KALANE

AN ALEXANDRA priest is among the latest batch of people picked up by plainclothes police during dawn raids on their homes yesterday.

Rev A B Moleleki is the pastor at the local Methodist Church, the venue of bus boycott meetings which have been taking place over the last three weeks

His detention under the Criminal Procedures Act was confirmed by a police spokesperson, who added that Vice-Minister

parently been arrested for allowing the boycott meeting at the church

A number of Alex boycott leaders have been held since the boycott started three weeks ago.

A statement released by the ACC said. "The arrests will not deter this committee from carrying on with its duties. We condemn the

off
s
e

his life for breaking

Friday after
returned to
workers a
say the
from B
ca Cola
products at
istics, 200
out 200
Powerline
about 4
ex in Joh
on strike
300 wor
opped
tion
the str
would re
company

the plan

W
F
R

r
ad a
in
He
ted
red
a's
po
r a

35 bishops protest priest's detention

Mail Reporter
UNIFORMED and plain-clothes policemen watched from buildings surrounding the Christ the King Cathedral in Berea, Johannesburg, yesterday, as 35 bishops and nearly 2 000 people gathered to protest the detention of a Catholic priest.

The Pope's representative, Archbishop Edward Cassidy, also took part in the service, which demanded the release of Reverend Smangaliso Mkhathshwa and prayed for all detainees.

It was the largest gathering ever of bishops in Southern Africa.

Mr Mkhathshwa, who is sec-

retary general of the Southern African Catholic Bishops Conference (SACBC), was detained by Ciskei police in the Ciskei in October last year, following a prayer meeting at the University of Fort Hare.

He recently appeared in a Ciskei court on unspecified "terrorism" charges. His second banning order lapsed last year.

Plain-clothes policemen stood opposite the church throughout the entire service — some were busily filming the crowd — while a group of at least 20 uniformed police watched from some distance away.

Cape Times ~~10/1/84~~ 105 The Cape

2 000 at service — police watch

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG — Uniformed and plainclothes policemen watched from buildings surrounding the Christ the King Cathedral in Berea, Johannesburg, yesterday as nearly 2 000 people left the church singing and chanting

The people had gathered in the church to take part in a service to demand the release of the Rev Smangaliso Mkhathshwa, a Roman Catholic priest arrested in Ciskei in October last year and who is still being held, and to pray for all detainees

Also present were 35 bishops — the largest gathering of bishops ever in Southern Africa — and the Pope's representative, Archbishop Edward Cassidy

Plainclothes policemen stood opposite the church throughout the service, some filming the crowd, while a group of at least 20 uniformed police watched from a distance.

Amongst the speakers was Archbishop Dennis Hurley of Durban, who said the South African system called for politics to be kept out of religion, but this also meant keeping all the virtues of Christianity out of political life

1 Bishop M Biyase of Eshowe said "It grieves me
2 as a black to realize that at this stage of our liber-
3 ation struggle, a fellow brother is an instrument in
4 this act of torturing another black"

5 Prayers were also said for "people who hold
6 other people in their power"

7 In the congregation was Dr Beyers Naude, for-
8 mer director of the Christian Institute of South
9 Africa, who has been a banned person since 1977

Thousands against detention in Ciskei

The SA Press Association has received thousands of signatures in protest against the detention without trial of people in Ciskei, as well as copies of appeals to South African State President Marais Viljoen asking for the death sentence of a man convicted of killing a security policeman to be commuted.

The letters, telegrams and petitions show concern over the detention in Ciskei of the general secretary of the Southern African Bishops' Conference, Father Sengiso Mkhathshwa, and two journalists.

The appeals for clemency concern the death sentence of Malsela Benjamin Moloise, who was sentenced to death on June 6 1983, for killing a security policeman.

The letters have come from all over the world from members of human rights groups such as Amnesty International.

Since the detention in Ciskei of Father Mkhathshwa, last October 30, Sapa has received hundreds of copies of letters, telegrams and petitions to the Ciskei President-for-life Lennox Sebe and Ciskei's Minister of Justice, Mr David Takane.

One of the petitions has more than 3 000 signatures. All ask that Father Mkhathshwa either be charged or released.

Last night in Johannesburg more than 30 bishops and 3 000 people attended a service for him and other detainees.

Since the detention last month of two journalists who worked for the newspaper Invo Zabantsundu, copies of more than 200 letters have been received from members of Amnesty International and from journalists in the US and Europe.

Mr Bafana Mkele and Mr Sabelo Ngani were detained after reporting on the Ciskei's first anniversary celebrations.

105 ~~Sebe to open~~
Sebe to open
D. Disputor 31/1/24
pine project

KING WILLIAM'S TOWN — The Jamesdale pineapple settler scheme in the Peddie district, the first of its kind in Ciskei, will be officially opened by President Lennox Sebe today. This scheme was initiated by the Ciskei Government as part of its rural development strategy. The main objective being to establish middle-class farming communities in Ciskei, according to a press statement released by the Ciskei People's Development Bank.

The bank with its experience in the field of pineapple growing, was invited to play a leading role in the scheme by providing the necessary expertise and guidance.

The initial intake of this project consisted of ten farmers and their families. Bridging finance to provide the farmers with working capital was arranged with the Ciskei Agricultural promotion Loan Fund.

The farmers and their families constructed new housing on the scheme themselves and are jointly responsible for 100 hectares pineapple land. — DDR.

Sixty die in bus plunge

NEW DELHI — Sixty people were feared to have died yesterday when a crowded bus plunged into a canal in the northern India state of Punjab

ZWELITSHA — The former minister of transport, Mr Namba Sebe, told a packed court yesterday that his elder brother, President Lennox Sebe, was "after his blood"

Asked by the defence counsel what relations were like between him and his brother, he said "The things he does show that he does not like me He is after my blood"

The court was packed to capacity and more people had to stand outside. Among those in the gallery were his mother, Mrs Maggie Sebe, his wife, Mrs Nobambo Sebe, General X C Sebe's wife, Mrs Nomafakathi Sebe and his niece, Miss Notobi Sebe, who was released from detention last week.

The state has applied for the withdrawal of Mr Sebe's R10 000 bail He is facing charges of cor-

Namba Sebe: President is after my blood

103 D. Dispatch 3/1/84

ruption, theft and fraud He has denied breaking bail conditions. He has further applied to be allowed to enter King William's Town and to travel on the King William's Town-East London dual road to Mdantsane

Mr Sebe told the court that on his redetention this month he was told by Warrant Officer Litha Mbi that he had been redetained because he had greeted General Charles Sebe when he appeared in court earlier this month

He also claimed that he was harassed by police after his release on bail. He said shortly after his release the

police pitched a tent near the Tshatshu dairy and searched his boot whenever he went past.

On one occasion he was asked who he was and when he replied the policeman told him that there was only one Sebe he knew and that was President Sebe.

He said on January 12 he telephoned his attorney and told him he was being harassed by the police. He instructed him to write a letter to President Sebe and ask him what he (Mr Sebe) should do with his children. Whether he should take them away from Ciskei or not.

This was after his son,

Khama and his niece, Miss Notobi Sebe, had been detained He also told his attorney that sometimes police cars surrounded his house at night and shone their headlights into his bedroom

He denied ever using the route the police claimed he used when he visited his farm at Frankfort

The case was postponed to Thursday for cross examination by the prosecutor.

Mr M Z Ngoqo was on the bench Mr P C Oosthuizen assisted by Mr J W F Van Jaarsveld, appeared for the State Mr J C Froneman, instructed by Mr Denis Kirk of Bax Partnership, appeared for the defence — DDR

~~25~~ ~~students~~ ~~on~~ ~~violence~~ ~~charge~~ 109
9. Dispatch 31/1/84

25 students on violence charge

ZWELITSHA — Twenty-five Fort Hare University students appeared briefly in the regional court on charges of public violence

Three failed to appear

Charges against five others were withdrawn in their absence

The prosecutor told the court that he had intended asking for the forfeiture of bail and the issue of a warrant of arrest against the three who failed to appear. It later emerged that the case was postponed at their last appearance in Alice. It was possible that the absentees had

turned up at Alice

The defence counsel said letters had been written to the clients by the instructing attorney informing them of the venue and postponement date. It appeared that wrong addresses were used because some letters were returned unclaimed.

The case is a sequel to disturbances at the university last October.

The case was postponed until today and bail was extended.

Mr J Kotze was on the bench. Mr B D Nel appeared for the state. Advocate V E M Tshabalala, instructed by B B Ntongo and Co, appeared for the accused — DDR

Fort Hare students plead not guilty

ZWELITSHA — Twenty five Fort Hare students pleaded not guilty to public violence charges in the regional court yesterday

They are alleged to have assembled on the campus in September with a common purpose of forcibly and seriously disturbing the peace and security of the public or invading the rights of other people by marching at the campus and creating a riot, damaging windows with sticks and stones, carrying placards and singing freedom songs and stoning the police

The university's security officer, Mr F. Geyer, told the court that on September 11 he noticed student groups around the male hostels. Later a large group marched to the girls' hostels singing

freedom songs. They stoned his van and he had to retreat. At the women's hostels he heard glass breaking and he called the police. When police arrived the students ran in all directions with the police hot on their heels.

He said the police did not fire any shots. He tried to take a photograph of the students carrying placards but they did not come out.

Captain Malizo Ntswahlana said that on receiving a report on the disturbances he went to the campus with about 60 men. They found the students singing freedom songs and carrying placards. When they saw the police they threw stones at them and called them dogs.

Four shots were fired

into the air and some students ran into the hostels and others sat down. He ordered their arrest.

He said no policemen had reported being hit by the stones.

The investigating officer, Captain Abyssinia, told the court that he arrived at the campus after the unrest. He found stones, sticks, shoes and clothing on the ground. Windows in some hotels were broken.

He said that two women were admitted to hospital for injuries. Miss Nomsa Mkize told him she was injured on her head, shoulder and mouth during a stampede. He denied that she told him she had been hit with a truncheon and a fist.

The case continues today.

Mr J. Kotze was on the bench. Mr B. D. Nel appeared for the state. Mr V. E. M. Tshabalala, instructed by B. B. Ntonga and Co., appeared for the defence. — DDR

3 names removed from charge sheet

ZWELITSHA — The names of three Fort Hare students who failed to appear in court on Monday and yesterday morning were removed from the charge sheet yesterday.

Mr Jerry Rekhotso, Mr Selabe Ramtsoela and Miss Pumela Baartman were to appear in the regional court here with 25 others on charges of public violence following disturbances at the

university campus in September.

The prosecutor told the court that warrants of arrest were issued when they failed to appear at the Alice magistrate's court where the case had been postponed.

Miss Baartman arrived later and was charged separately. Her case was postponed to Friday and her bail was extended. — DDR

JOHANNESBURG — The South African Press Association (Sapa), has received hundreds of copies of letters protesting against the detention without trial of people in Ciskei, as well as copies of appeals to the State President, Mr Marais Viljoen, asking for the death sentence of a man convicted of killing a security police, to be commuted.

The copies of the letters, telegrams and petitions show concern over the detention in Ciskei of the general-secretary of the Southern African Bishops Conference, Father Smangaliso Mkhathshwa, and two journalists who were detained while covering Ciskeian affairs.

The copies of appeals for clemency concern the death sentence of Malisela Benjamin Moloise who was sentenced to death on June 6 1983, for killing a security policeman. All further appeals against the sentence have been waived and only the State President can intervene to commute his sentence.

Copies of more than 300 letters and petitions with a total of 557 signa-

Protest letters *D. Dispatch* (374) sent to press 1/7/84 association (105)

tures have been received.

The letters have come from all over the world from members of human rights groups like Amnesty International and the Christian Society for the Abolition of Torture and all have been addressed to Mr Viljoen

Most ask that Moloise's sentence be commuted to one of life imprisonment.

Since the detention in Ciskei of Father Mkhathshwa, on October 30, Sapa has received hundreds of copies of letters, telegrams and petitions to the Ciskei President-for-life Lennox Sebe and Ciskei's Minister of Justice, Mr David Takane.

One of the petitions, from the Catholic diocese of Limburg in West Germany, has more than

5 000 signatures.

Since the detention, last December, of two journalists who worked for the weekly Xhosa language newspaper, Imvo Zabantsundu, copies of more than 200 letters have been received from members of Amnesty International as well as from journalists in the US, Britain, France, West Germany and Spain saying detention and imprisonment "simply for having exercised their profession" was inhuman. One of the letters said the detentions were like "something out of the middle ages."

Bafana Mkefa and Sabelo Ngani were detained on December 15 after having reported on the Ciskei's first anniversary celebrations.

They have since been released. — SAPA.

(105) Star
2/2/84
Ciskei leader kicked out

EAST LONDON — Ciskei's Vice-President, the Rev Willie Xaba, has been axed from the Ciskei National Independence Party and as a member of Parliament.

Mr Xaba confirmed this morning that he had been expelled as chairman of Ciskei's only political party at a caucus meeting at Bisho yesterday. He said he had not been told whether he had been axed as Vice-President. — Own Correspondent.

105 D. Dispatch
**Xaba expelled
from party** 2/2/84

BISHO — Ciskei's Vice-President, the Rev W. M Xaba, has been expelled from the ruling Ciskei National Independence Party.

His expulsion follows complaints received from his constituency, Victoria East, the secretary of the party, Mr A. M. Tapa, said yesterday.

Mr Xaba refused to comment.

A statement released by Mr Tapa said: "As a result of a complaints received from the Victoria East constituency where Rev Xaba is a representative and MP, the national executive has deemed it expedient that he be summarily expelled from the Ciskeian National Independence Party. He is therefore no longer a member of the party.

"Among other things complained of is that, since his election more than five years ago, he has not visited the constituency, nor has he ever given report-back meetings."

Mr Xaba was seen coming out of the government buildings here yesterday where it is believed he attended a meeting.

It could not be ascertained how his expulsion from the party affected his position as vice-President.

He has not been to work since he went on sick leave in July, shortly after the detention of his son, Lt Mbulelo Xaba, during a swoop on police and army officers.

— DDR

(105) (371)
Police
queried
on D. Dispatch
2/2/84
evidence

ZWELITSHA — Police witnesses at the Fort Hare trial in the regional court here were questioned at length yesterday by the defence about the contradictions in their evidence.

Twenty-five Fort Hare students have pleaded not guilty to charges of public violence

Warrant-Officer Manelisa Nkomane told the court that when police arrived at the campus on September 11 the students were throwing stones at the windows in the girls' hostels. They were carrying placards and were chanting freedom songs

With clenched fists they chanted that "Mandela was going to come back" and shouted that they were commemorating the death of Steve Biko

Students threw stones at the police when they saw them. He said he fired three warning shots and they all dispersed.

When police arrived, W/O Nkomane said, students had assembled in front of the dining hall. When told that Capt Ntswahlana had told the court they were between Elukhanyisweni hostels, he said he found them in front of the dining hall

The defence pointed out that Capt Ntswahlana, who was in charge of the police unit at the campus, had told court that when police arrived students were hitting dustbins with stones and were not throwing stones. The captain had ordered that four warning shots be fired into the air. After the shots, some of the students carrying placards sat down while others remained standing.

W/O Nkomane said he saw the students hitting dustbins with iron rods. When told that only one rod was produced as an exhibit and that it had been picked up somewhere else, he said he had thought it was the iron rod which had been used

Sgt Mzoli Magenuka told the court that he arrested Miss Grace Galehoe. When asked to point her out, he pointed out Miss Nomsa Mkize

The trial continues today. — DDR

(105) D. Dispatch 3/2/84
Xaba's status unclear

EAST LONDON — The position of Ciskei's Vice President, the Reverend W. M. Xaba, was uncertain yesterday following his expulsion from the ruling Ciskei National Independence Party on Wednesday.

Yesterday, the secretary of the CNIP, Mr A. M. Tapa, who announced Mr Xaba's expulsion, said when asked if Mr Xaba's position as Vice-

President had changed: "It's not out yet."

He added: "I'm sure I will get some information on this quite shortly, maybe next week."

Speaking from his Dimbaza home, Mr Xaba, who has not been at work since he went on sick leave in July last year, would not comment on his expulsion from the CNIP or his present political position.

"I do not want to comment at this stage," he said.

The news of his expulsion from the party came after a CNIP caucus meeting at Bisho on Wednesday

Mr Tapa said Mr Xaba was expelled from the CNIP following complaints about him from his Victoria East constituency. — DDR

751 103 P. Dispatch
3/2/84

Sebe questioned in bail hearing

ZWELITSHA — The former Minister of Transport, Mr Namba Sebe, was cross-examined by the state for more than three hours about his movements after his release on bail in December

The state has applied for the withdrawal of his R10 000 bail for allegedly breaking his bail conditions

He was granted bail when he appeared on charges of corruption, theft and fraud and was arrested last month for allegedly breaking bail conditions

He has denied breaking the conditions and has further applied to be allowed to enter King William's Town and to travel on the East London/King William's Town national road as far as Mdantsane

Yesterday's cross-examination was mainly about his movements, the times he left home to report at the police station, times he went to his farm and back and the route he allegedly used to his farm.

At the end of the cross-examination, an inspection in loco of the route he claimed he took to his farm was conducted

The case continues today. — DDR

Willie Xaba out in cold

103 D. D. P. 3/2 84

CISKEI'S colourful vice president, the Reverend Willie Xaba, is in the political wilderness, unsure of his future and unwilling to discuss it.

He has been out of office for six months but, according to President Lennox Sebe, has not been suspended.

The minister of the Ned Geref Kerk, who was once a member of the ANC and SA Communist Party and who, in 1950, burnt a bible saying it was a white man's fabrication, joined Ciskeian politics in 1978.

He became the second most powerful man in the territory and often acted as Head of Government.

Now, excluded from official functions and matters of state, Mr Xaba is living at his family home in Dimbaza.

The luxury official residence at the new capital, Bisho, which was built for the vice president, is understood to be empty.

Government officials have refused to confirm this as the matter is, they say, "sensitive."

At the presidency, an office originally intended for Mr Xaba is occupied by an advisor to Chief Sebe.

The official line is that Mr Xaba is on sick leave



SEBE . . . denied Xaba's suspension.

and has not been suspended from office.

He left office in August last year amidst numerous detentions of high-ranking security officers, including the younger brother of the president, Lieutenant General Charles Sebe, after a rumoured coup d'etat in the territory.

His son, Lieutenant Mbulelo Xaba, who has been in detention for six months, is facing terrorism charges following a shooting incident at the home of the Minister of Foreign Affairs in July last year.

Late last year Chief Sebe denied that Mr Xaba had been suspended, but said he was on leave.

(324) (105) D. Dispatch 3/2/84

Police witnesses disagree

ZWELITSHA — Defence counsel for one of the Fort Hare trialists said yesterday the court would be told that the rector of the university had taken a picture of one of the students while he was being taken to a police van after the disturbances at the campus in September.

He said this during his cross examination of one of the policemen who gave evidence

He said that Mr Ntokozo Gumede, one of the 25 accused, would tell the court that when he was being taken to the van he met the rector and the registrar. The registrar shone a torch on his face and the rector took a picture of him.

Constable Willem Madolo, who claimed to have arrested him, said he knew nothing about this.

The students have pleaded not guilty to public violence.

The state alleges that they created a riot on September 11 at the campus. They are alleged to have stoned buildings, carried placards, chanted freedom songs and insulted and thrown stones at the police.

Constable Madolo denied under cross examination that Mr Gumede was arrested by W/O Nkomane and not by him.

He also denied that W/O Nkomane gave him three students he has apprehended. W/O Nkomane told court on Wednesday that he handed over three students to constable Madolo.

Constable Ndoyisile Mkise who claimed to have arrested one of the students was questioned about an entry in his book of the particulars of the person he allegedly arrested

The magistrate pointed out that three ballpoint pens were used. Constable Ngonyama told court that one pen was taken while still writing, the other did not write. He wrote down a correction about the attire of the accused on the following day

Sergeant Thobile Sjadu denied that two students he had claimed to have arrested were arrested by the university security guard

W/O Mzoli Charlie told court that when shots were fired into the air, some students ran away and others lay on their stomachs to avoid being hit. When police arrived at the campus students were singing and doing nothing else.

They wanted to be violent but never threw stones in the direction of his group.

Sgt Toto Mapeyi said he did not see any stone throwing on their arrival at the campus

Sgt Mapeyi said that the students ran immediately they saw the police. By the time shots were fired they were already running. He never saw any students sitting or lying on the ground after the shots as claimed by other policemen.

Asked by the magistrate why shots were fired if students were running away, he said he did not know

The trial was postponed yesterday to March 19 because some of the students are due to write their examinations today and also to enable two whose father died at the weekend to travel home to Pretoria to attend the funeral

Mr J Kotze was on the bench and Mr B D Nel appeared for the state. Mr V E M Tshabalala, instructed by B B Ntonga and Co, appeared for the students — DDR

(105) (328) D. Dispatch

4/2/84

Police detain ex-councillor

EAST LONDON — A former Mdantsane township councillor, Mr Caweni Sotyelelwa, was detained by Ciskei security police soon after he appeared in a Mdantsane magistrate's court on a charge of murder this week.

Mr Sotyelelwa failed to appear in court on the murder charge on February 26. A warrant for his arrest was subsequently issued.

He was brought to court this week, where he was cautioned and told to appear again on February 17, by a magistrate Mr M Ngoma.

Soon after he left the court he was detained by Ciskei security police. Colonel Zebulon Makuzeni, the head of the Ciskei security police, confirmed the detention yesterday. —
DDR

Only two hurt as bomb rocks rush-hour West Street

Mercury Reporters.

A BOMB exploded in the Ciskei Consulate on the fourth floor of Durban's 320 West Street at the height of yesterday's rush-hour, injuring two people and sending panic-stricken pedestrians scrambling for cover as glass sprayed the street below.

The explosion, at 5 04 p m, rocked buildings three blocks away and was clearly audible 4 km from the city centre. Dozens of ground-floor shop windows in West Street and Mark Lane were shattered or damaged.

Police last night cordoned off the bomb blast area as experts sifted through the devastated fourth floor for clues.

The head of Port Natal's police detective branch, Brig John van der Westhuisen, said it was not possible at this stage to say what type of bomb had exploded but confirmed it had been a big one.

Indications are that the bomb was placed at the consulate and timed to explode after the offices had closed.

A tenant in the building said a nightwatchman walking past the consulate minutes before the blast had noticed a package at the front door.

He had said he saw wires sticking out of it and had

rushed downstairs to report what he had seen.

The two injured people, Miss Kim Hayman of Fraser Street in Escombe and an unidentified Indian man, had been outside the building when the bomb went off.

Miss Hayman had been walking in Mark Lane and was cut on the legs by flying glass. She was treated at Addington Hospital and discharged.

The Indian man, also only slightly injured, had been walking in West Street.

Mr Malcolm Metcalfe, an insurance broker who occupies offices next to the consulate, said 'intuition' had told him to leave his office early when he normally worked until after 5 p m on a Friday.

A friend subsequently telephoned him and told him he had found personal letters and files of Mr Metcalfe's in the street.

Scores of police were on the scene minutes after the explosion and cordoned off West Street and Pine Street between Gardiner Street and Field Street.

One car badly damaged in West Street was a brand new Alfa Romeo belonging to Julie Hayes of Oslo Court.

She had been at a gym class when she heard the explosion and arrived later to find the back window of her car

shattered and the body dented and scratched.

Mr Robert de Merigny, proprietor of a ground floor leather shop directly opposite 320, said: 'I have never seen anything like it. West Street was jam packed with pedestrians, double-parked cars and traffic when the blast went off. The first reaction was total panic with people running in all directions and women crying.'

Several rushed into my shop seconds after an adding machine from the fourth-floor consulate had hurtled across the road and through my front door. It was incredibly lucky that more people weren't injured.'

Yvonne Walker and her friend Del Marie Brooks said they had been reading magazines on the fifth floor, when the blast sent them diving for cover under their desks. They had been too frightened to move for nearly half an hour.

'I just knew it was a bomb,' said Yvonne.

Mr Dan Maharaj was photographing a small child in his third floor studio when the building rocked.

'The child was thrown off his stool and my camera fell off its tripod,' he said.

Mr Gratton O'Donoghue had just moved away from a book shop in the damaged building when the window shattered.

105

23A

beerman

4/2/84

P. Dipak
Ciskei (105)
#3/8
GST up (520)
in March

ZWELITSHA — General sales tax in Ciskei goes up to 7 per cent from March 1, according to the latest issue of the Government Gazette

The announcement has been made by the Minister of Finance and Economic Development, Chief M E P. Malefane

Chief Malefane said yesterday that reports had been received that some Ciskeian businessmen were already charging 7 per cent

He warned them to stop immediately or they would be prosecuted —
DDR

4/2/84
105 (3/2/84)
Dispatch
**Detainee taken
to hospital**

EAST LONDON — A detained former member of the Ciskei Central Intelligence Servicesn Captain M. R. Dlabantu, was taken from his cell to the Cecilia Makiwane Hospital this week

Colonel Zeblon Makuzeni, the head of the Ciskei security police, confirmed yesterday that Captain Dlabantu had been

admitted to hospital.

He said he did not know why the detained man had been sent to hospitalm "I have not had a report back yet," he said.

The hospital could not supply details of Mr Dlabantu's condition.

He was detained by Ciskei security police in July. — DDR

Ciskei Durban offices blasted

Own Correspondent

DURBAN. — A bomb exploded in the Ciskeian Consulate on the fourth floor of Durban's prestige 320 West Street building during yesterday's rush-hour, injuring two people and sending pedestrians scrambling for cover as glass sprayed the street.

The explosion, at 5.04pm, rocked buildings three blocks away, and dozens of nearby shop windows were shattered or damaged.

Police arrived on the scene minutes later and cordoned off the area.

'Saw wires'

The head of Port Natal's police detective branch, Brigadier John van der Westhuisen, said it was not yet possible to say what kind of bomb it had been.

Indications are that the bomb was placed at the consulate and timed to explode after the offices had closed.

A tenant in the building, who asked not to be named, said a night-watchman was walking past the consulate minutes before the blast when he noticed a package at the front door.

He saw wires sticking out of the parcel and rushed off to report what he had seen.

The two injured people, Miss Kim Hayman and an unidentified man, were cut by flying glass. Both were later discharged from Addington Hospital.

(847) 105 ROOM
4/2/84

Two hurt as bomb blasts Ciskei office

DURBAN. — A bomb exploded in the offices of the Ciskei Consulate in West Street, Durban, late yesterday afternoon, slightly injuring two people

Police cordoned off the area soon after the explosion at four minutes past five

Glass littered the West Street side of the building and the whole of the floor appeared to be flattened

A police spokesman said no one had been in the offices at the time of the explosion but that a white woman, sitting in a nearby office, was "slightly injured" by flying glass, as was an Indian man who was walking past

Damage to the offices was "rather extensive"

The Ciskei Consulate is in the Anglo-American Building at 320 West Street.

Brigadier John van der Westhuizen, CID chief for Port Natal, told newsmen the injured were a 30-year-old

Indian man and a white woman, a Miss Kim Hayman, who suffered only slight injuries

He said Miss Hayman had been taken to Addington Hospital with a cut leg

He did not name the injured man

Shop windows across the street were damaged in the blast, as were the windcreens of two cars parked across the street, the brigadier said

Police were investigating, he said

It is the second time in seven months that a Ciskei diplomatic mission has been bombed. A blast occurred in Ciskei's Johannesburg mission offices in the Carlton Centre last July

Reporters on the scene said the explosion was powerful and that it was a miracle more people were not injured as the explosion gutted offices in the building

It was the first blast since December 15 when three

bombs exploded almost simultaneously on a Durban beachfront and a fourth exploded outside a Black Affairs administration building in Johannesburg

The Durban bombings on a crowded promenade claimed only one injury, but seven people were hurt in the Johannesburg explosion, which happened less than an hour after the adjacent street was crowded by commuters on their way home from work

The December 15 explosions coincided with the trial of an alleged African National Congress saboteur, who was arrested carrying a bomb near a Pietermaritzburg hotel where the Prime Minister, Mr P W Botha was scheduled to speak hours later

They brought the total of explosions within nine days to seven in an ANC bombing campaign to mark the 22nd anniversary of the founding of its military wing — Sapa

'Lennox is after my blood'

105
C. P. van
5/2/84



NAMBA SEBE: "Police harassed me."

FOR THE second time in a week, a member of the Sebe family has lashed out at Ciskei President Lennox Sebe.

This time it's former Transport Minister Namba Sebe, who has accused his half-brother of being "after my blood".

"The things he does shows he dislikes me," Namba told a packed Zwelitsha court, where he was appearing in connection with allegations of breaking bail on charges of corruption and fraud.

The State had asked for Namba's R10 000 bail to be withdrawn, claiming the former Cabinet Minister had broken the terms of his bail by driving through SA.

During the hearing, defence advocate J C Froneman asked Namba about his relationship with the President.

Namba replied: "He is after my blood..."

He went on to tell how Warrant Officer Litha Mbi had told him he had been arrested because he greeted his brother, former security chief General Charles Sebe, during the general's

trial two weeks ago.

Namba also claimed he suffered severe police harassment after his release on bail.

It was this trial which prompted Namba's mother, Mrs Maggie Sebe, to accuse son Lennox of "bringing shame on the family".

"Sometimes police cars would surround my house at night and shine their lights into my bedroom," he told the court.

"A tent was pitched

near the Tshatshu dairy, and my car was searched whenever I drove past. I was asked who I was and when I told them, the police mocked me.

Namba complained to his attorney about the police harassment and asked him to write to the President to ask what he should do with his children - and whether he should take them away from the Ciskei.

The hearing continues

By BENITO PHILLIPS

Man shot over slogans

AN MDANTSANE man was shot in the stomach by a Ciskei policeman after he and a group of friends shouted anti-Ciskei Government slogans on Sunday. Mr Njongeni Ncanywa, whose condition is "fair", is under police guard at the Cecilia Makiwane Hospital.

Police liaison officer Major Avery Ngaki said two policemen confronted the group and asked them to go home. Instead, he said, the men threw stones at them. The policemen retaliated by firing shots at the group and hit Mr Ncanywa.

THE Soweto this week has a private taxi owners' battle for survival against the bus companies.

The council has recommended a clampdown on taxis because of the competition with buses.

"The report is fatal to the citizen of Soweto."

"And besides, the union was not seen possible improve the transport system," deputy mayor Isakhele Buthelezi.

The council has an urgent letter to Transport Minister Pieter Schoeman stating that, in terms of the new Black Local Authorities Act, it is empowered to make recommendations in connection with transport facilities.

Mr Buthelezi pointed out that Soweto taxi owners had mini-buses effective since 1979, and to alleviate transport problems.

He said the council rejected the Welgemoed Commission's comments that mini-buses compete with taxis at bus stops, fluctuating tariffs are difficult to control.



Police throw warder in jail

105

CISKEI Security Police have detained an Mdantsane prison warder, Lieutenant M Puwana, and three other men from the Hewu district under Section 26 of the National Security Act.

The three men are Mr M Hebe, Mr S Hans and Mr Chris Ndabula.

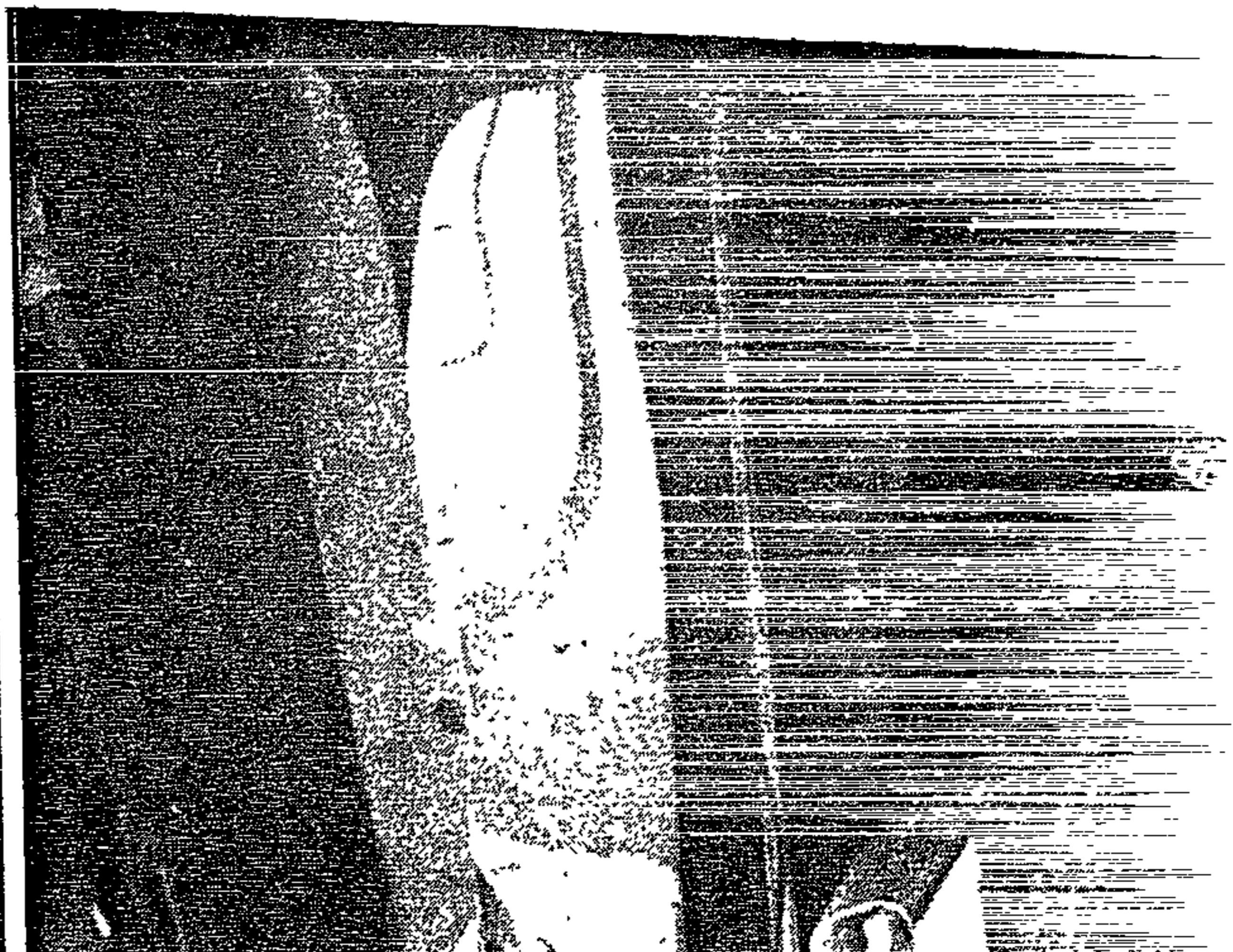
Meanwhile, Ciskei police have released Captain Joe Ntwasa, who was redetained a week ago while out on R100 bail pending charges involving assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm. Captain Ntwasa had been held since July 17 1983.

Also released was Border Rugby Union secretary Mr Moses Twebe, a former Robben Island prisoner who was detained in June last year.

Others released are Miss Bukelwa Menye, a King William's Town bank employee, Mr Denzil Mbambo and Mr M Khanyile.



(FW) 61104/ER



in
er

OLD Kwa-
who dis
girlfriend's
knife and
to death
embrac-
man, was
of murder
circum-
the Port
Court

will be
Mxolisi
led not
murder of
Pakisi in
October
he was
ence of

died of
in the



● REV WILLIE XABA: End is nigh.

Another one bites the dust

105
C. Press
5/2/81

THE END is nigh for Rev Willie Xaba, Ciskei's controversial vice-president who was expelled from the ruling National Independence Party this week.

The way has now been cleared for President Lennox Sebe to axe him from the Cabinet and strip Mr Xaba of his second-in-command status.

And all indications are that he will be replaced by Minister of Foreign Affairs Mr B N Pityi.

While Mr Xaba has refused to comment on his expulsion, his political demise will no doubt come as a relief to his wife Ivy, who has publicly called on him to abandon his political career and return to the pulpit.

He was dismissed from the party

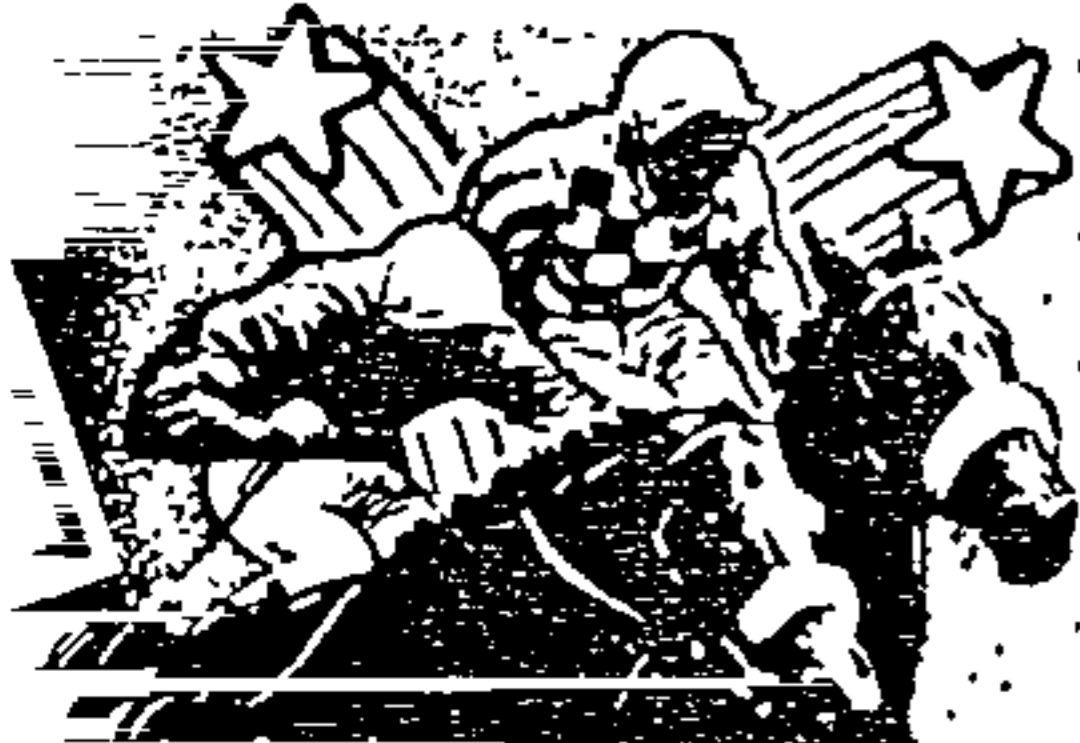
this week for failing to visit or report back to his constituency in Victoria East since his election five years ago.

Rev Xaba has also not taken part in Cabinet meetings since last July when he suffered a minor heart attack.

He will, however, make a brief return to the limelight soon - as one of the 30 scheduled State witnesses in the trial of deposed strongman Lieutenant General Charles Sebe.

Rev Xaba suffered a heart attack after his son Lieutenant Mbulelo Xaba was detained during the security clamp down in the Ciskei. During that time, President Lennox Sebe also linked his name with the shortage of funds of the ruling party.

Rev Xaba would not comment on his expulsion.



- hot tips for Saturday's
- WIN - Creator (3) in Race
- Extra Cover (3) in Race
- Wombat (10) in Race
- See Page 15

Soweto Council backs the taximen

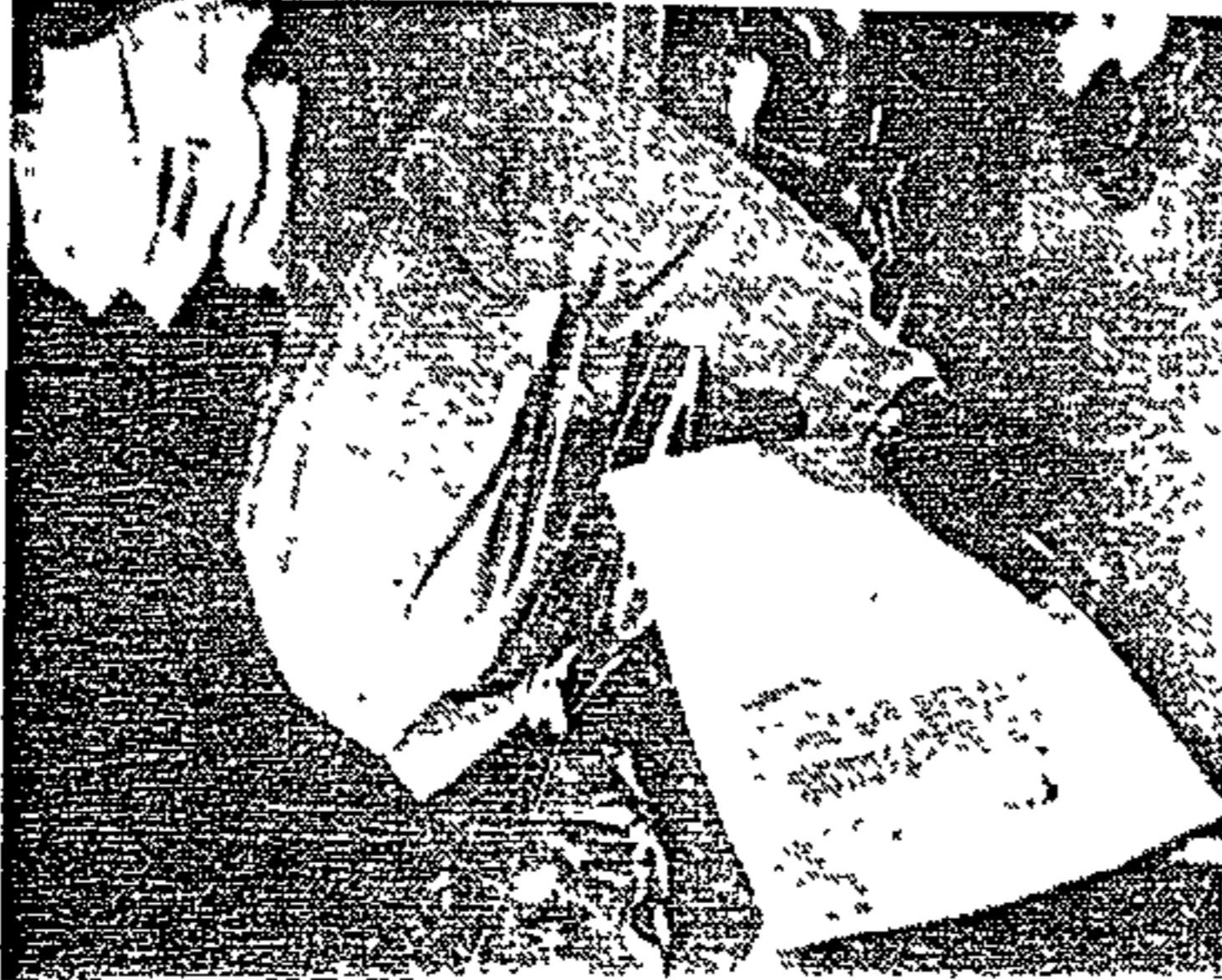


See Page 3

Police in force

...in General Sales ...
...came into effect this ...
...The announcement ...
...in Pretoria at the ...
...10-day SACBC ...
...by President Archie ...
...Hurley.
...We appeal to ...
...ment to exempt ...
...stuffs from the tax,
...in Britain for ...
...least to lower app ...
...tax on such food ...
...said.
...Archbishop Hute ...
...the SACBC noted ...
...concern the incre ...
...of unemployed ...
...country. The conde ...
...ted the Govern ...
...up a public comm ...
...investigate the poss ...
...sponsored public w ...

A BMW em-
ployee stu-
dies a pamph-
let dropped
on workers
this week.



Naawu are also con-
templating legal action,
claiming the BMW
pamphlet distributed
on Wednesday is de-
famatory.
Meanwhile, BMW says

Naawu are also con-
templating legal action,
claiming the BMW
pamphlet distributed
on Wednesday is de-
famatory.
Meanwhile, BMW says

BMW closed the
plant and demanded
that 19 workers - six of
them Naawu shop ste-
wards - accused of "in-
imidation and vio-
lence" during the strike
face a disciplinary hear-
ing.
Naawu responded by
asking BMW to defer
the hearing until the
plant re-opened, main-
taining that while work-
ers were locked out any-

BY BRIAN TILLEY

BMW closed the
plant and demanded
that 19 workers - six of
them Naawu shop ste-
wards - accused of "in-
imidation and vio-
lence" during the strike
face a disciplinary hear-
ing.
Naawu responded by
asking BMW to defer
the hearing until the
plant re-opened, main-
taining that while work-
ers were locked out any-

BMW closed the
plant and demanded
that 19 workers - six of
them Naawu shop ste-
wards - accused of "in-
imidation and vio-
lence" during the strike
face a disciplinary hear-
ing.
Naawu responded by
asking BMW to defer
the hearing until the
plant re-opened, main-
taining that while work-
ers were locked out any-

BMW closed the
plant and demanded
that 19 workers - six of
them Naawu shop ste-
wards - accused of "in-
imidation and vio-
lence" during the strike
face a disciplinary hear-
ing.
Naawu responded by
asking BMW to defer
the hearing until the
plant re-opened, main-
taining that while work-
ers were locked out any-

Court plea to show Ciskei in better light

105
E. Post
6/2/84

By KEITH ROSS

ZWELITSHA — An appeal for Ciskei to show the world it was a just, democratic country was made in the Zwelitsha Magistrate's Court today.

It was made by Mr J Froneman, the advocate representing Ciskei's former Minister of Transport, Mr Namba Sebe.

Mr Sebe is facing an application by the State for the estreatment of the R10 000 bail granted when he was charged with theft, fraud and corruption.

Mr Froneman told the court that the international media closely watched proceedings in Ciskei.

Ciskei's enemies claimed the country was not democratic and the magistrate, Mr M Ngoqo, should take this into account when giving judgment.

He said Mr Ngoqo should show that the view of Ciskei held by its enemies was wrong.

Mr Froneman said the evidence given by State witnesses that Mr Sebe had twice broken his conditions of bail by driving through South African territory to visit his farm was contradictory.

He said the police witnesses knew Mr Sebe had problems with his brother, Ciskei's head of State, and this subconsciously affected their evidence.

They knew important people had lost their jobs in Ciskei and some had been imprisoned.

"It is too much to expect them to give evidence in support of the accused, who is not in favour any more," Mr Froneman said.

He said the condition of bail forbidding Mr Sebe to leave Ciskei was "unreasonable".

It meant Mr Sebe had to travel 60 to 70 kilometres to go to Ciskei's capital, Bisho.

It meant he could not visit his son and brother, who were held in prison in Mdantsane as the only road to the town was through South Africa.

Mr Froneman said the court should get the whole issue into perspective.

Even if the court accepted the State's evidence that Mr Sebe had twice driven eight kilometres through South Africa to visit his farm, it was unreasonable to deprive him of his freedom and estreat R10 000.

Mr Sebe's evidence, supported by State witnesses, showed he had no intention of leaving Ciskei.

Judgment will be delivered next Monday.

Mr P Oosthuizen appeared for the State

~~8/2/84~~ (105)

Bomb blast clean-up begins today

Mercury Reporter

REPAIR work will begin today on the bomb-blasted third and fourth floors of Durban's 320 West Street

A bomb exploded in the fourth floor offices of the Ciskei consulate during the Friday afternoon rush-hour, injuring two people and sending glass and debris flying into the street below

The blast was heard kilometres away and dozens of shop windows in West Street and the adjoining Mark Lane were shattered

The two injured Miss Kim Hayman of Escombe and an Indian man Mr Ronnie Naidoo were in the street below when they were cut by flying glass

Mr John Deavin, manager of Anglo American Property Services, which owns the building, said last night that repair work would start this morning

No arrest

It was still impossible to tell what the repairs to the building were going to cost, he said

There had been damage to office partitions, carpets, air conditioning, electricity and windows

I will get a man to go to each of the offices affected to get a detailed report of the damage

I think it will be some time before all the offices are operating normally again — perhaps more than a month

A police spokesman said that no arrests had yet been made in connection with the explosion and that nobody had yet claimed responsibility

It was still too early to say what type of explosive had been used in the bomb or what its origin was



Destruction at 320 West Street during Friday's bomb blast. Virtually everything around the bomb was blown away and pushed up into corners. Even heavy steel safes were whipped aside.

the in-
ficials
such
ring
Sapa

R
M
PRF
mer
May
Min
dite
mar
H
ran
cou
naa
to
met



The Administrator of the Cape, Mr GENE LOUW, was welcomed at the Port Elizabeth Teachers College by SRC members (from left) FELICITY SEEGER, LINDY WAINWRIGHT, SANDRA FORSYTH and CAROL FRANCIS. On the right is the Rector, Professor LOUIS VANDER WALT.

Primary education's vital role

Recently-published Government White Paper on the De Lange Commission Report on education.

Modernisation of techniques in this field with a view to keeping pace with and meeting the demands of a rapidly-developing and changing society enjoyed priority treatment with the Cape Education Department, he said.

service education primary teachers required.

If primary education was to respond to the needs of young children during the next decade, it should take account of a number of complex inter-acting factors — like the changing characteristics of young children themselves.

Teacher training enjoyed special attention in the re-

This was made necessary by the growing percentage of children receiving pre-school education and the universal provision of secondary education.

Teacher trainers would have to answer questions such as what initial and in-

Opening the academic year of the Port Elizabeth Teachers College, Mr Louw called for a re-examination

Bus crosses changed after Two publicly

Calling all WESTERN SU

Border rowing would also be adversely affected About two or three regattas were regularly held every year on the Buffalo River, he said.

The headmaster of Selborne College in East London, Mr T Gordon, said

the new border regulations would be very disruptive if it meant having to choose teams a month in advance, which was virtually impossible

he added

Should border controls be strictly enforced it would also mean a tremendous amount of paper work and organisation for coaches, the headmaster of Port Rex High School in East London, Mr P Venier, said.

Mr M Yates, headmaster of Lawson Brown High School in Port Elizabeth, was worried that athletics meetings might suffer.

● The regional representative of the Department of Internal Affairs in Port Elizabeth, Mr Ben Buys,

Stander and Heyl brazenly entered into a formal contract with a Johannesburg attorney to negotiate a 12-month lease for the

Attempt to set fire to post mayor's home

By JIMMY MATYU

AN attempt to set fire to the Madlakane Street home of the Mayor of Kwa-Nobuhle in Uitenhage, Mr Ponana James Tini, apparently with petrol bombs,

Police said today that in the Friday raid on the Houghton house police found a yellow Porsche Targa in the small garage — equipped with two fishing rods and evidently wait-

It found

ion changes, which resulted in his being asleep in his bunk when he should have been on the bridge.

He cast overboard the one and only infallible precaution to ensure the safe

ped
C F
wn,
two
but
m.

with
the
hat
int-
as
ck)

Stricter Ciskei border controls could hamper sport

By CATHY SCHNELL

INTER-CITY school and student sport in the Eastern Cape could suffer a severe blow if Ciskei border controls are strictly enforced

With necessary documentation taking anything up to a month, the hassle of transporting sports teams from Port Elizabeth or Grahamstown to East London could mean away games would be severely curtailed because of the red tape

Controls will especially affect students and school

pupils in the Eastern Cape, who frequently have to cross the borders between South Africa and Ciskei

It could also mean a change in the affiliations of some sporting codes from one area to another in an attempt to reduce the bother of regular border crossings

The chairman of the Rhodes Sports Union, Mr Douglas Coghlan, said both the university rugby and rowing clubs — currently affiliated to Border — would be adversely affected by the strict controls

The possibility of allowing Rhodes rugby to move back from Border to the umbrella of Eastern Province had already been discussed and would probably be brought up at the Border Rugby Union's annual meeting in East London this weekend.

Border rowing would also be adversely affected

Mr Buys said schools need not lose out if they submitted applications for collective travel documents in good time.

Mr Buys said schools need not lose out if they submitted applications for collective travel documents in good time.

said staff would do their utmost to process travel documents as quickly as possible

In urgent cases the documents could be processed within a matter of days, he said.

He said non-South African citizens would need visas to enter Transkei or Ciskei — and also visas to leave

The director of the new research present head of the Rhodes Department of Electronics, Professor J A Gledhill

The Hermann Ohlthaver Trust has R250 000 to cover the institute's activities over the next five years. The trustee of the Late Mr Hermann Ohlthaver worthy educational projects. — Say

Rhodes to research in

105
E. Post
7/2/84

Defence claims Sebe's bail conditions unfair

105
D. Dispatch 7/2/84

ZWELITSHA — Judgment on the state's application for the withdrawal and forfeiture of the R10 000 bail of the former Minister of Transport, Mr Namba Sebe, was reserved until Monday, at the magistrate's court here yesterday.

The state has applied for the withdrawal claiming that Mr Sebe broke one of its conditions by leaving Ciskei when he visited his farm last month.

Mr Sebe has denied this and has further applied for its relaxation to enable him to enter King William's Town and travel on the East London-King William's Town road as far as Mdantsane.

Defence counsel, Mr J. C. Froneman argued that there was no satisfactory evidence before court to prove Mr Sebe had defaulted, and that there

was no acceptable reason to withdraw or estreat the R10 000 bail granted in December

He stressed the importance of the liberty and freedom of an individual. Even if it could be found that Mr Sebe had travelled through South Africa to reach his farm in Ciskei that would not be sufficient to deprive him of his liberty.

Mr Froneman submitted that Ciskei's outside enemies often criticised the country as undemocratic with no respect for the judicial system. He urged the magistrate to give a judgment that would prove that view wrong.

He said to take away a man's freedom and R10 000 was "not fair." The court should take into account that Mr Sebe had no intention of leaving Ciskei permanently.

He asked the court to accept Mr Sebe's version that he had travelled on a long route that bypassed South Africa. There was no valid reason to reject his version.

The state's version that he travelled on the Blaney route was highly unlikely and contradictory in many aspects.

Mr Froneman argued that even if Mr Sebe could be found to have breached his bail conditions it could be because of the unfair and unreasonable conditions of his bail.

Soon he would have to attend his trial in the Supreme Court at Bisho and that would mean he would have to travel a long way to avoid entering South African territory

Counsel for the state maintained that Mr Sebe wilfully breached his bail condition and as such his bail should be

estrated. He claimed that he was a highly unsatisfactory and untruthful witness who contradicted himself and was at times evasive.

He said Mr Sebe was evasive on the question of the clothes he wore on certain days. He could only remember the times he reported at the police station on the two days in question and could not remember the other times.

The route he claimed to have taken on his trips to his farm was much longer than the two others pointed out by the police. He could also not explain why he took the longer route instead of the shorter and quieter ones.

Mr M Z Ngogo was on the bench Mr P C Oosthuizen, SC, assisted by Mr J W F van Jaarsveldt, appeared for the state Mr J C Froneman, instructed by Mr Denis Kirk, of Bax Partnership, appeared for the defence —
DDR

Consulate will leave bombed building

N. Marumy
7/2/84

Morag By Gehri Strauss *7/2 105*
THE Ciskeian Consulate will not reopen its offices in the 320 West Street high-rise block in Durban following Friday's bomb which wiped out an entire section of business suites on the west wing of the fourth floor and caused about R800 000 damage.

Tenants in the building yesterday welcomed the consulate's decision not to return to it.

A still very shaken Mr Gilbert Mxego, the Ciskei Consul who escaped death by minutes, said yesterday he was looking for new and smaller premises in Durban and until then all business with the consulate would be suspended.

Mr Mxego considers himself lucky to be alive.

After the consulate staff had gone off duty at 4 30 p m on Friday, he decided to stay on to complete some work.

'A few minutes before five o'clock I stepped out of my office and as I was locking up I noticed a parcel lying near the door in the passage. It was about the size and shape of a bar of blue washing soap and was wrapped in brown paper.

Suspicious

'I immediately became suspicious and looked at it more closely. One end of the paper was open and I saw some wires. I immediately knew it was a bomb,' he told me yesterday.

All workers in the other offices on the fourth floor of the west wing had already gone home.

'I rushed down to the ground floor security office and reported what I had seen. A security guard, Mr John Smit, and I went back to examine the parcel without touching it. He confirmed that it was a bomb.

'We dashed back downstairs and as Mr Smit was telephoning the police to report it there was a terrific explosion which shook the entire building. If I hadn't left my office when I did I wouldn't be alive today,' he said.

Friday's bomb attack was the third in six months on Ciskeian consulates in South Africa. In August the consular offices in Johannesburg were bombed and the consular offices in Pretoria were bombed target soon after.

Mr Mxego said he had no idea who could have planted the bomb outside his office and so far no one had claimed responsibility for it.

Mr John Deavin, Natal Branch Manager of Anglo American Properties, which owns the building, said 320 West Street had one of the very best security systems, but it was impossible to have 100 percent security in any commercial building of that size.

Consulate quits blast office

Mail Correspondent

DURBAN — The Ciskeian Consulate will not re-open its offices at 320 West Street, Durban, after a bomb blast on Friday devastated the fourth floor — causing damage amounting to R800 000

Tenants in the building welcomed the consulate's decision

A shaken Mr Gilbert Mxego, the Ciskeian Consul who escaped death by minutes, said yesterday he was looking for smaller premises in Durban. All business with the consulate had been suspended.

Mr Mxego stayed on to complete some work when the consulate staff left at 4 30pm on Friday

A few minutes before 4pm I stepped out of my office and noticed a parcel lying near the door in the passage. It was about the size and shape of a bar of blue washing soap and was wrapped in brown paper," Mr Mxego said.

"I immediately became suspicious and looked at it more closely. One end of the paper was open and I saw some wires. I immediately knew it was a bomb.

"I rushed down to the ground floor security office and reported what I had seen."

A security guard Mr John Smit confirmed that it was a bomb.

As Mr Smit was telephoning the police, a "terrific explosion" shook the building.

"If I hadn't left my office when I did I wouldn't be alive today," Mr Mxego said.

RAM 8/2/84 (105)

General will not be extradited to Ciskei

Pretoria Bureau

A PRETORIA magistrate found yesterday that there was no strong case for the extradition of the former Ciskei security adviser, Major-General Taillefer Minnaar, to the national state.

The proceedings before Mr A C Klopper, which took the form of a preparatory examination, had been held to decide whether or not Gen Minnaar should be extradited to the Ciskei, where he was to stand trial for alleged illegal possession of arms, explosives and ammunition.

Gen Minnaar and his wife, Mara, showed their relief after the magistrate's decision. They smiled and shook hands with their legal representatives.

The magistrate said Gen Minnaar had not acted illegally by keeping arms and ammunition in the Ciskei, as he had to use them in his capacity as a security adviser. He had also to use the

arms for instruction purposes, and not for his personal use.

The magistrate said Gen Minnaar could not be charged with possession without a licence of two firearms found at his residence.

He had not used one firearm which was given to him by his father-in-law for his son. The other had been given to him in his official capacity as a security adviser. He had kept in safe-keeping the one for his son, who was not yet old enough to obtain a licence. Gen Minnaar was arrested on July 19 by the Ciskei police and transferred to the Weskoppies Mental Hospital in Pretoria. He was released from the mental institution after his wife obtained a Supreme Court order for his release.

Gen Minnaar told the Rand Daily Mail that he would still help the Ciskei if he could. "One should not blame the country for what is happening there," he said.

Minnaar extradition refused

105
D. De Kater
2/2/84

PRETORIA — A magistrate found here yesterday that there was no strong case against the former Ciskei security adviser, Major-General Taileffer Minnaar, to have him extradited to Ciskei.

Famine ahead for Maputo?

JOHANNESBURG — Mozambique's capital, Maputo, faces famine as a result of cyclone Domoina according to information released late yesterday by the Mozambique Government

A communique said that by Sunday the flood waters of both the Incomati and the Umbeluzi rivers, in the southern part of the country, had caused damage estimated at more than R70 million

Private farmers farm an area of more than 250 000 hectares in the Incomati and Umbeluzi valleys, from where most of Maputo's supplies come

As a result of agricultural losses in the valleys Maputo is facing the real prospect of starvation as the city's "green belt" was also badly hit and its crop was almost entirely lost — DDC.

See also page 11.



GEN MINNAAR

General may write book

PRETORIA — A "greatly relieved" General Taileffer Minnaar plans to take a short rest break "sitting down and thinking things over" before resuming work.

After hearing in the Pretoria Magistrate's Court that he would not be extradited to face charges in Ciskei, he said he had received several offers

The proceedings before Mr A. C. Klopper, which took the form of a preparatory examination, had been held to decide whether or not Gen Minnaar should be extradited to Ciskei, where he was to stand trial for alleged illegal possession of arms, explosives and ammunition

Gen Minnaar and his wife, Mara, showed much relief after the magistrate's decision. They smiled and shook hands with their legal representatives

The magistrate said in his decision Gen Minnaar had not acted illegally by keeping arms and ammunition in Ciskei as he had to use them in his capacity as a security adviser

He also had to use the arms for instruction purposes, and not for his personal use

The magistrate said Gen Minnaar could not be charged with possession without a licence of two firearms found at his home

He had not used one firearm given to him by his father-in-law to give to his son, and the other he had been given in his official capacity as a security adviser

He had kept the one for his son who was not yet of age to obtain a licence.

Astro- the

Histori

CAPE CANAVERAL Astronauts Bruce McCandless and Robert Stewart unhooked lifelines yesterday and became the first humans to fly free in space, using gas-powered jet-packs to propel themselves as far as 97 metres from the shuttle Challenger as it came back again.

"We sure have a nice flying machine," said McCandless, who was first. In a scene reminiscent of Buck Rogers, he manoeuvred out of the cargo bay strapped in the R12,5 million backpack, called a manned manoeuvring unit (MMU)

"That may have been one small step for Neil but it's a heck of a leap for me," McCandless said. The reference was to Neil Armstrong's words on becoming the first man to land on the moon on July 20, 1969.

McCandless moved 97 metres from the shi-

S.M. Fieldgate
AS
CITY JEWELLERS
OF CENTRAL SQUARE

"VALENTINES
DAY
SUGGESTIONS"

RINGS
Zirconias set in Oct gold

Storm

KIA — A magistrate found here yesterday there was no strong case against the former security adviser, Major-General Taileffer Minnaar. He will have him extradited to Ciskei.

One ahead in Maputo?

URG — Private farmers farm an area of more than 250 000 hectares in the Incomati and Umbeluzi valleys, from where most of Maputo's supplies come.

As a result of agricultural losses in the valleys Maputo is facing the real prospect of starvation as the city's "green belt" was also badly hit and its crop was almost entirely lost — DDC

See also page 11.



GEN MINNAAR

General may write book

PRETORIA — A "greatly relieved" General Taileffer Minnaar plans to take a short rest break "sitting down and thinking things over" before resuming work.

After hearing in the Pretoria Magistrate's Court that he would not be extradited to face charges in Ciskei, he said he had received several offers from security firms, including overseas ones.

"But I don't know if I want to leave South Africa," he said.

Asked if he would consider working for the intelligence service of another South African national state, he said "Personally I don't feel that Ciskei should be written off because of the actions of a few individuals".

"The independent states were created by South Africa and we should assist in developing them".

He said he wished he could help General Charles Sebe, the former Ciskei security chief, who is still in detention.

Gen Minnaar is considering an offer to have a book published about his experiences. — DDC

The proceedings before Mr A C Klopper, which took the form of a preparatory examination, had been held to decide whether or not Gen Minnaar should be extradited to Ciskei, where he was to stand trial for alleged illegal possession of arms, explosives and ammunition.

Gen Minnaar and his wife, Mara, showed much relief after the magistrate's decision. They smiled and shook hands with their legal representatives.

The magistrate said in his decision Gen Minnaar had not acted illegally by keeping arms and ammunition in Ciskei as he had to use them in his capacity as a security adviser.

He also had to use the arms for instruction purposes, and not for his personal use.

The magistrate said Gen Minnaar could not be charged with possession without a licence of two firearms found at his home.

He had not used one firearm given to him by his father-in-law to give to his son, and the other he had been given in his official capacity as a security adviser.

He had kept the one for his son who was not yet of age to obtain a licence.

Gen Minnaar was arrested on July 19, 1983, by the Ciskei police and transferred to the Westkoppies Mental Hospital in Pretoria. He was released from the institution after his wife obtained a Supreme Court order.

The Ciskei Minister of Justice, Mr Macebo Takane, and the Director General for Justice, Mr Mvuyo Jali, were not available for comment yesterday on the outcome of the extradition application.

Ciskei's attorney general, Mr W F Jurgens, said he had not heard about the outcome and so had nothing to say at this stage — DDC-DDR

Durban bomb was ours — ANC
DAR-ES-SALAAM



Astronaut Bruce McCandless flies in the picture. (UPI colour photo)

Historic free

CAPE CANAVERAL — Astronauts Bruce McCandless and Robert Stewart unhooked lifelines yesterday and became the first humans to fly free in space, using a gas-powered jet-pack to propel themselves as far as 97 metres from the shuttle Challenger and back again.

"We sure have a nice flying machine," said McCandless, who went first. In a scene reminiscent of Buck Rogers, he manoeuvred out of the cargo bay strapped into the R12,5 million backpack, called a manned manoeuvring unit (MMU).

"That may have been one small step for Neil, but it's a heck of a big leap for me," McCandless said. The reference was to Neil Armstrong's words on becoming the first man to land on the moon on July 20, 1969.

McCandless moved out 97 metres from the ship

by firing bursts of nitrogen gas from the backpack. He enjoyed himself throughout, calling out a series of superlatives "Beautiful, superb, super".

Pictures beamed down and broadcast live on US television showed a science fiction-like scene of McCandless like a human satellite hanging against the blackness of space with the blue curvature of the earth to the right of the picture.

After 90 flawless minutes, he returned to the cargo bay and turned the backpack over to Stewart, with the good wishes. "Go enjoy it, have a ball".

Stewart was snagged momentarily in a wrist tether as he moved out. But he quickly freed himself and began manoeuvring away from the spacecraft, with the comment. "It's a piece of cake." He

Storm ravages Europe

FRANKFURT — At least 10 people were killed when a storm tore across Western Europe on Monday night, dumping snow and rain and causing record flooding.

In the northern Caucasus in the Soviet Union, hurricane-force winds caused extensive damage and across Western Europe many homes were flooded.

Eight crew members of the Panamanian freighter Midnight Sun were reported drowned when the 2 500-ton ship sank in the storm-ravaged English channel early yesterday.

Officials said the other 11 crew members

5 new for Parliament

THE ASSEMBLY — White, coloured and Indian MPs under the new constitutional dispensation will all meet under one roof — but in separate chambers in an extended Parliament building, the Minister of Community Development, Mr Pen Kotze, announced yesterday.

The historic parliament building in Cape Town will be extended and renovated.

The extensions, which will include a five-storey addition on the south side of Parliament will take up part of the gardeners in the State President's residence, Tuynhuys.

S.M. Fieldgate
JEWELLERS
CENTRAL SQUARE

LENTINES DAY QUESTIONS

DIAMONDS set in 9ct gold

Only **R50**

DIAMOND RINGS with Diamonds or Sapphires with diamonds set in 9ct gold

Only **R65**

DIAMOND DISCS

Only **R14**

DIAMOND CHAINS with your personal message engraved

from only **R25**

available at

W
S
O

D. Dir. for tech (105)
**Assault charges:
8/2 1984
case postponed**

ZWELITSHA — Three former members of the disbanded Ciskei Central Intelligence Services appeared briefly in the magistrate's office here yesterday on two charges of assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm

Ntwasa, Sergeant Mthetheleli Ulana and Warrant Officer Thozamile Mathenjwa. It was their second appearance in court

The men were not asked to plead and the case was postponed to March 9. Bail of R1 000 was extended. — DDR.

They are Captain Joe

Owners' arrears lead to
Mdantsane home sale

D. Dispatch 8/2/84

(105)

EAST LONDON — The Ciskei People's Development Bank has taken action against a number of Mdantsane homeowners who failed to keep up their repayments on loans the organisation provided them with to buy their homes

Some of the homeowners were 'years in

arrears', said Mr Wessel van Wyk, public relations officer for the CPDB

Following court action between the CPDB and the homeowners five homes will be sold by public auction at the magistrate's court in Mdantsane today at 9 a m

Originally 14 homes, mostly in Zone 6, were to be sold at this auction, but nine people had recently come forward with their outstanding payments

"We are very lenient with this sort of thing," said Mr Van Wyk —
DDR

Durban bomb

was ours - ANC

DAR-ES-SALAAM —
The banned African National Congress has claimed responsibility for a bomb blast in Durban last Friday, which injured two people

The attack occurred in consular offices of Ciskei in West Street —
SAPA-RNS

~~HA 105~~
D. S. [unclear] 7/2/84

Minnaar 'lost' witness job in Ciskei'

AR645

8/2/84

hos



Argus Correspondent

PRETORIA — A key witness testifying on behalf of Major-General Taffer Minnaar, lost his job in the Ciskei following his testimony. General Minnaar has disclosed in an interview

Speaking from his home after long extradition proceedings, General Minnaar, the former state security adviser to the Ciskei, expressed his sorrow at the dismissal of fellow military officer Mr Jean-Paul Guerrier.

General Minnaar learnt yesterday that a Pretoria magistrate, Mr A C Klopper, had ruled that he would not be extradited to the Ciskei.

Mr Klopper said no evidence presented before him warranted extradition and he could not find General Min-

naar criminally connected to the Ciskei Government's allegations

General Minnaar said Mr Guerrier was one of only two people who "dared" come forward on his behalf

"He was fired within a week of his court appearance and that is very sad because he was a good military instructor," General Minnaar said.

"I am very sorry for what is happening in the Ciskei because so much work went into it all and now it's coming to nothing"

He said one of the greatest problems he faced during the extradition proceedings was that potential witnesses were not prepared to testify for him

His month-long detention in the Ciskei could have been far worse. "The

most difficult thing was solitary confinement when I was allowed no visitors and that included my wife"

He had not been maltreated in any way and was respected in accordance with his rank Prison warders went out of their way to make his ordeal less difficult

He had the highest praise for the South African Security Police they had treated him with respect.

"The prison authorities in South Africa were also marvellous in going out of their way to be friendly and helpful"

His observation period in Westkopjes Hospital was not a pleasant experience but the inmates were wonderful Mrs Mara Minnaar, who attended ev-

ery court hearing and organised her husband's release from Westkopjes, said it had been a trying time but she had managed to cope somehow.

"You just have to I had tremendous support from family and friends," she said

What really upset General Minnaar was the confiscation of all his personal possessions in the Ciskei "We would like our weapons back, especially the family heirloom," Mrs Minnaar said.

These weapons were part of the alleged "illegal" arms for which the Ciskei requested the General's return.

General Minnaar said he had received job offers from South African military and security firms.

Case postponed to April 8/2/84

(105) D. Dispatch
BISHOP — Mitigating evidence in the Terrorism Act trial of four Mdantsane men will be heard on April 13

Mr Justice Pickard told Mr William Duna, Mr Dumisani Maninjwa, Mr Bayi Keye and Mr Luyanda Mayekiso that their case had been

erroneously postponed to August 13 instead of April 13

He said the Chief Justice, Mr Justice De Wet who had postponed the case after finding them guilty would preside, but was away at present

The men were found guilty under the Terror-

ism Act on Monday after a lengthy trial which started in February 1982

Defence counsel indicated on Monday that they intended calling witnesses during the hearing of mitigation. They said it could take four to five days — DDR

10/10/84 RSM 9/12/84

Ciskei awaits Minnaar record

BISHO. — The Ciskei Government is waiting for a court record before commenting on the outcome of the case against the former security adviser to Ciskei, Major-General Taillefer Minnaar, which was heard in the Pretoria Magistrate's Court on Tuesday. Ciskei public relations officer, Mr Fikile Gatya, said it was not the policy of his government to comment on a matter which was still sub judice.

"After studying the record, the government will be able to comment," he said.

On Tuesday a Pretoria magistrate found there was not a strong case against the former Ciskei security adviser, and that he would not be extradited to Ciskei.

Gen Minnaar was arrested in July last year by the Ciskei police.

He was transferred to the Westkoppies Mental Hospital in Pretoria and was released from the institution after his wife obtained a Supreme Court order.

The magistrate said on Tuesday in summing up the case that Gen Minnaar had not acted illegally by keeping arms and ammunition in Ciskei, as he had used them in his capacity as security adviser.

Gen Minnaar was detained with the Commander-General of the Department of State Security in Ciskei, Lieutenant-General Charles Sebe. — Sapa.

UDF official loses post

103
D Dispatch
9/2/84

KING WILLIAM'S TOWN — The president of the Border region of the United Democratic Front (UDF), Mr Steve Tshwete, was dismissed from his teaching post at the Phillip Mtywaku senior secondary school yesterday

A letter signed by the Ciskei Director General for Education, Mr Sizwe Manjezi, reads "Because of reasons that may not be revealed, your services as a teacher at Phillip Mtywaku Senior Secondary School are hereby terminated with immediate effect"

Mr Tshwete said he thought he had been fired because of his involvement with the UDF.

He said he had been an English and history master for Standard 10s at his school at Peilton and had been teaching

there since 1980
Mr Tshwete was released from Robben Island in 1979 after serving 15 years for ANC activities. While in prison he studied for a BA degree, graduating at a Unisa graduation ceremony shortly after his release

A two year banning order served on him after his release from Robben Island expired in 1981

Mr Tshwete was detained by the Ciskei police on September 29 last year under Section 26 of the National Security Act. He was released from detention on January 20 without being charged

He went back to his school where he had been teaching until his dismissal yesterday —
DDR

(105) D. Dispatch 9/2/84

Minnaar: Ciskei to study record

BISHO — The Ciskei Government will not comment on the refusal to extradite the former Ciskei security adviser, Major General Tailefer Minnaar, until it has studied the court record, the government's press liaison officer, Mr Fikile Ganya, said yesterday.

He said the govern-

ment was waiting for the court record. Comment would be made after it had been studied.

A Pretoria magistrate found on Tuesday that there was no strong case against the general to have him extradited to Ciskei.

Gen Minnaar was arrested in July last year

by the Ciskei police and transferred to Weskoppies mental hospital in Pretoria. He was released from hospital after his wife obtained a Supreme Court order.

The Ciskeian Government applied for his extradition saying he was wanted on charges of possession of illegal

arms, explosives and ammunition.

The magistrate ruled that he had not acted illegally by keeping these as he had to use them in his capacity as a security adviser. He also had to use them for instruction purposes and not for his personal use — DDR.

Reporter ~~deported~~ from ^{S. Post 105} ^{9/2/84} Transkei

UMTATA — A reporter of the King William's Town-based Xhosa weekly newspaper Imvo, Mr Goodwin Makongolo, was yesterday served with a deportation order

Mr Makongolo was arrested by security police at the Imvo offices in Owen Street early yesterday and held until later in the day when he was allowed to collect his belongings

Security policemen then escorted him to the Transkeian border, near Queenstown They then left him to find his own way back to Ciskei

The chief of the Transkeian security police, Brigadier Leonard Kawe, confirmed the reporter's deportation and said Mr Makongolo had been found to be an undesirable person to have in Transkei

Mr Makongolo was due to appear in the Magistrate's Court on April 10 charged with fighting in a public place — Sapa

Free once again ¹⁰⁵ and wiser _{Stev 10/2/84}

By Caroline Hurry

Major-General Tallefer Minnaar is a sadder but wiser man

Reflecting on the incidents which led to his arrest last year, the former Ciskeian security adviser regrets only that the homeland is not using the little potential it has.

Speaking after the Pretoria Magistrate's Court refused to extradite him to Ciskei, General Minnaar said the decision was a tremendous relief.

"At last I can begin to live a free life again," he said.

General Minnaar was detained in the Ciskei on July 19 last year for possession of arms and ammunition, and referred to Westkoppies Mental Hospital for observation.

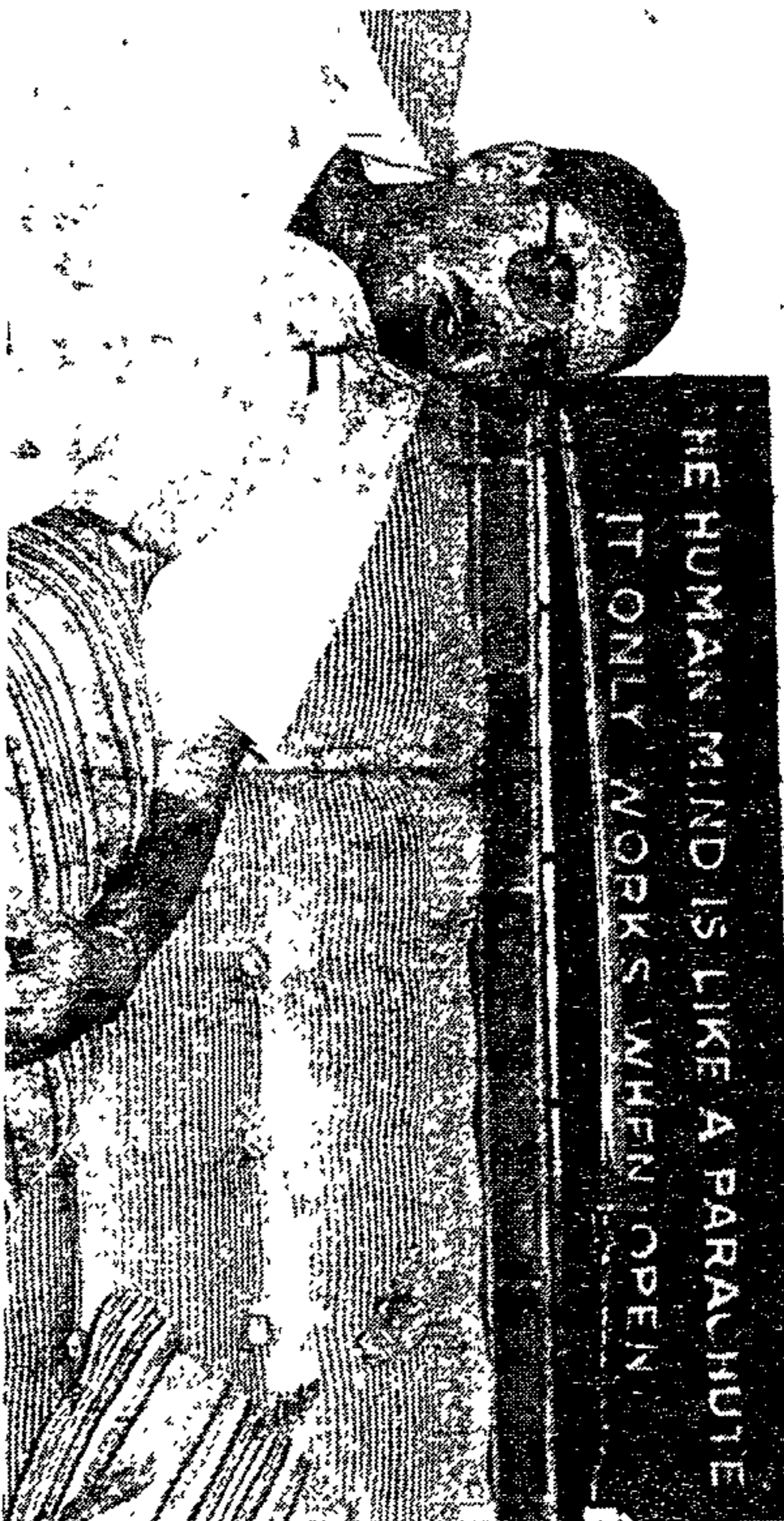
He was re-arrested by the South African Police immediately after his release from hospital for an extradition hearing.

Ciskeian authorities wanted him for questioning about an part in a plot to assassinate President F. W. de Klerk.

General Minnaar feels he was let down by "my so-called friends".

"Part of my job was to protect the president, with whom I had a very good relationship. He and I went to Israel last year to buy arms for the Ciskeian Government. President Sebe was uneasy about unrest in the homeland and returned early without me.

"When I got back to Johannesburg on July 18 he sent a private plane to fetch me, and phoned me that same evening to welcome me home.



General Minnaar . . . "I can begin to live a free life again."

"The next morning I was arrested for allegedly aiding his brother Charles Sebe in a plot to assassinate him. The whole affair was ridiculous.

"Charles Sebe deeply loved his brother and wouldn't dream of killing him. He certainly never approached me about the matter. President Sebe was wrongly advised, but trying to contact him was like talking to a brick wall.

"I was put into solitary confinement, but the president refused to speak to me so that matters could be straightened out.

"His brother Charles was also unfairly thrown into jail just because President Sebe was paranoid about his authority being usurped.

"The truth is that there was a family squabble between the president and Charles, which also included Charles's two sons.

"I know for a fact that Charles would never try to assassinate his own brother. I trained Charles and he worked with him, and he and I had a very good relationship.

"If I only knew what the argument was about I'd know the reason for my arrest.

"Major Dennis Croukamp of the Ciskei Defence Force, who succeeded me as Officer Commanding Ciskei's Mapasa Special Warfare Centre, told the Ciskeian authorities I had stockpiled an arsenal of weapons to be used if any white officers were locked up.

"That was pathetic. You couldn't do anything with those weapons, and Croukamp knew they were for demonstration purposes only.

"I had a moral duty to build up the Ciskei. You can't just give a State independence and expect the people to cope on their own. Chaos would be the result.

"I was personally instrumental in forming the first all-black free-fall parachute team in the Ciskei, which is the only one of its kind in the world.

"I don't even know how the team is being run without me there.

"The Ciskei is presently flourishing. Corruption is rife. You should ask yourself who pays



General Minnaar's wife, Mara, who brought an urgent application in the Supreme Court when her husband was admitted to Westkoppies Hospital.

for the president's large house while the economy is being hindered by political unrest.

"Although the Ciskei has few natural resources, it has agricultural potential and manpower, and would succeed as a viable State if it was only run properly.

"Anyway, the Ciskei is no longer my problem. I would be terribly bitter about everything if I did not find faith in the Lord last year.

"I am now going to take a rest. I have had job offers from overseas and South African security firms, but I was born and bred here and would not like to just pull up my roots.

"But I'm thrilled to be able to return to a normal life," General Minnaar concluded.

(105) D. D. ...
**Gen Sebe stripped
of his rank** *10/2/84*

EAST LONDON — The former Commander General of the Ciskei Combined Forces, Lieutenant General Charles Sebe, and his former second in command, Brigadier H Tamsanqa have been stripped of their rank and their services terminated.

Ciskei's police liaison officer, Major A. Ngaki,

said yesterday that the action had been ordered by President Lennox Sebe, the only person empowered by law to terminate the services of a commissioned officer.

Major Ngaki said the termination of their services was effective from the date of their detention in July last year

He said notification of

the action against Mr Sebe, who is still in detention, had been channelled to him through the prison authorities.

Mr Tamsanqa, who is no longer in detention, was informed of the steps taken against him in a letter signed by the Commissioner of Police, Brigadier L. B. Madolo, and countersigned by President Sebe. — DDR

Charles Sebe trial on May 1

By KEITH ROSS

ZWELITSHA — The former head of Ciskei's combined forces, Mr Charles Sebe, will be brought to trial on unspecified charges under the National Security Act on May 1

This was disclosed today when Mr Sebe, formerly lieutenant-general, appeared briefly in the Zwelitsha Magistrate's Court

His attorney, Mr J Oosthuizen, insisted that a trial date be given after the State had asked for another postponement

He said Mr Sebe had been in custody for seven months and was anxious that charges be heard

The prosecutor, Mr P C Oosthuizen, said that when the indictment was ready it would be served on him

10/2/84
"With respect," said Mr J Oosthuizen, "that may be next year this time"

Today's hearing was preceded by drama when police moved Sebe family members from the front benches to the back

They included Mr Sebe's wife, Nomafakathi, and his sister-in-law, Nobambo

Last month when Mr Sebe appeared for remand a scuffle broke out as guards tried to stop him from reaching his wife and mother

Today's hearing took place amid tight security

Police mounted roadblocks at the entrances to Zwelitsha and all vehicles were searched. Hundreds of people were stopped from entering the court

Mr M Ngoqo was on the Bench

11th 10/2/84
Charles
Lt. Sebe 105
sacked

EAST LONDON. — The former commander of the Ciskei Combined Forces, Lieutenant-General Charles Sebe, and his former second-in-command, Brigadier H Tamsanqa, have been stripped of their ranks and their services have been terminated.

Ciskei's police liaison officer, Major A Ngaki, said yesterday that the action had been ordered by President Lennox Sebe, the only person empowered by law to terminate the services of a commissioned officer.

Major Ngaki said the termination of their services was effective from the date of their detention in July last year.

hospital

Weekend Post POLICE BEAT



ES Mr CHRISTIE LOCK.



over three years and has
own thousands of South
ow to kick the smoking
and for all.
are invited to attend the
ers introductory meeting
is absolutely free.
obligation, this is your
discover the painless way
noking. So make a note of
es and times and choose
which suits you best... you
y attend one meeting.
**conditional
Guarantee.**
ry Smokenders course is
y our written guarantee.

Ciskei police seek journalist

11/2/84
105
Weekend Post Correspondent
E. Post

EAST LONDON — Mr Goodwin Makongolo, the Ciskeian journalist deported by the Transkeian Government this week, is being sought by the Ciskeian police who hold a warrant for his arrest in connection with failure to appear in court on January 11 and 25 on two charges of assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm

Mr Makongolo, who worked for a Xhosa weekly

newspaper in King William's Town before he moved to Transkei early last month, was released from detention in Ciskei in December

He was then charged in connection with alleged assaults on residents at the Sisa Dukashe Stadium, Mdantsane, at the height of the disturbances there during the bus boycott last year

Early in January Mr Makongolo was questioned by Ciskei security police and

left for Port Elizabeth and Transkei shortly afterwards

Police in Mdantsane confirmed this week they had a warrant for Mr Makongolo's arrest but said they had not established where he was

Mr Makongolo worked for the Xhosa newspaper for some time. He resigned in 1982 to join the Ciskeian Department of Transport

He was employed there when he was allegedly involved in the activities at the stadium

Weather Forecast

FORECAST for the coastal belt from Plettenberg Bay to Port Alfred for the period ending 6pm tomorrow

CONDITIONS Warm at first becoming cloudy to partly cloudy and mild

WIND Fresh south-westerly becoming south easterly later on

EXPECTED TEMPERATURES

Maximum 24C
Minimum 19C

TODAY'S CONDITIONS (4pm)

Sea Temperature 23C
Temperature 25C
Pressure 1 1014mbar
Humidity 78%
Wind SW 50km/h

THE MOON

Full Moon February 17
Last Quarter February 23
New Moon March 2
First Quarter March 10

THE SUN

Sets today 7 14pm
Rises tomorrow 5 49am

THE TIDES

High Water
Today 11 03pm
Tomorrow 11 42am
Low Water
Today 4 45pm
Tomorrow 5 18am 6 41pm

PORT ALFRED TO PORT EDWARD Fine to hot becoming cloudy to partly cloudy and mild

BORDER, TRANSKEI AND INTERIOR Fine and hot becoming cloudy later on

R90 prize for winner of Postword 1 082

THE R90 prize for solving Postword No 1 082 has been won by B Gregory, 13 Folen Court, Elton Street, Southernwood, East London.

The prize for No 1 083 reverts to R50.

The solution to No 1 082 is: Great — occupying much space; Debunk — expose falseness of; Inexorable — relentless; Sublime — of the most exalted kind, Dreadnought — thick coat for stormy weather; Bizarre — grotesque, Urbane — suave; Demon — evil spirit; Fritter — piece of fried batter often containing meat, fruit etc; Exacerbate — aggravate; Nasty — obscene; Matey — familiar and friendly; Farce — absurdly futile proceedings.

This week's competition is on Page 8 in Family Post.

BirGita

FROM SWEDEN
SINGS
GOSPEL



AT THE KEYBOARDS
SWANTE

WORLD FAMOUS SINGER

will minister in song at the

REVIVAL CENTRE

53 THIRD AVENUE, NEWTON PARK

SUNDAY at 9.30 am and 7 pm

Pastor Crompton will also minister and

ST JOHN'S METHODIST CHURCH

HAVELOCK STREET

We invite you to
worship with us

on SUNDAY,
FEBRUARY 12

8 00 am Sacrament of
Holy Baptism

10.00 am Rev G Irvine
with international
cricketing stars Brian
Booth and Trevor
Goddard

6.00 pm Rev G Irvine.

Sebe's trial to begin on May 1

ZWELITSHA — The ex-head of state security, the former Lieutenant-General X. C. Sebe, appeared briefly in the magistrate's court yesterday on charges under the National Security Act.

He was remanded to March 13 in the same court.

The date for his trial in the Supreme Court had been set for May 1, according to the prosecutor.

The date was given after Mr Sebe's attorney pressed the state for it or for an indication of when the charge sheet would be ready. He said Mr Sebe had been in custody for seven months and was anxious that the matter be dispensed with.

The prosecutor did not say when the indictment

would be ready but said the defence would be provided with a copy when it was ready.

There was tight security in and around the court yesterday morning and few members of the public were allowed inside the courtroom which was packed mainly by plainclothes policemen and officials.

Mr Sebe's wife, Mrs Nomafakathi Sebe, and members of the Sebe family, while walking to take up front seats, were shown seats in the middle of the court.

Police manned roadblocks at the main entrance to Zwelitsha and searched all motor vehicles.

Mr M. Z. Ngoqo was on the bench. Mr P. C. Oosthuizen, assisted by Mr J. W. F. van Jaarsveldt, appeared for the state. Mr J. Oosthuizen, of the Bax Partnership, appeared for Mr Sebe. — DDR.

105 Five more Ciskei officers' lose rank

EAST LONDON — Five Ciskei security force officers have had their services terminated with immediate effect.

Three of them are relatives of Ciskei's State President, Chief Lennox Sebe.

They are Lieutenant Tony Sebe, Lieutenant Koli Sebe and Corporal Kambashe Sebe, the son of the former head of the

security armed forces in Ciskei, Lieutenant-General Charles Sebe.

The other two are the son of the Vice-President, Lieutenant Mbulelo Xaba, and Major Ntobeko Mlotana.

The five officers had been in detention under the Ciskei National Security Act. They had appeared in court facing various charges. — DDR.

Sebe meets bank chief

8/8
705
11/2/82

BISHO — Dr Simon Brand, chief executive of the Development Bank of Southern Africa, and a delegation of his senior officials met President Lennox Sebe here yesterday

This meeting represented the first visible evidence of the establishment and operations of the Development Bank of Southern Africa, according to President Sebe.

Extending a hearty welcome to the delegation, President Sebe expressed the high aspirations held by the Ciskei people in regard to the bank's future activities in Ciskei. He made special reference to development projects presently lodged with the bank and made a plea for their early processing and implementation in Ciskei.

Dr Brand spoke of the functions, strategy, guidelines and criteria that would be adopted by the bank. He also devoted some time to the principles and procedures that would be followed by the bank in the processing and appraisal of project applications. — DDR.

Africans 'forced to take out Ciskei citizenship'

Political Staff

THE move to make Africans living in Grahams-town apply for Ciskeian travel documents if they wished to travel to East London was another step "in the process of forcing black South Africans to accept Ciskeian citizenship", Mr Andrew Savage (PFP Walmer) said yesterday.

It is understood that the move — two other

Cape Times 11/2/84
border posts have recently been established at Bongolo Dam and at Braamnek — is aimed at a tighter implementation of influx control into the Western Cape.

Mr Savage was reacting in Cape Town to reports that representatives of the Ciskeian Consulate in Port Elizabeth had addressed a meeting of Africans in Grahamstown on Wed-

nesday informing them that they needed travel documents to travel through the border post at Fraser's Camp on the East London road.

He said the government claimed that apartheid was dead and found it "convenient to call it other names", but they nevertheless pursued the policy relentlessly.

African drivers, who travelled regularly between Grahamstown and East London, were particularly worried as they would not be able to work unless they took out Ciskeian citizenship.

While Africans were required to have passports when travelling to and from the independent homelands, whites, coloureds and Indians required only identity documents.

Soviet goals 'won't change'

Political Correspondent

THE Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr Pik Botha, doubted last night that the death of Mr Yuri Andropov would have any major effect on Soviet objectives in Southern Africa.

Responding to queries about Mr Andropov's

death, Mr Botha said there would be a great deal of speculation about a successor.

He said it was impossible to predict this with any degree of accuracy, but Soviet objectives in Southern Africa were unlikely to change whoever the next Soviet leader might be.

Mkhatshwa's trial date set

ALICE — The general-secretary of the Southern African Catholic Bishops Conference, Father Smangaliso Mkhatshwa appeared briefly in the magistrates court here on three counts under the National Security Act

He was remanded to March 7 for trial in the Zwelitsha regional court

He was not asked to plead and no evidence was led

He is charged with subversion, incitement and holding an unauthorised meeting

The state alleges that on October 30

last year near the science theatre lecture hall on the campus of Fort Hare he unlawfully and with intent to overthrow or endanger the state authority or to achieve constitutional change in Ciskei, fomented feelings of hostility between the different groups

He is alleged to have encouraged a group to commit acts to cause disorder

The state also alleges that his speech was likely to have incited people to commit public violence and that he addressed an unlawful gathering of more than 20 persons — DDR

11/2/84 (105) (3629) D. Maphahle
Xaba rape charge dropped

ZWELITSHA — Rape charges against Mr Mthuthuzeli Xaba, the son of the vice-president, the Reverend W M Xaba, were withdrawn in the magistrate's court here yesterday

The prosecutor, Mr S C Matiwane, told the court that the state had

since established that the alleged offence took place in the King William's Town district and the Ciskei court had no jurisdiction over the matter

The magistrate, Mr M M Dimbaza, told Mr Xaba that the matter would be referred to the

attorney general of the Eastern Cape and he would be informed later of the outcome

The offence was allegedly committed in 1982 and Mr Xaba was charged in July last year

Mr B B Ntonga appeared for Mr Xaba — DDR

My Ordeal — by Ciskei "coup" general

Exclusive: Jaap Boekooi interviews Major General "Taai" Minnaar

Two arrests as a "dangerous criminal", a month in solitary, a spell in a mental asylum, a long court case, instant poverty and a R60 000 debt. Yet Major General "Taai" (the name means "tough") Minnaar could have avoided it all by uttering one tiny three-letter word.

For when the Ciskei security policemen interrogated him and proposed a deal — "Admit you wanted to assassinate President Sebe and you'll be a free man" — Taai Minnaar need only have replied "Yes" and he would have lived happily ever after back in the Transvaal.

Had he said "Yes", his close friend and collaborator General Charles Sebe, Ciskei's former Security Chief, would probably by now have been dangling from a length of hangman's rope, he avers. On charges ranging from high treason to attempted murder or terrorism.

Today the flamboyant General Sebe is still in a Ciskei jail, still uncharged with any crime.

"Which," explains General Minnaar, his former mentor, "means to me they have no watertight charges against him at all."

Down Zwellitsha way they may regard Charles and Taai as the terrible twins of the old Xhosa homeland, but if there was any conspiracy towards evil it remains unproved.

Not that that kind of thing would be unusual to General Minnaar. Talking to him, you conclude that the man, unknown to the public at large until Lennox Sebe had him slapped into jail, is something of a dark horse who has run a few unknown courses.

He is an old friend of General "Lang Hendrik" van den Berg of BOSS and Info fame, for whom he worked. He has been overseas a number of times (big boyish grin if you ask him what for), worked for National Intelligence, knows how to survive solitary confinement (another grin if you ask how) and really gets close to a toothy guffaw when you suggest he really wasn't mad enough to be sent from Ciskei to Westkopies Hospital.

Officially General Minnaar, who looks young and fit but is old enough to have two sons in the army, was a parabat. But he once worked in the "mission fields."

"I was agnostic when I worked for intelligence," he adds, explaining that undercover work and Christian values don't really go together.

He rose to the rank of colonel and became a general in Ciskei, where he was security consultant to President Sebe's Cabinet, founded the Special Forces, trained bodyguards and established the first parabat school.

He has several international security contacts and talks about the FBI, SAS, the Israelis and the German anti-terrorist action force as though they were yesterday's best friends.

During his Pretoria extradition hearings he was lucky to have two witnesses, one an French ex-army officer, "who both spoke

Sebe stripped of rank, post

Own Correspondent

EAST LONDON — Ciskeian President Lennox Sebe has stripped his younger brother, former commander of state security, Lieutenant-General Charles Sebe, of his rank.

General Sebe, who has been in detention since July last year, has also been formally dismissed from his post.

The general's former deputy, Brigadier H Tamsanga, has also been stripped of his rank and axed from his position.

The Ciskeian police liaison officer, Major Avery Ngaki,

said their dismissals were effective from July last year when both men were detained after a rumoured coup attempt.

Their dismissals and loss of rank were ordered by Chief Sebe, the only person empowered by law to terminate the services of a commissioned officer.

General Sebe was due to appear in the Zwellitsha Magistrate's Court yesterday in connection with terrorism charges. However, it was later ascertained that the trial had been postponed and that General Sebe would remain in custody.

the truth without thought of their positions". This saved him from being extradited, losing his life or rotting in a Ciskei jail for a few decades, he believes.

"Charles Sebe, a man who was actually tired of Ciskei politics and planned to go farming shortly, may not be so lucky because the biggest problem will be to get witnesses who have the courage to speak the truth and are not afraid to put their positions on the line," he comments wryly.

He also believes the action of his wife, Mara, helped save him. On his arrest she immediately packed her bags and left Ciskei. If she had been arrested as well, he says, they would have kept her hostage "to make me say anything".

In solitary, he picked up a Bible.

"Previously I was agnostic, but reading the Bible turned me inwards and I found faith. I knew that all my other training had not been sufficient." His wife, previously anti-religious, has also become a Christian and was seen at court hearings reading a Bible. Now Ciskei is only a bad dream. The general has designed and built an indoor shooting range in Arcadia, Pretoria.

He hopes this venture will earn him some money so he can pay back the R60 000 debt load, much of it advanced by his in-laws.



General Taai Minnaar, intelligence man and sharpshooter with both guns and mouth, demonstrates new heavy-calibre American pistol which features a much-reduced recoil action.

Ciskei holds ex-councillor

105 CONTROVERSIAL

former Mdantsane councillor Caweni Sotyelelwa has been detained for a second time by the Ciskei Security Police.

His detention followed shortly after he appeared in the Mdantsane Magistrate's Court on a charge of murder.

Mr Sotyelelwa had failed to appear in court on the murder charge on January 26, and a warrant of arrest was issued. Police brought him to court last week and after

City Press 12/2/84
being cautioned to appear again on February 17, he was arrested outside court.

Mr Sotyelelwa caused a stir at a rally last year when he told President Lennox Sebe people close to him wanted to overthrow him.

He was immediately detained, but released after General Charles Sebe was detained.

Mr Sotyelelwa caused another rumpus when he encouraged workers to board buses during the township's bus boycott.



Consulate *S. Times* to move after ~~SEA~~ bombing *105*

By REHANA LOONAT

THE Ciskei consulate in Durban, whose office was bombed last Friday, is moving to another building in the city.

The rush-hour blast destroyed the consulate and wiped out an entire section of business suites on the fourth floor of the complex at 320 West Street.

Mr John Deavin, Natal branch manager of Anglo American Property Services, said his company and the Ciskei authorities had agreed to cancel the consular office lease in the tower block.

Smaller

"This is the second time a Ciskei consulate has been bombed in our buildings — the last one was at the Carlton Centre in Johannesburg last year," he said.

"The Ciskeian officials said the best thing to do was to move to a smaller building or to have their own building."

Mr Deavin said a building as large as 320 was "difficult" from a security aspect because of the number of access points.

"It is not only an office block but a shopping mall as well, which makes it difficult to guard," he said.

NOW CURIOUS Kave quits SA

105

city press 12/2/84
BY MONO BADELA



NOKONONO KAVE: Leaving for US.

RAPED by the Russians, almost poisoned by the Cubans... now ANC defector Nokonono Kave says she has been abandoned by South Africa and the Ciskei, and is packing her bags for the United States.

Long accused of being a South African "agent", Ms Kave made headlines two years ago when she told a US sub-committee on security she had defected from both BC groups and the ANC.

Among her allegations — which caused concern in some circles, and laughter in others —

were that she had been gang-raped in Russia while a member of the ANC, held in a Moscow psychiatric ward and almost poisoned by a Cuban.

She also claimed the ANC had alleged BC leader Steve Biko was an agent for the Central Intelligence Agency.

After testifying, Ms Kave — niece of former Ciskei Security Chief Lieutenant-General Charles Sebe — returned to SA in mid-1982, and was immediately closeted in a tight security blanket.

But now, she says, she's had enough of South Africa and the Ciskei, and is returning to the US.

Her main reason for leaving, she told City Press, was to search for her Namibian husband, who she believes has been kidnapped by Swapo.

But, she adds, it's also because she's disillusioned with her home country.

"I've been abandoned by the SA and Ciskei Governments," she complained.

Several people have claimed Ms Kave wrote speeches for Ciskei President Lennox Sebe while in the homeland, and had been earmarked for an ambassadorial post in Taiwan.

But the ANC defector vehemently denied this, saying she had left the homeland soon after she arrived there "because I couldn't foster tribalism, which is rife there".

Since she left Ciskei she's been living in the dusty PE township of Kwazakhele. There, Ms Kave's neighbours say, she is frequently visited by members of the Security Police.

"That's not true," Ms Kave said. "They don't come here — I only meet them at hotels."

She added that the SP had tried to stop her leaving SA in November "because they know I hold the keys to Africa for them

"But now I'm going"

**THE MARCH ISSUE
I NEVER KNOW**

'Mkhatshwa's suffering hurts God, too'

City Press 12/2/84
105

**By MONO
BADELA**

"AN assault on Father Smangaliso Mkhatshwa is a direct assault on the Church of God," the Rev Mvume Dandala, superintendent of the Port Elizabeth North Methodist Church, told a packed audience in New Brighton at the weekend.

He was the guest speaker at a New Brighton prayer service held for Father Mkhatshwa, the South African Catholic Bishops' Conference secretary general, and other people detained in South Africa and the homelands.

Mr Mkhatshwa is due to appear before a Bisho court today

Mr Dandala warned that persecution had never brought the Church to its knees and therefore Mr Mkhatshwa's continued detention by the Ciskei Government would never leave him broken

Mr Dandala said no amount of "homelandism" would deter the Church of God and no amount of eloquence in defence of the new constitution would hoodwink the church from seeing the evils built into the philosophy of apartheid.

Mr Mkhatshwa was detained by the Ciskei security police in last October after addressing a group of students at the University of Fort Hare

Mr Dandala said apartheid was a philosophy declared a heresy by a significant number of churches

He said apartheid, whether implemented by a white government or a government of white, brown and Indian people, or by Africans who co-operated with it, had in the end to give way to a system built on the foundation of love.



REV MVUME DANDALA — "direct assault on Church of God"

FE.

DREN.

'you need financial ram.

her old to work And her to telephone the Manager at your nearest Old Mutual office today

To: Marketing Manager, Old Mutual, P.O. Box 60, Cape Town 8000
Please have an Old Mutual Adviser contact me and deliver all the information I need as soon as possible

Name _____

Home Address _____

Work Address _____

Tel Home _____ Business _____

Occupation _____

FAMILY FINANCIAL SECURITY PROGRAM

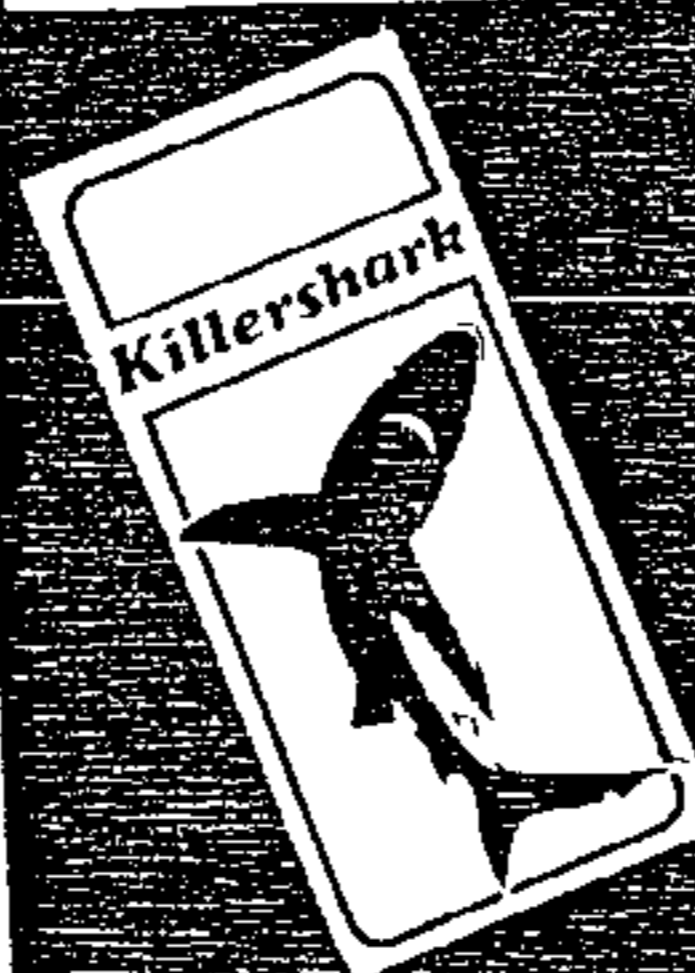


OLD MUTUAL

Working hard to make you worth more

Adviser to Security upon or

GO for the LATEST get... **Killershark**



Vi is

CP0899

207 105

UDF axing

City Press 12/2/84

★ BARELY a week after his release from detention, Border UDF president Steve Tshwete has been fired from his Ciskei teaching post at Peelson

Former Robben Island prisoner Tshwete, an English and history master for Std 10 pupils at the Phillip Mtywaku Senior Secondary School, was told the reasons for his dismissal would not be disclosed.

Sebe involved in 'terrorism', court is told

105 E. Post
13/2/84

By KEITH ROSS

KING WILLIAM'S TOWN — Details of the alleged involvement in incidents of "terrorism" by the former head of Ciskei's combined forces, Lieutenant-General Charles Sebe, were disclosed in an indictment before the Supreme Court in Bisho today.

Before the court on charges of terrorism were five former members of the Ciskeian armed forces, Mr Ntobeko Mlotana, Mr Khambashe Sebe, Mr Mbulelo Xaba, Mr Colin Sebe and Mr Toni Sebe.

The five men appeared briefly and no charges were put to them. They were remanded until tomorrow.

The 37-page indictment before the court lists a series of alleged offences committed by the men on July 14 and 15 last year.

It accuses Mr Mlotana, a former major in the Ciskeian police, of terrorism, incitement and intimidation.

The other four are charged with terrorism and committing an act of violence to instil fear in the inhabitants of Zone 6, Zwelitsha.

The charges against the four are a sequel to the attack on the home of Ciskei's Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr B N Pityi, during which shots were fired from an automatic weapon.

Mr Khambashe Sebe and Mr Xaba are charged with the illegal possession of handgrenades. Mr Khambashe is also charged with being in possession of an AK47 rifle, a pistol and ammunition.

The indictment refers to the detention on July 13 of Brigadier Tamsanqa, deputy

head of state security.

It says that on July 14, Gen Sebe ordered the withdrawal of the President's Guard from their posts in Zone 6, Zwelitsha, as well as from Bisho and President Sebe's farm.

At about the same time Gen Sebe summoned several officers of the police and defence force to Zwelitsha.

Gen Sebe addressed the officers and allegedly said Brigadier Tamsanqa should be released by force.

The indictment says Gen Sebe issued instructions to summon the special unit, Spear of the Nation, to come armed to Zwelitsha.

These orders were conveyed by Mr Xaba, who was then a lieutenant and commander of the unit.

The members of the unit, including Mr Khambashe Sebe — all heavily armed — arrived as ordered.

The indictment says a Brigadier Nell intervened and Gen Sebe was persuaded to return to his home.

Shortly afterwards several officers went to his home and tried to persuade him that Brig Tamsanqa should be released by force.

After the meeting dispersed, four of the accused allegedly went to the home of Mr Pityi in the early hours of July 15 and shots were allegedly fired by Mr Khambashe Sebe, son of Gen Sebe.

Mr Justice Erasmus was on the Bench. Mr P C Oosthuizen appeared for the State. Mr Roger Kriel appeared for Mr Xaba, Mr Colin Sebe and Mr Toni Sebe. Mr Dayalin Chetty appeared for Mr Mlotana and Mr Khambashe Sebe.

Sebe: Ciskei on path to progress

13/2/84 Dispatch

ZWELITSHA — The Swart Commission report on Ciskei economic development was accepted as the blueprint for economic development strategy, President L. L. Sebe said here at the weekend.

He was speaking at the formal presentation of the report to him at the Lennox Sebe Training College.

He said by accepting the report, his government was making it clear to the world that they intended, with unequivocal determination, to launch Ciskei on the path to dynamic economic development.

He said three central concepts in report were: the recommendations for land tenure mod-

ernisation, the recommendations for the removal of controls which hampered private business and the effect of the Ciskei's greatest problem, namely unemployment.

The government would recognise, for the first time in post-colonial Africa, the power of each tribal authority to grant its people three basic legal and economic land rights — the right to real security of tenure, the right to consolidation and subdivision and the right to freedom of exchange.

"Individuals are to be given proper legal security in respect of their existing right of allotment and grazing.

"Tribal authority will

in future be able to decide for themselves whether, in addition to, or instead of, allocating land by tribal custom, they wish to sell or lease land commercially."

A law reform committee has been formed to remove laws and regulations blocking the emergence of a dynamic private sector, President Sebe said.

"We will set our business people free to develop and increase their wealth and thus the wealth of the country."

President Sebe said the Swart Commission had made many recommendations in this regard and his government had already established a law reform committee under the chairmanship

of one of the commissioners, Mr Leon Louw.

President Sebe said it had been realised that the reduction of unemployment would require a major effort on the part of the government as well as the introduction of many decisive measures, including the modernisation of land tenure and deregulation. In addition, most sectors of the economy were able to contribute to reducing unemployment.

The Ciskeian Small Business Corporation had been successful in stimulating small business development and in one year had treated nearly 2000 job opportunities.

One of the contribut-

ing factors to the unemployment situation was the limited budget voted for Ciskei by the South African Government.

The establishment of a building society in Ciskei was hinted at by President Sebe.

He urged Ciskeians to save money for the Ciskei United Building Society which would assist them in buying houses.

President Sebe said the housing scheme recommended by the Swart Commission had been approved by the government.

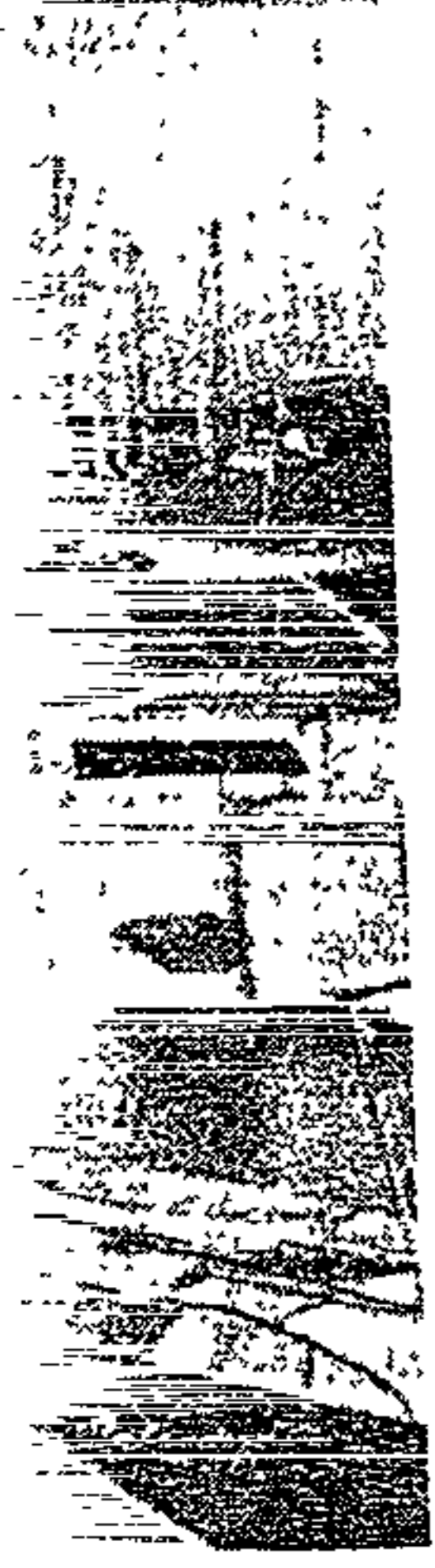
He said those who would like to buy service sites that would soon be advertised should start looking for plans.

The chairman of the Commission of Inquiry into the economic development of Ciskei, Professor N. J. Swart, paid tribute to President Sebe.

At his formal presentation of the commission's report he said the commission had found a man completely dedicated to the furtherance of the well-being of his people.

In this he was supported by members of the executive council. The commission had found it a pleasure to work with such people.

"We have faith in the Ciskeian people and their will to develop their country," he said — DDR.



A detective from the police department in Fort Lauderdale, Florida, said last night "We've been alerted by Interpol in Washington DC to be on the lookout for an ex-South African police captain, Andre Stander.

"We arrested somebody who fitted Stander's description but I'm not sure at all that it was him because I've received no fingerprints or photographs from the South African Police," Detective Ralph Perente said from his home

A Sunday newspaper reported yesterday that Interpol had asked the US last Monday to arrest a man travelling to Florida under the name of Andries Petrus Olivier, believed to be Andre Stander

Brigadier Manie van der Linde, head of the Brixton Murder and Robbery Squad, said last night he had seen the report but had not been aware of the details

Meanwhile, police said they would investigate the sudden departure from South Africa of Mr Peter Hosford, the yachtsman whom the Stander gang had hired to sail them to sanctuary in the Caribbean

At 10 am on Saturday, Mr Hosford left Cape Town harbour on board a luxury ketch — and yesterday Cape yachting sources were adamant that the yacht was headed for Fort Lauderdale

Police stressed they had no way of telling yet whether Mr Hosford's departure might be significant to their investigations into the activities of Stander and his fellow fugitive, Allen Heyl

Brig Van der Linde said last night "We will have to look into this but obviously we don't know whether it is important to our investigations or not"

Mr Hosford, a master mariner and a former South African navy officer, was hired by the Stander gang to skipper the Lily Rose yacht to the Caribbean. The Lily Rose was bought by the fugitives for R219 000 and Mr Hosford was

offered at least R20 000 to make the trip

It was Mr Hosford himself, say police, who suspected that he might be dealing with members of the Stander gang and alerted detectives just over two weeks ago

Police swooped on the Royal Cape Yacht Club where the Lily Rose was moored, impounding the vessel and seizing equipment and provisions

Yesterday, it was learnt that Mr Hosford left aboard a ketch along with a Polish family called Pawinsky. It is understood that Mr Pawinsky, the yachtowner, is an electronics expert

A Cape Town yachtsman said the vessel on which Mr Hosford had sailed had left at 10 am

A spokesman for the Royal Cape Yacht Club said yesterday that Mr Hosford had told her and other officials of the club that he was sailing for Fort Lauderdale, a flashy waterside resort just north of Miami Beach

A Cape Town resident closely involved with Mr Hosford some years ago, said yesterday she believed that he was going to the US "indefinitely" It was possible, she said, that he might go to the West Indies — DDC

Sebe receives Swart report

ZWELITSHA — The report of the Swart Commission was handed over to President L L Sebe at a ceremony at the Lennox Sebe Training College at the weekend

At the function, President Sebe said the report, which deals with the economic development of Ciskei, was accepted by the government as a blueprint for development

The Ciskei government, he said, was acknowledging that it intended to rely on private enterprise to develop the country

He also announced that a law reform committee had been formed to remove laws and regulations blocking the emergence of a dynamic private sector. The committee was to be chaired by Mr Leon Louw, one of the members of the Swart Commission — DDR

Full report, P2

Host 3?

Mrs Thatcher the new Soviet leader such a state occasion point out that personal contact between them could keep her anti-peace initiative

known universal the 'Iron Lady' Mrs Thatcher is now being singly referred to by British media as the "peace breaker" — referring to her frequent commitment to improving relations with the Soviet bloc

Thatcher was to travel to Moscow by Labour's shadow secretary, Mr Deanealey, and a former foreign minister, Francis Pym, who led the funeral of the previous Soviet leader Leonid Brezhnev, months ago

Meanwhile late reports from Moscow indicate a strong faction has backed its resources to prevent the succession of party leadership by Konstantin Chernenko, 72, the favourite of Mr Andropov of the DC-SAPA.

Editorial opinion P10 See also P11.

Pull-out by HNP raises CP hopes

JOHANNESBURG — Dr Andries Treurnicht, leader of the Conservative Party, has welcomed the decision of the Herstigte Nasionale Party to withdraw from this week's by-elections in Soutpansberg and said he was optimistic that the CP would win

Dr Treurnicht also said yesterday he thought the HNP move would improve hopes for a wider agreement between the HNP and the CP

"I welcome and appreciate the consolidation of conservative votes. The CP was in favour of consolidating the conservative vote and I think it is possible that we will now win the election," he said — Soutpansberg voters

Rugby Union re-elected

In a ballot while Mr McEvoy was secretary by the Albany Rugby Club delegate, Mr "Doc" Gibson, that the Albany



106 us 14/2/84 (105)

Court told General Sebe involved in 'terrorism'

Staff Reporter
KING WILLIAM'S TOWN. — Details of the alleged involvement in incidents of "terrorism" by the former head of Ciskei's combined forces, Lieutenant-General Charles Sebe, are disclosed in an indictment before the Supreme Court in Bisho

Five former members of the Ciskeian armed forces were before the court yesterday in connection with allegations of terrorism. They were Mr Ntobeko Mlotana, Mr Khambashe Sebe, Mr Mbulelo Xaba, Mr Colin Sebe and Mr Tom Sebe

37 PAGES

No charges were put, and they were remanded until today

The 37-page indictment before the court lists a series of offences allegedly committed by the men on July 14 and 15 last year.

It accuses Mr Mlotana, a former major in the Ciskeian police, of terrorism, incitement and intimidation.

The other four men are charged with terrorism, and committing an act of violence following an attack on the home of Ciskei's Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr B N Pityi.

The indictment refers to the detention on July 13 last year of Brigadier Tamsanqa, deputy head of state security.

It states that on July 14, General Sebe ordered the withdrawal of the President's Guard from posts in Zone 6, Zwelitsha, as well as from Bisho and President Sebe's farm. At about the same time General Sebe allegedly also summoned several officers of the police and defence force to Zwelitsha and told them Brigadier Tamsanqa should be released by

force. He allegedly issued instructions to summon the special unit, Spear of the Nation, to Zwelitsha.

"ORDER OBEYED"

Mr Xaba was a lieutenant and commander of the unit. The members of the unit, including Mr Khambashe Sebe, arrived as ordered.

The indictment says a Brigadier Nell intervened, and General Sebe was persuaded to return to his home.

Shortly afterwards several officers then allegedly went to his home and tried to persuade him that Brigadier Tamsanqa should be released by force.

After the meeting dispersed, four of the accused then allegedly went to the home of Mr Pityi in the early hours of July 15 and shots were allegedly fired by Mr Khambashe Sebe, son of General Sebe.

¹⁰⁵
Former Minister
forfeits
R10 000 bail

Argus Correspondent

ZWELITSHA. — Ciskei's former Minister of Transport, Mr Namba Sebe, forfeited his R10 000 bail when he appeared in the Magistrate's Court here.

More than 100 people, including Mr Sebe's wife, Nobambo, sat crammed in the small courtroom for nearly four hours while court officials sought for a recording machine and an operator.

Court officials fetched the recorder and operator from Middledrift, 50 km away, but there was a further delay when it was found that the recording machine was faulty, and another had to be fetched from the Supreme Court in Bisho, 5 km from here.

FRAUD CHARGE

Mr M Ngoqo, the magistrate, found Mr Sebe had broken one of the conditions of his bail after appearing last year on charges of fraud, theft and corruption.

Mr P Oosthuizen, SC, for the State, alleged at an earlier hearing that Mr Sebe, younger brother of President Lennox Sebe, had broken the condition by leaving Ciskei to go to his farm at Frankfort.

Mr Sebe denied this. He was remanded to March 13 for trial.

Mr J Froneman appeared for Mr Sebe.

Xhosas must pay 'development tax'

Feb. 84

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — An unknown number of Xhosa-speakers will now be required to pay an additional amount if they travel to Ciskei.

Conditional on their getting travel documents, they must pay R2,50 a year for Ciskei development tax. And this will be backdated to 1979, which in effect adds R15 to the cost of a passport.

Ciskei stands to collect a staggering figure in excess of R1 500 000 from migrant labourers and frontier commuters alone as these travel documents become a necessity. The Surplus Peoples Project gives the figures for 1980 as 60 000 migrant workers and 40 000 frontier commuters.

Thus people domiciled and working in

South Africa will now pay tax in South Africa — this is obligatory, according to a spokesman for the Receiver of Revenue's office — and Ciskei.

Ciskei decrees that only Ciskeians whose homes are in nine centres are required to pay development tax. These are Peddie, Alice, Middeldrift, Keiskammahoek, Mdantsane, Zwelitsha, Hewu, Ntabethemba and Zweledinga.

But the net spreads wider, as a Grahams-town man knows to his cost.

He has a child at school in Peddie. The child is over 16 and will require his own passport. But his father needs to have a passport to take him to and from school. His son need not pay development tax, but his father must do

so "because he is benefiting from facilities provided by Ciskei Government and must support the government", said a spokesman for the Ciskei Consul-General in Port Elizabeth.

Father is of course paying school fees which amount to R16 a year. Thus initially he must pay R10 for two passports at R5 each, R8 for photographs (four photographs each) and his backdated development tax of R15 — a total of R33.

The spokesman said payment of the development tax would be required every year.

Although Ciskei gained independence only on December 4, 1981, the taxes were backdated to 1979 because the territory became a "new State" that year.

RDM 14/2 184 (105) 105

Four convicted for ANC links

BISHO. — Four Mdantsane men were yesterday found guilty in the Ciskei Supreme Court of being members of and of furthering the aims of the banned African National Congress (ANC).

Appearing before Mr Justice D S De Wet and two assessors on terrorist charges were William Duna, 31, Dumisane Maninjwa, 31; Bayi Kaye, 52, and Luyanda Mayekifo, 33.

Mr Justice de Wet found Duna guilty on the main charge of participating in terrorist activities, being a member of the ANC, taking part in meetings and distributing propaganda material of the organisation and going to Lesotho.

Maninjwa was found guilty of participating in terrorist activities, gathering information about the South African Allied Workhouse Union

for the ANC, being a member of the organisation, possessing prohibited material and going to Lesotho.

Kaye was found guilty of being a member of and taking part in the activities of the ANC.

Mayekifo was found guilty of being a member of and distributing propaganda material for the ANC.

Sentence has still to be passed. — Sapa.

D. Dapateh
**N. Sebe forfeits
bail, ^{14/2/84} remains
in custody** (105)

ZWELITSHA — — A Zwelitsha magistrate found Mr Namba Sebe, Ciskei's former Minister of Transport, guilty of breaking his bail conditions yesterday and remanded him in custody.

His bail of R10 000 was also forfeited to the state.

Mr Sebe was conditionally granted bail when he appeared in the magistrate's court here on charges of corruption and fraud on December 21.

The court found that Mr Sebe broke his bail conditions by travelling to his farm in Frankfort via South African territory.

Mr Sebe denied this.

Although two state witnesses had contradicted each other, the state had proved its case, the magistrate, Mr M. Z. Ngoqo, found.

He remanded Mr Sebe in custody until March

13, when he will appear in the Zwelitsha magistrate's court on corruption and fraud charges.

The court was packed to capacity during yesterday's hearing, which was held up for 3½ hours because a functioning recording system could not be found.

Court officials travelled 60 km to Middeldrift to fetch a recording system, after it was found the one in the court was not working.

They returned with the machine, only to find that it did not work either.

The court officials then went to Bisho in search of another recording system.

Mr P. C. Oosthuizen, SC, assisted by Mr J. W. F. van Jaarsveldt, appeared for the state.

Mr J. C. H. Froneman, instructed by Mr D. Kirk, appeared for Mr Sebe — DDR

BISHO — Five former members of the disbanded Ciskei combined forces appeared briefly in the Supreme Court here on charges of terrorism, intimidation and attempted murder

They are Mr Ntobeko Mlotana, Mr Khambashe Sebe, Mr Mbulelo Xaba, Mr Colin Sebe and Mr Toni Sebe

They were not asked to plead and no evidence was led

The case was postponed until today at the request of their pro deo counsel who said they had not consulted fully with their clients

Mr Justice Erasmus, in granting the application, said the accused were facing serious charges and that in the interest of justice they should consult fully

Mr Mlotana is alleged to have incited officers of the police and defence force on July 14 to release by force Mr H N Tamsanqa, who was then a member of the Ciskei Central Intelligence services and who had been detained under the National Security Act on the orders of the Com-

5 appear on terrorism charges

14/2/84
D. Dispatch
missioner of Police and not on orders of the former head of state security, the former Lt-General X C Sebe

The other four are facing charges connected with shots fired at the official residence of the Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr B N Pityz. Mr Kambashe Sebe and Mr Xaba are further accused of unlawful possession of explosives and Mr K Sebe is further charged with possession of an AK 47 automatic carbine and ammunition

According to a summary of substantial facts in the indictment, Mr Pityz had all along been opposed to Mr X C Sebe's extensive powers and had advocated that they should be curtailed

At the beginning of July last year President

Sebe directed that the prisons, traffic and police departments should be taken away from the control of Mr X C Sebe and be placed under the control of the Minister of Justice

On July 13 Mr Tamsanqa was detained without reference to Mr Sebe. On the following day, the state alleges, Mr X C

Sebe ordered the withdrawal of the president's guards from their guard posts at Zone 6 in Zwelitsha as well as from Bisho and from President Sebe's farm. They were put on standby at the Jongumsobomvu army base

Mr X C Sebe is also alleged to have gathered at his office at Zwelitsha a number of police officers and members of the defence force. He

allegedly addressed them, among other things, on the detention of Mr Tamsanqa. At this meeting Mr Mlotana allegedly advocated that Mr Tamsanqa should be released by force from detention

Due to intervention by and at the insistence of Brigadier Neil Mr Sebe was persuaded to return to his house at Tshatshu

The state alleges that after Mr Sebe had left Mr Mlotana decided to go to Mr Sebe's house for permission to release Mr Tamsanqa by force. The officers dispersed late in the evening

A group of people including the other four accused, it is alleged, went to Mdantsane and on their way back to Zwelitsha discussed shooting at Mr Pityz's house

Mr Khambashe Sebe is alleged to have fired several shots into the house. The car was allegedly driven to Mr Pityz's house by Mr Xaba

Mr P C Oosthuizen appeared for the state. Mr Dayal Chetty and Mr Roger Kriel appeared pro deo for the defence — DDR

Top UDF man fired by Ciskei

105
THE president of the Border region of the United Democratic Front (UDF) and a former Robben Island prisoner, has been dismissed from his post by the Ciskei Department of Education.

Mr Steve Vukile Tshwete, who served 15 years on the island was teaching at Phillip Mtshwaku High School near Zweelitsha

After his release in 1979 he was given a two-year order placing him under partial house arrest

The letter terminating his service was signed by the director-general of the Ciskei Department of Education, Mrs M Manjezi. No reasons

were given for his dismissal. Mr Tshwete, a BA graduate, said his dismissal stemmed from his involvement in the activities of the UDF

Mr Tshwete said he had to make a choice of remaining himself or becoming a system man "Changing my attitudes is against my principles I cannot sacrifice my ideas because of employment," he said

Mr Tshwete said this action was not unexpected. A father of two, he was recently released from four months' detention under Section 26 of the Ciskei National Security Act. He has been a teacher since 1980

Secretary 14/2/84

Rent payments warning

ZWELITSHA — The Minister of Internal Affairs and Land Tenure, Mr Lindile Williams, has warned that rent defaulters would be evicted from their houses and that electricity supplies to defaulting consumers would be disconnected.

In a statement he said many people were not aware that the government subsidised the supply of electricity, water and the construction of houses. The government paid far more for electricity, water and houses than the cost charged to those who lived in the townships.

Every year electricity costs had increased and yet the government had not yet passed these increases on to the residents. However, in spite of the efforts of the government to meet a large portion of electricity costs it was clear that many residents had fallen in arrears with the payment of their electricity accounts and their rentals.

Mr Williams called on the defaulters to pay their

accounts because the government could not continue to meet the enormous cost with no contribution from those who benefited from these services.

"It is therefore necessary to take action against those who persist in refusing to pay accounts and the only way in which the government can reduce its costs is by disconnecting the electricity supply to defaulting consumers," he said.

"If necessary evictions of rent defaulters will have to take place.

"I am aware of the inconvenience that will be caused by the disconnection of the electrical supply to individuals and the evictions of families and I trust that these steps will not be necessary."

He said that to avoid this action all electricity consumers should make a point of seeing that their accounts were up to date and rent defaulters should bring their payments up to date — DDR.

105
14/11/87
D. Dispute

D. Dispatch *15/2/84*

Gun produced as exhibit in Bisho terror trial

105

BISHO — An AK 47 automatic carbine and rounds of ammunition were produced as exhibits in the trial of five former members of the now defunct Department of State Security

Warrant Officer F O. Basson of the forensic ballistics section of the South African Criminal Bureau in Pretoria told Mr Justice Erasmus that he had examined the AK 47 and ammunition which had been sent to him by the Ciskei police to see if the empty cartridges also sent to him were fired from the same rifle.

He found that some of the empty shells had been fired from the AK

47

Mr Ntobeko Mlotana, Mr Khambashe Sebe, Mr Mbulelo Xaba, Mr Colin Sebe and Mr Tom Sebe have pleaded not guilty to charges of terrorism, intimidation and attempted murder.

The state alleges that Mr Mlotana incited police and defence force officers on July 14 to release by force Mr H N Tamsanqa who was then a member of the now defunct Ciskei central intelligence services and had been detained under the National Security Act.

The other four are facing charges connected with the shooting at the house of the Minister of

Foreign Affairs, Mr B. N Pityi.

Mr Khambashe Sebe and Mr Xaba are also accused of possessing explosives and Mr Sebe is further charged with possessing an AK 45 and ammunition.

W/O Basson said the rifle was Russian made

Under cross examination he said that when he received the rifle it was clean and in good condition but he could not say when it was last used

He said as far as he was concerned possession of it was illegal and as far as he was aware it was not used by the South African Defence Force.

W/O Guillaume Viljoen of the East London security police who told the court that he had been given M 26 hand grenades by the Ciskei police to test, said they were of South African origin

In terms of the Explosives Act no unauthorised person was allowed to keep them. He said in answer to a question that if evidence could be led that they had been dug up, it would mean it was not an authorised storage. — DDR

Mr P C Oosthuizen and Mr J W F Van Jaarsveldt, appeared for the state. Mr Dayal Chetty and Mr Roger Kriel appeared pro Deo for the defence

Court hears of arrests of top Ciskeian men

105 E. Post 15/2/84

By KEITH ROSS

KING WILLIAM'S TOWN — Action was taken against the Ciskei's Central Intelligence Services last year after suspicions of "terrorist activities" involving a high ranking officer

This was disclosed in the Bisho Supreme Court today by Ciskei's Commissioner of Police, Brigadier L B Madolo, at the trial of Mr Ntobeko Mlotana, Mr Khambashe Sebe, Mr Mbulolo Xaba, Mr Colin Sebe and Mr Toni Sebe.

Brig Madolo said he had detained the Deputy Commander-in-Chief of the armed forces, Brigadier Tamsanqa, on July 13 because he suspected him of taking part in terrorist activities.

Earlier Brig Madolo had said he believed the Commander-in-Chief of the armed forces, Mr (then Lieutenant-General) Charles Sebe, was the leader of the "unlawful activi-

ties" in which Brig Tamsanqa was involved.

For this reason he had not told Mr Sebe of the detention, even though he was specifically required to do so in terms of the National Security Act.

He was at the time considering arresting Mr Sebe who was eventually detained six days later.

Brig Madolo said he gave instructions on July 15 that all members of the Ciskei's Central Intelligence Service had to hand over their firearms and State vehicles.

He said that, at the time, Ciskei's President Lennox Sebe was in Israel.

He received a telex from President Sebe instructing him to take over the position of Commissioner of Police, a post that would in future answer to the Minister of Justice.

The telex said the Police, Prisons and Traffic Depart-

ment would no longer fall under the Commander-in-Chief.

Brig Madolo was asked by Mr Roger Kriel (for the defence), if he was aware of rumours that President Sebe was not a full brother of Mr Sebe and the former Minister of Justice, Mr Namba Sebe.

At this point Mr Justice Erasmus asked about the relevance of the question.

Mr Kriel replied he was trying to establish the existence of a family feud between the brothers because this had a direct bearing on events.

He asked Brig Madolo if he was aware of such a feud between the brothers.

Brig Madolo said he had not heard of it.

(Proceeding)

Mr P C Oosthuizen appeared for the State. Mr Kriel appeared for Mr Xaba, Mr Colin Sebe and Mr Toni Sebe. Mr D Chetty appeared for Mr Mlotana and Mr Khambashe Sebe

243 (105)
D. Dispatch 65/7/84

Deported reporter detained in Ciskei

EAST LONDON — Mr Goodwin Makongolo, the Ciskei journalist deported by the Transkei Government last week, was detained by Ciskei Security Police on Monday under Section 26 of the Ciskei Security Act

This was confirmed by Ciskei police liaison officer, Major Avery Ngaki. Major Ngaki said Mr Makongolo had appeared before a magistrate that day. His case was postponed to a later date, but when he

went to the station commander at Mdantsane, he was handed over to the security police.

Mr Sabelo Ngani, also a journalist, said Mr Makongolo appeared in court before the magistrate, Mr Gideon Yokwana, for failure to appear in court on January 11 and 25 on two charges of assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm. He was warned to appear on March 12.

Mr Ngani said they took a cancellation of a warrant for his arrest to Captain M Ntswahlana. He was handed over to the security police.

Mr Makongolo, who worked for a weekly newspaper, was released from detention in Ciskei in December before he moved to Transkei early last month —
DDR

105

Court told of 'terror activities in Ciskei intelligence'

Staff Reporter
KING WILLIAM'S TOWN — Action was taken against the Ciskei's Central Intelligence Services last year after suspicions of "terrorist activities" involving a high-ranking officer

This was said in the Supreme Court, Bisho yesterday by Ciskei's Commissioner of Police, Brigadier L B Madolo, at the trial of Mr Ntobeko Mlotana, Mr Khambashe Sebe, Mr Mbulelo Xaba, Mr Colin Sebe and Mr Toni Sebe.

Brigadier Madolo said he detained Brigadier Tamsanqa, the deputy commander-in-chief of the armed forces, on July 13 because he suspected him of taking part in terrorist activities

Earlier, Brigadier Madolo said he believed the Commander-in-Chief of the armed forces, Mr Charles Sebe, was the leader of the "unlawful activities"

He had, therefore, not told Mr Sebe of the detention, though required

to do so under the National Security Act

He was at the time considering arresting Mr Sebe, who was eventually detained six days later.

Brigadier Madolo said he gave instructions on July 15 that all members of the Central Intelligence Service hand over their firearms and State vehicles.

"FAMILY FEUD"

President Sebe was in Israel at the time

Mr Roger Kriel, for the defence, asked Brigadier Madolo if he were aware of rumours that President Sebe was not a full brother of Mr Sebe and the former Minister of Justice, Mr Namba Sebe.

Questioned by Mr Justice B W Erasmus, Mr Kriel said he was trying to establish the existence of a family feud between the brothers.

Brigadier Madolo said he had not heard of such a feud.

The hearing continues today

agricultural colleges were turned down in 1983, if so, (a) how many and (b) for what reasons in each case.

(3) how many persons in each race group graduated from such colleges in 1983?

THE MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE

- (1) (a) Eisenburg 192
Grooifontein 100
Glen 130
Potchefstroom 145
Cedara 164

(b), (c) and (d) None

(2) Yes

(a) 311

(b) Mainly due to insufficient facilities to accommodate all the applicants

Applications of 17 Blacks and 5 Indians were turned down Agricultural training for Blacks is the responsibility of the Department of Co-operation and Development while the training of Indians is the responsibility of the Directorate of Indian Affairs of the Department of Internal Affairs

(3) 263

242 Mr C W EGLIN asked the Minister of Foreign Affairs

(1) Whether he or any member of his Department received any representations from the United States of America concerning conditions in Ciskei in 1983, if so, (a) when and (b) what was (i) the nature of the representations and (ii) his response thereto.

(2) whether his department contacted the Ciskei Government in this regard if

not, why not if so (a) when and (b) with what result?

THE MINISTER OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

(1) and (2) Yes. Representations were received on different dates from persons in the United States of America, *inter alia* from two members of the Subcommittee on Africa of the Committee on Foreign Affairs of the United States Congress, as well as the Ad Hoc Monitoring Group on Southern Africa of the Congress of the United States.

It concerned certain internal matters in Ciskei. Appropriate replies were furnished by the South African Ambassador in Washington

The South African Government's view is that the Republic of Ciskei is an independent country. Persons are advised to contact the Government of Ciskei concerning matters which fall within the domestic jurisdiction of that country.

The United States Ambassador in South Africa informed me on 24 October 1983 that his Government, in execution of its statutory responsibility towards US citizens, intended to advise all American travellers to avoid the Ciskei unless it was absolutely necessary, in view of the US assessment of developments in the area. I objected to the statement and the grounds on which it was based.

The South African Ambassador in Ciskei nevertheless, on my instructions, conveyed a message to President Sebe briefing him on my talk with the United States Ambassador.

In this connection the hon member is referred to a press report in the *Daily Dispatch* of East London of 18 November 1983 which carried the text of a statement issued by President Sebe in reaction to the warning by the State Department in Washington to US citizens to avoid Ciskei. President Sebe *inter alia* indicated that the warning which the Automobile Association of South Africa had previously issued to motorists concerning travel through Ciskei, which was quoted by a US official had been based on incorrect information and that the AA had retracted its

warning a full month before the US state ment

Johannesburg abattoir

276 Mr W L VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Agriculture +

(1) (a) How many (i) large bulls (ii) head of cattle and (iii) calves were slaughtered at the Johannesburg abattoir in October 1983 (b) what was the slaughter cost per unit in respect of each category and (c) how many carcasses in each category were infected with measles

(2) what is at present the slaughter cost

per (i) large bull (ii) head of cattle and (iii) calf.

(3) of how many persons from each population group does the meat hygiene staff of the said abattoir consist?

THE MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE

- (1) (a) (i) 520
(ii) 29 905
(iii) 1 703

(b) Slaughter costs (October 1983)

	Cattle (including bulls)	Calves
Abattoir Tariff	Up to 50 kg 51 kg-300 kg 301 kg and more	Up to 50 kg 51 kg-300 kg
	R9.30 R21.00 R31.50	— — —
Slaughter tariff	Up to 300 kg 301 kg and more	Up to 100 kg 101 kg and more
	R4.51 R5.64	— —
(c)	1 170	4
Abattoir Tariff	Up to 50 kg 51 kg-300 kg 301 kg and more	Up to 50 kg 51 kg-300 kg
	R7.11 R16.00 R24.00	— — —
Slaughter tariff	Up to 50 kg 51 kg-300 kg 301 kg and more	Up to 100 kg 101 kg and more
	R2.82 R5.65 R7.06	— — —

(3) Whites 14
Non-Whites 38

Promotion of Density of Population in Designated Areas Act

292 Mr P R C ROGERS asked the Minister of Agriculture

(1) (a) How many applications have been received for financial assistance in terms of the Promotion of the Density of Population in Designated Areas Act, No 87 of 1979 since its com-

ment, (b) how many applications were successful and (c) what amount has been expended to date

(2) how many vacant properties remain available in terms of the provisions of the said Act?

- THE MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE**
- (1) (a) 357
(b) 166
(c) R14 480 822

Relevance of feud in Sebe family queried

105 D. Dispatch 16/2/84

BISHO — A feud in the Sebe family would have a bearing on the defence case in the trial of former state security men charged with terrorism, intimidation and attempted murder, the Supreme Court here was told yesterday.

One of the defence team said this during cross-examination of the Commissioner of Police, Brigadier Lulama Madolo.

Mr Ntobeko Mlotana, Mr Khambashe Sebe, Mr Mbulelo Xaba, Mr Colin Sebe and Mr Toni Sebe have pleaded not guilty to the charges.

Mr Roger Kriel, for the defence, asked Brig Madolo if he was aware that President Lennox Sebe was not a full brother of Mr Namba Sebe and Mr X. C. Sebe. The state objected to the question.

Mr Justice Erasmus asked what relevance blood relations had on the case. He said so far evidence had been led on firearms, and ammunition and there had been mention of a shooting incident at the house of the Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr B. N. Pityi. He then asked

if the defence was alleging that blood relationships were involved in the matter.

Mr Kriel said blood relations would have a bearing on the defence case.

Mr Justice Erasmus said if the defence assured him of the relevance of a family feud he would allow the question. He said he accepted the sensitivity of the question as well as the seriousness of the case.

Brig Madolo said he was not aware of any particular feud between President Sebe and his brothers and was also not aware of any newspaper reports about the relationship.

Asked if he was aware of leaflets that described the blood relationship, he said he had heard about them but had not seen them.

He said the accused had been stripped of their ranks by President Sebe on Brig Madolo's advice.

He advised President Sebe it was a disgrace for the police or members of the Defence Force to appear on the charges the accused

were facing.

When asked about the role played by the son of President Sebe, Major Kwane Sebe, he said he was not aware that he took part or what part he played in the interrogation of the accused. He said Major Sebe was the cousin of three of the five accused.

Brigadier Madolo said he ordered the detention of the then Brig H N. Tamsanga in July under the National Security Act on suspicion that he was participating in terrorist activities.

Asked why he did not report the detention to Mr X. C. Sebe who was then commander general of state security, he said it was because he suspected him of being the leader in the suspected illegal act.

Lieutenant J M Kloppe, a troop commander of the Ikrele Lesizwe (Sword of the Nation), a special unit, told the court that the unit used among other arms two AK-47 automatic rifles for training but could not say the one exhibited in court belonged to the unit unless he checked the number. He said trainees were

taught to strip and assemble it, maintenance, loading and unloading.

After the lunch adjournment Mr Dayalin for the defence told the court that the defence wanted to consult their clients during the break but were refused permission by the police.

Mr Justice Erasmus told the deputy head of the security police, Lt-Colonel R. Zozi, that defence advocates had a duty to perform. It was a difficult trial and the charges were serious. He asked him to make arrangements for the defence to consult if they wanted to during the lunch break in the consulting cells and even after the day's adjournments, if they so wished, before the accused were taken back to prison, or even before court proceedings started.

Col Zozi assured him that would be done.

The trial continues today.

Mr Justice Erasmus is assisted by two assessors, Mr D Y. Janse van Rensburg and Mr J F van der Riet. Mr P C Oosthuizen SC and Mr J W F van Jaarsveldt, are appearing for the state. Mr Pillay and Mr Kriel are appearing for the defence (pro deo) — DDR

Court hears of bid to make Charles Sebe life general

17/2/84

105

D. Dispatel

BISHO — The Supreme Court here was told of a meeting in a Johannesburg hotel where a suggestion was made to make the former Commander-in-chief of State Security, Gen X C Sebe, a general for life.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr Ntandazo Pityi, told the court that a Ciskei delegation to talks in Pretoria was called by the Vice-President, the Rev W M Xaba, to his hotel room where he suggested that Mr Sebe be made Life General.

Mr Pityi was giving evidence for the state in the trial of five former members of State Security who have pleaded not guilty to charges of terrorism, intimidation and attempted murder. They are Mr Ntobeko Mlotana, Mr Khambashe Sebe, Mr Mbulelo Xaba, Mr Colin Sebe and Mr Toni Sebe.

In the delegation were Mr X. C. Sebe, the Minister of Public Works, Chief D. M. Jongilanga and the Minister of Agriculture, Mr V Mafani.

He said he strongly opposed the suggestion

Other members did not oppose it. He was opposed to the suggestion because of Mr Sebe's age and inexperience.

"I thought it would not be in the interest of the country and that it would make us the laughing stock of the world," he said.

Mr Pityi said he was surprised by the motion because he had thought they had been called to his room by Mr Xaba for a briefing of the meeting they were going to attend in Pretoria.

It was not the first time he had heard of the moves to elevate Mr Sebe.

He also said he was opposed to the vast powers entrusted to Mr Sebe and wanted them to be restricted.

As a result of his protests the powers were eventually restricted as the Traffic, Police and Prison Departments were removed from him and placed under the Department of Justice.

Under cross-examination he said he

was not aware of a Sebe family feud. He said he was aware of a fight in front of President Sebe's house between Mr Khambashe Sebe and Mr Lolo Sebe, one of President Sebe's sons. The fight took place before the shooting at his (Pityi's) house.

Mr Pityi said he had heard about the dissemination of leaflets which described the blood relations between President Sebe and his brothers.

When the defence asked about the contents, Mr Justice Erasmus wanted to know the relevance of the contents. He said he would not allow character assassination unless it was absolutely necessary.

Defence counsel said the accused would deny firing shots at Mr Pityi's house and would say that because of the family feud they were made scapegoats.

Under cross-examination Mr Pityi said he had heard about the high praise Mr X. C. Sebe had received for

his dedicated fight against communism. He was aware that he had received a medal from a foreign country.

Asked why he still believed Mr Sebe was still inexperienced and young to be made a Life General, he said if one thought of General Smuts and General Van den Bergh, one would see they were veterans.

Mr Pityi was also asked about the utterances of Mr Caweni Sotyelelwa, at Ntabaka Ndoda during the Easter weekend.

He said Mr Sotyelelwa had quoted from the Bible of persons who had risen against their brothers.

Mr Sotyelelwa was stopped while speaking and called into the VIP lounge.

Mr Xaba, Mr X. C. Sebe and Mr Namba Sebe were so angry at the utterances that Mr Namba Sebe wanted to beat Mr Sotyelelwa.

Mr Sotyelelwa was detained and interrogated

by Mr X C Sebe and his men. A tape recording of the interrogation was played to President Sebe. He said he could not remember whether it had been said that Mr Sebe could not interrogate efficiently and that the matter should be left in President Sebe's hands. When asked if Mr X. C. Sebe was gaining popularity with the populace, Mr Pityi said many people respected him because of fear. It was not easy for the people to talk about Mr Sebe because they were afraid of being detained. He himself was afraid of being detained by him.

Defence counsel asked why a Cabinet Minister should be afraid of a general. He said the general was not regarded as somebody below a Cabinet Minister. Mr X. C. Sebe also regarded himself as above Cabinet Ministers.

Mr Pityi said he was not aware of President Sebe's wife being concerned about Mr X. C. Sebe's extensive powers. — DDR

BISHO — Members of the Pityi family told Mr Justice Erasmus how they were woken up by shots fired into their house after midnight on July 14 last year

The Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr Ntandazo Pityi, said that he was sleeping in his house with his family when they were woken up by loud sounds of gun shots. He said it sounded as if the roof was going to collapse and he also heard the breaking of window panes. After the shots he heard a car pulling away from the scene.

Mr Pityi was giving evidence at the trial of Mr Ntobeko Mlotana, Mr Khambashe Sebe, Mr

Pityi family tells court of shooting

Mbulelo Xaba, Mr Colin Sebe and Mr Toni Sebe.

They have pleaded not guilty to charges of Terrorism, intimidation and attempted murder

Mr Pityi said he was shocked and afraid when he heard the shots

Nobody was injured. Damage to the house was estimated at between

R600 and R700

Under cross-examination he was not aware of any elements that wanted to overthrow the government last year. He did not know of any incidents of arms caches found in Mdantsane

He agreed that Ciskei's consulate offices in Johannesburg and Durban had been bombed. He could not say why these offices had been bombed.

Asked if he knew the policy of the ANC was the destruction of so-called independent homelands, he said he

did not know the policy of the ANC. He could not say that members in government offices were targets of the ANC.

He said he had read about attacks on police officials in Ciskei with AK-47 rifles. He agreed that government officials could be ANC targets

Mr Pityi's wife, Mrs Grace Pityi, also told the court about shots fired at their house while asleep.

Mr Pityi's older daughter, Miss Busisiwe Pityi, told the court how she dragged her younger sister and brother under the bed when she heard her home being attacked. They remained under the bed until the shooting had stopped.

Mr Justice Erasmus was on the bench with two assessors, Mr D. V. Janse van Rensburg and Mr J. F. van der Riet. Mr P. C. Oosthuizen, SC, and Mr J. W. F. van Jaarsveldt, are appearing for the state. Mr Dayalin Chetty and Mr Roger Kriel are appearing pro deo for the defence. — DDR

'Sebes sought to assault man who spoke of plot'

Post Correspondent

BISHO — President Lennox Sebe's younger brothers, Mr Charles Sebe and Mr Namba Sebe, became angry and wanted to assault a man who claimed publicly there was a plot to overthrow the Ciskeian Government.

This was claimed in the Supreme Court here by the Ciskeian Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr Brown Pityi.

He said the Sebe brothers had stopped the speech at an Easter rally by Mr Caweni Sotyelelwa, a member of the ruling party. The rally was at Ntaba ka Ndoda.

"They probably thought he was referring to them," Mr Pityi said.

He was testifying at the trial of five former security officers — Mr Khambashe Sebe, son of Mr Charles Sebe, Mr Colin Sebe, son of Mr Namba Sebe, Mr Tomi Sebe, nephew of Mr Namba Sebe, Mr Mbulelo Xaba, son of the Vice-President, the Rev Willie Xaba, and Mr Ntobeko Mlotana.

The five have pleaded not guilty to charges of terrorism, intimidation and attempted murder. The trial is a sequel to a shooting incident at Mr Pityi's home on July 14 last year.

Mr Sotyelelwa was subsequently detained and cross-examined by Mr Charles Sebe, then a lieutenant-general and head of security.

In reply to Mr Roger Kriel, *pro deo* defence counsel, Mr Pityi said he could not clearly remember the details of a

tape of Mr Charles Sebe's questioning of Mr Sotyelelwa which was played to members of the National Assembly.

Mr Kriel said the defence would lead evidence that after the tape hearing it had been decided that Mr Charles Sebe was not interrogating properly and that the President would handle the matter himself.

Mr Pityi said he was afraid of the powers being given to Mr Charles Sebe although he was not afraid of his popularity with the people.

"I don't think he was that popular. People were afraid of him," he said.

People were afraid to talk as they feared detention. "I was also afraid of being detained," he said.

Mr Sebe was not regarded as being inferior in status to a Minister and did not regard himself as inferior.

"He had the powers to detain immediate members of the family and I think he would have done so."

Mr Pityi denied knowledge of a feud between President Sebe and his two brothers, Namba and Charles.

Earlier Mr Dayalin Chetty, also *pro deo* defence counsel, said the accused would deny involvement in the shooting and would argue they were being used as scapegoats in a family feud.

The trial continues.

Mr Justice Erasmus was on the bench. Mr P Oosthuizen, SC, appeared for the State.

D. Despatch 18/2/84

(105)

Ammunition in tank, court told

BISHO — Police found ammunition in the septic tank at the house of the former Commander of State Security, Mr X. C. Sebe, at Tshatshu near Zwelitsha in July last year, the CID branch commander at Zwelitsha, Lieutenant Mazwi Zokufa, said in the Supreme Court here yesterday

He said the police made the search after receiving information from a man from the

same location

Lt Zokufa was testifying in the trial of five former members of the disbanded Department of State Security

Mr Ntobeko Mlotana, Mr Khambashe Sebe, Mr Mbulelo Xaba, Mr Colin Sebe and Mr Tom Sebe have pleaded not guilty to charges of terrorism, intimidation and attempted murder

Lt Zokufa also told the court that police found

13 empty cartridges at the scene of the shooting at the house of the Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr Ntandazo Pityi

Lt J. M. Klopper, commander of the Ikrele Lesizwe (Sword of the Nation) special unit, identified two AK 47 automatic rifles exhibited in court as those used by the unit in its training exercises

He said he had been told that one of them had

been taken away from the base by Mr X C Sebe

A storeman at the Mapasa military base, Corporal Mzukisi Dingela, who was in charge of the ammunition stores told the court that Mr Xaba who was then commander of Ikrele Lesizwe did not return

four handgrenades he took from the stores on June 30

The trial continues on Monday

Mr Justice Erasmus was on the bench assisted by two assessors, Mr D V Janse van Rensburg and Mr J F van der Riet. Mr P C Oosthuizen, SC and Mr J W F van Jaarsveldt appeared for the state. Mr Dayal Chetty and Mr Roger Kriel are appearing pro Deo for the defence — DDR

Mgwali raid called inhuman by MPC

~~107~~

~~107~~
E. Post

18/2/84

Weekend Post Reporter

THE detention of Mgwali villagers — including a 96-year-old man — on Thursday by Ciskeian police was today described by Mrs Molly Blackburn, MPC for Walmer, as an “inhuman act”.

Villagers said 15 police vans carrying black and white police entered the village near Stutterheim after dark and left with about 15 residents, including the oldest inhabitant, Mr Herman Gija, 96.

All were members of the Mgwali Residents' Association which was opposed to the scheduled removal of the community to Frankfort in Ciskei.

The detentions were confirmed last night by Col Zebulon Makuzeni, head of Ciskei security police.

The head of Border security police, Col A P van der Merwe, said he had no knowledge of the raid.

Brigadier B Bekker, Divisional Commissioner of Police on the Border, said he had heard of the incident only yesterday afternoon and would investigate it when Ciskei's Commissioner of Police was in his office on Monday morning.

He could not say whether there had been consultation.

Mrs Blackburn said today. “It matters not one jot whether this inhuman act was carried out by the South African Police or the authorities of the Sebe re-

gime

“Either way, both governments are sanctioning this forced removal.

“Anyone believing the stated intention of the new constitution to ‘respect and to protect the human dignity, life, liberty and property of all in our midst’ is either gullible or dishonest.

“Once and for all the world will know that the South African Government is hell-bent on its path to ‘grand apartheid’ — whatever the dreadful toll in human suffering.”

The Grahamstown Rural Committee also condemned “in the strongest possible terms” the detention of the villagers.

It questioned “the action of the Ciskei Police in acting beyond their national boundaries” and said it rejected “this intimidation and harassment which has gone on for the three years during which Mgwilians have opposed their removal to Frankfort”.

A spokesman for the Detainees' Support Committee (Descom) said in Port Elizabeth the committee deplored the fact that the Mgwali residents, as South Africans, received no protection from the Ciskei regime

● It was reported from East London today that Mr Herman Gija holds freehold title deeds to four properties in the area, granted, as to 148 others, by Queen Victoria in the 1870s.

13, a 1000

Mgwali 105
Dispatch
18/2/82

Mgwali residents detained

EAST LONDON — A number of Mgwali residents are in detention in Ciskei, the head of the Ciskei Security Police, Colonel Zebulon Makuzeni, confirmed yesterday

According to Mgwali residents, about 15 Ciskei police vans arrived in the village, situated near Stutterheim, at 9 45 pm on Thursday, and left after midnight

The residents said white policemen accompanied the Ciskei police

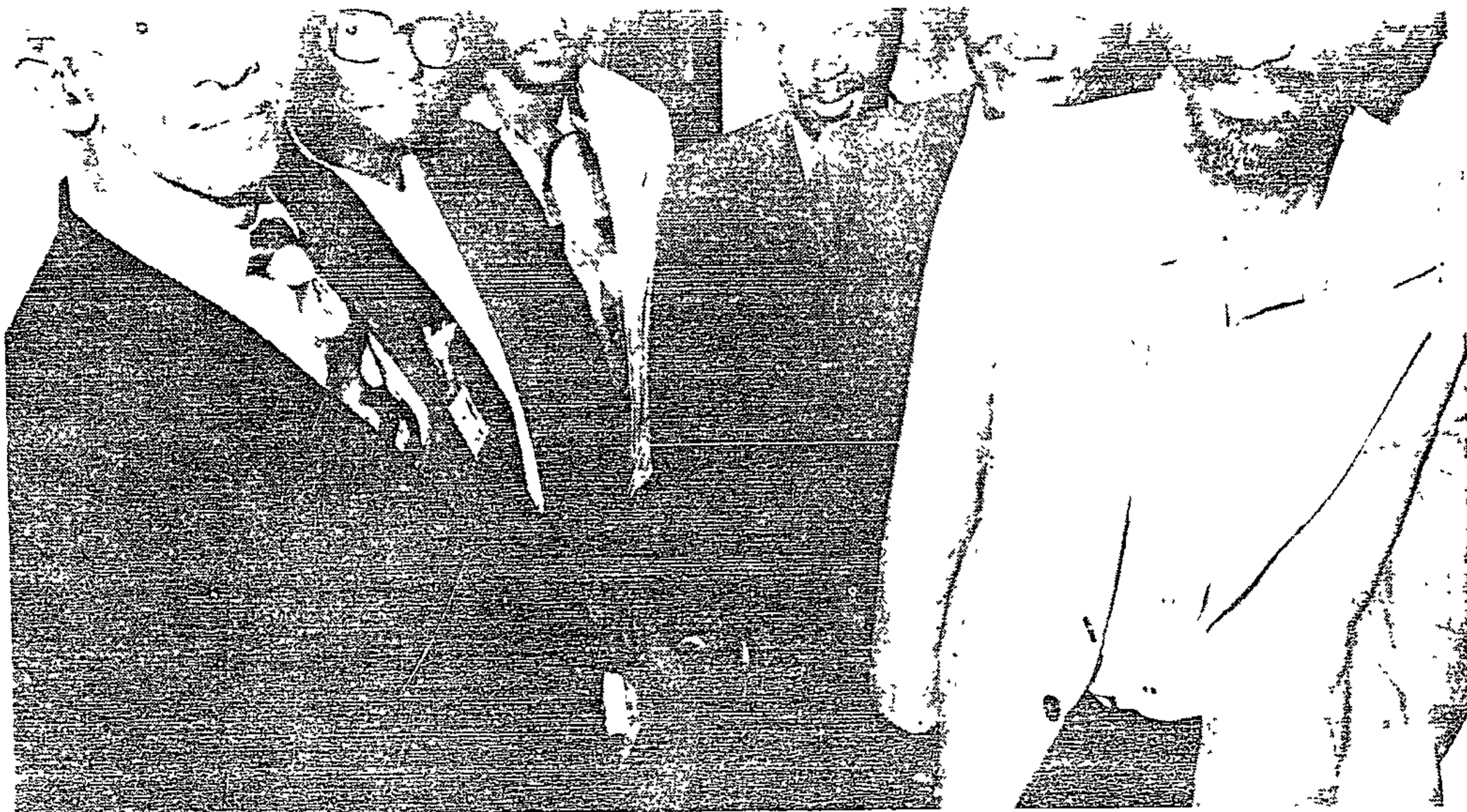
The residents said the police searched homes and left with about 15 people, one of them 96-year-old Mr Herman Gija

Other men who were reported missing from their homes after the raids are Mr Mike Gija, the son of Mr Herman Gija, Mr F Kosani, Mr F Nojlana, Mr Lizo Kotope, Mr M Dyani, Mr F Gwiba, Mr Sentikho Fanti and Mr Moto Kosani

All men are members of the Mgwali Residents Association, a body which is opposing the scheduled removal of the community to Frankfurt in Ciskei

The head of the Border security police, Colonel A P van der Merwe, said yesterday that he had no knowledge of the raid.

"If this is a fact, then I would have known about it," he said — DDR



Six of the 12 members of the Tsitsikama Committee protesting against the forced removal of the Fingos from the Tsitsikama area are (from left) the acting leader, Mr ISAAC TEMBANI, Mr JOHANNES MBEKI, Mr MILES MZILI, Mr MOSES HLELA, Mr EZRA MZILI and Mr TIMOTHY TANDA-CLERK.

Fingos suffering in Ciskei hanker after Tsitsikama lands

105 ~~211~~ E. Post
18/2/84

ER FILE
MASTER FILE)
FILE
FILE
TION
CTION FILE
ION FILE

- 1329
- 1330 C
- 1332 5
- 1333 15
- 1334
- 1335 25

1337

Weekend Post Reporter MEMBERS OF the Tsitsikama Committee met in Port Elizabeth this week to debate the future of the Fingo people who were forcibly removed by the Government from the lush Tsitsikama woodlands.

A meeting held in New Brighton last night was attended by five local committee members and seven from the Tsitsikama area.

The recent reply to their grievances from the Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr Piet Koornof, came under the spotlight.

The acting leader of the Tsitsikama Committee, Mr Isaac Tembani, said the Fingo people were grateful that the Minister had paid attention to their "lamentations" by replying

"But seven years is too long for innocent people to suffer unnecessarily," he said.

"We cannot do anything further until we get a full report from Dr Koornof as promised, but we hope there is no further delay"

The reply from Dr Koornof was the first in response to three letters the Fingo people had written since April, 1983, listing their

grievances and asking him to witness the hardships of their people in the village of Elukanyweni in Ciskei.

The letter received from the Department of Co-operation and Development asked the Fingo people to "exercise patience" as investigations had not yet been completed, and stated that a reply was still to come. However, it stated that the Government would not consider the Fingos returning to the region where they had lived since 1834.

The land was given to them "in perpetuity" by Sir George Grey on behalf of Queen Victoria for the tribe's "invaluable aid" during the Frontier Wars.

But in 1977 and 1978, 4 000 Fingos were evicted from the fertile Tsitsikama area and resettled in a barren Ciskei region. The Tsitsikama Committee was formed to protest against the forced removals.

They have had many unsuccessful attempts to meet Dr Koornof, including journeying to Parliament in Cape Town. He refused to talk to them, saying they were now "residents of a foreign state" and they should request any such meeting through their own Minister of Foreign Affairs

"Many of us are too old to be vagabonds. Others have died through their privations and have lost their livestock," says Mr Tembani.

"Go to Elukanyweni and count the graves of those dead during this short period of our sufferings. We want our land back," he said.

He added that the Fingos had not been given compensatory land of equivalent pastoral or agricultural value in exchange.

Their land, if farmed extensively, could become South Africa's little New Zealand, according to the Department of Agriculture. It has been offered to white farmers with 100% State loans at 8% interest. Some of the land has already been bought.

Some members of the Tsitsikama Committee — many of them near retirement age — told Weekend Post that they were still employed in the Tsitsikama area in the district of Humansdorp while some of their families lived in Ciskei. Many held responsible jobs as drivers with the Provincial Administration roads department and others as clerks in a timber factory.

CAPE TOWN — The government should publicly call the Ciskeian authorities to account for the abduction and detention of Mgwali residents the Cape provincial caucus of the Progressive Federal Party (PFP) demanded last night

"The abduction and detention of 15 residents of the Cape Province

105
D. Dispatch
**Mgwali:
govt told
to act**

from the Mgwali village near Stutterheim by Ciskeian police is deplored and is tantamount to anarchy and a complete

breakdown of law and order," the PFP caucus statement said

"The Cape provincial caucus of the Progressive Federal party calls on the Administrator as the first citizen of this province to make representations for the immediate release of these residents of Mgwali" it said — DDC

'Bloodshed feared if detainee released'

Staff Reporter

KING WILLIAM'S TOWN. — South Africa's Commissioner of Police, General Johan Coetzee, allegedly advised members of the Ciskeian armed forces not to try and release one of their fellow officers from detention, as it could have led to bloodshed.

This was said in evidence at the Bisho Supreme Court trial of five former members of the Ciskeian armed forces, facing charges of terrorism.

They are Mr Ntobeko Mlotana, Mr Khambashe Sebe, Mr Mbelelo Xaba, Mr Colin Sebe, and Mr Toni Sebe.

AT HOME

They were at the home of Lieutenant-General Charles Sebe, former commander of Ciskei's combined forces, on the night of July 14, a former Lieutenant-Colonel and second-in-command of the defence force, Mr N Nkani told the court.

He added that the officers had gathered to discuss the detention of Brigadier H Tamsanqa, who was second-in-command to General Sebe.

Mr Nkani said he had heard General Sebe speaking on the telephone to somebody he addressed as "general". General Sebe then told the officers present that General Coetzee had advised them not to try and release Brigadier Tamsanqa, as this could lead to bloodshed.

General Sebe was advised by General Coetzee to go to Johannesburg. General Sebe had appointed Colonel Pakade, Colonel Tele, Colonel Nonono, Lieutenant Xaba, and his son, Corporal Khambase Sebe, to travel with him.

(Proceeding.)

CAPE TIMES 20/2/84.
 (105) (371)

Man, 96, freed by Ciskei

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH — Two men, including a 96-year-old resident detained with several other people from the South African village of Mgwali on Thursday night, have been released by Ciskeian police

Mr Herman Gija, 96, grandfather of the vice-secretary of the Mgwali Residents' Association, Mr Mike Gija and Mr M Dyani were released from detention in Dimbaza about 2am yesterday

They were apparently not interrogated during their detention and Mr Gija was told he was being released because of his age. He insisted that Mr Dyani, who shared a cell with him, be released with him. A third man in the cell, Mr F Gwibe, was not released

According to reports from the village, about 15 residents were detained by Ciskeian police who arrived at the village about 30km from the Ciskei border, near Stutterheim, in about 15 vehicles about 9.45pm on Thursday

The detentions were confirmed by Colonel Zebulon Makukeni, head of the Ciskei security police. Colonel A P van der Merwe, head of the Border security police, denied knowledge of the raid

A relative of Mr Gija's said he had refused to leave the cells without Mr Dyani because he had assisted Mr Dyani, who is blind, while in the cells and Mr Dyani "had helped me get off my mattress" because he was unable to move around or stand without his stick

He had not had his stick while in detention because the police would not allow him to take it

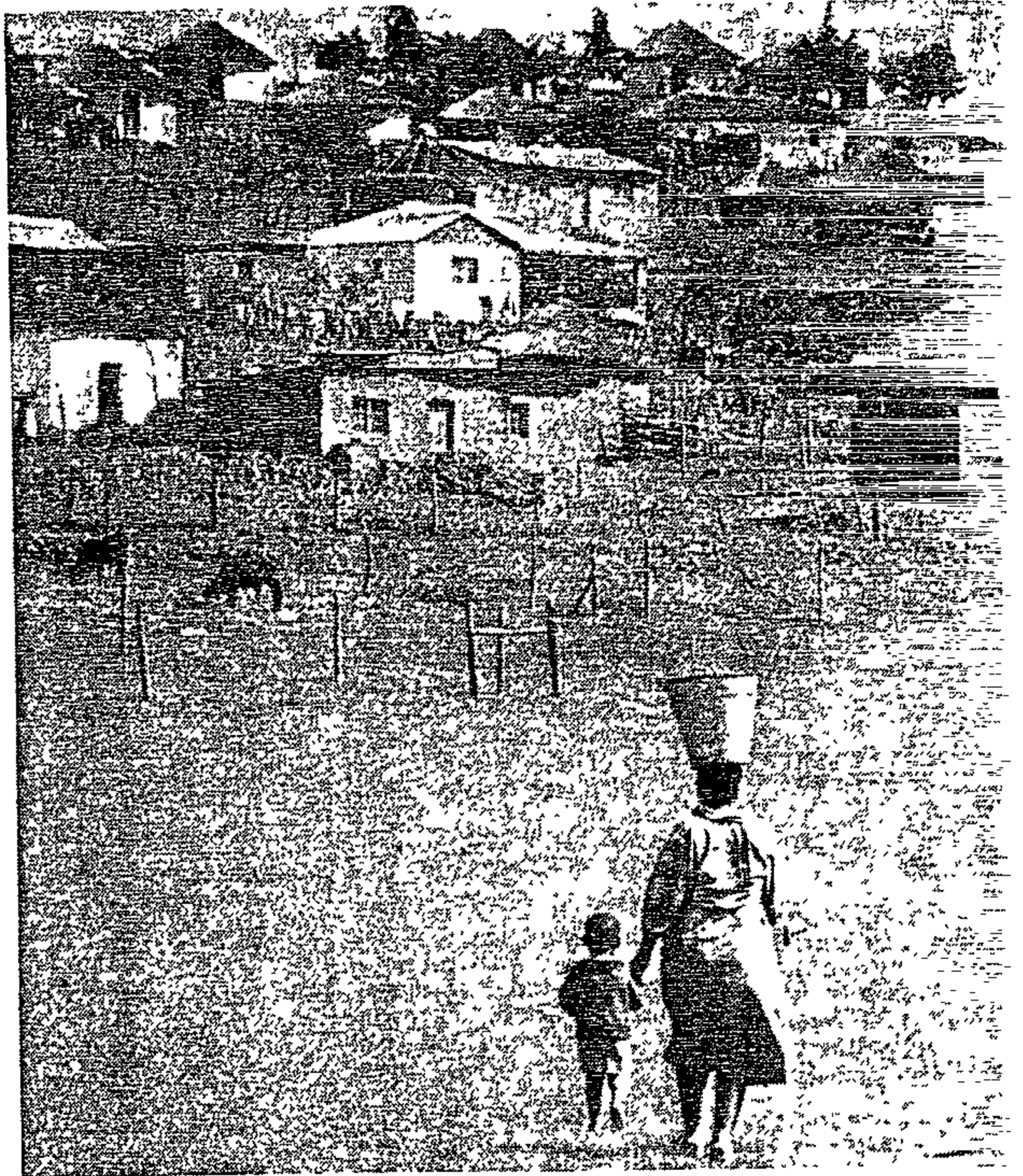
Mr Gija, who is hard of hearing, told a relative to tell the Eastern Province Herald in a telephone interview that he and Mr Dyani were treated well in detention and given food three times a day. They had not been questioned or given reasons for their detention.

He had not been allowed to see his son Mike while in detention although he "kept asking" where he was

Mr Gija expressed concern that without Mike there was nobody to run the family business — a shop — although Mike's wife was helping out "on and off"

PFP deplores 'abduction'

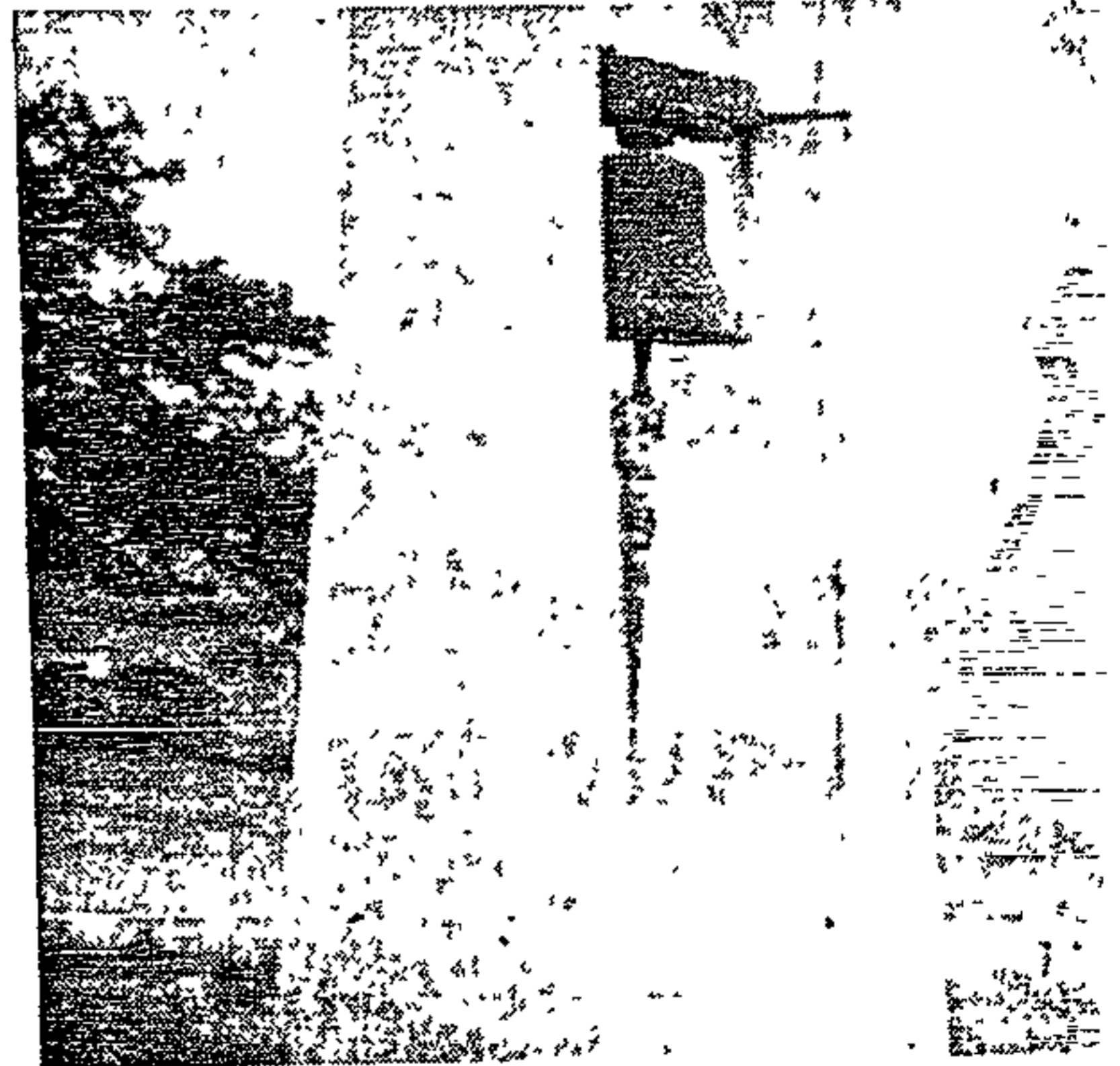
● The Cape Provincial caucus of the Progressive Federal Party demanded last night that the government should publicly call the Ciskeian authorities to account for the detention of Mgwali residents. "The abduction and detention of 15 residents of the Cape Province from the Mgwali village near Stutterheim by Ciskeian police is deplored, is tantamount to anarchy and a complete breakdown of law and order," the PFP caucus statement said



Mgwali village where many of the householders have title deeds to be allowed to stay



Mr Wilson Fanti, chairman of the Mgwali Residents Association — a prominent voice in the community's refusal to move to Peddie.



Mgwali's oldest resident, Mr Herman Gija, tower that he would never leave



Mgwali village where many of the householders have title deeds to their land and have fought for several years to be allowed to stay.



Mr Wilson Fanti, chairman of the Mgwali Residents Association — a prominent voice in the community's refusal to move to Peddie.



Mgwali's oldest resident, Mr Herman Gija, 96, swore beside the village's historic clock tower that he would never leave the village in which he was born.

96-
ter
on
-n
ce-
Mr
on
ing
ing
Mr
ed
as
15
ho
kei
les
bu-
ice
der

r to
had
ells
as"
and

be-
it
e to
one
well
ney
eir

"ike
-g"

"ike
— a
"on

sive
ern-
ities
onts
is of
near
tan-
of
id

Don't free man, SA police chief 'told' Gen Sebe

By KEITH ROSS

KING WILLIAM'S TOWN — South Africa's Police Commissioner, General Johan Coetzee, advised members of the Ciskeian Armed Forces on July 14 last year not to try to release one of their fellows from detention as this could lead to bloodshed, the Supreme Court in Bisho heard today.

Before the court on charges of terrorism are five former members of the Ciskeian Armed Forces

They are Mr Ntobeko Mlotana, Mr Khambashe Sebe, Mr Mbelelo Xaba, Mr Colin Sebe and Mr Toni Sebe.

The five were present at the home of Lieutenant-General Charles Sebe, commander of Ciskei's combined forces, on the night of July 14, according to evidence given today by Mr N Nkani, a former lieutenant colonel and second-in-command in the Defence Force.

He said the officers had gathered to discuss the detention of Brigadier H Tamsanqa, who was second-in-command to Gen Sebe.

Mr Nkani said he heard Gen Sebe speaking on a phone to somebody he addressed as "general".

Then Gen Sebe told the gathered officers that Gen Coetzee had advised them not to

try to release Brigadier Tamsanqa as this could lead to bloodshed.

Gen Sebe then said Gen Coetzee had advised him to go to Johannesburg.

Gen Sebe appointed Col Pakade, Col Tele, Col Nonono, Lieutenant Xaba and his son, Corporal Khambase Sebe to go to Johannesburg with him.

Mr Nkani said Gen Sebe had claimed these men were also going to be detained.

Eventually, however, Gen Sebe's family persuaded him not to go to Johannesburg.

Mr Nkani said that earlier in the evening Mr Mlotana, then a major in the Ciskeian police, had told the gathered officers that Brig Tamsanqa's detention was unlawful and he should therefore be released.

He said it was unlawful as Gen Sebe, the Commander-in-Chief, did not know of it.

Mr Mlotana explained the provisions of Section 26 of the National Security Act, to the gathered officers.

Mr Nkani said that when he had gone to Gen Sebe's office earlier in the evening he found him in discussions with a Mr Nienanber, of the South African Embassy.

(Proceeding)

Mr Justice B N Erasmus was on the Bench Mr P C Oosthuizen appeared fore the State Mr R Kriel and Mr D Chetty appeared for the accused

Gen Coetzee warned Sebe on detention, court told

BISHO — The South African Commissioner of Police, General Johan Coetzee, advised the former head of State Security then Lieutenant General X C Sebe, not to interfere with the detention of his Second in Command, Mr Harvey Tamsanqa, because it could lead to bloodshed.

This was said in the Supreme Court here yesterday by the Second in Command of the Ciskei Defence Force, Lieutenant Colonel Mthuthuzeli Nkani. He was giving evidence in the trial of five former members of the disbanded Department of State Security.

Mr Ntobeko Mlotana, 32, Mr Khambashe Sebe, 20, Mr Mbulelo Xaba, 21, Mr Colin Sebe, 21, and Mr Toni Sebe, 22, have pleaded not guilty to charges of terrorism, intimidation and attempted murder.

Col Nkani also told the court that the Commander of the Ciskei Defence Force, Brigadier A Nell, had also advised Mr Sebe and police and army officers not to challenge the detention if it was known and autho-

rised by President Lennox Sebe. Mr Tamsanqa had been detained without Mr X C Sebe's knowledge.

Col Nkani said a meeting was held at the offices of the disbanded Ciskei Central Intelligence Services at Zwelitsha in the afternoon. Mr Mlotana said at the

He said Mr Mlotana said if the detention was left unchallenged it would mean that other officers were not protected as well and could be detained at any time.

Brig Nell said if the detention was known by the President and he had authorised it nobody could challenge it. He

Nation) special unit as he had been instructed to do. Mr Xaba said he had done so.

Col Nkani said after dispersing they went to Mr X C Sebe's home at Tshatshu near Zwelitsha. While at the house the telephone kept on ringing and Mr Sebe was kept busy answering it. He heard him addressing somebody on the telephone as general.

While in the house Mr Mlotana again expressed the opinion that Mr Tamsanqa should be released and explained the provisions of section 26 of the National Security Act under which he had been detained and the powers vested in Mr X C Sebe.

Col Nkani said Mr Sebe told them he had been advised by General Coetzee not to interfere with Mr Tamsanqa's detention because it could lead to bloodshed.

General Coetzee advised him to go to Johannesburg.

Mr X C Sebe then appointed Col Tele, Mr Xaba, Mr Khambashe Sebe, Col Nonhonho and Col Pakade to accompany him to Johannes-

burg because he feared that they were also going to be detained.

Mr X C Sebe's wife and children advised him not to go to Johannesburg and he agreed.

Under cross-examination Col Nkani said Mr Mlotana's main function was administration in the offices of the Ciskei Central Intelligence Services and worked side by side with Mr Sebe.

Col Nkani said he was also instructed by Mr X C Sebe to tell Mr Toni Sebe, who was head of the President's Guards, to withdraw them from guard duty at President Sebe's farm, the government complex at Bisho and the government complex at Zone Six in Zwelitsha and place them on standby at Jongumsobomvu military base at Izeli. Those guarding Mr X C Sebe's farm at Frankfort and house at Tshatshu were to remain on guard.

He said the instructions were given in the presence of a Mr Nienaber of the South African embassy who was in Mr Sebe's office at the time.

The trial continues today.

Sebe kin searched?

BISHO — After the afternoon court adjournment, members of the Sebe family who attended the trial said they were taken into a witness room and searched by the police.

Those searched were Mrs Nomafakathi Sebe, Mr X C Sebe's wife and mother of Mr Khambashe Sebe, Mrs Nobambo Sebe, wife of the former Minister of Transport, Mr Namba Sebe, and her younger son, Mr Kama Sebe. Mrs Nobambo Sebe is also the mother of Mr Colin Sebe, Miss Notobi Sebe, Mr Toni Sebe's sister.

The women said they were searched by two policewomen — DDR.

meeting if Mr X C Sebe knew nothing about the detention as Commander General of State Security, it was then an unlawful detention and that Mr Tamsanqa should be released. He was seconded by Capt M Potwana.

advised everybody to go and sleep and said if anyone of them was detained it was bad luck.

After they had dispersed he heard Colonel L L Nonhonho ask Mr Xaba if he had summoned the Ikrele Lesizwe (Sword of the



THE WORLD'S NO 1
VEHICLE MANUFACTURER

Big textile, clothing growth in Ciskei

21/2/84

~~107~~
105

D. Mspetch

BISHO — Ciskei is rapidly becoming a major industrial centre for textile and clothing manufacture

Amid growing local and international interest in the decentralisation incentives available in the independent states, investment in the larger textile and clothing factories is expected to total over R130m and employ at least 13 000 people by mid-1984

South African textile and clothing production is at a post-war low and

local manufacturers are coming under increasing pressure from cheap imports since Pretoria's relaxation of import control. Locating in the designated deconcentration points and taking advantage of the financial incentive offered is seen as one way of maintaining profitability

Ciskei has attracted a large portion of the decentralisation areas' total investment in textiles and clothing, partly because of the historic existence of these companies close by in East

London and also because of the harbour and rail facilities there. Furthermore the region is close to the wool producing centres of the Cape

The biggest South African companies already active in the region are Da Gama Textiles and the Berden Group — a subsidiary of Protea Holdings — which have large textile and garment production units in the area. Thrustor Manufacturing Products also has a large operation, having re-

cently established two plants worth over R3m in total to make protective clothing and uniforms

In addition, Consolidated Textiles — part of the Frame Group — will have the largest single blanket factory in the world in operation by June

"While we have no immediate plans to set up any further factories in the area, Ciskei has good potential for this type of industry and we are keeping an open mind on the matter," says a spokesman for the Frame Group

On the international front, an Italian company, said to be the biggest private textile concern in Europe, is to establish a multi-million rand worsted acrylic spinning mill in the region by mid-year

Agreement has also recently been reached to set up Israel's first factory — Ciskatex — to make high quality underwear for the South African market

The establishment of these concerns is expected to lead to an integrated textile and clothing industry, say many of those involved

"One can already see several related manufacturing units starting to produce a whole variety of finished garments, using textiles produced in the region," says a spokesman for the Berden Group

Managing director of Da Gama Textiles, Mr Harry Pearce, says linked industries are developing now, with more companies making use of the 95 per cent kick-back on wages to start the large labour intensive operations that are needed in the manufacture of clothing

"Our Home Fashions company is an example of this trend toward the development of more labour intensive, rather than capital intensive manufacture," adds Mr Pearce. — DDC

21/2/84 D. Disfatch
Mgwali detentions defended

EAST LONDON — The detention of certain Mgwali residents by Ciskei police had been necessary to maintain law and order in Mgwali according to a statement released yesterday by the Ciskei Department of Foreign Affairs

Nine Mgwali residents were reportedly detained by Ciskei police last Thursday, one of them was 96-year-old Mr Herman Gija who has since been released

The statement, which was released in response to comments made by the Cape Provincial caucus of the Progressive Federal Party, condemned the PFP for making no attempt to establish the circumstances behind the action of the Ciskei Government

"By the wildest inferences the PFP sought to suggest that this government supports the resettlement exercise currently being investigated by the South African Government in conjunction with the Mgwali community," the statement said

Mr Herman Gija, the 96-year-old grandfather of the Mgwali Residents Association chairman,

Mr Mike Gija, was released from detention in Dimbaza at 3 am on Sunday morning

He said he believed that seven Mgwali residents, including his grandson, remained in detention. These were Mr Mike Gija, Mr F Kosani, Mr F Nojlana, Mr F. Gwiba, Mr S Fanti, Mr M Kosani and Mr L Kotope

Mr Gija said he had asked to see his grandson during his detention but police had refused his request. He said he was worried that the family business would suffer without Mike there to look after it

Colonel Z Makuzeni, head of Ciskei security police, would not comment on the Mgwali detentions yesterday DDR

105

KOM 21/2/84

Ciskei seams ahead

105

By MIKE JENSEN

CISKEI is bidding to become a centre for textile and clothing manufacture

Investment in textile and clothing factories is expected to reach R130m and employ 13 000 people by the middle of this year say Ciskei officials

South African textile and clothing production is at a post-war low with manufacturers under pressure from cheap imports since Pretoria's relaxation of import control

Relocating in decentralised areas to take advantage of financial incentives is seen as one way of maintaining profitability

An added attraction is that Ciskei is close to the wool-producing centres of the Cape

The biggest South African companies already active in the region are Da Gama Textiles and the Berden Group — a subsidiary

of Protea Holdings

Thrustor Manufacturing Products recently established two factories worth over R3m to make protective clothing and uniforms

Consolidated Textiles — part of the Frame Group — will have what it claims to be the largest blanket factory in the world in operation by June

"While we have no immediate plans to set up any other factories in the area Ciskei has good potential for this type of industry and we are keeping an open mind on the matter" says a spokesman for the Frame Group

On the international front an Italian company, said to be the biggest private textile concern in Europe is to establish a multi-million-rand worsted acrylic spinning mill in the region by mid-year

Agreement has also recently been reached to set up Israel's

first factory — Ciskates — to make quality underwear for the South African market

The establishment of these concerns is expected to lead to an integrated textile and clothing industry

"One can already see several related manufacturing units starting to produce a whole variety of finished garments using textiles produced in the region," says a spokesman for the Berden Group

The managing director of Da Gama Textiles, Mr Harry Pearce says linked industries are already developing as more companies make use of the 95% kickback on wages to start the labour-intensive operations needed in the manufacture of clothing

"Our Home Fashions company is an example of this trend towards the development of more labour-intensive rather than capital-intensive manufacture" says Mr Pearce

Ciskei top brass in terror case

2/2/84
105

SOUTH Africa's Commissioner of Police, General Johan Coetzee, advised members of the Ciskeian Armed Forces on July 14 last year not to try to release one of their fellow officers from detention as it could have led to bloodshed, the Supreme Court in Bisho heard yesterday.

Five former members of the Ciskeian Armed Forces are facing charges of terrorism.

They are Mr Ntobeko Mlotana, Mr Khambashe Sebe, Mr Mbelelo Xaba, Mr Colin Sebe and Mr Toni Sebe

Evidence

They were at the home of Lieutenant-General Charles Sebe, former commander of Ciskei's combined forces, on the night of July 14, according to evidence given yesterday by Mr N Nkani, a former lieutenant-colonel and second-in-command of the defence force.

He said the officers had gathered to discuss the detention of Brigadier H Tamsanqa, who was second-in-command to General Sebe.

Mr Nkani said he had heard General Sebe speaking by telephone to somebody he addressed as "general."

SOWETAN Correspondent

General Sebe then told the officers that General Coetzee had advised them not to try to release Brigadier Tamsanqa as this could lead to bloodshed.

Advice

General Sebe then said General Coetzee had advised him to go to Johannesburg.

General Sebe appointed Colonel Pakade, Colonel Tele, Colonel Nonono, Lieutenant Xaba and his son, Corporal Khambase Sebe, to go to Johannesburg with him

Mr Nkani said General Sebe had claimed these men were also going to be detained.

Eventually, however,

General Sebe's family persuaded him not to go to Johannesburg.

Mr Nkani said that earlier in the evening Mr Mlotana, then a major in the Ciskeian Police, had told the gathered officers that Brigadier Tamsanqa's detention was unlawful and he should therefore be released.

Unlawful

He said it was unlawful as General Sebe, the commander-in-chief, did not know of it.

Mr Nkani said that when he had gone to General Sebe's office earlier in the evening he found him in discussions with a Mr Nienanber, of the South African Embassy.

Proceeding

Cape Times 22/2/84 (105)

PFP to probe 'abduction'

Political Staff

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY
— Opposition spokesmen on Black Affairs will travel to Mgwali near Stutterheim this weekend to conduct an on-the-spot investigation of the alleged abduction and detention of residents by the Ciskeian security police

Mr Errol Moorcroft (PFP Albany) and Mr Andrew Savage (PFP Walmer) will head a fact-finding mission on the raid, which has been deplored by the provincial caucus of their party as "tantamount to anarchy and a complete breakdown of law and order"

The raid was apparently aimed at curbing the activities of the Mgwali Residents' Asso-

ciation, a body which is opposing the scheduled removal of the community to Frankfort in Ciskei

The mission, said Mr Moorcroft, would "try to

Business today

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.
— Questions Second reading debate — Part Appropriation Bill Second readings — Additional Post Office Appropriation Bill, Government Villages Amendment Bill — Sapa

ascertain what the Mgwali community really wants, because the government will inevitably claim that the community is willing to move".

Mr Moorcroft, who on Monday called for urgent government action to secure the release of the residents, yesterday met with the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange

Although Mr Le Grange gave assurances that the matter would receive his full attention, he said he "was not yet in possession of the full facts"

Mr Moorcroft called the late-night detention of 96-year-old Mr Herman Gija by Ciskeian security police "brutal".

The raid will be raised in the House on Friday when the Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr Pik Botha, will be asked to give his department's response on the Mgwali raid

CAPE TOWN 22/2/66
105

Magwali arrests: SA probe

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH — An investigation into the incident in which several residents of Mgwali were arrested by Ciskeian police on Thursday night was under way, the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, disclosed in Cape Town yesterday

The raid has been confirmed by the Ciskeian security police chief, Colonel Z Makuzeni, and in a statement yesterday the Ciskeian Government said the action taken by Ciskeian police "was necessary in order to maintain law and order"

Mr Errol Moorcroft announced that he and a fellow Eastern Cape Progressive Federal Party MP, Mr Andrew Savage, would attempt a "fact-finding mission" this weekend to discover what the community at Magwali really wanted, "because the government will inevitably claim that the community is willing to move"



Mr Stanley Jagers shows the marks on his back after men claiming to be policemen had assaulted him in Mdantsane.

105 *P. Dispatch*
**Bogus police beat,
robbed man - claim**
22/2/24.

EAST LONDON — A Parkridge man, Mr Stanley Jagers, 25, said he was robbed and beaten in Mdantsane by six men purporting to be policemen.

Mr Jagers said he was crossing the Hlokoma High School grounds with a woman friend when he was accosted by the six men dressed in civilian clothes.

"The men told me I was trespassing and that they were policemen," Mr Jagers said.

"I pleaded with them that I was coloured and did not know the regulations of the township," he said.

He said the fence was down and they had used the footpath. In front of them was an old couple who was not stopped by the men.

He said the men took him to a classroom and took turns in beating

him.

"They said they would punish me until the police van arrived," he said.

"I escaped during a visit to the toilet when the attention of my escort was distracted by someone else," Mr Jagers said.

Mr Jagers said the men looked like layabouts and not policemen although they produced a crumpled piece of paper as identification.

Mr Jagers said he was robbed of his belt and taxi fare by the men. He said he intended to report the matter to the Ciskei police.

Major Avery Ngaki, Ciskei police public relations officer said: "I am not in a position to confirm the incident because there is no report in this regard with the Mdantsane police" —
DDR

105 22/2/84

Presidential Guards' withdrawal report denied in court

BISHO— There will be a trial within a trial in the Supreme Court here today to test the admissibility of a statement allegedly made by Mr Khambashe Sebe, one of the five former members of State Security.

Defence counsel asked for postponement shortly after the court resumed after the lunch break, for consultations with Mr Sebe.

Mr Sebe, 20, Mr Ntobeko Mlotana, 32, Mr Mbulelo Xaba, 21, Mr Colin Sebe, and Mr Toni Sebe, 22, have pleaded not guilty to charges of terrorism, intimidation and attempted murder.

Counsel for the state told the court he wished to hand in a confession allegedly made by Mr Sebe.

Defence counsel said he challenged the admissibility of the statement because it was not made freely and voluntarily.

Lt-Colonel Denis Shone, officer commanding a battalion under which the President's Guards fell, told the court under cross-examination that Mr Colin Sebe and Mr Toni Sebe were arrested at the Jongumsobomvu Military base in July last year. He said they were handcuffed together and were in leg irons

Defence counsel said there would be evidence that the Commander of the Ciskei Defence Force, Brig A. Nell, said that the two men should not be treated in that manner because they were still officers.

Col Shone said he had not heard that.

He said he never received orders nor issued orders that the President's Guards should be withdrawn from guard duties at the government complex at Bisho and Zwelitsha and President Lennox Sebe's govern-

ment complex at Bisho and Zwelitsha and President Lennox Sebe's farm

He found out from the occurrence register later that they had been withdrawn from these guard points on July 14

Major Galelekile Ngaki, who said he was attached to the firearms control section of the Ciskei police said his

section had never issued licences for AK 47 automatic rifles. The rifles were not manufactured in Ciskei

The Ciskei Armaments Corporation (Ciskor) had not started manufacturing arms but was involved in their importation

Lt Maxim Botha told the court that on July 14 he was instructed by Mr

Toni Sebe, former commander of the President's Guards, to ask Corporal Mathayi to fetch guards who were being withdrawn from the Zone 6 complex. He was told the guards should be on standby at the Jongumsobomvu military base

Mr Justice Erasmus was on the bench with two assessors Mr D V Janse van Rensburg and Mr J F van der Riet. Mr P C Oosthuizen and Mr J W F van Jaarsveldt appeared for the state. Mr Dayalin Chetty and Mr Roger Kriel are appearing pro deo for the defence



Mr Dayalin Chetty, defence counsel, leaving the courtroom.

Officers moved in handcuffs, leg-irons

ARGUS 22/2/84 (105) ~~105~~
Argus Correspondent

KING WILLIAM'S TOWN. — Two Ciskeian army officers, both members of the Sebe family, were removed from their base in handcuffs and leg-irons, the Supreme Court in Bisho was told.

Lieutenant-Colonel Dennis Shone, seconded from the South African Defence Force as officer commanding 1 Ciskei Battalion, was giving evidence at the trial yesterday of five former members of the Ciskeian armed forces who are appearing on charges of terrorism.

They are Mr Ntobeko Mlotana, Mr Khambashe Sebe, Mr Mbelelo Xaba, Mr Colin Sebe and Mr Toni Sebe.

Colonel Shone said he witnessed the arrest in July last year of Mr Colin Sebe and Mr Toni Sebe, who were then lieutenants in the army.

He said one pair of handcuffs was used and one of the men was in leg-irons.

Counsel for the two men, Mr Roger Kriel, said evidence would be given later that the officer in

command of the Ciskeian army, Brigadier A Nell, remarked at the time that this was no way to treat the two accused as they were still officers.

Earlier, Colonel Shone had said presidential guards would normally be removed from their posts only on the orders of Brigadier Nell

Colonel Shone said that on the night of July 14 last year he had given no orders for the guards to be removed

The next day he had heard of shooting at the home of the Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr B N Pityi, and went to investigate

Colonel Shone said he found in the occurrence book that the presidential guards had been withdrawn from their posts the previous evening.

He said the book showed they had been withdrawn on the orders of Lieutenant Toni Sebe.

(Proceeding.)

Mr Justice B N Erasmus was on the Bench Mr P C Oosthuizen appeared for the State Mr Roger Kriel and Mr D Chetty appeared for the defence.

Court told Ciskei ex-army officer was tortured

Argus Correspondent
KING WILLIAM'S TOWN — A former Ciskei army officer, Mr Colin Sebe, was tortured by the police until he begged for his life, the Supreme Court in Bisho was told today

Mr Sebe is one of five former members of the Ciskeian armed forces who are appearing in the Supreme Court on

charges of terrorism. The others are Mr Ntobeko Mlotana, Mr Khambashe Sebe, Mr Mbelelo Xaba and Mr Tom Sebe

Mr Colin Sebe's defence counsel, Mr Roger Kriel, made the allegations of torture when cross-examining a member of Ciskei's security branch, Captain Z W Ngwanya

Mr Kriel said Mr Sebe

would give evidence that he was tortured by Captain Ngwanya and other officers at the Mdantsane police station on July 21 last year. Mr Sebe, who was then a lieutenant and dressed in uniform, would say Captain Ngwanya took his badges of rank — supposedly on the orders of President Lennox Sebe

— He would tell how he

was then put in handcuffs and leg-irons

Mr Sebe would say he was kicked in his ribs and assaulted in an attempt to get him to admit involvement in an attack on the home of Ciskei's Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr B N Pityi

Mr Kriel said Mr Sebe would tell how a rubber tube was pulled over his

face and twisted behind his head with the effect of suffocating him. He would claim this was done by Captain Ngwanya, who released the tube every now and then so that he could breathe or answer questions

Captain Ngwanya denied all Mr Sebe's allegations

(Proceeding)

Begged for life while tortured, trial told

105
E. Post
23/2/84

By KEITH ROSS

KING WILLIAMS TOWN

— A former Ciskeian army officer, Mr Colin Sebe, was tortured by the police till he begged for his life, the Supreme Court in Bisho was told today.

Mr Sebe is one of five former members of the Ciskeian armed forces who are appearing in the Supreme Court on charges of terrorism.

The others are Mr Ntobeko Mlotana, Mr Khamhashe Sebe, Mr Mbelelo Xaba and Mr Toni Sebe.

Mr Colin Sebe's defence counsel, Mr Roger Kriel, made the allegations of torture when cross-examining a member of Ciskei's security branch, Captain Z W Ngwanya.

Mr Kriel said Mr Sebe would give evidence that he was tortured by Captain Ngwanya and other officers at the Mdantsane Police Station on July 23, last year.

Mr Sebe, who was then a lieutenant, would say Capt Ngwanya took his badges of rank — supposedly on the

orders of President Lennox Sebe.

He would tell how he was then handcuffed and placed in leg irons.

Mr Sebe would say he was kicked in the ribs and assaulted in an attempt to get him to admit to involvement in an attack on the home of Ciskei's Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr B N Pityi.

Mr Kriel said Mr Sebe would tell of how a rubber tube was pulled over his face and twisted behind his head with the effect of suffocating him.

He would claim this was done by Capt Ngwanya, who released the tube now and then so that he could breathe or answer questions.

Mr Sebe would tell of how he pleaded with Capt Ngwanya not to kill him.

Capo Ngwanya denied all Mr Sebe's allegations.

(Proceeding)

Mr Justice Erasmus was on the Bench. Mr P C Oosthuizen appeared for the State. Mr D Chetty and Mr R Kriel appeared for the accused.

103) D. Dispatch
**Sebe family member
not assaulted by officer**

BISHO — A Ciskei security officer, Capt Zandisile Ngwanya, denied that police assaulted another member of the Sebe family to force him to admit involvement in the shooting at the house of the Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr B. N Pityi.

He was testifying in the trial of five men charged with terrorism, intimidation and attempted murder.

Mr Ntobeko Mlotana, 32, Mr Khambashe Sebe, 20, Mr Mbulelo Xaba, 21, Mr Colin Sebe, 21, and Mr Toni Sebe, 22, have pleaded not guilty to all the charges.

Capt Ngwanya said Mr Colin Sebe made his statement freely and voluntarily.

He denied that during interrogation he stripped Mr Sebe of his rank badges. He said Mr Sebe took off the badges on his own and asked him to

take them back to the military base to which he had been attached at the time of his arrest.

Capt Ngwanya also denied that he stripped Mr Sebe on instructions from President Lennox Sebe and his son, Major Kwane Sebe.

Defence counsel said that Mr Colin Sebe would tell the court that he was assaulted during interrogation and that the more he denied involvement in the shooting incident, the more he was assaulted. He said he would tell the court that he was suffocated with a tube placed over his head and that he pleaded with the police not to kill him.

Capt Ngwanya denied this

He also denied that Mr Colin Sebe was handcuffed to a chair and was in leg irons when a statement was taken from him. He denied telling

Mr Sebe that he did not care whether he died or not because he (Capt Ngwanya) had the protection of higher authority.

Counsel said Mr Colin Sebe would tell the court that he signed a statement without reading the contents.

He said Mr Toni Sebe would tell the court that when he denied knowledge of the shooting incident, Capt Ngwanya told him he would do to him what he had already done to Mr Khambashe Sebe and Mr Colin Sebe. He would tell the court that he was never physically assaulted but knowing Capt Ngwanya's previous assault record, he knew what could happen to him.

Capt Ngwanya denied ever threatening him. He also denied persuading Mr Toni Sebe to become a state witness.

The trial continues on Monday.

Mr Justice Erasmus was on the bench with two assessors, Mr D. V. Janse van Rensburg and Mr J. F. van Jaarsveldt appeared for the state. Mr Dayalin Chetty and Mr Roger Kriel appeared prodeo for the defence — DDR.

105 Dispatch
24/2/84

Detained Ciskeian taken to hospital

MDANTSANE — A Ciskei detainee, Mr Caweni Sotyelelwa has been admitted to Cecilia Makiwane Hospital

This was confirmed yesterday by the Commissioner of Police, Brigadier Lulama Madolo, who said Mr Sotyelelwa was taken to hospital two or three days ago

Brigadier Madolo said he could not disclose the nature of the illness and condition as he had no available information before him then

Mr Sotyelelwa, a former Mdantsane township councillor, was detained by Ciskei

security police soon after he appeared in a magistrate's court on a charge of murder in Mdantsane earlier this month

He had failed to appear in court on January 17. A warrant for his arrest was subsequently issued

When he was brought to court, he was cautioned and told to appear on February 17. Soon after he left the court, he was detained by the security police

The case against Mr Sotyelelwa has been postponed in his absence to March 21. — DDR.

vessels during and after World War II

(cc) General Botha Certificate, issued in 1936

Certificate of Competency as Second Mate, issued in 1941

Certificate of Service as Captain issued in Cardiff in 1950

Hydrographic course from April 1955 to December 1956

Hansard Q. Col. 347
Spies *24/2/84*

*28 Mr B B GOODALL asked the Minister of Law and Order

(1) Whether any alleged spies are being held by the South African Police, if so, (a) under what statutory provision are they being held and (b) when were they detained in each case.

(2) whether they have been charged, if so, (a) what are the charges and (b) under what statutory provision were they charged in each case, if not, (i) why not and (ii) where are they being held?

The MINISTER OF JUSTICE (for the Minister of Law and Order)

(1) Yes

(a) In terms of section 29 of the Internal Security Act, 1982

(b) One since 13 December 1983 and two since 15 December 1983

(2) No.

(i) Because the investigation has not yet been completed

(ii) One in Johannesburg and two in Pretoria.

Government in connection with the conduct of the Ciskeian Police on South African Territory and to request that the persons concerned be allowed to return home.

(i) The Ciskei Government has taken note of our protest. The nine persons have already been released

(ii) Falls away, in view of the answer to (i) above

(4) Any transgression by other countries on South African territory is viewed in a serious light. I trust that incidents of this nature will continue to be solved in a spirit of co-operation and good neighbourliness

Mr C W EGLIN. Mr Speaker, arising out of the hon the Deputy Minister's reply, can he tell us whether the South African Government has received any assurance from the Government of the Ciskei that similar incidents will not take place again?

The DEPUTY MINISTER. I would request the hon member to table that question

Question standing over from Wednesday, 22 February 1984

*11 Mr R R HULLEY—Environment Affairs and Fisheries—[Reply standing over]

For written reply: Hansard Q. Col. 349 Internal Security Act 24/2/84

(1) (a) (i) No, this section had been repealed with effect from 2 July 1982

(ii) No but in the instance of two persons the notices are by virtue of the provision of section 73(2) of the Internal Security Act 1982 deemed to be withdrawn with effect from 2 July 1983

(iii) No

(b) (i) No, this section had been repealed with effect from 2 July 1982.

(ii) No, but in the instance of 63 persons the notices are by virtue of the provisions of section 73(2) of the Internal Security Act, 1982 deemed to be withdrawn with effect from 2 July 1983

(iii) Yes, thirteen.

(2) No

Official visits

130 Dr F A H VAN STADEN asked the Minister of Transport Affairs †

Whether he paid any official visits abroad in 1983, if so, what (a) were the

D. Dispatch
2/2/84 *(105)*

Matiyase resigns as Ciskei MP

ZWELITSHA — The former Minister of Internal Affairs and Land Tenure, Mrs Fezeka Matiyase, has resigned her seat in the Ciskei National Assembly.

This was confirmed by the Minister of Education and general secretary of the ruling Ciskei National Independence Party, Mr Mnyamezeli Tapa.

He said she had not resigned from the party.

Mrs Matiyase was MP for the Victoria East

constituency. She was elected to Parliament during the last general election in 1978.

Her resignation has caused a vacancy in the constituency.

She was the first woman to be elected MP and also the first female cabinet minister. She was appointed to the cabinet in January 1982 and dropped in August the same year.

Mr Tapa said she did not give any reasons for her resignation. — DDR.

Bisho funeral for Sebe's son

BISHO — President Lennox Sebe's younger son, Mr Lolo Sebe, will be buried at the new cemetery at Bisho on March 3.

This was announced by the Director General for Foreign Affairs, Mr H. N. Nyikana, yesterday.

The funeral service will be held at President Sebe's house at Tshatshu village near Zwelitsha.

Mr Nyikana said Mr Sebe's grave would be the first one at the new cemetery at Bisho.

The traditional memorial services were being held every evening at Tshatshu.

A big memorial service would be held at the industrial hall at Bisho on Wednesday at 3 pm.

He said for security reasons people who wanted to convey their condolences to the bereaved family should not go to the presidential palace at Bisho.

Mr Sebe died on Thursday when the car he was driving left the road and overturned between King William's Town and Zwelitsha. — DDR

96-year-old and blind man among those threatened with death during last week's trans-border night of terror

Ciskei cops abduct, assault nine South African residents

A STRONG task force of Ciskei police crossed into South Africa to abduct nine South African residents belonging to an organisation opposed to planned removals to the homeland

The nine — one is 96 years old and another is blind — live in Mgwali, a rural village in the "white corridor" between Ciskei and the Transkei

They say that during a night of terror last week, they were beaten and threatened with death before being abducted 30km across the border to be jailed and interrogated by the Ciskei police.

They were released this week after being held for several days

Their families were also allegedly assaulted in the raid and one victim who was pregnant, miscarried. According to her doctor, the miscarriage was caused by shock and physical abuse

Minister of Foreign Affairs, Pk Botha, said the South African Government had lodged a protest against the conduct of the Ciskei police and asked that the removed people be returned home immediately they were informed about the incident.

He said, in reply to a question by Errol Moorcroft (PFP, Albany) when the issue was raised in parliament, that the Ciskei police had apparently crossed the border "in all good faith" to disrupt a meeting, believing it threatened the safety of a Ciskei chiefdom.

Mr Botha added that "any transgression by other countries on South African territory is viewed in a serious light"

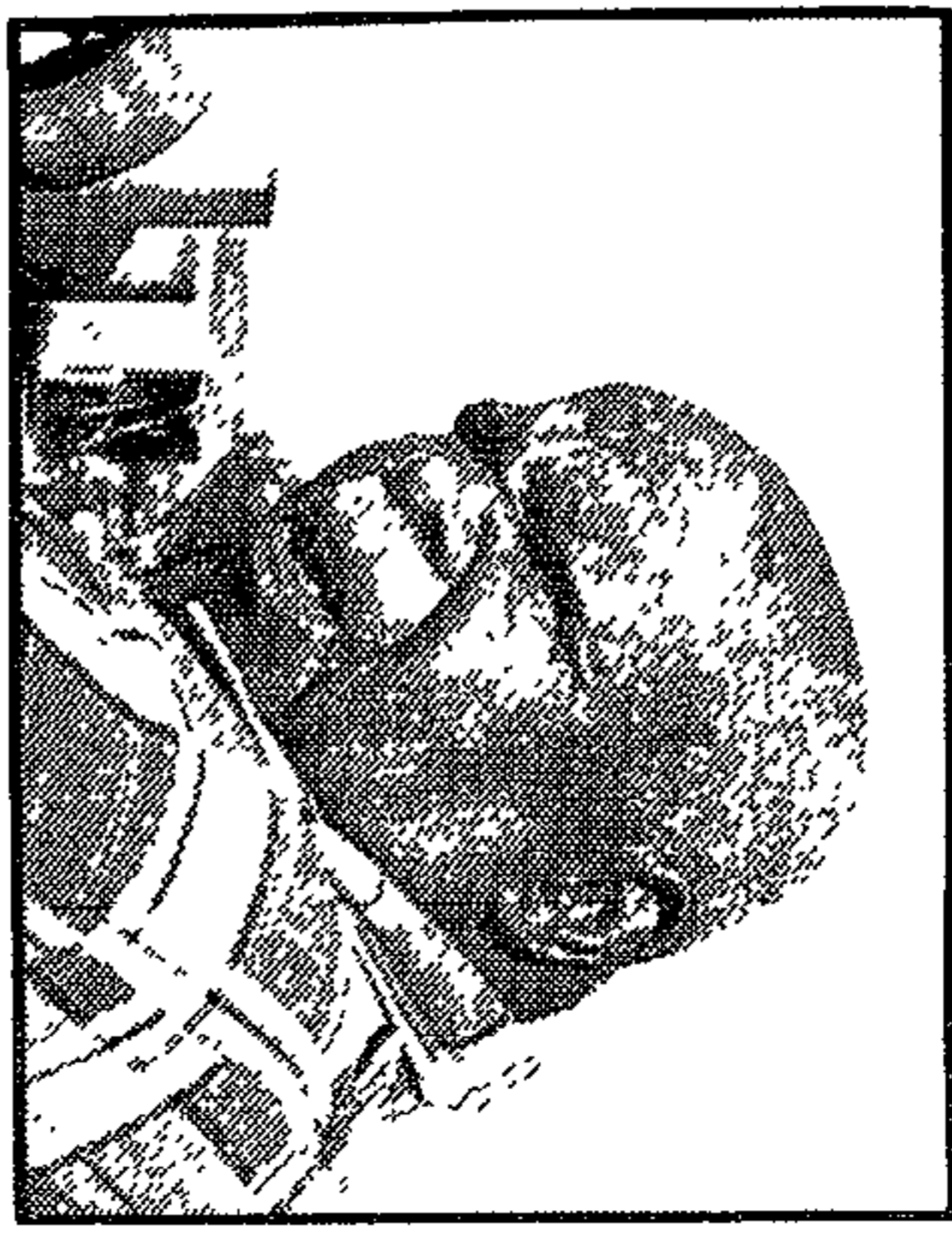
Meanwhile the Progressive Federal Party is conducting a fact-finding mission to the area

Those abducted are committee members of the Mgwali Residents' Association, the body responsible for motivating resistance against planned removals to Ciskei.

Speaking about their



VICTIM... Mike Gija describes how he was assaulted and interrogated by Ciskei police. His pregnant wife miscarried soon after the night of terror



VICTIM... Herman Gija, 96, was dragged from his home and thrown into a Ciskei jail. "My body is not the same after that"

FRANCIS HENNY reports from Mgwali

I tried to help the old man but they clubbed me with their weapons and threw me into the combi. I realised they were police because they had pistols in their waistbands and some carried rifles

Although the victims said it was almost midnight last Wednesday when the Ciskei police task force in a convoy of about 20 vehicles, most with GCE and G.C.J registrations, crossed the border to raid Mgwali.

"I was sitting out in the yard at about 10pm when I saw this stream of car lights coming towards our house. I just felt something was wrong so I shouted to my younger brother to collect all our association literature and hide it," said Mike Gija, spokesman for the Mgwali Residents' Association.

"All of a sudden, there was a flood of lights in front of our house. At least 10 or 11 policemen ran into our yard and dragged me into the house. Although they were in plainclothes, I realised they were police because they had pistols tucked into their waistbands and some carried rifles.

"My grandfather and four other family members were inside the dining room. Herman was preparing the funeral of a dead friend. They shouted at him: 'Are you Mr Gija? Is this shop yours? We have come to arrest you?'"

"When he asked why, they hit him and dragged him outside where the convoy was waiting. "Our women started crying so the police turned on them and hit and slapped them. All this time, other policemen searched through our house and yard. They pushed the old man and I

was scared he would fall so I tried to help him. But they clubbed me with their weapons and threw me into a combi which had blacked-out windows.

"They then drove straight to the home of the blind man, Makhosonke Dyan. He lives with his grandchildren and they were asleep. They raiders banged down his door, shouting that they were the police. Being blind, Mr Dyan was confused and kept asking where he was and what was going on. Their response was to drag him out to the combi in his underclothes and then throw him and his clothes in.

"One committee member was not home so they arrested his son, saying: 'If we can't find your father, we'll take you'. They also told him they had a bullet reserved for his father.

The rest of us were taken to a Mdantsane police station and locked in the cells there.

"We spent the weekend in the cells and on Monday, two Special Branch policemen interrogated us. They asked us mainly about a conference on removals held at the University of Cape Town recently.

"Meanwhile, my grandfather and the blind man had been released on Saturday when they saw his condition was bad. They got home at 2am on Sunday.

"We were released on Wednesday and taken straight to the South African Police station at Bolo. The station com-

mander was surprised to see us. He told the Ciskei police they had no right to arrest us, took down all our names and told the Ciskei police to take us home."

Herman Gija has lived peacefully for 96 years in Mgwali, but his dream of spending his last days in peace there was rudely shattered by the Ciskei police.

Mr Gija was terribly shocked by his experience. "After that, my body is not well. I am not the same as before. I can't get up by myself if I am laying on the ground, with the aid of my stick and a chair. I had neither in jail. My blind friend had to help me go to the toilet after struggling for a long time to get me up," he said.

"I refuse to move to the Ciskei. I can't leave my home or my church. I was born and married here at Mgwali. My parents were born here too on land granted to us by Queen Victoria in 1883. We still have the freehold title deeds and maps."

Although all those detained were released this week, the nightmare they endured has made their future in Mgwali even less certain.

"President Sebe came personally to speak to us in 1981. He promised us 10 acres of land near Frankfort. But only two acres would belong to us and the remaining eight would be farmed for the government. He said we would be removed if we wanted it or not," said Mike Gija.

on the incident because it was "in the hands of the Government."

The Ciskei Government, meanwhile, has responded to the incident saying Mgwali is geographically located in South Africa but administered by Ciskei.

"Ciskei, therefore, has a legitimate right and full judicial authority to protect the Mgwali citizens. Ciskei has undertaken to assist the people of Mgwali (for the removal to Frankfort) when an agreement is reached between itself and the South African Government but this will only be on humanitarian grounds since Ciskei does not in any way associate itself with any type of forced removals."

Chief liaison officer for Ciskei's Department of Foreign Affairs, Headman Somtunzi, confided that the real reason for the raid was retaliation for disrespect the Mgwali Residents' Association had shown to paramount chiefdom Nollwaze San-dile at a recent meeting to discuss the removal.

"They were arrested for disrupting that meeting. A chief needs respect. The South African Police at Bolo would not co-operate so we had to send our own police in. We needed to protect the position of the chieftainess," said Mr Somtunzi.

The PFP fact-finding mission touring Mgwali this weekend is headed by Errol Moorcroft, MP for Albany.

"It was an illegal invasion, as far as we know. Those Ciskei policemen had no documents, no warrants of arrest, and their vehicles were not identifiable as police vehicles. Two of those arrested were not the people originally sought and a funeral party was disrupted.

"I will be going with Andrew Savage (MP, Walmer) to familiarise ourselves with the situation. We, as a party, oppose forced removals and the Government is involved in removing people against their wishes, using taxpayers' money."

PFP MPs ¹⁰⁵ on ~~27~~ Mgwali visit *D. Thuputhe* 27/2/84

STUTTERHEIM — The Mgwali Residents Association (MRA) had signed and committed support of more than 4 000 heads of households who were opposed to the removal of the residents of Frankfort. PFP spokesmen on black affairs were told on Saturday

Mr Errol Moorcroft, MP for Albany and Mr Andrew Savage, MP for Walmer, met an MRA delegation during an on the spot investigation at Mgwali on Saturday to see for themselves what the attitude of the people was towards the proposed removals

They were told that the MRA had more support than the signatures indicated but some residents were afraid to come out for fear of victimisation and detention by the Ciskei authorities

The association was

prepared at any time to hold elections to show that the majority of the residents were against resettlement at Frankfort

Mr Moorcroft said the delegation had not brought any messages to the residents but had come to look and learn

He said the PFP was opposed to the removals. The party believed that all the people in South Africa should live together

When his party heard about the recent arrests of the Mgwali people who have since been released, they saw the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, to ask what right Ciskeian police had to arrest people in South African territory. Mr Le Grange had said they had no right

Mr Moorcroft said the South African government accepted that

Mgwali was part of South Africa and would not allow the Ciskeian police to come and "molest" the residents

If Ciskeian police ever came to arrest people in Mgwali again the matter should be reported to the South African police or the MPs as soon as possible

He said a meeting called by acting Paramount Chieftainess Nolizwe Sandile had nothing to do with their mission. They did not come to attend nor tell people to attend or not. They had come to look and learn and not to tell people what to do

As South African Members of Parliament they could not go uninvited to a Ciskeian meeting

In a statement after the meeting Mr Moorcroft said the real cause for the recent arrests appeared to be the rapid



PFP MPs meet members of the Mgwali Gija, Mr Wilson Fanti.

erosion of the power of the Mgwali tribal authorities and the planning committee since the MRA meeting in December

It was obvious that a large number of Mgwali residents were fiercely opposed to the proposed removals. The MRA had the signed and committed support of 4 000 heads of households in Mgwali. These people

represented the original residents and the land holders

He said such as had been offered removal had among the more arrived squatters. These people offered houses in Frankfort. Moorcroft said appeared to opposition to and there was faction as to the

Residents told of Ciskei, SA talks

STUTTERHEIM — Acting Paramount Chieftainess Nolizwe Sandile told Mgwali residents that negotiations on their proposed removal to Frankfort were taking place between the South African and Ciskei Governments

She was addressing a rowdy meeting attended by about 600 people that lasted about 30 minutes at the Zibula tribal authority on Saturday

Her speech was often interrupted by heckling and jeering. She reprimanded the hecklers but

when they did not stop she said she would ignore them

She said people who did not salute President Lennox Sebe should not be at the meeting. She took it that everybody present at the meeting was a Ciskeian

Some people shouted that they were not Ciskeians

She urged the residents to pay the Ciskei Development Tax because it was used for the development of the country

She also appealed to

the people to pay their contributions towards the ruling party's annual congress to be held at Ntaba Ka Ndoda during the Easter weekend

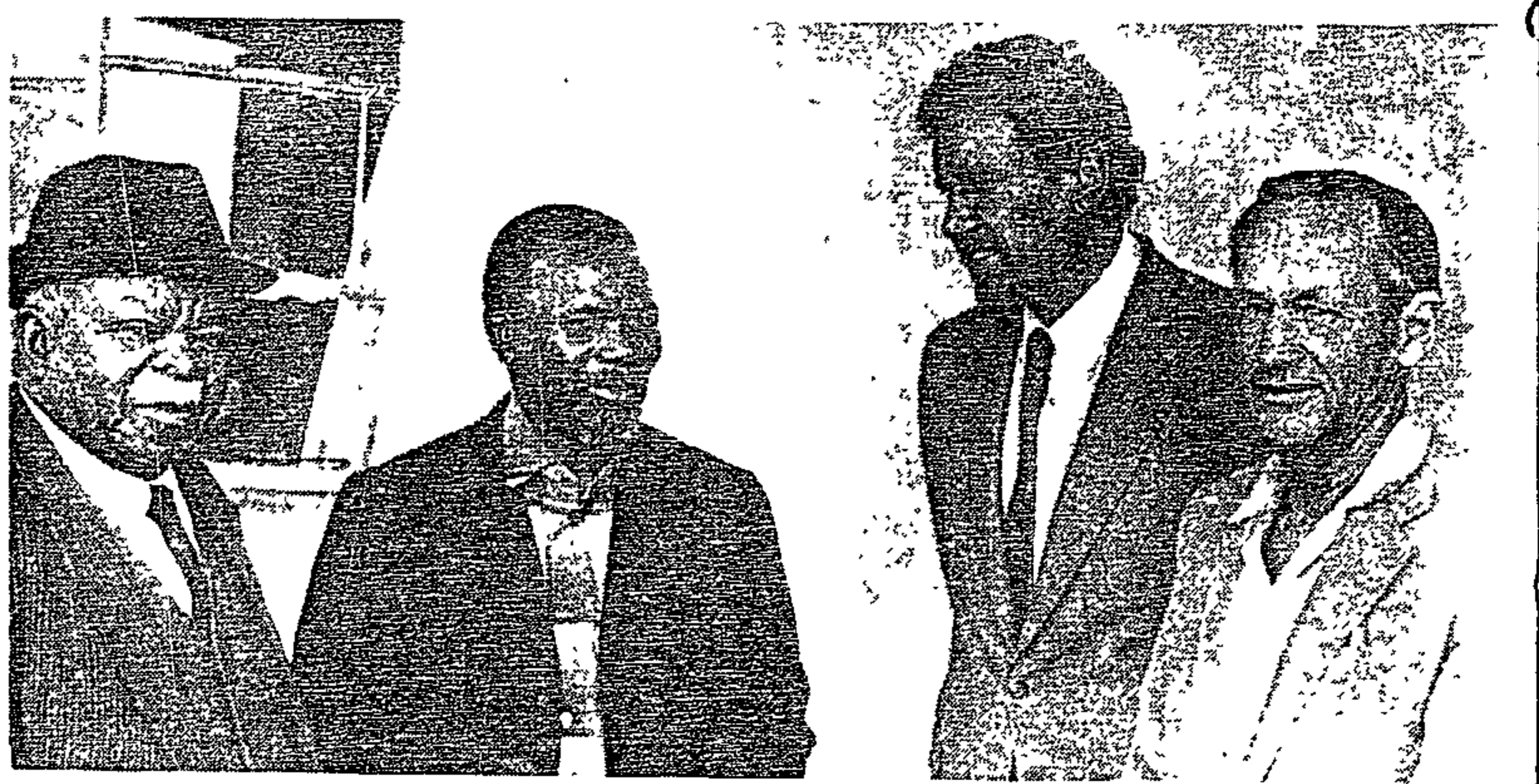
She also told the meeting that the residents were behind in their contributions towards the handicapped workshop for the handicapped was under construction

She said that as head of the Zibula tribal authority she should be informed of all the meetings being held at Mgwali — DDR



Acting Paramount Chieftainess Sandile addressing meeting of Mgwali residents, at the Zibula tribal authority Saturday.

105
 ON
 D. Asputh
 Sit 27



PFP MPs meet members of the Mgwali Residents Association at the weekend From left, Mr Herman Gija, Mr Wilson Fanti, Mr Errol Moorcroft and Mr Andrew Savage.

Mgwali was part of South Africa and would not allow the Ciskeian police to come and "molest" the residents

If Ciskeian police ever came to arrest people in Mgwali again the matter should be reported to the South African police or the MPs as soon as possible

He said a meeting called by acting Paramount Chieftainess Nolizwe Sandile had nothing to do with their mission. They did not come to attend nor tell people to attend or not. They had come to look and learn and not to tell people what to do

As South African Members of Parliament they could not go uninvited to a Ciskeian meeting

In a statement after the meeting Mr Moorcroft said the real cause for the recent arrests appeared to be the rapid

erosion of the power of the Mgwali tribal authorities and the planning committee since the MRA meeting in December

It was obvious that a large number of Mgwali residents were fiercely opposed to the proposed removals. The MRA had the signed and committed support of 4 000 heads of households in Mgwali. These people

represented the older, original residents and land holders

He said such approval as had been obtained for removal had been among the more recently arrived squatter faction. These people had been offered houses and land in Frankfort. Mr Moorcroft said there appeared to be some opposition to headmen and there was dissatisfaction as to the nature

of taxes which had to be paid to the Ciskei government and to the manner in which it was collected by headmen

The MRA was opposed to tribal authority. They claimed to be "church people" and to be part of South Africa, not part of Ciskei

"Three points require urgent clarification. "Is Mgwali part of South Africa or part of Ciskei?"

"What is the legal basis for claiming it to be part of Ciskei (South African action over the raid would seem to indicate South Africa has not relinquished authority)

"Who represents the people of Mgwali. The residents association or President Sebe's planning committee?"

"Are the people truly willing to move to Frankfort?" he asked — DDR

ld of alks

the people to pay their contributions towards the ruling party's annual congress to be held at Ntaba Ka Ndoda during the Easter weekend

She also told the meeting that the residents were behind in their contributions towards the handicapped. A workshop for the handicapped was under construction

She said that as head of the Zibula tribal authority she should be informed of all the meetings being held at Mgwali — DDR



Acting Paramount Chieftainess Nolizwe Sandile addressing a meeting of Mgwali residents, at the Zibula tribal authority on Saturday.

Bus boycott to continue

~~207~~
105

EAST LONDON — The seven month Mdantsane bus boycott would continue as long as the demands of the commuters were not met, a meeting of about 900 people at Braelynn Heights decided yesterday

The meeting was organised by the Committee of Ten and was under the chairmanship of Mr Mzwandile Mapunye, a member of the committee. Representatives of the committee reported a meeting with the managing director of the bus company, Mr Hans Kaiser

They said the company insisted that it did not recognise the committee which they said was elected by the community.

They said they had been informed the company would recognise the Duncan Village Community Council, the Mdantsane Committee of 20 and the Ciskei Government

It was also decided at

the meeting the families of people who died in the bus boycott unrest seven months ago should be compensated by the Ciskei Government before the bus boycott was called off

The meeting also called on the managing director, Mr Hans Kaiser, to address the commuters

Other speakers at the meeting also criticised the committee of 20 which consists of the deputy chairman of the Ciskei National Assembly, Mr L M Yako, Mr L F Siyo, Captain N Genda, head of the Mdantsane security police and businessmen

Speakers at the meeting said they had no confidence in this committee

Mr Kaiser said yesterday that the committee of 10 was welcome in his office as there was a need for communication

He said the bus boycott had to be discus-

sed "We should try by all means to end the bus boycott to prevent further human suffering" he said

Meanwhile the Transport and Allied Workers Union has called on the company to re-hire workers laid off as result of the bus boycott

The organiser, Mr L Mzimane, told a union meeting at Duncan Village that more than 60 union members had lost their jobs. These men had to be re-engaged in order to support their families, he said

Speakers at the meeting also criticised the bus company for not recognising their union — DDR

Premier has op

TAIPEI — Taiwanese Premier Sun Yun-Suan, underwent emergency surgery for a cerebral haemorrhage at the weekend and was recovering in a satisfactory condition, officials reported — SAPA-AP



PRESIDENT SEBE

PEP: Ciskei raid on Mgwali illegal

By ANTHONY JOHNSON
Political Correspondent

THE ASSEMBLY — The recent raid on Mgwali and the arrest of nine of its residents by Ciskeian security police was both unwarranted and unjustified

This is the finding of last weekend's Progressive Federal Party's fact-finding mission which published its findings in a special report yesterday

The mission, led by Mr Errol Moorcroft (MP for Albany) and Mr Andrew Savage (MP for Walmer) found that the manner in which the night raid of February 16 was conducted was "as brutal as it was illegal"

"In view of the scant regard to justice and the rule of law evidenced by the Ciskeian authorities, we felt that the fears expressed by the residents about being removed to the Ciskei are fully justified," the report said

The stresses being imposed on the people of Mgwali by the Republic on the one hand, and the Ciskei on the other, had placed the community "in a desperate situation"

"It would be a crime against humanity to destroy a peaceful, well-ordered community, and

to force those who identify so strongly with Mgwali to leave their land," the report said in its conclusion

It acknowledged, however, that "the destitute squatter element at Mgwali" should be encouraged to move to a place with greater promise of employment

The mission also found that the Mgwali Residents Association (MRA) — a body which rejects both the move to Frankfort and the continued subjection of Mgwali to Ciskei — appeared to be "far more representative of Mgwali opinion" than the rival Mgwali Planning Committee (MPC), which was set up by President Lennox Sebe in 1981 with the specific purpose of implementing the removal of Mgwali

The MRA claims to have the signed and committed support of 4 000 Mgwali people, including probably all the identifiable titleholders, according to the report

The MRA, the report found, was openly opposed to the tribal authorities and the MPC on two important issues: the removal from Mgwali and the right of the Ciskei to exercise authority over land which they regard as being part of the Republic of South

Africa

"As a consequence a state of undeclared war was instituted by the MPC (which monopolised all official positions) against the MRA

"People were told that the move to Frankfort was inevitable and that persons who did not accept it would not get houses there. Conversely, those who accepted first would get the best houses and land

"Workseekers, pensioners and welfare cases were barred from facilities in Stutterheim, and told to apply through Zwelitsha. Drought relief was manipulated so as to benefit supporters of the MPC"

The report found that "the rapid erosion of the power" of Mgwali headmen and the MPC since a MRA public meeting took place on December 16 last year, "would seem to provide an obvious explanation for the decision of the Ciskei authorities to raid Mgwali — without South African knowledge and approval — on the night of February 16"

Despite its release of the nine detainees, "the Ciskei Government openly proclaims its right to rule Mgwali"

28/2/84
105
D. Disputch

Sebe: SA must decide on Mgwali

D. Ripstein
28/2/84
105

BISHO — President Lennox Sebe urged the South African Government yesterday to decide "where it is going" with the Mgwali community whose residents are scheduled to be resettled at Frankfort in Ciskei.

President Sebe in a lengthy statement said the Ciskei nation was angry about the situation which has developed at Mgwali and "seething with discontent and distrust" of South Africa's handling of the affair.

He criticised the Progressive Federal Party's factfinding visit to the settlement at the weekend and expressed surprise at the South African Government "lending support to the PFP in this manner and making the Mgwali affair a political football".

"Having worked with the South African Government in its policy of separate development the Ciskei cannot now be abandoned and be sacrificed to the whims and criticisms of the PFP."

He warned that Ciskei would take Acting Paramount Chieftainess Nolizwe Sandile from Mgwali and settle her within Ciskei boundaries, "and leave the ex-Robben Island dissidents at Mgwali to the South African Government and Mr Moorcroft".

He was referring to the PFP MP for Albany, Mr Errol Moorcroft, who led the PFP delegation to Mgwali.

"The Ciskei Government is not content to leave the matter in the unsatisfactory state to which it has now come.

"The South African Government would be better advised to pay more diplomatic attention to affairs closer to home than worry about overtures to Mozambique and elsewhere."

Dealing with the meeting addressed at Mgwali on Saturday by Chieftainess Nolizwe head of the Zidula tribal authority, President Sebe said the meeting was enthusiastically supported by all the loyal followers of the chieftainess, who is the recognised traditional authority in the area.

"While the chieftainess addressed her followers a small band of dissidents belonging to the so-called MRA (Mgwali Residents Association) were separately addressed by Errol Moorcroft of the PFP who had taken it upon himself to visit the Mgwali area without even bothering to observe the normal courtesy of making some formal communication with the recognised tribal authorities of the area.

"In visiting the area, Mr Moorcroft also failed to even pay his respects

to the formal ceremonial head of the Ciskei nation, but chose rather to use the opportunity to sow further seeds of dissension among the people of Mgwali in regard to their proposed resettlement in the Frankfort area," he said.

"In following this course, Mr Moorcroft has sought to involve himself more deeply into the affairs of the Mgwali people than any other agency to date, including the Ciskei Government.

"It is on record that my government has consistently refused to become involved in the negotiations which have taken place between the SA Government and the Mgwali community.

"The Ciskei Government has at all times adopted a position of strict neutrality during all negotiations and has refused to be drawn into the debate which has taken place between the two parties concerned."

President Sebe said Mr Moorcroft had not adopted this position but had actually gone out of his way to further exacerbate the differences which had arisen between the traditional authorities and the dissident group.

"Apparently Mr Moorcroft chose to address the dissidents and strengthen their rebellious resolve to oppose Chieftainess Nolizwe and the decision of the tribal authorities. He informed them that the Ciskei police would not again visit the area of Mgwali.

"In the event that the sovereignty of Chieftainess Nolizwe, the acting queen of the Ciskei nation, was in any way threatened and the RSA authorities failed to provide the necessary protection to her, the Ciskei would not hesitate to take whatever action was necessary to protect her.

"Mr Moorcroft should know that for more than 10 years under self-government status the Mgwali, Wartburg and Herschel communities were integral parts of the territorial area of the Ciskei state.

"It was only by the selfish design of the SA Government that these areas were excised from the independent state of Ciskei and the legality of the action needs to be further investigated.

"People cannot be legislated out of the bosom of their nation, deprived of their land, their citizenship status and their heritage by an act of the SA Parliament," said President Sebe.

Mr Moorcroft, in visiting Mgwali, was obviously seeking political mileage for his party, who do not seem to know where they were going in Southern Africa. — DDR

CAPC Times 28/2/84 (101)

PFP: Ciskeian raid on Mgwali 'brutal'

Political Staff

THE raid on Mgwali by the Ciskeian Police was "unwarranted and unjustifiable", the PFP MP's for Albany and Walmer, Mr Errol Moorcroft and Mr Andrew Savage, state in a report issued after their visit to the area on Saturday.

And they add, "the manner in which it was conducted was as brutal as it was illegal".

The MP's flew to the Eastern Cape to conduct a fact-finding mission after the raid by Ciskeian security police which resulted in the detention of nine residents of Mgwali.

The report states that in view of the Ciskeian authorities "scant regard to justice and the rule of law" it was fair to accept that "the fears expressed by the residents about being removed to Ciskei are fully justified".

It concludes that "while the destitute squatter element at Mgwali should be encouraged to move to a place with greater promise of employment, it would be a crime against humanity to destroy a peaceful, well-ordered community, and to force those who identify so strongly with Mgwali to leave their land"

t
n

Inspection in loco held in terror trial

28/2/84

P. Nyiketa

105



Mr Roger Kriel, Mr Dayalin Chetty, for the defence, Mr P. C. Oosthuizen SC, for the state and Mr Justice Erasmus at the inspection in loco at Zwellitsha yesterday.

BISHO — An inspection in loco of the scenes in Zwellitsha and Tshatshu village that feature in the terrorism trial of five former members of state security was conducted yesterday afternoon by court officials and counsel for the prosecution and the defence.

Mr Ntobeko Mlotana, 32, Mr Khambashe Sebe, 20, Mr Mbulelo Xaba, 21, Mr Colin Sebe, 21 and Mr Toni Sebe, 22, have pleaded not guilty to charges of terrorism, intimidation and attempted murder.

The first place to be visited was the farm of the former Minister of Transport, Mr Namba Sebe, at Frankfort where arms, ammunition and handgrenades were allegedly dug out by the police.

The farm gate was locked and the entourage waited for 40 minutes while the police sent for the keys from the farm workers.

The keys could not be obtained and Mr Justice Erasmus asked the investigating officer, Lieutenant-Colonel Zozi to obtain the keys for today's inspection.

From there the officials went to Zwellitsha to the scene of the shooting of the house formerly occupied by the Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr B N Pityi and also for a view of the government and ministerial complex in Zone 6.

Col Fumabele Zozi had told the court earlier that the Sebe cousins co-operated with the police in their investigation of the case. He said they made their statements freely and voluntarily.

The officials then travelled to the house of the former Commanding General of State Security, Mr X. C. Sebe, to the place where ammunition is alleged to have been found in a septic tank.

Mr Khambashe Sebe pointed out to the police where arms, ammunition and handgrenades were allegedly dug out.

Defence counsel objected to the leading of evidence on what the accused told the police because the admissibility of their statements was at issue. The objection was upheld.

105 D. Disputch 29/2/84

Officials, counsel, accused shown alleged arms cache hole

BISHO — Court officials, counsel and the accused walked through thick bush yesterday at the farm of the former Minister of Transport, Mr Namba Sebe, at Frankfort for an inspection in loco of a jackal hole where arms, ammunition and explosives were allegedly dug out by the police

According to police evidence, the spot had been pointed out by one of the accused in the terrorism trial, Mr Khambashe Sebe.

Mr Sebe, 20; Mr Ntobeko Mlotana, 32, Mr Mbulelo Xaba, 21, Mr Colin Sebe, 21 and Mr Toni Sebe, 22 have pleaded not guilty to charges of terrorism, intimidation and attempted murder.

The officials often travelled to Mdantsane police station to look at offices that were allegedly used during interrogation.

The accused were present in all the inspections, under police guard

Later during cross-examination, the investigating officer, Col Fumbalele Zozi, denied that Mr Khambashe Sebe was assaulted during interrogation.

Defence counsel told him that Mr Sebe would tell the court that he was never interrogated at the Mdantsane police station but was taken to an open space in Zone 7 where he was suffocated with a tube to make him admit complicity in the shooting at the house of the Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr B. N. Pityi.

He said Mr Sebe would further say that after the assaults he was driven to Mr Namba Sebe's farm. He would say Col Zozi had a sketch on a piece of paper that he looked at at times before directing the driver of a police car to stop at a certain

spot where he found loose soil

Mr Sebe would say that Col Zozi told him it was the place he had found an AK-47 rifle and handgrenades

Col Zozi denied that Mr Sebe was taken to an open space for interrogation He said he was interrogated at the Mdantsane police station and that he cooperated with the police

and admitted shooting at the house of the the Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr B. Pityi

Firearms were dug out at a spot pointed out by Mr Sebe

Col Zozi denied that Mr Sebe was forced to sign a typed statement without reading the contents or that he was threatened with further assault if he refused to sign it He said he was

not involved in the writing of the statement

The trial continues today

Mr Justice Erasmus was on the bench with two assessors, Mr D V Janse van Rensburg and Mr J E van der Riet. Mr P C. Oosthuizen, SC, and Mr J W. F. van Jaarsveldt appeared for the state Mr Dayaln Chetty and Mr Roger Kriel appeared pro deo for the defence — DDR

105
D. Disfrater
Ciskei police officers promoted 29/2/87

BISHO — President Lennox Sebe announced the promotion of 50 police officers to higher ranks yesterday

He said the occasion was the rebirth of the Ciskei Police, which had been ruined by selfish, narrow-minded and ambitious actions.

He said the promotions were recom-

mended by the Commissioner of Police, Brig Lulama Madolo, and his committee.

Recommending the promotion of Brigadier Madolo to major-general, the Minister of Justice, Mr Macebo Takane, said General Madolo had successfully steered the "police ship" through the July

and August troubled waters and came out victorious

President Sebe said the promotions were effective from March 1 except for the promotions of the head of the Security Police, Col Z Makuzeni, and Col Jimmy Lawana, who have been promoted to brigadiers with effect from

April 1

Among those elevated from major to lieutenant-colonel are Major Kwane Sebe, 26, President Sebe's elder son. The Ciskei police press liaison officer, Major G A Ngaki, has also been promoted to lieutenant-colonel.

— DDR

State concedes Sebe relative was asked to testify

Argus Bureau

EAST LONDON — Senior State counsel admitted in the Supreme Court, Bisho, today that the chief investigating officer had been aware that a Sebe family member had been asked to be a State witness

Lieutenant-Colonel F Zozi told Mr Justice Erasmus that he had not known that Mr Toni Sebe had been asked to give evidence for the State

The first he had heard of this was in court, Colonel Zozi said

HE WAS ASKED

Mr P Oosthuizen, SC, (for the State) told Mr Justice Erasmus that he and Colonel Zozi had arranged for Mr Toni Sebe to be taken to Security Police offices. He was asked to be a State witness

Mr Sebe had refused

Mr Toni Sebe, Mr Khambashe Sebe, Mr Colin Sebe, Mr Mbulelo

Xaba and Mr Ntobeko Mlotana have pleaded not guilty to charges of terrorism, attempted murder and intimidation

The trial is a sequel to a shooting affray at the house of the Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr Brown Pitso, last year

Asked by the judge why he denied knowledge of Mr Toni Sebe being asked to be a State witness, Colonel Zozi said "I did not see them"

Colonel Zozi also denied defence allegations that Mr Colin Sebe and Mr Toni Sebe were threatened with assault if they did not admit to involvement

Mr Roger Kriel, for the defence, said Mr Colin Sebe would testify that he was tortured

Colonel Zozi denied this

Mr J van Jaarsveld is appearing for the State and Mr D Chetty and Mr R Kriel, pro Deo, for the defence

(Proceeding)

22 (105) Hansard 29/2/84
Ciskei security police
*15 Mr E K MOORCROFT asked the
Minister of Law and Order

- (1) Whether a contingent of the Ciskei security police entered the Mgwali township near Stutterheim on or about 16 February 1984, if so, (a) for what purpose, (b) with what results, (c) when did it (i) enter and (ii) leave the township and (d) how many (i) men and (ii) lorries made up the contingent.
- (2) whether the members of this contingent were armed, if so, what was the nature of the arms they carried;
- (3) whether the South African Police were informed of the intention of the Ciskei security police to enter this township; if not, what steps have

403

WEDNESDAY, 29 FEBRUARY 1984

404

- been taken as a result; if so, (a) when, (b) by whom, (c) in what manner and (d) what branch of the South African Police was so informed;
- (4) whether the South African Police sanctioned this entry; if so, by whom was it sanctioned,
- (5) whether members of the South African Police accompanied this contingent,
- (6) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

- (ii) At approximately 22h00
- (d) (i) and (ii) It is unknown how many men made up the contingent, but according to observers it consisted of approximately 15 vehicles.
- (2) It is unknown whether members of the contingent were armed
- (3) No The Department of Foreign Affairs has protested to the Ciskeian Government
- (4), (5) and (6) No.

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER

- (1) Yes.
- (a) and (b) The action by the Ciskeian Police resulted from alleged threats by riotous elements to disrupt a meeting held at Mgwali. The safety of the Chief-tainness of the Ciskei and of a tribal chief was allegedly also threatened.
- (c) (i) At approximately 21h00.

-7

(a) local circumstances dictate the type of fence required and the final decision thereon rests with the two governments,

(b) for the replacement of existing fences which are in a poor condition;

(2) No. To ensure that the fences are erected in the correct position survey of the boundary is necessary. Survey work has already begun but has not yet been finalized;

(a) and (b) falls away.

(3) No

Train: refreshments

*11. Mr W V RAW asked the Minister of Transport Affairs.

Whether any facilities are provided for military personnel travelling by train from Windhoek to Grootfontein for (a) obtaining and (b) preparing food; if so, what facilities, if not, why not?

†The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS:

(a) and (b) No. Such facilities are not provided on ordinary scheduled trains. However, on special troop trains full dining car facilities are available.

If the hon the Minister's Department asks us to provide a food parcel, we do so. It is only provided when it is requested.

Train: rations

*12 Mr W V Raw asked the Minister of Defence:

Whether military personnel travelling by train from Windhoek to Grootfontein are provided with rations; if not, why not, if so, what rations?

†The MINISTER OF MANPOWER (for the Minister of Defence):

Yes The standard operational ration

pack or a SA Transport Services Lunch Pack which is supplied on request by the SA Transport Services at Windhoek on the presentation of a meal warrant.

Train: refreshments

*13. Mr W V RAW asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:

Whether (a) refreshment facilities are and (b) boiling water for preparing hot beverages is provided (i) on passenger trains running between Windhoek and Grootfontein and (ii) at stations along this route, if so, what is the nature of the facilities provided in each case?

†The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS:

(a) (i) No

(ii) Yes, at Otavi A large range of hot and cold food is available. Negotiations are in hand to provide similar facilities at Otjivero.

(b) (i) No.

(ii) Yes, boiling water is made available on request at Otavi.

Rock lobster

*14 Prof N J J OLVIER asked the Minister of Environment Affairs and Fisheries:

Whether the prohibition on catching south coast rock lobster in the area between Cape Point and the mouth of the Great Kei River, contained in Government Notice No R 238 of 17 February 1984, includes the territorial waters of the Republic of Ciskei, if so, by what arrangement or authority was this done?

†The DEPUTY MINISTER OF ENVIRONMENT AFFAIRS AND FISHERIES

No.

Forestry officials: assistance to families

*15 Mr R R HULLEY asked the Minister of Environment Affairs and Fisheries:

Whether the State has (a) rendered any assistance to and (b) made any provision for the families of the forestry officials who lost their lives recently while fighting fires in the Boland mountains; if not, why not; if so, what (i) assistance was rendered and (ii) provision was made in respect of each family?

†The MINISTER OF ENVIRONMENT AFFAIRS AND FISHERIES:

(a) and (b) Yes

(i) and (ii) All Government employees are covered by the Workmen's Compensation Act No 30 of 1941 in terms of which all the costs arising from the death of the employees will be borne by the Government and benefits be paid to their dependants. In the case of Transkeian nationals, arrangements are in hand for the payment of benefits, including wages and leave due, to their dependants.

Only the late Mr Botha and one of the Black employees were members of the State's pension fund and their documents have already been submitted to the Department of Health and Welfare for the payment of their pension benefits. Leave gratuities have already been paid to their dependants.

The seven Transkeian nationals were employed on a temporary basis on contract and were not members of the State's pension fund. Their mortal remains were transported to Transkei.

Cape Peninsula Nature Area

*16 Mr R R HULLEY asked the Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning:

(1) Whether the extent of the Cape Peninsula Nature Area as stipulated in Schedule A of Government Notice No 2199 of 7 October 1983 has been altered by the revised Schedule A of

Government Notice No 171 of 10 February 1984, if so, what is the (i) approximate extent and (ii) general description of the alteration;

(2) whether the extent of the area for the mining of kaolin as stipulated in Schedule B of the above-mentioned Government Notices has been altered, if so, what is the (i) approximate extent and (ii) general description of the alterations?

†The MINISTER OF CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING

(1) and (2) No. The remaining parts of the question fall away.

The object of Government Notice No 171 of 10 February 1984 was to effect technical corrections to the original boundary descriptions and no physical alterations to the extent and situation of the areas as originally demarcated were brought about.

*17 Mr B B GOODALL—Defence—
[Withdrawn] *105 Mqansane 29/2/84 Hammond*

*18 Mr R A F SWART asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

(1) Whether any houses in Mqansane were allocated prior to the independence of Ciskei to persons released after serving sentences of five years or longer under the Suppression of Communism Act, No 44 of 1950 if so, (a) when, (b) what criteria were applied in allocating these houses, (c) what were the conditions attached to their occupation of these houses and (d) how many persons were allocated houses;

(2) whether a rental was charged for these houses by his Department, if not, why not, if so, what was the amount of the rental.

(3) whether any agreement concerning these persons was concluded with the Ciskei Government prior to the inde-

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF ENVIRONMENT AFFAIRS AND FISHERIES.

pendence of Ciskei; if not, why not; if so, what was the nature of the agreement,

- (4) whether any member of his Department has received any representations concerning these persons; if so, (a) when, (b) from whom and (c) what was (i) the nature of the representations and (ii) his reply thereto,
(5) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION:

Houses were in fact allocated to released persons over a long period of time whenever it was necessary to do so.

The ordinary usage applicable in respect of Black towns as provided for by Proclamation 293 of 1962 was followed. No special conditions or measures were made applicable to these cases, and no separate record was kept. The normal rental was asked. No special agreement in regard to this matter was entered into with Ciskei. A group of these persons arrived at East London and at the same time Mr Donald Cord informed the Chief Commissioner by telephone that these people were "kicked out of their houses" and that they intended to pitch a tent or tents on state land in East London. After negotiations with officials they abandoned the attempt.

The Department is gathering further particulars which I shall make available to the hon member if he so wishes

Handwritten: 29/2/84, Rock lobster, 387, Mr R R HULLEY asked the Minister of Environment Affairs and Fisheries

At what approximate rate per day is rock lobster being caught in terms of the permits granted to catch 50 tonnes whole mass of rock lobster in the Mount Bay/Mekbosstrand sanctuary referred to in his reply to Question No 20 on 22 February 1984?

against an employee of the Department of Community Development; if so, what was the nature of the complaint;

- (2) whether the complaint was investigated, if not, why not, if so, what were the findings?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

- (1) Yes It was alleged that an employee of the Department of Community Development unduly induced, compelled or prevailed upon a voter to give a particular vote at the referendum

- (2) Yes. The investigation has been concluded and the case referred to the Attorney-General who decided to prosecute the employee on a charge of contravening section 7(b) of the Referendums Act, 1983. The trial date is set for 14 March 1984

Electoral divisions: delimitation

*21 Maj R Sive asked the Minister of Internal Affairs

- (1) Whether the delimitation of electoral divisions for the (a) House of Representatives and (b) House of Delegates is to be effected in terms of section 102(9) of the Republic of South Africa Constitution Act, No 110 of 1983, if so, when in each case;

- (2) whether he will take steps to ensure that the chief electoral officer will cause the voters' lists for the election of members for the said houses on 22 August 1984 to be supplemented by persons who are entitled to be voters and whose names are included in the population register in terms of section 4 of the Elections Amendment Act, No 104 of 1982, if not, why not, if so, what steps?

The MINISTER OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS

- (1) (a) and (b) Yes A delimitation com-

mission in respect of both houses was appointed on 24 February 1984.

- (2) The hon member is referred to my supplementary reply to question No 15 of 3 February 1984. I intend introducing legislation within the next two weeks.

Media Council

*22 Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Foreign Affairs:

- (1) Whether the South African Broadcasting Corporation has been requested to submit itself to the jurisdiction of the Media Council; if so, (a) when and (b) by whom,
(2) whether the Corporation intends acceding to this request, if not, why not?

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

- (1) The Government has not requested the South African Broadcasting Corporation to submit itself to the jurisdiction of the Media Council

- (a) and (b) fall away. In terms of article 3 of the Broadcasting Act, No 73 of 1976, as amended, the affairs of the South African Broadcasting Corporation are managed and controlled by the Board of the Corporation

I would therefore suggest that the hon member submit the question to the Chairman of the Board of the SABC for an answer

- (2) Falls away.

Bloemhof Flats complex, Cape Town

*23 Mr C W EGLIN asked the Minister of Community Development.

- (1) Whether any reconstruction work is taking place at the Bloemhof Flats complex in Cape Town, if so, (a)

Ciskei policeman denies death threat

Argus Correspondent

KING WILLIAM'S TOWN — A Ciskei policeman has denied telling Mr K H Ambashe Sebe that he had instructions from President Lennox Sebe to kill him if he did not admit to a shooting incident.

Lieutenant-Colonel F Zozi also denied in the Supreme Court here yesterday that a rubber tube had been twisted over Mr Sebe's head during interrogation to make him admit complicity in the shooting.

Colonel Zozi was testifying in a trial within a trial to judge the admissibility of statements made by three members of the Sebe family.

Mr K Sebe (son of Mr Charles Sebe), Mr Toni Sebe, Mr Colin Sebe, Mr Mbulelo Xaba and Mr Ntobeko Mlotana have pleaded not guilty to charges of terrorism, attempted murder and intimidation.

It is alleged they were involved in a shooting affray at the home of the Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr Brown Pityi, on July 14 last year.

Mr Dayal Chetty, pro Deo defence counsel, said Mr K Sebe would say that he was taken from the Mdantsane police cells to an open plot where he was assaulted and interrogated by police officers.

He would testify that a rubber tube was repeatedly put over his head and twisted at the back to make him admit in-

volvement in the shooting.

Mr Sebe would also say that Colonel Zozi had told him that he had instructions from President Sebe to kill him (Mr Sebe) if he did not admit complicity.

Colonel Zozi denied the allegations.

(Proceeding)

RSM 29/12/84 (105)

Barrier sealife is 'in danger'

By MARSHALL WILSON

MELBOURNE — Australia's Great Barrier Reef, one of the nation's major tourist attractions and among the eight wonders of the modern world, is threatened by man-made pollutants killing off marine life

Research by two experts from Melbourne's La Trobe University shows significant levels of the chemical poly-chlorinated biphenyls (PCB) in clams, sea cucumbers, coral trout and even sharks

European research has shown that the concentrations found in the Queensland samples can even interfere with the reproduction of fish and cause abnormalities among offspring

One researcher, Professor John Waid of the university's microbiology department, said vulnerable life forms on the reef — which stretches almost 2 000km from Gladstone in the south to Cairns in the north — could be doomed because their diminished population is likely to lose the ability to compete for its place in the ecosystem

Marine life more resistant to PCB was likely to eat the food of the affected species and other more hardy creatures which eat the affected species would have fewer to eat

Dr Bob Smillie who also took part in research on the reef, said the chemicals could have been dumped by winds or ocean currents from polluted regions in the Northern Hemisphere

He compared the process with the spread of radioactivity in Neville Shute's book "On the Beach"

Said Dr Smillie "The same thing is happening with PCB. Air currents from Japan Germany and the United States carry traces of the chemicals south and drop them. PCBs have even been found in Antarctica where polar bears and birds have been shown to carry traces

Govt and PFP slated by Sebe

Mall Correspondent

BISHO — President Lennox Sebe urged the South African Government yesterday to decide "where it is going" with the Mgwali community, whose residents are scheduled for resettlement at Frankfort in the Ciskei

President Sebe said the Ciskei was angry about the situation which had developed at Mgwali and "seething with discontent and distrust" over South Africa's handling of the affair

He also criticised the Progressive Federal Party's fact-finding visit to the settlement at the weekend and expressed surprise at the South African Government "lending support to the PFP in this manner and making the Mgwali affair a political football"

He warned that Ciskei would take Acting Paramount Chieftainess Nolizwe Sandile from Mgwali and settle her within Ciskei boundaries, "and leave the ex-Robben Island dissidents at Mgwali to the South African

Government and Mr Moorcroft"

He was referring to the PFP MP for Albany, Mr Errol Moorcroft who led the PFP delegation to Mgwali

"The Ciskei Government is not content to leave the matter in the unsatisfactory state to which it has now come. The South African Government would be better advised to pay more diplomatic attention to affairs closer to home than worry about overtures to Mozambique and elsewhere"

Dealing with the meeting addressed at Mgwali on Saturday by Chieftainess Nolizwe, head of the Zibula Tribal Authority, President Sebe said the meeting was supported by all the loyal followers of the chieftainess, who is the recognised traditional authority in the area

While the chieftainess addressed her followers, a small band of dissidents belonging to the MRA (Mgwali Residents Association) were addressed elsewhere by Mr Moorcroft

Biography jabs pricked by book

London Bureau

LONDON — Lady Amalia Fleming, widow of the British inventor of penicillin, has reacted angrily to a new biography on her late husband, by author Mr Gwyn Macfarlane, which alleges the scientist owed his success to others

"For me, Macfarlane is an idiot and immoral," said Lady Fleming

"To impress and to sell more books he did not hesitate to distort genuine historic facts and cast doubt on the achievements and name of my husband"

Lady Fleming, a parliamentary deputy at the Council of Europe for Greece's ruling socialist party, stressed

"Penicillin was discovered by my husband in 1928 in its basic form. He was the first to use it on patients, even though on a limited scale"

But Lady Fleming admitted that for eight years after 1928, Alexander Fleming came into contact with other scientists in his attempts to find means of purifying penicillin, and was greatly aided in this respect and in making his industrial production possible

Macfarlane, in his book titled "Flemming: the Man and the Myth", argues a Mr Florey was the scientist who in fact improved penicillin and made its use possible

He says Fleming commercially exploited the discovery by holding on to the patent and the right for its industrial production

Penicillin was one of the first antibiotics to be used on a wide scale and in the words of Sir Winston Churchill, was "one of the three basic contributors to the Allied victory in the Second World War".



Two winners in the "I love Abanga" contest — for Johannesburg Zoo's lonely black rhino bull, ownership savings account — are (above) Dianne receives R100 shopping vouchers, and (below) who wins a R100 hamper from Stellenbosch F.

Pictures (top) PAUL VELASCO, (bottom) ROBBIE SCHNEPP



Fund broker accepts findings

Mall Reporter
THE Johannesburg Municipality

On the

By GEOFFREY ALLEN and
IT WAS a case of the "mini file" yesterday trying to dec the Government's new ruler- sorship taxation would hav

JT NISSAN, TOKET WOT IT D

CISKEI — GENERAL
1984

MARCH — MAY

Counsel says colonel knew of approach

Post Correspondent

BISHO — Senior State Counsel said in the Supreme Court here yesterday that the chief investigating officer had been aware that a Sebe family member had been asked to be a State witness.

Lieutenant Colonel F Zozi, told Mr Justice Erasmus that he had not known about Mr Toni Sebe being asked whether he would give evidence for the State.

The first he had heard of this was in court, Colonel Zozi said.

Advocate P Oosthuizen SC, for the State, told Mr Justice Erasmus that he and Col Zozi had arranged last year that Mr T Sebe be taken to the security police offices where he was asked to be a State witness.

Mr Sebe had refused to give evidence for the State.

Mr T Sebe, Mr Khambashe Sebe, Mr Colin Sebe, Mr Mbulelo Xaba and Mr Ntobeko Mlotana have pleaded not guilty to charges of terrorism, attempted murder and intimidation.

The trial is a sequel to a shooting incident at the house of the Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr Brown Pityi, last year.

Asked by Mr Justice Erasmus why he denied knowledge of Mr T Sebe being asked to be a State witness while Advocate Oosthuizen said he did know, Col Zozi said: "I did not see them."

Col Zozi also denied defence allegations that Mr Colin Sebe and Mr Toni Sebe were threatened with assault if they did not admit to involvement in the shooting incident, or that they had been put in leg-irons and handcuffs

(Proceeding)

Minister: no SAP sanction for raid

THE ASSEMBLY ¹⁰⁵
The South African Police had neither sanctioned the Mgwali raid nor had it accompanied the contingent of Ciskeian security police that conducted the February 16 raid, the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, said yesterday.

He was replying to a question from Mr Errol Moorcroft, MP for Albany and PFP spokesman for black affairs in the Border area.

Mr Le Grange said the SAP were not informed of the intention of the Ciskeian police to enter the township and the Department of Foreign Affairs accordingly had protested to the Ciskei Government.

He said it was not known how many men made up the contingent or whether they were armed. The Ciskeian police used about 15 vehicles in the raid which lasted for about an hour, he said.

The minister said the action by the Ciskeian police "resulted from alleged threats by riotous elements to disrupt a meeting held at Mgwali. The safety of a chieftainess of Ciskei and of a tribal chief was allegedly also threatened" — PC

Handwritten notes:
105
1/27/84

D. Dispa Feb
1/3/87

9 Mgwali residents to sue Ciskei for detention

(105)

EAST LONDON — The nine Mgwali residents who were detained by Ciskei police a fortnight ago are intending to sue the Ciskei Government for damages Mr G Budlender, an attorney with the Johannesburg Legal Resources Centre, said yesterday

Mr Budlender said he had been instructed by the residents concerned to sue the Ciskei Government for "about R5 000" for each of the nine men

The residents were proceeding with the action because they felt that the raid was illegal Mr Budlender said one of the lawsuits would contain allegations of assault

Mr Budlender said he did not know where the cases would be heard but expected it would be in the Grahamstown Supreme Court He said it would be some time before the claims were brought and that indi-

vidual officials in the Ciskei Government would be issued with summons

The residents of Mgwali are due for resettlement at Frankfort in Ciskei The Mgwali Residents Association, which claims the support of 90 per cent of the residents, are opposing the move — DDR

Colonel denies knowledge of a Sebe interview

105
D. Rasputh
1/3/84

BISHO — The investigating officer in the terrorism trial denied yesterday that he had been asked by the prosecution counsel to bring Mr Toni Sebe to Bisho to be asked if he wanted to be a state witness.

The prosecuting counsel told Mr Justice Erasmus this was not true.

Col Fumbalele Zozi denied any knowledge about the interview of Mr Sebe by the prosecution. He also denied that he had tried to persuade Mr Sebe to be a witness.

Senior counsel for the prosecution said he had arranged with Col Zozi to see Mr Sebe but was not sure if he was present or not when he saw Mr Sebe.

When asked by Mr Justice Erasmus for an explanation in view of

what counsel had told the court, Col Zozi said he had never seen Mr Sebe on that day.

Mr Sebe, 22, Mr Ntobeko Mlotana, 32, Mr Mbulelo Xaba, 21, Mr Khambashe Sebe, 20 and Mr Colin Sebe, 21, have pleaded not guilty to charges of terrorism, intimidation and attempted murder.

Col Zozi denied that the Sebe cousins were forced to make statements to the police.

Under cross-examination he said it was not true that Mr Toni Sebe and Mr Colin Sebe had asked to be taken to a magistrate to make statements.

A senior magistrate at Keiskammahoek, Mr Thabo Bulube, told the court that he had visited Mr Khambashe Sebe

once a week while he was in detention at the Keiskammahoek police cells. He appeared to be physically and mentally fit. During the visits Mr Sebe had never complained of assaults. He had not asked to make a statement to a magistrate. He had asked for reading material and a cassette player.

Capt Jongile Zwelibanzi told the court he accompanied the other policemen who dug up weapons at the farm of the former Minister of Transport, Mr Namba Sebe. He said the spot in which the weapons were dug up was pointed out by Mr Khambashe Sebe.

He said Mr K Sebe was never assaulted in his presence. The case continues today. — DDR

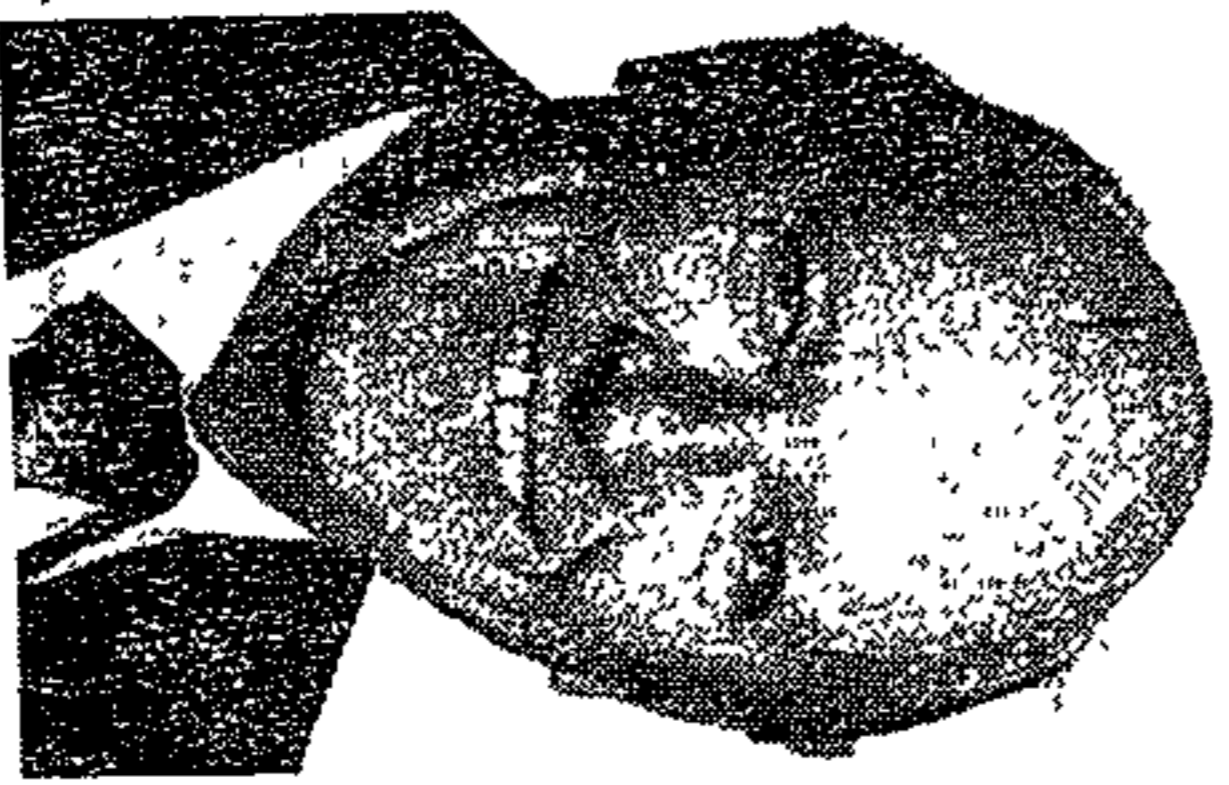
Ciskei police quiz

But lawyer

105 D. M. Smith

2/3/84

EAST LONDON — An East London attorney, Mr Dennis Kirk, has been subpoenaed to appear before a Ciskei magistrate after he refused to make a statement to two senior Ciskei security policemen.



MR KIRK

Mr Kirk said he had been interviewing two clients at the Supreme Court at Bisho. He said he was approached by Colonel F Zozi in a corridor of the building.

"He wanted me to make a statement about a certain matter and said if I did not I would be detained under Section 26 of the Internal Security Act. He said it was up to me," Mr Kirk said.

Mr Kirk said he told them he was not prepared to make a statement and wanted to

make a telephone call first. He was then taken by Col Zozi and a Major Ngwanye to an office at the security police headquarters.

"They attempted to interrogate me. I refused to answer questions on the grounds that the information they wanted was privileged and also because I had not yet had the opportunity of making the phone call," Mr Kirk said.

He said he then made the phone call and told the policemen he was not prepared to make a

statement. He agreed to a request that he would give his refusal in writing.

After doing this, Mr Kirk said, he was served with a subpoena to appear before a magistrate at Zwelitsha on March 9, in terms of Section 205 (1) of Act 51 of 1977. The section relates to the furnishing of information when required by a magistrate to do so.

Mr Kirk said he was allowed to go after being detained for "about two hours. — DDR

105
D. R. R. R. R.
CTC rejects link with bus shooting

2/3/84
EAST LONDON — CTC Bus Company yesterday dissociated itself from the incident in which a man was shot dead and two others received injuries in a bus stoning incident in Mdantsane on Wednesday

Mr Hans Kaiser the managing director of the company, said the reason for the company distancing itself from the incident was that the employee was not on duty at the time

"He acted of his own accord, as a private individual," Mr Kaiser said.

Mr Kaiser said he also wanted to dispel the rumour that the company issued its employees with firearms. "This is not true and we

will never do so

"We do not condone violence in any way. This company is run along Christian principles

"Violence won't end this boycott at all. What is required is meaningful negotiations with all parties concerned," Mr Kaiser said — DDR

Man dies from caustic soda

JOHANNESBURG — A Sharpeville man died after drinking caustic soda to cure his hangover, a Johannesburg inquest court found yesterday.

Mr Consulate Tejane, 30, died on September 6 last year — SAPA

Detainee complains of fly-infested cells

BISHO — A magistrate visiting a detainee at the Phunzana police cells near Mount Coke, was told that his cell was unhealthy and infested with flies because of the bucket system used for sanitation, the Supreme Court here was told yesterday.

A senior magistrate in the Zwelitsha district, Mr M Z Ngoqo, said that he visited Mr Colin Sebe while he was detained at the Phunzana police cells. Mr Sebe complained that his cell was unhygienic.

The toilet facilities were poor in that he had a bucket in his cell. This resulted in it being infested with flies. There was also no lighting system. His cell was dark at night. He asked to be transferred to any police cells that had electricity and better toilet facilities.

He had complained of flu because of a broken window pane.

Mr Ngoqo was giving evidence in the trial of five former members of state security charged with terrorism, intimidation and attempted murder.

Mr Ntobeko Mlotana, Mr Khambashe Sebe, Mr

Mbulelo Xaba, Mr Colin Sebe and Mr Ton Sebe have pleaded not guilty to all the charges.

Mr Ngoqo denied that Mr Colin Sebe had complained of assault and torture to make a statement.

He said that on subsequent visits to Mr Sebe, he complained that his complaints had not been attended to.

Mr Sebe complained of back and kidney pains and headache. He said he sometimes felt dizzy. Later he complained that his nervous system was not functioning properly. He also complained of a diet which he said was deteriorating. He ate samp daily and bread had improved and was not as starchy as it used to be.

When defence counsel asked Mr Ngoqo for copies of his reports on the visits, prosecution counsel pointed out that in terms of section 26 of the National Security Act, no-one was entitled to information given by a detainee except with the permission of the Minister of Justice.

Mr Justice Erasmus agreed that the contents of such documents should not even be disclosed in court but said that in the interest of

justice they should. He asked counsel to obtain the permission from the Minister.

The court had to adjourn to enable prosecution counsel to get the permission which it obtained.

Warrant-Officer Mado-da Sigabi told the court that he was asked by Captain Z Ngwanya to tell Mr Khambashe Sebe when he saw him he would like to see him. He met him at King William's Town and passed the message.

Mr Sebe then drove to police headquarters in Zwelitsha where he was arrested. He denied that he arrested him in King William's Town.

Dr G M. Peer, part-time district surgeon, told the court he examined Mr Colin Sebe while in detention. He had complained of body pains and backache. On his second visit he complained of abdominal pains, weakness, and loss of appetite. He also complained that food in the cell was not good enough and about conditions in his cell.

On a third visit he looked depressed and told him he had not eaten for six days. He decided he should be admitted to the Cecilia Makiwane Hospital in

Mdantsane for observation.

Dr Lizwe Kwinana of Cecilia Makiwane hospital said he saw Mr Colin Sebe in hospital. He told her he was once involved in an accident. He never complained of police assaults.

Mr Lamla Makaba, a magistrate at Middledrift, said he visited Mr Ton Sebe while in detention. He never complained of any assaults. He never said he had been forced to make a statement or that he wanted to make a statement to a magistrate.

Under cross-examination by the defence, he said that Mr Harvey Tamsanqa, who was detained together with Mr Sebe, had told him of a threat, but he could not remember by whom.

Mr Makaba was asked by Mr Justice Erasmus if he recorded statements of assaults mentioned by detainees, if he regarded threats as serious and whether he acted on them.

Mr Makaba said he regarded them as serious. He recorded such reports and reported them to the Director General for Justice.

The trial continues today — DDR

105

D. Dispatches

2/3/84

(105) D. Dispatch
2/3/84

SA delegation to meet Sebe at Bisho today

CAPE TOWN — A South African Government delegation will meet President Lennox Sebe and members of the Ciskeian Cabinet in Bisho today to discuss Mgwali and other topics.

The meeting was announced at a press conference yesterday by the Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr Piët Koornhof.

Dr Koornhof refused to be drawn on the agen-

da for the talks other than to say that they would deal with the sensitive Mgwali issue, "as well as a lot of other problems".

The South African contingent will be led by the Deputy Minister of Development and Land Affairs, Mr Ben Wilkens.

Mgwali has been the focus of interest in Parliament and the press since the Ciskeian security police raided the

township on February 16.

The talks are expected to deal with the thorny issue of who presently has administrative responsibility of Mgwali and details of future plans for the removal of its residents to Frankfort in Ciskei.

Progress with consolidation of the Ciskei is also likely to be discussed. — PC.

Buses: Gompo hears demands

D. Dispatch *105*
3/3/84

EAST LONDON — Fifteen basic demands were put to the management of Gompo Transport by the Committee of Ten at a meeting here this week in series of negotiations arising from the bus boycott.

Mr Hans Kaiser, managing director of Gompo Transport, said yesterday that the meeting had been very constructive. He said he would present the demands to the board of directors at CTC and would report back to the committee next week with the board's response.

The chairman of the Committee of Ten, Mr Mzwandile Mampunye, outlined the demands as follows:

- The fare increases which were implemented on July 13 last year should be suspended.
- Scholars and pensioners should be awarded subsidised fare rates.
- Weekly tickets, currently running from

Monday to Friday, should be extended to a seven-day period. Unused tickets for the period should remain valid, regardless of the expiry date on the ticket.

- Feeder services from certain zones in Mdantsane should be run directly to the railway stations.
- Bus timetables for direct services must be displayed for the convenience of commuters.
- New bus shelters must be provided at certain points.
- The operating staff of Gompo should be more disciplined.
- Ciskei Transport Corporation should undertake to compensate victims of the August shootings despite civil claims pending against the Ciskei Government.
- The company should be prepared to recognise the Committee of Ten and communicate with it whenever they plan to make changes in

the system.

- The Ciskei slogan, *Zezema Ciskei Amahle* should be erased from the buses.
 - Gompo Transport must sever all ties with the Ciskei Government.
 - All internal bus services in Mdantsane should have the same fares.
 - Children under the age of six years should travel free.
 - The buses currently have seats made of plastic and steel which add to injury in the case of accidents. These should be replaced.
 - Zones 13, 14 and 15 in Mdantsane should be serviced directly by buses instead of being served by bus stops on the national road.
- Mr Mapunye said the boycott situation would prevail until he had consulted the people with the report that Mr Kaiser would make to him next week — DDR.

EAST LONDON — The questioning of an East London attorney by Ciskei security police and the serving of a subpoena on him have been referred to the Law Society of the Cape

Law society told of Ciskei action

3/3/84

105

D. Dispatih

The attorney, Mr Denis Kirk, was questioned at the security police headquarters at Bisho on Thursday.

"I was questioned on confidential matters relating to the affairs of one of my clients," Mr Kirk said.

"I refused to answer these questions because

certain confidential communications between a client and his attorney are privileged

"This means that no one can force an attorney to disclose the contents of such communications unless the client himself waives the privilege"

Mr Kirk said that he

had, in the interests of his client and in the interests of justice, referred the matter to the Cape Law Society

"If an attorney is to give of his best to a client, he must not feel that he is being threatened by police action and possible imprisonment," Mr Kirk said

Accordingly, he had

asked the law society to intervene

Mr Kirk has received a subpoena requiring him to answer questions about a certain tape recording. He is required to appear before a magistrate at Zwelitsha on March 9 and faces a possible prison sentence if he refuses to answer the questions — DDR

Bisho talks go on all day 105

BISHO — A South African Government delegation led by the Deputy Minister of Development and Land Affairs, Mr Ben Wilkens, met Ciskei Cabinet Ministers yesterday.

It is believed the delegation met President Lennox Sebe in the morning. Yesterday afternoon's meeting continued into the evening.

The Minister of Finance, Chief M. E. P. Malefane, told reporters waiting outside the conference room that no statement would be issued until Monday. He declined to say what was being discussed.

The delegation was taken by helicopter to visit industrial places in Ciskei.

It was reported from Cape Town that the delegation was likely to discuss the proposed removal of people from Mgwali to Frankfort and land consolidation.

In the Ciskei delegation were the Minister of Public Works, Chief D. M. Jongilanga, the Minister of Finance and Economic Affairs, Chief Malefane, the Minister of Agriculture and Forestry, Mr V. H. Mafani and the Minister of Justice, Mr Macebo Takane. — DDR.

VICTORY IN SIGHT

AFTER seven months off the buses, more than 3 500 workers this week vowed to continue boycotting the Ciskei Transport Corporation — after having forced CTC to renegotiate the fare increases which sparked off the massive civic action.

The workers' Committee of Ten recently met representatives from CTC's Gompo Transport, and was told that the company wanted to negotiate and end the boycott over increased fares.

At a meeting to discuss the boycott last weekend, the workers voted to continue with the boycott, and drew up a comprehensive list of demands for the Committee of Ten to present to Gompo.

FOR BUS

BOYCOTT?

~~6/1~~
105

O. D. D. D. D.
4/3/84

By BENITO PHILLIPS

The workers also pressed for an alternative bus service for the Mdantsane, Duncan Village and East London areas — something that has already been suggested to the East London City Council and the Border Chamber of Industries.

Among other things,

the workers called on Gompo to:

- Drop fares to the old price
- Sever all ties with the Ciskei Government — including changing the colour of the buses and deleting the word Ciskei from the company name.
- Compensate the families of people shot during the boycott, despite the pending civil

cases against the Ciskei Police

- Recognise and negotiate with the Committee of Ten — particularly when it comes to future tariff increases

The workers also called for several minor changes to the bus system:

- Weekly tickets should run from Monday to Sunday instead of to Friday
- Scholars and pensioners should be subsidised by the SA Government.

THE NEW

TOP

COP

105

SEBE

This one is the son of the President who succeeds his uncle who was thrown into jail by his brother along with his uncle and cousin . . . and who lives in the land the Nats built.

By Eddy Andriés

A ROSY career in the Ciskei police force seems assured for 26-year-old Kambashe Sebe whose dad, President Lennox Sebe, has installed him as a lieutenant-colonel.

Promotion for Colonel Sebe, who was elevated along with 50 colleagues on Tuesday, means he is the youngest officer to hold such high rank in all southern Africa.

The announcement of the promotions, with immediate effect, was made by President Sebe to mark "the rebirth of the Ciskeian police force" which, he said, had been ruined by selfish, narrow-minded and ambitious actions of others.

He was understood to have been referring to his brother, the former General Charles Sebe, who the President stripped of his braided cap and epaulettes and summarily threw in prison last year.

In clink along with Charles Sebe are his two sons and a brother, former Cabinet Minister Namba Sebe, and his son, as well as several others.

Officially, this week's promotions were recommended by the commissioner of police Brigadier Lulama Madolo, who was himself upgraded to major-general.

But no move is made in the Ciskei, especially regarding military and security matters, without the President's personal sanction.

President Sebe said General Madolo was promoted for having "steered the police ship through the July and August troubled waters - and come out victorious."

President Sebe's other son, Lolo, who had a promising future lined up for himself in the Ciskei's Department of Foreign Affairs, was killed last week when the car he was driving overturned near King William's Town.

Asked if family members who were in detention would be released to attend Lolo Sebe's funeral on March 3, General Madolo referred inquiries to the President, who was unavailable for comment.

● Keeps hot drinks hot cold drinks cold
● One litre capacity

quality imported from Japan
1 year guarantee

9⁸⁸ Dion's Low Price

Westbury Fondue Sets
● Made of porcelain enamel
● Six matching forks (included)
● Wooden handle luxury burner

19⁸⁸ Dion's Low Price

Westbury 2,5 Litre Airpots
FINEST QUALITY IMPORTED FROM JAPAN 1 YEAR GUARANTEE
2.5 litre hot or cold drink dispenser
● Safety lock and lock release button

29⁸⁸ Dion's Low Price

30-Piece Dinner Sets
● 4 designs Enchantment Harmony La Belle Rhapsody ● 6 each cereal/soup bowls dinner & side plates cups and saucers

69⁹⁸ 7339 Dion's Low Price

Prices Exclude GST

Pause in Ciskei terror trial

105 Own Correspondent *Star 6/3/84*
KING WILLIAM'S TOWN — A Ciskei Supreme Court judge abruptly adjourned the terror trial here for 20 minutes while Mr Khambashe Sebe, son of Mr Charles Sebe, was giving evidence.

Mr D Chetty, pro deo defence counsel, had repeatedly asked Mr Sebe to speak more slowly to enable his evidence to be recorded.

Mr Khambashe Sebe was the first defence witness in a trial within a trial to judge the admissibility of statements made by him, Mr Toni Sebe and Mr Colin Sebe. All face charges of terrorism, intimidation and attempted murder, and have pleaded not guilty.

It is alleged they were involved in a shooting incident at the home of the Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr Brown Pityi, last July. Mr Khambashe Sebe today alleged that the chief investigating officer had said he should admit being involved in the shooting incident.

The case continues

Muslim rioters routed in Nigeria

LAGOS — The Nigerian leader, Major-General Mohammed Buhari, said today Muslim fundamentalist rioters in Yola had been routed.

The Yola riots in the predominantly Islamic north started when police moved against Muslim fundamentalists, an official statement said last week, adding that they were the followers of M. Muhammadu Marwa Maitatsi, killed in riots he fomented in Kano more than three years ago. Sapa-Reuter.

Swazi royals for treason trial

The Star's Foreign News Service

MBABANE — Three members of Swaziland's royal family and eight others will be tried for high treason in Mbabane in May, the director of public prosecutions, Mr Absalom Thwala, has announced.

It is alleged that they conspired to overthrow the Liqoqo, the Supreme State council, and the Prime Minister, Prince Bhekimpf Dlamini.



Torture? It never happens in Ciskei

COURT TOLD

A CISKEIAN police officer denied in Bisho yesterday having tortured a member of the Sebe family with a tube.

Warrant Officer H Tsewu described as "lies" defence allegations that he had on two occasions placed a tube over Mr Colin Sebe's head and tortured him with it.

Warrant Officer Tsewu said that to his knowledge "it never happens (torture) in Ciskei."

He was testifying in the Supreme Court in a trial within a trial to judge the admissability of statements made by Mr K Sebe, Mr T Sebe and Mr C Sebe.

The three, together with Mr M Xaba and Mr N Mlotana, have pleaded not guilty to charges of terrorism, intimidation and attempted murder.

The trial is a sequel to a shooting incident at the house of the Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr Brown Pityi in July last year

Warrant Officer Tsewu denied having fetched leg irons, handcuffs and a tube from a car at Mdantsane police station in July last year and taking them to an office where Mr Colin Sebe was being interrogated.

He described the defence allegation that he had put the tube around Mr Sebe's face as "a lie".

"I didn't see anyone doing anything to him. I've never heard of a tube being used."

Proceeding

~~105~~

105

6/3/87

Soweto

6/3/84
**Advice
officer
held?**

109
D. Dipate
EAST LONDON — The advice officer of the Institute of Race Relations here, Mr Joe Mati, is believed to have been detained by Ciskei Security Police in Mdantsane

A spokesman for the institute, Mr M Mshotwana, said Mr Mati had not reported for duty yesterday. Mr Mshotwana said he had been told Mr Mati was last seen at the Mdantsane police station yesterday morning.

The head of the Ciskei Security Police, Col F Zozi, could not be reached for comment —
DDR

Case ARGUS 6/2/84

Ciskei terror trial told of alleged police assault

Argus Correspondent
KING WILLIAM'S TOWN. — A Ciskei Supreme Court judge abruptly adjourned the terror trial here while Mr Khambashe Sebe, son of Mr Charles Sebe, former head of the Ciskei's combined forces, was giving evidence.

Mr D Chetty, pro Deo defence counsel, had repeatedly asked Mr Sebe to speak more slowly to enable Mr Justice Erasmus to record his evidence.

He was the first defence witness in a trial within a trial to judge the admissibility of alleged statements made

by him, Mr Toni Sebe and Mr Colin Sebe.

They are appearing with Mr N Mlotana and Mr M Xaba on charges of terrorism, intimidation and attempted murder. The five have pleaded not guilty.

It is alleged they were involved in a shooting incident at the home of the Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr Brown Pityi, in July last year.

"BUSHY AREA"

Mr Sebe, a former corporal in the security force, said he was detained while shopping in King William's Town.

He was detained after telling two police offi-

cers, who had told him the Commissioner of Police, Brigadier L Madolo, wanted to see him, that he was "still busy" and would see the commissioner later.

He was later taken from the police cells at Mdantsane to a bushy area in the township where, he alleged, he was assaulted by seven police officers.

A piece of tubing was held over his face.

Mr Sebe said his face was swollen after the assault, and he reported the incident to the Keiskammahoek station commander the following day.

Sebe trial abruptly adjourned

Post Correspondent

KING WILLIAM'S TOWN

— A Ciskei Supreme Court judge abruptly adjourned the terror trial here while Mr Khambashe Sebe, son of Mr Charles Sebe, was giving evidence.

Mr D Chetty, pro deo defence counsel, had repeatedly asked Mr Sebe to speak slower to enable Mr Justice Erasmus to record his evidence.

He was the first defence witness in a trial within a trial to judge the admissibility of statements made by Mr Sebe, Mr Toni Sebe and Mr Colin Sebe.

Appearing with Mr N Mlotana and Mr M Xaba on charges of terrorism, intimidation and attempted

murder, the five have pleaded not guilty.

It is alleged they were involved in a shooting incident at the home of the Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr Brown Pitso, in July last year.

Mr K Sebe had been testifying for just over 30 minutes when Mr Justice Erasmus abruptly adjourned the hearing for about 20 minutes.

Mr Sebe, a former corporal in the security force, said he was detained while shopping in King William's Town.

He was detained after telling two police officers who had told him the Commissioner of Police, Brigadier L Madolo, wanted to

see him that he was "still busy" and would see the commissioner later.

Mr Sebe said one of the officers had told him he was being held on the instructions of President Lennox Sebe.

He was later taken from the police cells at Mdantsane to a bushy area in the township where, he alleged, he was assaulted by seven police officers.

A piece of tubing was held over his face and twisted from the back so that he could not breathe, he claimed.

At the same time one of the officers had held his hand over Mr Sebe's nose and mouth, preventing him from breathing.

Mr Sebe said Colonel F Zozi, chief investigating officer, had said he should admit to the shooting at Mr Pitso's house and disclose who had instructed him to attack the house.

He was also asked why he had had a fight with President Sebe's younger son, Lolo, a few months prior to the shooting.

Major Ngwanya allegedly told Mr Sebe "as long as President Sebe is alive there won't be any more voting in Ciskei".

Mr Sebe, who said his face was swollen after the assault, said he had reported it to the Keiskamma-hoek station commander the following day.

He denied involvement in

the shooting incident.

Mr Sebe also denied having buried weapons, including an AK47, on the farm of the former Minister of Transport, Mr Namba Sebe.

Mr Sebe said Colonel Zozi had directed the group of police officers who were investigating the shooting to the spot where the weapons were found.

No weapons had been dug up while he was there, Mr Sebe said.

The hearing continues

Mr Justice Erasmus is on the Bench. Mr P Oosthuizen, SC, and Mr J van Jaarsveld are appearing for the State. Mr D Chetty and Mr R Kriel are appearing for the defence.

Catholic priest charged with subversion

AK4
7/3/86 Argus Bureau

ZWELITSHA: — The Rev Smangaliso Mkhathshwa, general secretary of the Southern African Catholic Bishops' Conference, appeared in the Regional Court here today on charges of subversion, incitement to public violence and addressing an unlawful gathering.

Security was tight in the crowded courtroom, with about 20 police inside and armed men on guard outside.

At least 20 members of the clergy attended the hearing, including an observer for the German Justice and Peace Commission and the International Movement of Catholic Jurists and Pax Romana.

Father Mkhathshwa, whose detention at Fort Hare University on October 30 last year led to international protest, appeared relaxed and well. He was dressed in a grey suit. He pleaded not guilty to the charges.

CAMPUS MEETING

It is alleged that Father Mkhathshwa intended to overthrow or endanger the authority of the State at a meeting on the university's campus on October 30 last year.

It is further alleged that he intended to bring about or promote constitutional, political, social or economic change in Ciskei.

It is alleged that Father Mkhathshwa caused, encouraged or fermented hostility between different population groups and incited the meeting to commit acts to promote disorder.

Count 2 alleges that Father Mkhathshwa's speech at the meeting could have resulted in public violence.

Count 3 alleges that Father Mkhathshwa addressed an unlawful gathering of more than 20 people.

(Proceeding)

SEBE HAS 'FRIGHT'

A CISKEI Supreme Court judge yesterday asked Khambashe Sebe, Mr Charles Sebe's son, whether he thought the witness box was a stage.

Mr Justice Erasmus was questioning Mr Sebe (20), on why he had said he was not aware that President Lennox Sebe's son, Lolo, had died.

Mr Sebe, who said he had "stage fright"

yesterday, denied that he regarded the witness box as a stage.

He had known that Mr Lolo Sebe was killed in a car accident and had signed a letter of condolence to a family member on March 1, he said.

Mr Sebe, who verged on arrogance in the witness box on Monday, was more subdued yesterday.

He was testifying in a trial within a trial to judge the admissibility of statements made to the police.

Mr K Sebe, Mr T Sebe, Mr C Sebe, Mr N Mlotana and Mr Xaba are facing charges of terrorism, attempted murder and intimidation. They have pleaded not guilty.

Shooting

It is alleged they were involved in a shooting incident at the house of the Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr Brown Pietyi last year.

Advocate P Oosthuizen, SC, for the State, frequently asked Mr Sebe to directly

answer questions put to him

"There is nothing wrong with your hearing. Why won't you answer the question?" Mr Oosthuizen asked during the hearing.

"Only if he (Oosthuizen) is a doctor can he tell me that I can't hear well. I won't answer because I won't say what he is leading me," Mr Sebe said.

Mr Sebe denied that he made a confession or an admission to the police about the shooting incident.

He had signed an already typed statement because Colonel F Zozi, the chief investigation officer, had allegedly threatened him with further assault.

The statement was not read to him and he was not allowed to read it himself.

Earlier, Mr Sebe claimed that police officers had tortured him with a tube which was pulled over his face stopping him from breathing.

AK-47

Mr Sebe denied ever having seen an AK-47 rifle which the State has claimed was found buried at a spot pointed out by Mr Sebe.

He admitted having arms in his possession from time to time but had returned these before the shooting incident.

(The case continues).

Colin Sebe tells court of torture with hose-pipe

E. Post 7/3/84 109

Court Reporter

KING WILLIAM'S TOWN — A nephew of President Lennox Sebe told the Supreme Court here that after he was throttled with a hose-pipe he was told the President had given "strict instructions" that he would protect policemen if anyone died during their investigations.

Mr Colin Sebe, son of Ciskei's jailed former Minister of Transport, Mr Namba Sebe, who is appearing on four charges, told Mr Justice Erasmus. "I was suffocated for a long period with the tubes."

He said he was also hit across the face with the hose-pipe. Mr Sebe said he was tortured while being held at a police station near Peddie.

He was giving evidence in a trial within a trial to test the admissibility of statements allegedly made by himself, Mr Khambashe Sebe and Mr Toni Sebe.

They have been charged together with Mr Ntobeko Mlotana and Mr Mpulelo Xaba with terrorism, intimidation and attempted murder.

They have all pleaded not guilty to the charges.

Mr Sebe said Major Fikile Zibi and a Major Ngwanya arrived to visit him at the police station.

"I was handcuffed on my back and then the leg irons were fixed to my legs and a chair. Major Zibi then took the tube and said he was going to take the cheek out of me."

He described earlier in court how the hose-pipe was placed over his mouth, preventing him from breathing.

Major Ngwanya told him that he had received "strict instructions" from Presi-

dent Sebe "that if anyone dies he will protect them"

Mr Sebe said Major Ngwanya said he had been "promoted" to investigate the case and that "whether there were no charges or not they were going to make charges to satisfy the President".

During this torture Major Ngwanya started writing out a statement.

"I told him that he was writing down things that I knew nothing about."

Major Zibi told him that if he did not sign the statement "I would get something more painful than I had just received".

Later, another policeman was sent to the police station with a statement.

Mr Sebe said he signed it.

"I did not have a chance to read the document because I was afraid of him because he made many threats."

After signing the statement a magistrate visited him.

He told the magistrate about being tortured and the statement.

Mr Sebe said the magistrate told him. "I am afraid to interfere in what is happening in Ciskei."

Under cross-examination by the State Mr Sebe said he had not spoken about the case to the other accused while in detention, because he did not know anything about it.

Mr Sebe said a Major Ngwanya ripped his rank insignia off his shoulders and said Mr Sebe was no longer a Ciskeian soldier or an officer.

(Proceeding)

Mr Justice Erasmus is on the Bench. Mr P Oosthuizen, SC, and Mr J van Jaarsveld are appearing for the State. Mr D Chetty and Mr R Kriel are appearing for the defence.

Query on tanker oil spillage

Political Correspondent
CAPE TOWN — Possible oil spillage from a tanker which sank off the West Coast of South Africa last year is to be raised in Parliament during question time this afternoon by the PFP MP for PE Central, Mr John Malcomess.

He is to ask the Minister of Transport Affairs, Mr Hendrik Schoeman, whether the portion of the Castillo de Bellver which sank is still leaking oil, and if not, when it stopped leaking.

Mr Malcomess wants to know whether the Department of Transport Affairs recently established what quantity of oil is still left in the tanker and whether any steps have been taken to protect the coastline from a sudden release of such oil.

Mr Ray Swart, PFP spokesman on Co-operation and Development, is to ask the Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr Piet Koornhof, whether blacks to be moved from Duncan Village near East London to Mdantsane will retain their rights in terms of Section 10 of the Blacks (Urban Areas) Consolidation Act of 1945.

He wants to know whether any steps will be taken to enable these people to retain these rights in the event of their moving to Ciskei.

Security guards to be vetted

Political Correspondent

CAPE TOWN — In terms of a Bill published today the State is to regulate the employment or hiring of security guards by the owners of premises defined as national keypoints.

The National Key Points Amendment Bill has been introduced by the Minister of Defence, General Magnus Malan.

It will authorise him to set requirements to be met by security guards, governing the nature and duration of their training.

Third w in presic

MONTPELIER, Vermont — Senator Gary Hart won the Vermont state poll yesterday, giving him his third successive victory over former Vice-president Walter Mondale in the race for the Democratic presidential nomination.

With 32% of the votes counted, Senator Hart had 71% to Mr Mondale's 19%.

Black civil rights leader, the Reverend Jesse Jackson, was 1% short of the 10% needed to maintain his right to a share of federal campaign funds.

In a speech at the University of Georgia Law School, Senator Hart said that as President he would challenge the Soviet Union to join the United States in an effort to eliminate hunger in the world.

The Democratic presidential candidate said that the struggle for support of

Third not be tary to derst does between he said Mr start of sive south, Florida hold March Mr World kee living "I challenge not to a but to nate in the he said. For Jimmy while Ronald

Uncover old in a walk at Richmond I

OYEZ! OYEZ! A whole lot of members of the into the past in a walkabout in Richmond. Members of the Historical Society of Port Elizabeth will be conducting a walkabout to illustrate the architecture of the area.

Meet at 10am at the corner of Campbell Streets, behind the old Russell Road carport. Wear comfortable shoes and don't forget your camera (use them) and cameras.

The walk will cover the area from Campbell's Road and up to the Erica Street. The society hopes to get together after the walk at the Cottage Inn on the corner of Stanley Street.

Please let the secretary, Miss Dorothy, know by Friday if you intend joining in. Arrangements can be made for tea at the Cottage Inn. If it rains, the event will take place on the lawn.

Mr Hans Huisman is arranging a family reunion by car to Graaff-Reinet for the weekend. Dave and Mrs Sue Sanderson will give on their Med voyage adventures at 8pm on March 26, in the Newton Park Library Auditorium.

UITENHAGE children can see four films at 4pm tomorrow in the Jubilee Park Library. Titles in the Main Library on Friday: *Lorax*, based on a Dr Seuss book; *Mole*, a cartoon; *Little Mermaid*, an animated film; *Lafcadio*, about a lion and a hunter.

Talking of libraries, a modern new library room will be housed in a new building on Kamesh Road which will be completed soon. Books, reference works, periodicals, and art prints will be available. The Jubilee Park Library will remain open.

Court told of pleas for life during torture

105

D. Dispatch

7/3/84

BISHO — A member of the Sebe family told the Supreme Court here yesterday he pleaded with the police not to kill him while he was being tortured during interrogation.

Mr Colin Sebe said he was struck on his face by Major Fikile Zibi who tackled and forced him on the floor at the Mdantsane police station.

He was kicked in his ribs by Col Fumbalele Zozi and suffocated by Major Zandisile with a tube, while handcuffed and in leg irons Major Seyisi pointed a firearm at his face and said he wished to be the first man in the firing squad.

Mr Sebe was giving evidence in a trial within a trial to test the admissibility of statements allegedly made by himself, Mr Khambashe Sebe, and Mr Toni Sebe.

They have been charged together with Mr Ntobeko Mlotana and Mr Mbulelo Xaba with terrorism, intimidation and attempted murder. They have pleaded not guilty to all the charges.

Mr Colin Sebe said he had been tortured to admit complicity in the shooting incident at the house of the Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr B. N. Pityi, in July last year.

"I pleaded with Major Ngwanya not to kill me for something I did not know about," he said.

"I told him that instead of killing me, he should charge me and that I would prove my innocence in court."

He said he was suffocated with a tube that was brought from a car wrapped in a Saawu (South African Allied Workers's Union) T-shirt by Warrant Officer Tsewu.

Asked by defence how suffocation by the tube felt, he said it was painful

in that one could lose one's senses as it was hard to breathe. He could not cry because the tube covered his mouth. His eyes were painful and it left welts on his face. The torture continued for about one-and-a-half hours."

He said he reported his assault to fellow detainees during mealtime and they advised him to tell the sergeant who served the food to call an officer so that he could explain what happened, and that he wanted to open a case.

He said a Lieutenant Magwevana came and he reported to him. Lt Magwevana told him he would wait for Col Zozi who was supposed to come back that evening.

Mr Sebe said that on that day he saw a doctor who introduced himself as a medical superintendent at Cecilia Makwane Hospital.

The doctor said he was going to take his complaints to higher authorities.

Earlier, Mr Khambashe Sebe told the court that he was forced by the police to sign a statement. He said he signed it because Col Zozi threatened to take him back to Mdantsane where he had been tortured in the bushes. He was not allowed to read it nor was it read to him.

During the cross-examination of Mr Khambashe Sebe, the court was told by the prosecution counsel that the five accused had written a letter of condolence to Lt-Colonel Kwane Sebe at the death of his younger brother, Mr Lolo Sebe, who died in a car accident.

The case continues tomorrow. —
DDR.

7/3/84

Full defence dept for Ciskei

BISHO — President Lennox Sebe announced yesterday that as from April 1, there will be a separate Ciskei Department of Defence.

In the past, defence has been under the Office of the Presidency. President Sebe said that the Deputy Minister of Defence, The Rev V. G. Ntshinga, will take full charge of the new port-

folio (105) P. Ntshinga
He said the restructuring was caused by the pressures and responsibilities placed upon him (the president) and because of the manner in which Mr Ntshinga had carried out his duties, his integrity and the dedication he displayed at all times.

Mr Ntshinga was

appointed Deputy Minister of Defence in July following the reorganisation of the armed and security forces — DDR

Police detain witness in priest's trial

ZWELITSHA. — A State witness in the trial in Zwelitsha Regional Court, of Father Smangaliso Mkhatswha, secretary of the Southern African Catholic Bishops Conference, was detained yesterday after changing his stand and giving evidence favourable to the defence.

Mr Nako Mosala told the court that — contrary to the charge he faced of inciting students to public violence — Father Mkhatswha had appealed to students of the University of Fort Hare to be calm following the death of five students at the University of Zululand.

Immediately after the case was adjourned security police bundled Mr Mosala, a former student at the University of Fort Hare, into a police car.

The senior defence counsel, Mr Dennis Kuny SC, asked the police where they were taking Mr Mosala and if they had a warrant for his arrest, but the police apparently insinuated that they (the defence) were preventing his arrest.

It is alleged by the State that Pretoria-based Father Mkhatswha, 48, had incited the students of Fort Hare to violence

while speaking at a church service on October 30 last year, held in sympathy with the families of the students who died after being assaulted by members of Inkatha.

Father Mkhatswha also faces a charge of addressing an unlawful gathering.

He has pleaded not guilty.

Mr Mosala told the magistrate, Mr J Kotze, that Father Mkhatswha had been in Ciskei on church business and had been his guest on the campus. Neither of them had known about the church service until they were approached by a Mr Khumalo, one of the students who organized the service, who requested Father Mkhatswha to take part.

Mr Mosala said Father Mkhatswha, as a man of peace, had appealed to the students to remain calm and not to resort to violence even if they were threatened by violence.

The service had been interrupted by university authorities who pointed out it was illegal. It had then ended and Father Mkhatswha had been detained.

Mr Mosala asked the court to disregard a statement he had made previously as it had been made while he was under extreme duress.

He was detained with Father Mkhatswha in October, but was released the next day after making the statement.

Earlier, the magistrate ruled that a statement allegedly made by Father Mkhatswha, which had not been signed, was inadmissible.

Application for bail was refused and the case continues today.

The head of the Security Police in Ciskei, Colonel Fumbalele Zozi, could not be reached for comment on Mr Mosala's detention — Sapa

PE hotel may be razed

Municipal Reporter

A REZONING application to allow the demolition of the Hollywood Hotel on Port Elizabeth's beachfront and development of flats on the site will be considered by the City Council's Administration and General Purposes Committee today

The Town Clerk, Mr P K Botha, has recommended that the application be granted.

The applicant has argued that the present hotel business on the property is not viable.

The City Engineer, Mr Arthur Clayton, has reported that the proposed development will blend in with its surroundings.

Doctor was 'worried about detainees'

8/3/84
E. Post
Court Reporter

BISHOP — A doctor told the Supreme Court here today that he examined a detained member of the Sebe family thoroughly last July because he was worried about what was happening to prisoners at the time

Dr Ian Michael Harris, senior medical superintendent of the Cecilia Makiwane Hospital, in Mdantsane, was giving evidence on his medical consultation with Mr Colin Sebe, while he was detained at the Mdantsane police station on July 21, 1983

Mr Sebe is the son of Ciskei's jailed former Minister of Transport, Mr Namba Sebe, and was formerly a lieutenant in the Ciskeian Army.

He and four other former members of the Ciskeian Army, Mr Kambashe Sebe, Mr Tom Sebe, Mr Mbelelo Xaba and Mr Ntombeko Mlotana, are appearing on charges of terrorism, attempted murder and intimidation

They have pleaded not guilty.

Mr Colin Sebe said earlier that police had forced him to admit involvement in a

shooting incident at the house of the Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr Brown Pityi, on July 14, last year.

Dr Harris said during the consultation, Mr Sebe complained he had a rubber tube pulled over his face, was kicked in his chest and had bruises and a swollen face

He examined Mr Sebe carefully "because I was worried about what was happening to prisoners at the time and because of complaints I had received before"

He said he had received similar complaints from four detainees

During the examination, he did not find any abnormalities

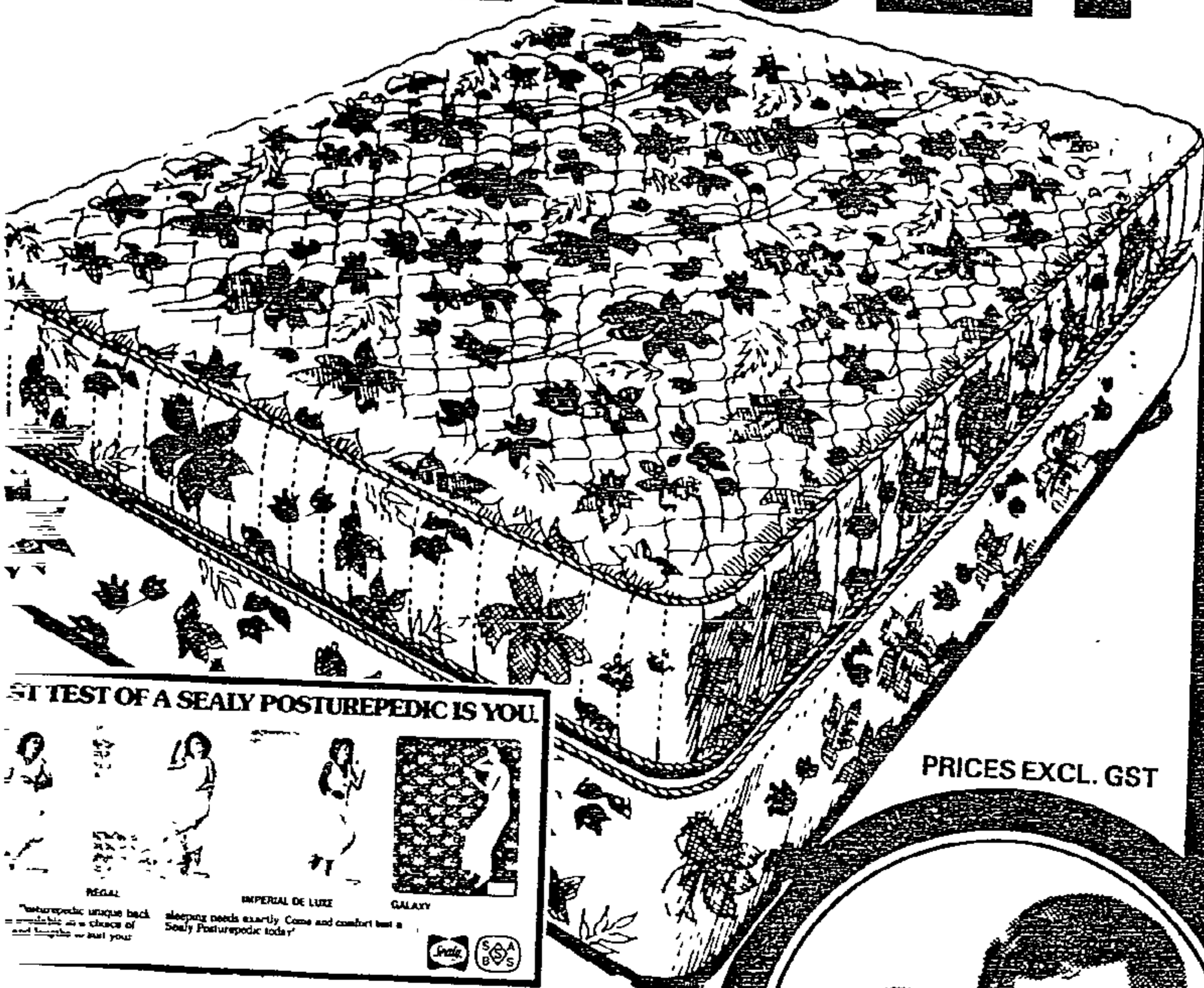
He said under cross-examination by the defence that as it was the first time he had met Mr Sebe, it would have been difficult for him to detect facial swelling because of the accused's dark skin

(Proceeding)

Mr Justice Erasmus was on the Bench Mr P Oosthuizen, SC, and Mr J van Jaarveld are appearing for the State, Mr D Chetty and Mr R Kriel appeared for the defence

105

A PRICE!



BEST TEST OF A SEALY POSTUREPEDIC IS YOU.



REGAL IMPERIAL DE LUXE GALAXY
"Posturepedic unique back sleeping needs exactly. Come and comfort best a Sealy Posturepedic today!"

PRICES EXCL. GST



DISCOUNT FURNITURE HYPERMARKET

484 400 M...

World attention on trial

ZWELITHSA — The trial of the Secretary General of the Southern African Catholic Bishops Conference, Father Smangaliso Mkhathshwa, in the regional court here yesterday attracted international attention

The court was packed with clergy and nuns

The International Commission of Jurists of Geneva was represented by Mr Anthony McNulty from London

Advocate Johannes Wilpert of West Germany was the observer for the German Justice and Peace Commission and the International Movement of Catholic Jurists

Bishop Jan van Cauwelaert, was observer for the bishops of the Netherlands and Belgium.

Other bishops present were Bishop J. P. Murphy, of Port Elizabeth, Bishop W. Napier, of Kokstad and Bishop A. Z. Brook, of Umtata. — DDR



Father Smangaliso Mkhathshwa talks to his defence counsel, Mr H. J. Fabricius (left) and Mr D. Kuny, at the Zwelitsha regional court yesterday

State witness discredited

ZWELITSHA — A state witness was discredited by the prosecutor after he had given evidence in the regional court here.

When the court adjourned, he was taken away in a car by Ciskei security men

Mr Nabo Masala, of Pretoria, a former Fort Hare University student,

told the court he signed a police statement under duress. He signed it naked, after standing for five hours

He said the statement had been manufactured by someone and brought to him to sign

He was giving evidence in the trial of the secretary-general of the

Southern African Catholic Bishops Conference, Father Smangaliso Mkhathshwa

Mr Masala told the court that he did not agree with what was contained in the three-page statement he signed

After handing in the statement allegedly made by Mr Masala the prosecutor said the witness should be discredited

Mr Masala said that on the day in question he fetched Mr Mkhathshwa from the East London airport, Mr Mkhathshwa was coming to King Williams' Town in connection with a monthly Catholic magazine that was going to be launched

After addressing a meeting in King William's Town he asked Mr Mkhathshwa to accompany him to Fort Hare. At the university they learnt for the first time that there was going to be a memorial service

Mr Mkhathshwa was asked to address the congregation but refused at first. He eventually agreed to assist the Reverend Mr Williams

Mr Masala said the purpose of the service was to calm down the students after the Ngoye incident because in the past if there was unrest at one university it spread to other universities

He said Mr Mkhathshwa successfully appealed for calm because after the meeting there was no violence and students wrote their examinations

Mr Mkhathshwa had spoken for three mi-

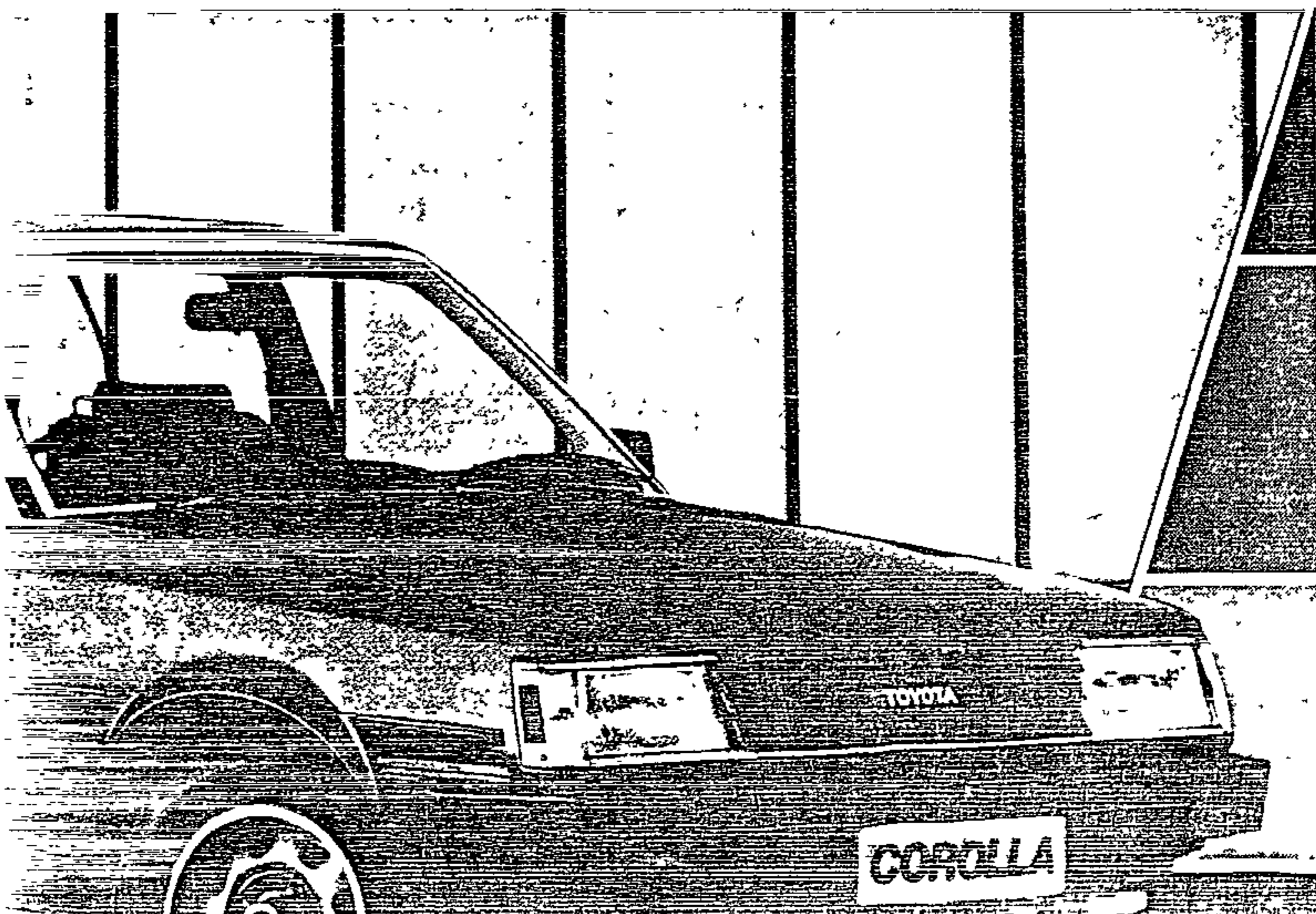
ISS fast.
g material

ISS

2-4835
Tel. 2-3415/6
4134/5

VZ OGIIVY & MATHER 83/61182/1

ok Corolla 1800 GLS Sprinter.



Commission of Jurists of Geneva was represented by Mr Anthony McNulty from London

Advocate Johannes Wilpert of West Germany was the observer for the German Justice and Peace Commission and the International Movement of Catholic Jurists

Bishop Jan van Cauwelaert, was observer for the bishops of the Netherlands and Belgium.

Other bishops present were Bishop J P Murphy, of Port Elizabeth, Bishop W. Napier, of Kokstad and Bishop A. Z. Brook, of Umtata. — DDR



Father Smangaliso Mkhathshwa talks to his defence counsel, Mr H. J Fabricius (left) and Mr D Kuny, at the Zwelitsha regional court yesterday.

State witness discredited

105 P. Dispatch 8/3/84

ZWELITSHA — A state witness was discredited by the prosecutor after he had given evidence in the regional court here.

When the court adjourned, he was taken away in a car by Ciskei security men.

Mr Nabo Masala, of Pretoria, a former Fort Hare University student,

told the court he signed a police statement under duress. He signed it naked, after standing for five hours

He said the statement had been manufactured by someone and brought to him to sign.

He was giving evidence in the trial of the secretary-general of the

Southern African Catholic Bishops Conference, Father Smangaliso Mkhathshwa.

Mr Masala told the court that he did not agree with what was contained in the three-page statement he signed

After handing in the statement allegedly made by Mr Masala the prosecutor said the witness should be discredited.

Mr Masala said that on the day in question he fetched Mr Mkhathshwa from the East London airport, Mr Mkhathshwa was coming to King Williams' Town in connection with a monthly Catholic magazine that was going to be launched

After addressing a meeting in King William's Town he asked Mr Mkhathshwa to accompany him to Fort Hare. At the university they learnt for the first time that there was going to be a memorial service.

Mr Mkhathshwa was asked to address the congregation but refused at first. He eventually agreed to assist the Reverend Mr Williams

Mr Masala said the purpose of the service was to calm down the students after the Ngoye incident because in the past if there was unrest at one university it spread to other universities

He said Mr Mkhathshwa successfully appealed for calm because after the meeting there was no violence and students wrote their examinations

Mr Mkhathshwa had spoken for three minutes when the meeting was disturbed by the registrar, Mr De Goede, who called a student through a loud hailer

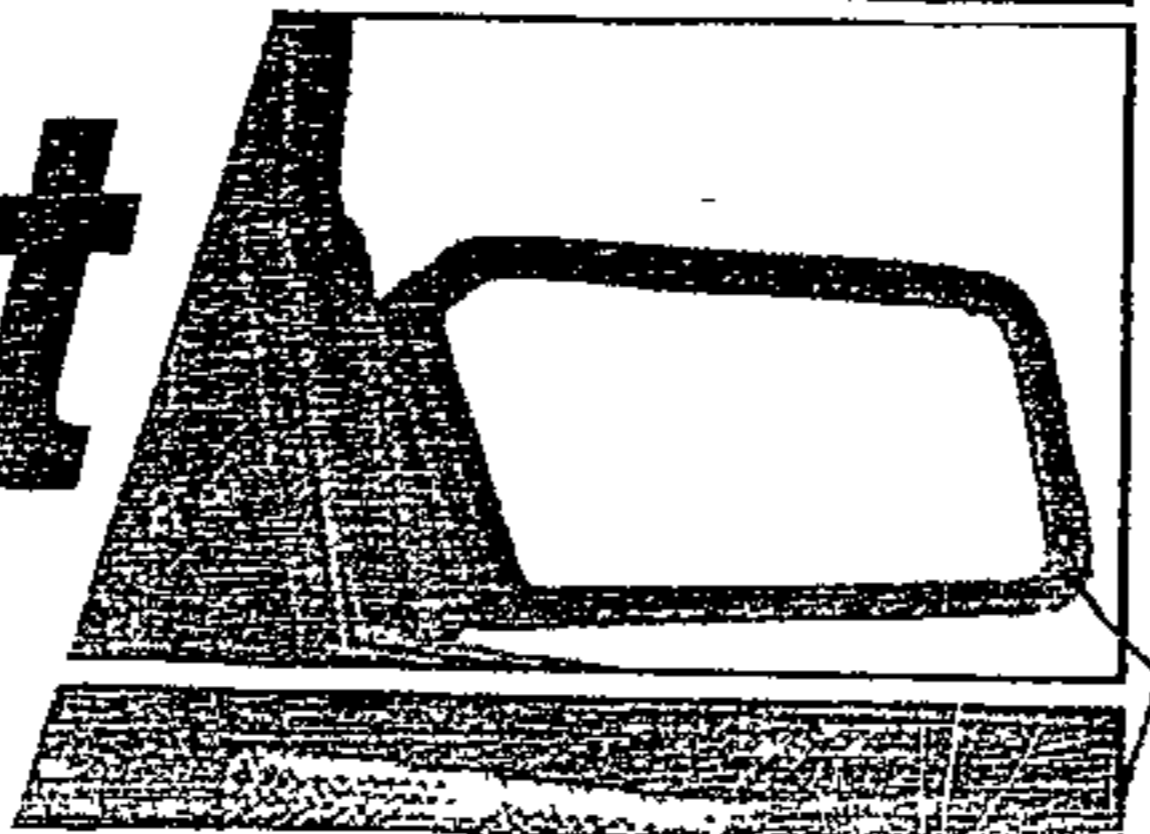
At the meeting he did not hear any criticism of apartheid, injustice or the Ciskei regime. Violence was condemned

Mr Masala said Mr Mkhathshwa was introduced to the congregation by Mr Williams who told them he was going to assist him — DDR

Corolla 1800 GLS Sprinter.



talk but ati iras



Small text at the bottom right of the advertisement.

I was kept naked - student

A STATE witness in the trial of the Reverend Smangaliso Mkatshwa said yesterday he had signed a police statement after being made to stand naked for five hours.

Mr Napho Masala, a former Fort Hare University student, completely rejected a statement he had signed on October 30 last year at the Alice police station.

The statement had not been written by him and he had signed it under duress, he said.

Advocate B Nel, prosecuting, said the State wished to discredit the witness.

Father Mkatshwa, general secretary of the Southern African Catholic Bishops' Conference, had pleaded not guilty to charges of subversion, incitement to public violence and holding an unlawful meeting.

The State has alleged that Fr Mkatshwa addressed an illegal meeting at Fort Hare University on October 30 last year and unlawfully intended to overthrow or endanger the state of authority in Ciskei.

It is further alleged that he intended to promote or bring about political, social, constitutional and economic change in Ciskei and that his speech could have resulted in public violence.

Mr Masala said he had invited Fr Mkatshwa, who was visiting the area to discuss the establishment of a Catholic newspaper with various clergymen, to accompany him to Alice

COP ROB

A BANK ROBBER used his pregnant aunt as a shield in a shootout with members of the Soweto and East Rand and Robbery squads yesterday.

The robbery suspect, Mr James Olifant (25) of Mapepe, was shot dead and the woman, Mrs Sarah Mokoto, who is in an advanced pregnancy, was taken to hospital for shock. Her dramatic escape from the tear-smoke-filled house is still a miracle, witnesses said yesterday.

Police had used tear-smoke to try and overpower the desperate robber. Mr James Olifant, who allegedly took part in last month's R15 guard robbery near the Zola branch of the Blackchain, was stopped by a police bullet. He died at his home's front door.



The dead robber was shot and wounded three police guards who were protecting the shop. Another guard shot three times and another was wounded. A fourth suspect was arrested.

A witness said he refused to be arrested by black and white policemen in the area. He arrived at the hospital about 10 am. Mrs Mokoto, who was with James, who was the housewife, refused to open the doors of the house. Police broke in and threw gas to force him out. He also broke the door and shot more tear gas.

The door was broken down. James came out with his aunt. He was shot at the time and turned his back to the bullets he was fired at. The police car was shot down and could not break through the door. Furniture in the house was damaged.

103

5

Seyfer 8/2/84

Kept naked - student

A STATE witness in the trial of the Reverend Smangaliso Mkatshwa said yesterday he had signed a police statement after being made to stand naked for five hours.

Mr Napo Masala, a former Fort Hare University student, completely rejected a statement he had signed on October 30 last year at the Alice police station.

The statement had not been written by him and he had signed it under duress, he said.

Advocate B Nel, prosecuting, said the State wished to discredit the witness.

Father Mkatshwa, general secretary of the Southern African Catholic Bishops' Conference, had pleaded not guilty to charges of subversion, incitement to public violence and holding an unlawful meeting.

The State has alleged that Fr Mkatshwa addressed an illegal meeting at Fore Hare University on October 30 last year and unlawfully intended to overthrow or endanger the state of authority in Ciskei.

It is further alleged that he intended to promote or bring about political, social, constitutional and economic change in Ciskei and that his speech could have resulted in public violence.

Mr Masala said he had invited Fr Mkatshwa, who was visiting the area to discuss the establishment of a Catholic newspaper with various clergymen, to accompany him to Alice.

They had called at Fore Hare University to visit a Mr Kumalo, a catholic friend of Father Mkatshwa.

CUTS ROBBERS

A BANK ROBBER used his pregnant aunt as a shield during a shootout with members of the Soweto and East Rand Murder and Robbery squads yesterday.

The robbery suspect, Mr James Olifant (25) of Mapetla, was shot dead and the woman, Mrs Sarah Mokoto, who is in an advanced state of pregnancy, was taken to hospital for shock. Her dramatic escape from the tearsmoke-filled house is still a miracle witnesses said yesterday.

Police had used tearsmoke to try and overpower the desperate gunman.

Mr James Olifant, who allegedly took part in last month's R15 000 security guard robbery near the Zola branch of the Blackchain, was stopped in his escape bid by a police bullet. He died at his home's front door.

The dead man, with three others, allegedly shot and seriously wounded two security guards who came to collect the daily takings at the shopping centre. Another suspect was shot three weeks ago and another one was arrested yesterday. The fourth suspect is missing.

A witness, who refused to be named, said black and white policemen in plainclothes arrived at the house at about 10 am and immediately surrounded it. James, who was inside the house with his aunt, Mrs Mokoto, bolted the doors of the house and refused to open.

Police broke windows and threw gas canisters to force him out. They also broke the door and shot more tearsmoke inside.

The door opened and James came out, pushing his aunt in front of him. He was shooting at the time and police returned his fire. One of the bullets he fired hit a police car and he was shot down before he could break for freedom. Furniture in the house was partly damaged.

Soweto CID chief, Brigadier J J Viktor, confirmed the story. He said the search was on for the fourth suspect.



THE MOTHER: Mrs Martha Olifant showing the broken door yesterday.

Pic ROBERT MAGWAZA

105
Soweto 8/3/84



Sebe tells of torture

A NEPHEW of President Lennox Sebe of the Ciskei told the Supreme Court in King William's Town yesterday that after he was throttled with a hosepipe he was told the president had given "strict instructions" that he would protect policemen if anyone died during their investigation.

Mr Colin Sebe, the son of Ciskei's jailed former Minister of Transport, Mr Namba Sebe, who is awaiting trial on four charges, told Mr Justice P W Erasmus: "I was suffocated for a long period with the tube."

He said he was also hit across the face with

the hosepipe: this torture took place while he was being held at a police station near Peddie.

He was giving evidence in the trial in respect of an inquiry into the admissibility of statements allegedly made by himself, Mr Khamdashe Sebe and Mr Toni Sebe.

Priest's trial told of meeting

D. D. Rindfleisch

8/3/64

ZWELITSHA — Father Smailiso Mkhatswa, the secretary general of the Southern African Catholic Bishops Conference, appeared in the regional court here yesterday.

He is charged with subversion, incitement and addressing an unlawful gathering at the University of Fort Hare in October last year.

He has pleaded not guilty to the charges.

In a statement handed in by the defence counsel, he admitted addressing students on October 30.

The trial is a sequel to a memorial service held

at the campus in sympathy with the families of Ngoye University students in Kwazulu who died or were wounded as a result of a clash with Inkatha supporters.

The investigating officer, Warrant Officer, Manelisa Nkomane, told the court that after hearing there was going to be a meeting at the Catholic church in Alice, the police applied to the chief magistrate for the banning of the meeting.

He said he arrested Mr Mkhatswa at the gates of the university. At the police office he asked him to make a statement but Mr Mkhatswa re-

fused.

After insisting, Mr Mkhatswa agreed and wrote a statement in his cell. When a typed copy was brought to him to sign he refused to sign it in the absence of his legal representative.

Mr Denis Kuny, appearing for the defence, objected to the document being handed in. He said it was not signed.

Under cross-examination by the defence, W/O Nkomane said he ordered the typist to tear up the original handwritten copy after Mr Mkhatswa had read the typed copy

Asked why he ordered the original to be torn up when Mr Mkhatswa had refused to sign the typed statement, he said there was nothing he was going to do with it because Mr Mkhatswa had agreed it was a correct transcript.

Counsel told him the handwritten copy was his best evidence and yet an experienced officer who had worked in Transkei and South Africa had let it slip.

The magistrate, Mr J. Kotze, ruled the document inadmissible.

Mr F. Geyer, the chief control officer in charge

of security at the university, told the court that on October 30, three students gave him a letter in which they asked the rector for permission to hold a memorial service. The rector agreed provided it was held during the normal evening church service. A short prayer could be said during the service to be conducted by the Reverend Williams. He said the service should not be turned into a student meeting.

While observing the meeting from the entrance he heard a speaker say that the black man was "in dergoing the

struggle of apartheid and students should keep up the struggle.

He said the meeting was very rowdy and there was rowdy singing.

While he was speaking to a student, Mr Kunene, he heard students shouting to him: "You dogs what do you want Kunene for" and they started throwing stones at him and a watchman, Mr Vuyani Jonga. They ran for cover and were not hit.

The case continues today. — DDR

Mr J. Kotze was on the bench Mr B. D. Nel appeared for the state Mr Denis Kuny, SC, and Mr H. J. Fabricius, instructed by Mr Brian Curran appeared for the defence

More reports, picture, Page 2.



Bishop Dennis Hurley, right, of Durban, congratulates Father Smangaliso Mkhathshwa on his release yesterday.

CAPE TIMES 9/3/84

Ciskei court acquits priest

ZWELITSHA. — The secretary of the Southern African Catholic Bishops' Conference, Father Smangaliso Mkhathshwa, was acquitted in the Regional Court here yesterday on charges of subversion, incitement to violence and addressing an unlawful gathering.

The magistrate, Mr J Kotze, said in his judgment that none of Father Mkhathshwa's actions could be regarded as an offence.

The State alleged that Father Mkhathshwa, 48, had addressed an unlawful gathering at the University of Fort Hare on October 30 last year — a church service held in sympathy with the bereaved families of five students from the University of Zululand killed by members of Inkatha.

The magistrate said Father Mkhathshwa had mentioned at the service that the struggle in South Africa should continue and had traced the historical background and the plight of a black man in South Africa. He had not mentioned the overthrowing of the Ciskeian Government.

Mr Kotze said a letter from the Rector of the University of Fort Hare stating that the service had been "a normal church service" had been supported by State witnesses who had told the court they had not regarded the meeting as unlawful. Mr Kotze said it would appear that the service had been of a religious nature.

Father Mkhathshwa had been in detention since last October. — Sapa

Cheers in court as priest freed

East London
Bureau

ZWELITSHA. — The Rev Smangaliso Mkhathshwa has been acquitted in the Regional Court here on charges of subversion, incitement to public violence and addressing an illegal gathering.

Father Mkhathshwa, general secretary of the Southern African Catholic Bishops' Conference had been in detention in Ciskei since his arrest at Fort Hare University on October 30 last year.

The magistrate, Mr J Kotze, discharged Father Mkhathshwa yesterday after finding that the State had failed to prove its case on any of the three charges.

Jubilant members of the public and clergy clapped and cheered as the magistrate left the courtroom.

Prayer meeting

The State alleged that Father Mkhathshwa had intended to overthrow the State or endanger its authority when he addressed a prayer meeting at the University of Fort Hare.

The meeting was a memorial service for students who died in rioting at Ongoye University in Natal during an Inkatha rally.

The State also alleged that Father Mkhathshwa uttered words which could have resulted in public violence, and had addressed an illegal gathering.

Mr Kotze found there was nothing in Father Mkhathshwa's address that advised students to overthrow the State or endanger its authority.

According to evidence before the court, Father Mkhathshwa had also said nothing to incite the students, Mr Kotze said.

Quieted down

Had Father Mkhathshwa wished to incite the students he could have done so as they were in the "right mood".

Mr Kotze said a State witness testified that the students had been shouting before Father Mkhathshwa's address but had then quietened down.

The court further found it difficult to accept that Father Mkhathshwa had known the gathering was illegal.

Two witnesses who lived in Alice and attended the service had not known it was illegal, Mr Kotze said.

Mr Denis Kuny, SC, and Mr H Fabricius appeared for Father Mkhathshwa and Mr B Nel for the State.

EAST LONDON — Details of the restructuring of the CTC Bus Company, which has been boycotted since July last year, were released last night in a statement by the managing director of the company, Mr Hans Kaiser

"We are greatly concerned with the plight of commuters that suffered during this prolonged boycott, and fully aware of the difficulties commerce and industry had to face as a result of the boycott," the statement said

"We regard our service to the community as our priority and as a result of the intensive discussions that followed requests from various bodies within the community, we have decided to implement the following reorganisation with immediate effect

● "The company shall consider all serious offers from the private sector for the purchase of the company

● "Present fares will be maintained, at least until the end of 1984, despite the fact that most other transport services including the railways, have already increased

(105) ~~67~~
Plans to
O. Dispatch
reorganise
9/3/84
bus service

tariffs, or have already announced such increases. All interested community bodies, including the Committee of 10, will be consulted in future before fares are reviewed

● "Concessions will be granted to all pensioners and scholars, reducing their bus fares by up to 50 per cent of the normal adult cash fare. This will be applicable to all scholars in uniform as well as pensioners travelling in offpeak periods between 9am and 4pm. Pensioners will be able to apply for a "discount card" on proof of their status as senior citizens

● "Children under the age of six years, who do not occupy seats, will travel free of charge

● "Direct bus routes from all residential areas, particularly zones

13, 14, 15, and 16, to places of work will be seriously investigated. The company is also investigating the possibility of a fast and comfortable mini-bus service from residential areas to terminals and railway stations, and from railway stations in the East London area to places of work

● "In addition to the existing 10 ride subsidised worker tickets, 12 and 14 ride tickets will be introduced. The expiry date of subsidised tickets will be prolonged to 14 days after the date of purchase

● "Separate school buses operating in Mdantsane and Duncan Village will be introduced if staggered school hours can be effected

● "The company realises the dire need for passen-

ger shelters at all bus stops, and has in fact already compiled detailed plans for such shelters. The company, although not responsible for such shelters, will do everything in its power to involve the relevant authorities and the private sector, and is willing to make a considerable financial contribution to the erection of these shelters

● "The company will take a number of steps to accelerate the upgrading of the service for the convenience and comfort of passengers, this will include new timetables at all bus terminals, soft cushioned seats in all buses and friendly and efficient personnel

"The present operating branches, Gompo Transport, Bhishe Transport and Hewu Transport will be consolidated under a single management and operate as CTC Bus Company Limited. This includes a comprehensive restructuring of management and the organisational structure. The buses will operate in orange and primrose colours, and will carry the wording "CTC Bus Company" —
DDR

Bus company for sale

EAST LONDON — The CTC Bus Company, which has been the subject of a boycott in the East London area for the past eight months, is for sale

The managing director, Mr Hans Kaiser, issued a statement to the Daily Dispatch last night announcing a total restructure of the company's operations, "the culmination of intensive consultations with several community and commercial bodies"

"Serious offers by the private sector to purchase the bus company, will be considered," it said

Among the steps to be undertaken by the company is one promising to investigate the feasibility of a fast, efficient and comfortable mini-bus service as a feeder system from residential areas to the bus terminal and railway stations in Mdantsane, and again from the railway stations to places of work

The statement said CTC had also undertaken to maintain present fares throughout 1984, "despite the fact that most transport services, including train fares, have already increased tariffs or are about to do so"

New concessions for pensioners and scholars would be introduced, while the company would accelerate the upgrading of the service to ensure the comfort of passengers

The present operating branches, Gompo Transport, Bhisho Transport and Hewu Transport would be consolidated under a single management and operate as CTC Bus Company Limited. This would include a comprehensive restructure of management and the organisational structure — DDR

Full statement P21

Dispatch

No marks on detainee — doctor

BISHO — The superintendent of Cecilia Makwane Hospital in Mdantsane, Dr Ian Harris, told the Supreme Court here yesterday that he found no visible marks of assault on the body of a detainee

Dr Harris was giving evidence in the trial within a trial to test the admissibility of statements allegedly made by Mr Colin Sebe, Mr Khambashe Sebe and Mr Toni Sebe

They have been

charged together with Mr Ntobeko Mlotana and Mr Mbulelo Xaba with terrorism, intimidation and attempted murder. They have pleaded not guilty to all the charges

Dr Harris said he examined detainees at the Mdantsane police station last year

He said he found nothing wrong with Mr Colin Sebe's health. He saw only a small bruise on his right ankle. He said he found no marks of leg irons on his legs. There were no marks on his body.

Dr Harris said that Mr Colin Sebe had complained of police assault. He said he had chest and body pains.

He said he drew a list of people he had examined and specified his findings. He sent the list to the director general of the Department of Justice, together with the detainee's complaints.

Dr Harris said he was instructed by the director general to send

assault complaints to the attorney-general. After sending the attorney general the list of complaints he (Dr Harris) received a copy sent by the attorney-general to the commissioner of police, instructing him to open dockets. Among the people mentioned in the letter was Mr K Sebe

Mr Toni Sebe told the court that he was never assaulted by the police. He said he signed a statement because he was afraid of the police. He said he signed the statement without reading it because when he asked to read it, the police told him it was not necessary.

Mr Toni Sebe said that at one stage he was taken from his cell, at the Middledrift police station, to Bisho police headquarters where the senior prosecution counsel, Mr P C Oosthuizen, asked him to become a state witness. He said he refused.

The trial continues today.

MD's donation

Mkhatshwa acquitted on all charges

105
D. Dispatch
9/3/84



Jubilant members of the crowd congratulate Father Smangaliso Mkhwatshwa after he had been found not guilty.

ZWELITSHA — The secretary-general of the Southern African Bishops Conference, Father Smangaliso Mkhathshwa, was found not guilty of subversion, incitement to public violence and addressing an unlawful gathering at the University of Fort Hare last October.

The magistrate, Mr J Kotze, said the state had failed to prove a prima facie case against the accused on the three counts and said no reasonable person could convict him on the evidence before court.

This was after Mr Dennis Kuny, who appeared for Mr Mkhathshwa, had applied for the discharge of Mr Mkhathshwa at the close of the state case.

The defence did not call Mr Mkhathshwa to give evidence.

Arguing for his discharge on all counts, Mr Kuny said the test to apply was whether there was any reasonable prospect of conviction on the state evidence before court.

He said to prove the charges of subversion and incitement to public violence the state had to prove that what Mr Mkhathshwa did was intended to overthrow, endanger the state authority in Ciskei and to bring about or promote any constitutional, political, social or economic change in Ciskei. One would have expected the

state to bring witnesses to show incitement and instigation, he said.

Evidence before court tended to suggest a call for calm and responsibility by Mr Mkhathshwa when he addressed the students rather than an attempt incite them.

He said the evidence of the Rev Maxwell Lungu, who heard the address, was that Mr Mkhathshwa had appealed for calm and proof of this was that there was no trouble at the campus when students dispersed.

There had been evidence of stone throwing at the campus security guards but this had nothing to do with the address. The stones were thrown after a student had been called out of the meeting.

On the charge of attending an unlawful meeting, he said there was no proof that the memorial service held to sympathise with the students of Ngoye University who had died or been injured in a clash with Inkatha members was a banned meeting. It was

regarded as a church service or prayer meeting so the nature of the gathering was a religious one. He said the state had failed to show it was an unlawful meeting.

The prosecutor Mr B O Nel, opposed the application. Although there was evidence that Mr Mkhathshwa had mentioned calm, it was just in passing and not the general tenor of his address.

There was evidence of the reaction of the students when he took over from Rev David Williams who was conducting the normal church service.

There was excitement

and stones were thrown at the security guards.

In his judgment, Mr Kotze said certain facts were never in dispute. Mr Mkhathshwa never denied attending the meeting and he also admitted addressing it.

On the charge of subversion, he said that if the court looked at the words Mr Mkhathshwa allegedly uttered at the meeting, it could not find anything that showed he advised students to endanger or overthrow the state.

On the count of incitement to public violence, Mr Kotze said if the court looked at the evidence, it had to find out if there was any response to the address. He said according to the evidence of the chief security officer at the university, the throwing of stones at them was unrelated to Mr Mkhathshwa's address.

He said according to the evidence of Mr Lungu the students were actually calmed when Mr Mkhathshwa addressed them.

Dealing with the charge of addressing an unlawful gathering, he said Mr Mkhathshwa was not charged with convening the meeting. It would appear that three students convened it. The court must consider if the accused would have known the circumstances surrounding the convening of the meeting.

Mr Lungu and Mr Williams thought the meeting was normal and that was why Mr Williams announced that there would be another service. As a person not coming from Ciskei, Mr Mkhathshwa could not have known that the meeting had been banned.

On the evidence before the court it could not find that a reasonable person might convict the accused and he granted the application for the discharge of Mr Mkhathshwa.

Mr T Kotze was on the bench. Mr Nel appeared for the state. Mr D Kuny SC and Mr H J Fabricius, instructed by Mr Malcolm Anderson of King William's Town, appeared for the defence.

Matter of fact

EAST LONDON — It was incorrectly stated in yesterday's Daily Dispatch report that Mr D Kuny, SC, and Mr H J Fabricius, the advocates appearing for Father Smangaliso Mkhathshwa, were instructed by Mr Brian Currin.

In fact, they were instructed by Mr Malcolm Anderson of Hutton and Cook as is stated in today's report.

The Daily Dispatch apologises for yesterday's error — DDR

105
E. Post
10/3/81

Union's ~~request~~ request to annul banning resisted

BISHO — A notice opposing application was filed in the Ciskeian Supreme Court by respondents in an application by the South African Allied Workers' Union to have its banning order declared null and void.

This was confirmed today by the Supreme Court Registrar, Mr G Mfundisi.

He said the respondents were the Ciskeian Minister of Justice and the then Acting Commander-General in Ciskei, Major-General Lulama Madolo, and the liquidator, Mr Ian Melville.

The applicants are SAAWU and its president, Mr Thazamile Gqweta.

Mr Mfundisi said the respondents filed an application in terms of Rule 47 for security costs of R10 000. The security costs were incurred because SAAWU and Mr Gqweta were regarded as foreigners in Ciskei.

The applicants filed a notice to oppose an application for the security costs. Mr Mfundisi said the court would dispose of an application for security cost theft, and no date had been fixed for argument. — Sapa

CTC changes will mean loss of jobs

~~267~~
105 ~~106~~

D. Disputa
107 3/21

EAST LONDON — The consolidation of operations of the CTC bus company would mean the loss of some jobs, the managing director, Mr Hans Kaiser, said yesterday.

Mr Kaiser was elaborating on a statement released by CTC yesterday outlining a programme of passenger concessions and announcing the restructure of CTC management and operations.

Mr Kaiser said that the intention of the rationalisation was to make CTC a viable company again after the disruptions of the bus boycott.

"It was always our intention to get the company on its feet and then give private enterprise the opportunity to take over operations," Mr Kaiser said.

He said the concession programme would be implemented by April 1 and other measures would go into operation soon.

Mr Kaiser declined to put a figure on the price of the company but said that it was "the subject of long and hard negotiations". He said that Mr Hubert Jekwa, an

Mdantsane businessman, had indicated his interests in the company.

Mr Jekwa said yesterday that he was negotiating with CTC over a possible take-over but declined to comment further.

CTC is currently owned jointly by the Ciskei People's Development Bank and Trustcor. The company has accumulated R4,5 million losses since the bus boycott began.

Regarding the loss of jobs at the company, Mr Kaiser said that this was unavoidable but that if the rationalisation measures were successful, staff would be re-employed as the service picked up.

"We are in the business of serving the public. The community needs a bus service and we have to get our priorities right. If we have to rationalise we have to cut jobs," Mr Kaiser said.

He added that none of the company's depots would be closed as yet and neither would the company be selling any more buses.

The announcement that CTC would rationalise and be offered for sale to private enter-

prise received a guarded welcome in East London.

Mr Dave Saunders, for the Border Chamber of Industries, said he would prefer not to comment too widely on the issue as he was not party to the finer details.

"I can safely say that everyone wants to see the public back on the buses and going to and from work. If this package facilitates that then I welcome it," Mr Saunders said.

Mr George Orsmond, president of the East London Chamber of Commerce, said that the sooner the bus boycott issue was resolved, the better.

"If selling CTC to private enterprise is going to appease commuters then it's a good move," Mr Orsmond said.

Mr M Mampunye, chairman of the Committee of Ten, said yesterday that although CTC management had responded to some of their demands, he would prefer to reserve comment until he had proper communication with management and had taken the issue back to the commuters. — DDR

D. Dispatch (Ch 31)
10/3/84
Some charges dropped *105*

ZWELITSHA — Charges of intimidation against five students have been withdrawn in the magistrates court here.

The charges against Mr Mcebisi Bata, Mr Luntu Bobo, Mr Andile Sishuba, Mr Zamile Mtana and Mr Bonginkosi Mgabadeli were withdrawn.

Charges against Mr Malinga Gqeba have not been withdrawn.

His trial has been postponed to April 26. He is out on warning.

Mr Sishuba and Mr Mgabadeli have been charged with escaping from lawful custody. They have not been asked to plead.

Their case was postponed to March 28 and were released on R40 bail — DDR.

I-C T C IBHENGGEZA UHLINGA-HLENGISO ... IYAKUZIQWALASELA IZICELO ZOKUYITHENGA EZINOKVELA KULUNTU LABUCALA

105
D. ...
16/3/84

I-Nkampani YeeBhasi, i C T C, ithhe yabhengeza uhlelenga-hlengiso olumandla kwinkqubo yayo, "ukuvuthwa kothetha-thethwano olunabileyo obelubanjwe nemibutho eligela yoluntu kwaneyorwebo ngokunjalo"

Le Nkampani, njengejongene nokwayo olunyanganga zisibhozo ngoku, kwakhona ithhe yabhengeza ukuba "izicelo ezinqinisekileyo ezinokuthi zivele kuluntu labucala zicela ukuthenga le Nkampani, ziyakuthi ziqwalaselve"

Phakathi kwezinye izigaba eziyakuthi zithatyathwe yile Nkampani, kukuthembisa ukuphanda ngenkqubo eyakuthi yenze ukuba ibhasi zikhawuleze, zibambe ixesha ngaphezulu zibe tofotofo, kubekho onjikeleza abasuka kwindawo abantu abahlala kuzo bayokubabeka erhenkini nakwizikhululo zikaloliwe e-Mdantsane zebaphinde bakhwelise abantu kwizikhululo zololiwe ukubasa kwiindawo zempangelo

I-C T C ithhe yagqiba ekubeni amaxabiso okukhwela iibhasi akhoyo ngoku kuqhutye ngawo kuwo wonke unyaka ka-1984, nakubeni amaziko amaninzi othutho, abandakanya akaloliwe, selewanyusile amaxabiso awo kungenjalo sekumbomvu enze njalo

Kuyakuthi kuqaliswe inkqubo entsha opho kuyakuthi kube nokubonelelwa abantu abadala nabantwana abasahamba isikolo, ngeli xa le Nkampani iyakube ikhawulezisa ukunyusa umgangatho wenkonzo yayo ukuninisekisa ukuba abakhweli zibhasi bayaneliseka

La masetyana akhoyo ngoku, iGompo Transport, iBhisho Transport kunye ne Hewu Transport, azakubandakanywa phantsi kwephiko elinye asebenze njenge CTC Bus Company Limited. Oku kuyakuthi kubandakanye nohlelenga-hlengiso ulumandla kulawulo nakwimo yale Nkampani

U-Mlawuli ophetheyo we-C T C Bus Company Limited, uMnu. Hans Kaiser, uthi kwingxelo enabileyo:

"Siyavakalelwa kakhulu yimeko yabakhweli-zibhasi abathe bathwala ubunzima ngeli xesha lolu kwayo lube lude kakhulu, kwaye siyabazi ubunzima obuthhe bafunyanwa ngamaziko orwebo noshishono ngenxa yolu kwayo"

zasunduzwa zizicelo ezavela kwimibutho eliqela yoluntu, sigqibe ekubeni siqalise olu hlenga-hlengiso lulandelayo, kwaye lugalisa ngoku:

- Le Nkampani iyakuziqwalasela izicelo ezisuka kuluntu labucala mayela nokuthenga le Nkampani
 - Amaxabiso eebhasi akhoyo ngoku kusezakuphutywa ngawo, ubuncinci kude kuphele unyaka ka-1984, nangona ezinye iinkonzo zothutho, ekubandakanywa eka-loliwe, seleziwanyusile amaxabiso, okanye selezilubhengezile unyuso-maxabiso. Yonke imibutho yoluntu echaphazelekayo, ekubandakanywa kuyo iCommittee of 10, kwixa elizayo kuyakufakwanwa nayo imilomo phambi kokuba amaxabiso eebhasi ahlaziywe
 - Kuyakuthi kubonelwe abantu abadala kunye nabantwana abasahamba isikolo, ngokuthi bahlawule ukuyakuma kwisiqingatha semali yesiqhelo ehlawulwa ngabantu jikelele. Oku kuyakuthi kuchaphazele bonke abantwana besikolo abanxibe izambatho zezikolo kwakunye nabantu abadala abathi basebenzise iibhasi ngamathuba angaxakekanga phakathi kwentsimbi yesi-9 kusasa ukuya kuma kwintsimbi yesi-4 malanga. Abantu abadala banganakho ukwenza izicelo “zamaqweqwe ezaphulelo” kuphela xa bathe babonisa incwadi zabo zendodla
 - Abantwana abangaphantsi kweminyaka emithandathu nabangachophanga ezitulweni, bayakuhamba simahla
 - lindlela zeebhasi ezihamba ngqo ukusuka kwiindawo abahlala kuzo abantu, ingakumbi kwa-Zone 13, 14, 15, kwano-Zone 14 zisiya kwiindawo zempangelo, zizakuqwalaselwa ngamandla. Ngaphezulu le Nkampani yenza uphando mayela nokuyila inkonzo eyakuthi yenze iibhasi zibe nokukhawuleza phakathi kweendawo abahlala kuzo abantu nabaya kuzo, oku kubandakanya nezikhululo zololiwe, neendlela ezisuka kwizikhululo zololiwe kummandla weMonti ukusinga kwiminyango yempangelo
 - Ngaphezu kwezihambo zilishumi zikhoyo ngoku nezilungiselwe abasebenzi, kuyakuthi kugaliswe amatikiti ahambo ziyi-12 kunye neziyi-14. Ukuphelelwa kwamatikiti abaphangeli kuyakuthi kube ziintsuku ezili-14 emva kokuba itikiti elo lithengiwe
 - Kuyakuthi kugaliswe inkqubo entsha yeebhasi eziyakuthutha abantwana besikolo eMdantsane naseDankeni ukuba ngaba kukho ukuchaphenzeleka okubangelwa ngamaxesha ahlukeneyo esikolo
 - Le Nkampani iyayiqonda into yokuba kukho imfuneko enkulu yeendawo zokukhusela abantu kwiindawo zonke ezimisa kuzo iibhasi, kwaye eneneni seyenze izicwangciso ezinabileyo ngezi ndlwana. Le Nkampani nangona ezi ndlwana zingelulo uxanduva lwayo, iyakuthi ikwenze konke ekusemandleni ayo ukuwubeka lo mcibi kumagunya achaphazelekayo kwanakumaziko abucala, kwaye ngaphezulu izimisele ukuba ifake isandla sayo kwiimali ezinokuthi zifunwe ekwakhweni kwezi zindlwana
 - Le Nkampani iyakuthi yenze umtsi omkhulu ekukhawuleziseni kolu phuculolweenkonzo zayo oko ikwenza ukuhlangabezana nokwaneliswa kwabasebenzisi zibhasi. Oku kuyakuthi kubandakanye amaxesha amatsha kuzo zonke izikhululo zeebhasi, ufakelo zitulo ezitofotofo kuzo zonke iibhasi, abasebenzi abanobulali nabilibambayo ixesha
 - La maseetyana akhoyo ngoku, iGompo Transport, iBhisho Transport kunye neHewu Transport, azakuthi abandakanywe phantsi kolawulo olunye asebenze njenge CTC Bus Company Limited. Oku kubandakanya uhlanga-hlengiso olumandla kulawulo nemo yale Nkampani.
- libhasi ziyakuthi zibe nemibhalo elubhelu nemthubi, kwaye ziyakuba nombhalo othi, “C T C Bus Company”

'MOVE — OR WE'LL SHOOT'

Ciskei MP threatens Mgwali villagers

11/31/84

City Press

105

By **BENITO PHILLIPS**

"YOU'LL BE shot like the Mdantsane bus boycotters," a Ciskei Member of Parliament threatened Mgwali villagers recently after they vowed not to move to his homeland.

The MP, whose name has been withheld for legal reasons, told the Mgwali Residents' Association: "If you continue to oppose your removal to Frankfort, you'll all be shot."

The MRA says this is the latest in a series of threats from the Ciskei authorities, who have been trying for several years to get Mgwali people to move from their settlement near Stutterheim.

One of the more se-

rious threats, they said, came from a headman who threatened to kill MRA chairman Wilson Fanti, re-detain 96-year-old Herman Gija and hand his shop over to the Ciskei Government.

"On top of this, we're getting continual late-night visits from Ciskei security cops," the residents' association said in a statement to City Press.

Twice residents have called in the SA Police to get rid of the Ciskei cops — and the Mgwali people have now asked the SA Government to provide "better protection".

This week, they also laughed off Ciskei President Lennox Sebe's threat to move "Mgwali chief" Nolizwe Sandile to the Ciskei and leave the former Robben Island dissidents" to themselves.

"She means nothing to us," the MRA said. "She isn't recognised as the head of our village, because she wasn't traditionally appointed."

"In any case, she's already living in the Ciskei — and her visits here are just further Ciskei harassment."

The MRA has also accused members of the Ciskei Government of misusing drought relief granted by the SA Government — saying Ciskei officials only gave relief to members of the pro-



WILSON FANTI: Told he'd be shot.

removal Planning Committee in the village, a minority group with hardly any support.

"But even with their manipulation we still managed to survive . . . and we're happy with the state of our crops," the MRA said.

(105) D - Disputed
13/3/84

Witness says accused told him of assault

BISHO — A former member of the disbanded Ciskei Central Intelligence Services told the Supreme Court here that one of the accused in the terrorism trial had told him and other detainees that he had been assaulted during interrogation.

Captain Joe Ntwasa said that Mr Colin Sebe, a former lieutenant in the Ciskei Defence Force, had bloodshot eyes and a swollen face. He had met him and other detainees in a passage in the Mdantsane police cells while they were having lunch.

Mr Sebe did not say in what manner he had been assaulted.

Capt Ntwasa was giving evidence for the defence in a trial within a trial to determine the admissibility of statements allegedly made by Mr Colin Sebe, Mr Khambashe Sebe, and Mr Toni Sebe.

They, together with Mr Ntobeko Mlotana and Mr Mbulelo Xaba, have pleaded not guilty to charges of terrorism, intimidation and attempted murder.

Capt Ntwasa told the court that he advised Mr Sebe to report the alleged assault to the police officer who was going to visit the cells.

Capt Ntwasa told the court, under cross-examination, that he joined the South African Police in 1967 and had been a detective and a security policeman before joining the Ciskei Central Intelligence Services.

Asked if in his experience he had been aware of detainees who launched unfounded complaints against the police, he said he was aware of complaints. Complaints were investigated and some were found to be true while others were unfounded.

The defence closed its case in the trial within a trial

The case was postponed until today for argument by both prosecution and defence counsel on the admissibility of the statements — DDR

MDANTSANE — An Mdantsane attorney was detained by Ciskei security police as he left the Mdantsane magistrates' court yesterday, his secretary said

The secretary, Miss C. N. Mtintsilana, said Mr Malcolm Qabaka was approached by two security policemen who told him that he was wanted at their offices at the Mdantsane police station

Miss Mtintsilana said

Attorney held secretary

she accompanied Mr Qabaka to the police station. He was told to park his car in the yard and taken to an office. She said she was told to go home as Mr Qabaka was being held under Section 26 of the National Security Act

Mr Qabaka, a former Ciskei magistrate, was admitted to the bar in 1981

A relative, Miss Tobe-ka Salajana, said they had taken some clothing for him to the Mdantsane police station

Miss Salajana said they had not been officially told by the police about Mr Qabaka's detention

His wife, Mrs Nomanci Qabaka, is doing a university education diploma at the University of Fort Hare. The couple have two children.

The head of the Ciskei security police, Colonel Fumbelele Zozi, could not be contacted yesterday — DDR

105
D. Aspat
13/5/84

Homeland detentions going up

BY
**ZWELAKHE
SISULU**

THERE was an increase of 159 percent in the number of people detained in the bantustans last year, a fact revealed by the Institute of Race Relations has revealed.

The bantustans referred to are Transkei, Bophuthatswana, Venda and Ciskei where the number of detainees increased - from 83 in 1982 to 215 last year, and of these 180 were

detained in Ciskei.

In South Africa there was an increase of 31 percent, rising from 181 in 1982 to 238 last year.

In a statement attached to the fact sheet, the director of the Institute, Mr John Kane-Bernman said it was difficult to monitor the detention

of people because the Government did not readily make such information available.

"Organisations attempting to monitor detentions, labour unions, the difficulty that comprehensive statistics are not made readily available by the South African Government or the authorities in the four homelands which detained people last year," Mr Kane-Bernman said.

Because of this, he said, the Institute does not claim that the figures are definitive, but believes that they are the best unofficial statistics available.

The fact paper reveals that of the 453 people detained in South Africa and its bantustans, 323 were released without being charged.

Among those detained were 140 students and teachers, 65 trade

unionists and workers, eight churchmen, 44 community workers, eight journalists and 188 people whose occupations are unknown.

The fact sheet also points out that next month Mr Abel Dube will have been in detention for two years. Mr Dube has been held in preventive detention since April 1982, and his present detention order was renewed last year

and will now expire in November.

The report notes that the people detained last year were not only held in terms of the various provisions of the Internal Security Act, but also under the Criminal Procedure Act.

Statistics in the fact paper were compiled by the Institute's research department and by the Detainees Parents' Support Committee, DPSC.

WEDNESDAY, 14 MARCH 1984

loans for their farm labourers in 1983.

- (2) (a) how many of the applications in each area were granted and (b) what

was the total amount granted in (i) each area and (ii) the Republic as a whole?

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE

- (1)
- | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-----|--------|-----|-----------|------------|
| (a) Greater Western Cape | 201 | (2)(a) | 200 | (2)(b)(i) | R2 825 300 |
| (b) Cape Province (Remainder) | 73 | | 73 | | R1 189 250 |
| (c) Orange Free State | 26 | | 26 | | R566 580 |
| (d) Transvaal | 35 | | 33 | | R867 300 |
| (e) Natal | 16 | | 15 | | R375 500 |
| (2) (b) (ii) | 351 | | 347 | | R5 823 930 |

WEDNESDAY, 14 MARCH 1984

†Indicates translated version

For oral reply

*1. Mr K M ANDREW—Defence—
[Withdrawn.]

*2. Mr K M ANDREW—Defence—
[Withdrawn.]

*3. Mr K M ANDREW—Defence—
[Withdrawn.]

*4. Mr P R C ROGERS—Law and Order—
Reply standing over.

Ciskei/Transkei: crossing of border
Howard Q. Col. 607
14/3/84
*5. Mr P R C ROGERS asked the Minister of Law and Order:

(1) Whether there are any (a) agreements and/or (b) procedures in terms of which members of the South African Police may cross the border into Ciskei and Transkei for the purpose of following up suspected or reported criminal activities; if not, what steps are taken by the South African Police in this regard; if so, what is the purport of these agreements or procedures;

(2) whether there are any (a) agreements and/or (b) procedures in terms of which members of the police forces of Ciskei and Transkei may cross the borders of the Republic for such purposes, if so, what is the purport of the agreements or procedures?

The MINISTER OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS (for the Minister of Law and Order).

(1) and (2) Yes. Such agreements, based on co-operation and good neighbourliness exist but I consider it not to be in the public interest to disclose the purport thereof

Jurisdiction in certain areas

*6. Mr P R C ROGERS asked the Minister of Law and Order:

Whether the areas known as (a) Newlands, (b) Kweleera/Mooiplaats, (c) Wartburg, (d) Heekel, (e) Upper Kubusie and (f) Mgwali fall within the jurisdiction of the South African Police; if so, to what extent in each case?

†The MINISTER OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS (for the Minister of Law and Order):

(a) to (f) Yes. The whole of all the areas mentioned fall within the jurisdiction of the South African Police as far as law enforcement and the maintenance of law and order are concerned.

Howard WEDNESDAY, 14 MARCH 1984

Operational area: visits
Howard Q. Col. 608
14/3/84
*7. Mr H E J VAN RENSBURG asked the Minister of Defence

(1) With reference to his reply to Question No 8, standing over on 7 March 1984 what total number of persons from the Modderfontein electoral division visited the operational area in South West Africa at his invitation in 1981, 1982 and 1983,

(2) what was the total cost to the State of the transport, accommodation and sustenance provided to such persons in respect of these visits,

(3) (a) what type of aircraft was used to transport these persons on each of these visits; (b) (i) from which airport did such aircraft depart, and (ii) to which airport did it return, in each case and (c) by what means were the persons from Modderfontein conveyed to and from the airport or airports concerned in each case,

(4) whether any other persons accompanied any of these groups from Modderfontein on any of these visits, if so, what persons in each case,

(5) whether it is his intention to invite similar groups of persons from each of the other electoral divisions to visit the operational area; if not, why not, if so, when?

The MINISTER OF DEFENCE:

(1) 1981, 24
1982, 9
1983, 1

The only other visit involving a person from the Modderfontein constituency was the one dealt with in my reply on 7 March 1984 to Question No 8, standing over.

(2) The persons were all part of visiting groups which also included other persons and it is therefore not possible to disclose expenses applicable to them only.

(3) From 10 to 12 June 1981 a C130
From 15 to 17 July 1982 a C160
From 16 to 18 November 1983 a C130

(b) (i) Waterkloof
(ii) Waterkloof
(c) Own Transport

(4) The number of other persons who were in the groups concerned are as follows

10 to 12 June 1981 31
15 to 17 July 1982 60
16 to 18 November 1983 57

I have already said in my statement on 7 March 1984 why I cannot disclose the names of the persons who were invited by the SA Defence Force excluding of course the members of the House of Assembly and the Provincial Councils

(5) Yes. Persons who have been nominated will, when they can be included in future visits, be invited by the SA Defence Force. For the information of the hon member I can mention that about 3 000 South Africans who have visited the operational area of South West Africa since 1980 all come from constituencies of the House of Assembly from over the whole country and represented all parties. It can also be noted that approximately 1 800 of the 3 200 persons came from the PWV complex. This is an average of about 35 persons per constituency in this area where the Progressive Federal Party has all its parliamentary seats in the Transvaal.

Mr H E J VAN RENSBURG: Mr Speaker, arising from the hon the Minister's reply, in relation to the 34 people who visited the operational area from the constituency of Modderfontein, on a previous occasion the hon the Minister said that he was unable to say whether they had in fact assisted the NP in the 1981 election but that they

Court told Sebes not assaulted

BISHO — The prosecutor in the trial of five former members of state security, argued yesterday that statements allegedly made by three members of the Sebe family were made freely and voluntarily without any inducement or influence

He was arguing in a trial within a trial to determine the admissibility of statements they allegedly made to the police while in detention.

Mr Ntobeko Mlotana, Mr Mbulelo Xaba, Mr Khambashe Sebe, Mr Colin Sebe and Mr Toni Sebe have pleaded not guilty to charges of terrorism, intimidation and attempted murder.

The state wants to submit the statements as evidence

The Sebe cousins are objecting on the grounds that they were not made freely and voluntarily. They claim they had been assaulted and induced by the police to sign them.

Prosecution counsel said that the three magistrates who visited them in their different

police stations, had told the court that the accused never complained of assaults. No signs of assault were visible either

He said the alleged assaults were fabrications. The deponents did not only contradict themselves but one another.

Dealing with Mr Khambashe Sebe, the prosecutor said the alleged assault on him was a figment of his imagination.

On the allegation that the police took him to Mr Namba Sebe's farm where they pointed to a certain spot and told him it was where he had hidden weapons, he asked why the police would take him to Mr Namba Sebe's farm and not to his father's farm if they wanted to frame him. He said his demeanour in the witness box proclaimed him as an arrogant person.

On Mr Colin Sebe's alleged assault during his first day of interrogation, counsel argued that the doctor who examined him on that same day would have

seen it. He said the doctor told the court that he did not see any marks of assault, although Mr Sebe told him he had been assaulted. He submitted that although he told the doctor he had been assaulted he was lying. If he had been assaulted in the manner he described in court, the police would not have allowed him to mingle with other detainees.

They would have locked him up alone and kept him incommunicado. He also argued that Mr Colin Sebe never complained of assault when he visited the Nompumelelo Hospital in Peddie and Mount Coke Hospital and Cecilia Makiwane Hospital in Mdantsane.

He said Mr Toni Sebe's demeanour was a picture of untruthfulness. He had evaded questions. Defence counsel for Mr Khambashe Sebe will argue today

Mr Justice Erasmus was on the bench with two assessors, Mr D V Janse van Rensburg and Mr J F van der Riet. Mr P C Oosthuizen, SC and Mr J. J. W. F. van Jaarsveldt appeared for the state. Mr Dayal Chetty and Mr Roger Kriel appeared pro Deo for the defence.



The former Commander-in-Chief of State Security in Ciskei, Mr X. C. Sebe, consults his lawyer, Mr J. Oosthuizen, in court yesterday.

Charles Sebe's trial date set at Bisho

ZWELITSHA — Ciskei's former Commander General of State Security, Mr X. C. Sebe, appeared briefly in the magistrate's court yesterday on a charge of terrorism, with six alternatives, under the National Security Act.

He was remanded for trial in the Supreme Court at Bisho on May 1.

He was not asked to plead and no evidence was led.

Mr Sebe was served by the magistrate with a copy of the indictment and a summary of the substantial facts.

According to the summary attached on the indictment, Mr Sebe summoned a number of police and army officers to his office in Zwelitsha on July 14 where he advocated that former

Brigadier Harvey Tamsanqa should be released from detention by force.

Mr Tamsanqa had been detained the previous day on the instruction of the Commissioner of Police, Major General Lulama Madolo without General Sebe's knowledge. The call was allegedly supported by some officers at the meeting.

On the same day Mr Sebe is alleged to have withdrawn the President's guards from their guard posts and put on standby at the Jongumsobomvu Military Base.

He is also alleged to have summoned the special unit, Ikrele Lesizwe (Sword of the Nation) to Zwelitsha who subsequently arrived heavily armed.

It is alleged that due to the intervention of the Commander of the Ciskei Defence Force, Brigadier A. Nel, Mr Sebe was persuaded to go home to Tshatshu.

Shortly after his departure a number of police and army officers went to his house to obtain permission to release Mr Tamsanqa by force from detention.

A while later at Mr Sebe's house, after a telephone discussion between Mr Sebe and General Johan Coetzee of the South African Police, the officers dispersed.

According to a list attached to the indictment 20 witnesses will be called. Among them is the vice-president, the Reverend W. M. Xaba.

105
P. Prositch
14/3/84

Charles Sebe on serious charge

Sebe from 14/3/84 105

CISKEP'S former head of security, Lieutenant-General Charles Sebe, appeared in the Zwaitsha Magistrate's Court yesterday on charges of terrorism, intimidation and incitement to public violence.

Mr Sebe, who was detained in July last year, was not asked to plead and the trial was postponed to May 1 for the Supreme Court. He remains in custody.

The state has alleged that Mr Sebe unlawfully intended to overthrow the state authority by inciting a group of police officers and members of the defence force to commit an act of violence on July 14 last year.

It is alleged that Mr Sebe told the officers that Brigadier H Tamsanqa, who was detained on July 13,

should be released by force from the Mdantsane police cells.

Brig Tamsanqa, who was Mr Sebe's deputy, was detained on instructions of the Commissioner of Police, Brigadier L Madolo, without Mr Sebe's knowledge.

The former Minister of Transport, Mr Namba Sebe, appeared in the magistrate's court on Monday in connection with charges of fraud, theft and corruption.

No formal charges were put to him and he was not asked to plead.

Mr Sebe was remanded in custody until April 30 for the magistrate's court.

the
is the Cuban have indicated a willingness to have their troops returned to Cuba.

On the other front, where a huge gathering of VIPs, diplomats, politicians and journalists



PIK BOTHA: Initiative.

are expected to witness the historic signing of the non-aggression treaty between Mozambique and South Africa near Komatipoort, a new possibility has arisen of a summit meeting between Mr P W Botha and Frontline state leaders.

President Kenneth Kaunda of Zambia — who is unlikely to be at Komatipoort — has indicated he is willing to host a summit meeting in Lusaka.

The offer was made in an interview with the editor of Leadership SA, Mr Hugh Murray. President Kaunda said he had no doubts at all about the value of a summit.

speaking ... the announced a group of ... ucians from ... vaal have ... join the Labo ... Among the ... Salem Abram ... member of ... dent's Council

He said ... would accept members, ... matter will ... be discussed a ... cutive ... ing in Cape T ... end of the ...

The accep ... other racial ... the party, he ... not an attempt ... ing a Labo ... dominated ...

400
ABOUT 400 high school Duda ... terday ... protesting ... treatment ... during a ... undertook weekend.

The pupils at the Tsibe High School their class ... terday mor ... they refused classes in the

The boys ... dents told ... TAN ... school trip ... took at the ... QwaQwa,

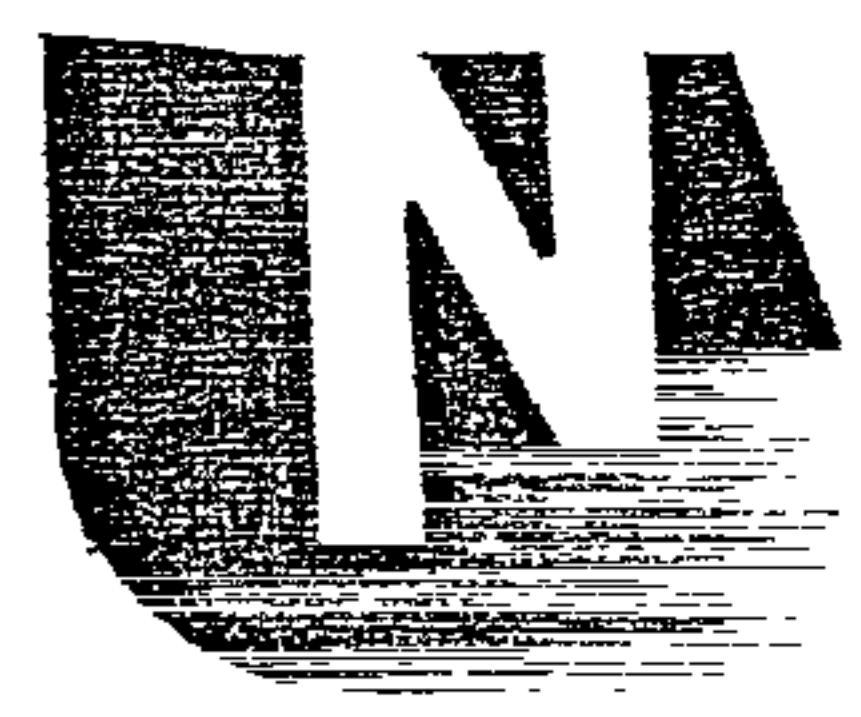
SNAPPERS

FOR FINEST QUALITY SCHOOLWEAR
AND FASHIONWEAR
PAY AS YOU WEAR
21 Commissioner Street
JOHANNESBURG
833-2168

PRETORIA 100 Prinsloo St.	VEREENIGING 10 Beconsfield Ave.	BENONI 1 Voortrekker St.
------------------------------	------------------------------------	-----------------------------

S 7247

ASTONS R42,99
BEWARE OF IMITATIONS
PURE WOOL
VENETIAN GAB SLACKS
L.A. CALIFORNIA
CUTWOOD



UPE to study bus boycott

14/3/84

105

D. Aspinall

EAST LONDON — The University of Port Elizabeth Institute for Planning Research is to undertake an investigation into the Gomo Transport bus boycott in East London

The purpose of the investigation is to try to identify the causes of the boycott and to ascertain the best possible ways of ending it

Professor W P van Niekerk, a member of the management com-

mittee of the institute said they hoped to bring together all relevant parties to solve the problem in an atmosphere of detente and goodwill. He said that the institute had already contacted 12 of the biggest companies in East London.

A questionnaire has been sent to companies and the East London Municipality to be completed by their black employees

Some of the questions

asked dealt with the conduct of drivers and inspectors, special services, complaints against the bus company, availability and punctuality of buses and the general efficiency of the bus service

Professor Van Niekerk said that bus boycotts were a major problem of this region. He said that the boycotts had a detrimental effect on the social and economic life of the area.

Prof Van Niekerk said the productivity of workers had been seriously affected by the boycott and it had caused financial loss to commuters

"Potential investors in the region have been discouraged because of lack of stability. The unemployment problem has been aggravated", he said

Prof Van Niekerk appealed to the companies to participate fully in the project as their co-operation would enable the relevant parties to solve this problem. He said the anonymity of respondents would be ensured

He said the results of the study would be known before the end of March — DDR

Many Ciskeians ¹⁰⁵ ¹⁵ ³ ¹⁸⁴ undernourished

By Pamela Kleinot,
Medical Reporter

Researchers have called for improvements in Ciskei's nutritional situation after a survey found a high incidence of malnutrition and mineral deficiency.

The study found that 62 percent of schoolchildren did not meet the World Health Organisation nutritional standards.

But lactating (breast-feeding) women were the most poorly nourished of the groups studied, according to an article in the South African Medical Journal.

Many of the 750 people surveyed had vitamin and mineral deficiencies, which was the result of a predominantly maize diet.

Nutrient intake — based on WHO standards

— was assessed by means of a 24-hour recall of food intake and a diet history recorded among children aged six to 23 months, two to three years, seven to eight years and among lactating women.

The major findings of the study were:

- That inadequate energy intake was especially high among children aged seven to eight.

- Protein represented 11 percent of total energy intake for all age groups, but was mainly of low quality.

- Calcium and iron intakes were low in all age groups, especially among women who were breast-feeding.

- The vitamin in which the groups were most deficient was nicotinic acid,

followed by riboflavin (both of the vitamin B group) and ascorbic acid (vitamin C).

The researchers recommended that more food be given to all children to provide an adequate energy intake and the second priority was for a greater variety of food to be given to these children to complement their predominantly maize diet.

Israeli investor visits Ciskei

BISHO — A former Israeli Minister of Finance, Mr Yoram Aridor, announced last night he was investigating an industrial investment in Ciskei

Mr Aridor and a partner, Mr Mendy Salit, visited Ciskei during the past three days and were received by President Lennox Sebe.

At a function here Mr Aridor expressed his surprise at the level of dynamic growth he witnessed in Ciskei, and expressed his admiration for the development policies of President Sebe

"We are considering establishing a factory in Ciskei that will manufacture a very prestigious product," he said.

"This decision was spurred by the tremendous potential evident in Ciskei, and the bold policies of President Sebe to attract investment to the country. The Ciskei Peoples De-

velopment Bank is presently doing a feasibility study on our proposals and we are confident that the decision to invest in Ciskei will be to mutual benefit."

President Sebe, in welcoming Mr Aridor, said the proposed factory would act as a tremendous stimulus to investment in Ciskei because it would manufacture a prestige product.

"We are extremely proud to be associated with a man of the stature of Mr Aridor," he said.

"Ciskeians and the people of Israel share the same dedication to their goals, In Ciskei we are totally dedicated to economic development of our country and the eradication of unemployment. In his term of office in Israel, Mr Aridor followed similar policies, and we are grateful that his investment in Ciskei will help us to achieve those same goals in our own

country."

Mr Aridor who is still a member of the Knesset, said that further details about his proposed investment could not be revealed at this stage — DDR

Most robbed PO closed

LONDONDERRY — Britain's most robbed post office has been closed indefinitely following the 39th attack in 12 years.

The decision to shut the tiny post office in the Catholic Creggan housing estate came after the postmaster and his wife were held at gunpoint all night. — SAPA-RNS

105
[Handwritten signature]

Mgwali
Police
pact
on border
crossings

Political Staff

AGREEMENTS exist in terms of which South African Police, and those from Ciskei and Transkei, cross the borders between the countries "for the purpose of following up suspected or reported criminal activities".

This was disclosed yesterday by the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, in response to a question from the MP for King William's Town, Mr Pat Rogers.

The question arose from Ciskeian Police action last month in arresting several people at Mgwali near Stutterheim.

Mr Le Grange said the agreements between South Africa, Ciskei and Transkei were "based on co-operation and good-neighbourliness".

Public interest

He added that it was not in the public interest to disclose the "purpose" of the agreements.

In response to another question from Mr Rogers, Mr Le Grange said that Mgwali, together with the areas known as Newlands, Kwelera, Mooiplaats, Wartburg, Heckel and Upper Kubusie, all fell within the jurisdiction of the South African Police "as far as law enforcement and the maintenance of law and order are concerned".

After the Mgwali raid, the Ciskeian authorities stated that while Mgwali was in South Africa it was administered by Ciskei.

New chancellor for Ciskei presidency

Munro former projects director

105
D. Aspetch
15/3/84

BISHO — President Lennox Sebe has appointed an American as Chancellor of the Presidency in a series of staff changes and new appointments in his office.

At a press conference yesterday, he said these had been occasioned by the tremendous impact of the Swart Commission inquiry into the economic development of Ciskei and recommendations contained in its report.

He said the main thrust of these recommendations was for Ciskei — its institutions, laws and regulations — to move purposefully and rapidly towards free market principles.

President Sebe announced the appoint-

ment of Dr Robert Charles Munro as Chancellor of the Presidency. He replaces Mr Theo de Vries who will concentrate on protocol and information, acting as a consultant to the Office of the Presidency.

Mr William Livesey has been appointed public relations officer.

President Sebe said the appointment of Dr Munro was due to the new orientation of the Ciskei Government to a greater concentration on revenue-producing developments. It was found necessary to strengthen the presidency in the fields of business management and project-type development administration.

He said the services of Mr De Vries would also be available to support any research work required in the presidency.

Two long-serving officials, Mr Des Bouchier and Mr Gary Godden would continue to play their respective roles as vice-chancellors in advising and supporting the President and the government.

Mr Bouchier who had served in the presidency for some years as director-general and accounting officer for the Office of the Presidency, would support and greatly assist the incoming chancellor in this capacity.

Mr Godden who had

“faithfully” served President Sebe and the Ciskei Government for a period of almost 10 years, would continue to play a supportive role to Dr Munro and help to orientate him in the culture, traditions and customs of the chiefs and Ciskeian people.

President Sebe said the presidency would also be strengthened considerably in the public relations sector with the appointment of Mr Livesey.

He was an experienced and professional public relations officer who until recently had been employed as the group public relations director with Lonrho in Zimbabwe. — DDR

BISHO — Dr Robert Munro, the new Chancellor in the Ciskei presidency, an American citizen, is a member of numerous scholastic, business and professional associations.

He began his international career after obtaining a PhD in international economics.

His thesis was on African economic affairs which he read at Aberdeen University, Scotland.

Before coming to Southern Africa, he spent 15 years working in 39 countries on behalf of major multi-national corporations.

Working at top management level in strategic planning, marketing operations and governmental relations, Dr Munro has practical experience in both the planning and implementation of economic projects and new business ventures.

He came to Southern Africa three years ago, working initially with the Premier Group as director of special projects and subsequently as executive director of Munro and Associates, and international consultancy specialising in venture planning and project management services.

Mr William ‘Bill’ Livesey was on the Bulawayo Chronicle before becoming an information officer with the Federal Government, which he also served in the then Northern Rhodesia.

When Zambia became independent Mr Livesey returned to Salisbury and opened his own consultancy.

He joined Lonrho in 1979 as the group public relations man and left in 1981. He came to South Africa last year after two years of travel in Europe and the United Kingdom.

— DDR.

US citizen
Star
to advise (105)
15/3/84
Chief Sebe

Own Correspondent

EAST LONDON — A 45-year-old American citizen, Dr Robert Munro, has been appointed chief adviser to Ciskei's President Lennox Sebe and will start his duties as chancellor on March 19.

The former chancellor, Mr Theo de Vries, has been moved to the position of protocol and information consultant to the President's office.

President Sebe said Dr Munro's appointment was the result of Ciskei's intention to move rapidly towards free market principles as recommended by the Swart commission.

It was necessary to strengthen the President's office in business management and project development administration, President Sebe said.

Dr Munro had worked at top management level in strategic planning, marketing operations and governmental relations.

In the past three years Dr Munro had worked for the Premier group and an international consultancy, Munro and Associates.

President Sebe also announced the appointment of Mr William Livesey as public relations officer.

Mr Livesey was a public relations director with Lonrho in Zimbabwe.

~~277~~

105

Ciskei questions Le Grange remark

D. Aspöitch

11/3/84

EAST LONDON — The Ciskei Department of Foreign Affairs had been surprised at a "dogmatic" statement claiming South African responsibility for the policing of Mgwali, a statement issued yesterday by the department said

The statement was referring to an assertion made by the South African Minister for Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, on the subject of the Ciskei police raid on Mgwali in which nine people were detained. They have since been released.

The statement said that while the areas of Mgwali, Wartburg and Herschel had been excised from the Republic of Ciskei at independence, an agreement had at that time been reached between the two governments that Ciskei should administer and control these areas. "The agreement was for an initial period of 12 months, to be re-

newed on the basis of six months written notice to the effect by either government," the statement said

"In due course the original agreement lapsed and at some later date, following an inquiry from the Ciskei Government the government of South Africa indicated by telex that they wished to renew the agreement for a further indefinite period

"No further action was taken by either government to conclude or renew the agreement and hence the status quo prevails

"In the meantime, while the agreement had lapsed, the Ciskei Government has continued to administer the area, providing for education, health and other services in the interests of the people of Mgwali"

The statement said that at the time of renegotiation of the agreement, the Ciskei Government had indicated its wish to withdraw from

the agreement

"It is a well-known fact that Ciskei has been dissatisfied on the question of land and has at all levels maintained a strong stand against any removal exercise Ciskei makes bold to say that it cannot be expected to co-operate until the land question is resolved

"It is amazing that the South African Police, who are supposed to be maintaining law and order in the area, have shown no interest in stopping the disruptive and revolutionary actions of the so-called Mgwali Residents Association. Ciskei has observed that the SAP are interested in serving the interests of only the dissidents opposed to Chieftainess Noliwe's reign

"South Africa should own up for the controversy over the Mgwali issue as it is as a result of the RSA's delaying tactics in solving the land issue," the statement concluded — DDR

240 will lose jobs unless bus boycott ends

EAST LONDON — Two hundred and forty employees of the CTC bus company will be retrenched if the eight month old bus boycott has not been ended by the end of March, Mr Hans Kaiser, managing director of CTC, said yesterday

Mr Kaiser said that the retrenchments, which will be made across the board, would be unavoidable unless CTC became a going concern once more.

"The company has done everything possible to accommodate requests from the various community bodies in respect of the boycott," Mr Kaiser said.

"We have announced major concessions to children and scholars. We have committed ourselves to maintaining present tariffs until the end of 1984. We have accelerated the upgrading of the service and already we have started a major restructuring of the company.

"All this has been done to try and keep the service, vital to Mdantsane and East London, afloat and to avoid the possibility of further retrenchments. Short of closing the company down, we are now forced to retrench more people," Mr Kaiser said

He added that the priority of the company was to provide a service to the area and its people but it also had to consider the employees of CTC. The retrenchments would be delayed

as long as possible but the end of the month was the absolute deadline.

"It is now up to the community of Mdantsane to decide the future of these 240 people," Mr Kaiser said.

He said that negotiations between CTC and Mr Hubert Jekwa, an Mdantsane businessman who has displayed an interest in buying the company, were continuing. He also said that another interested party had entered into negotiations but declined to disclose the identity of the party.

"We are happy to offer the company for sale to private enterprise but it is unrealistic to expect anyone to buy it unless it is a going concern," Mr Kaiser said

Comment on the situation could not be obtained from Mr M. Mampunye, chairman of the Committee of Ten, yesterday.

Large employers in East London said yesterday that their workers were anxious to end the boycott

Mr Alistair Lightbody, personnel director of a sweet manufacturers, said that the general feeling in his workforce was that 80 per cent of workers wanted to get back on the buses.

"Situated as we are, adjacent to the railway station, we are not unduly affected by the boycott. But our workers still have to get to and from the railway stations in Mdantsane. I am sure they are now looking for

some kind of settlement between the parties concerned," Mr Lightbody said

A spokesman for a large plant on the West Bank said that his staff would like to use the buses again provided there was no threat to them or their families.

"Winter is coming on and people are very worried about the transport situation. If there is a settlement soon I know it will be met with a great deal of relief by our staff," he said.

Street interviews in the city yesterday revealed that commuters had differing views about concessions and upgrading measures announced by CTC.

Some people were not aware of them, others were suspicious and felt that the company should not be trusted. Some people were not impressed and said that they felt the fares were still too high.

However, most people interviewed said that they felt the bus company should be given a chance to prove itself.

Bus drivers and supervisors spoken to said that there had been a significant increase in the number of people using buses recently. They felt that it would take some time before the buses operated at full strength however.

At the time of the survey, between 12 am and 2 pm, the buses appeared for the most part to be about 45 per cent full. — DDR

~~105~~
105
~~157~~
~~157~~

Out in the cold

105 ~~105~~ S. Times
18/3/84
I've been
abandoned
by Govt —
ANC 'grass'

AN ANC defector who played a major role in exposing the extent of communist control within the organisation now claims she is out in the cold ... left to fend for herself by the South African Government, "which used her as a mere propaganda tool".

For Miss Nokonono Kave, a niece of Ciskei President Lennox Sebe, her furtive lifestyle of the past three years has now become too much.

This week she said that since testifying before a United States Senate judiciary sub-committee in Washington in 1982 she has lived in the shadow of death.

She now fears ANC assassins may be closing in on her, and her only hope of survival is to flee South Africa.

But, according to Miss Kave, she is trapped here — when she arrived back in South Africa three years ago her travel documents were confiscated by the Security Branch.

The former ANC political strategist also maintains she has made repeated attempts to obtain her Botswana travel document and her Canadian "learned-immigrant" visa from the Security Branch. So far all her attempts have been unsuccessful.

This week she said that the



Miss Kave — "wait for death is too much"

By ALLAN SOULE

pressures of life in South Africa had grown too much for her, and she threatened to "put an end to it all" unless she was allowed to start a new life elsewhere.

For Miss Kave the nightmare started in 1978, when as a law student at the University of Fort Hare she travelled to Botswana, where she joined up with the ANC.

Tortured

After spending time in Botswana, Zambia and Tanzania she became disillusioned with the communist influence within the ANC.

She was singled out by the KGB as a "high-risk factor" and admitted to a psychiatric hospital in the Soviet Union for "re-education". She claims she was mentally and physically tortured.

Miss Kave was later returned to Botswana, but after receiving death threats she fled to Canada, where she was granted "learned-immigrant" status and a scholarship.

She said: "But even in Canada I could find no peace — I knew I had to expose the ANC for what it really is, a mere communist puppet organisation. One day I walked into the South African embassy and told them what I knew."

"I was asked to testify before the Senate sub-committee and agreed to do so for the sake of the people in South Africa."

Her testimony dealt the in-

ternational image of the ANC a severe blow and since then she has feared reprisals.

Miss Kave said she was persuaded to return to South Africa by representatives of both the Ciskeian and South African governments.

"It was the wrong thing to do — as soon as I arrived here my travel documents were confiscated and I was dumped in the Ciskei."

"I was supposed to be in the employ of the Ciskei Government, but for six months I did nothing — I was harassed by the former head of the Ciskeian Intelligence, Lieutenant-General Charles Sebe."

"I was eventually forced to leave the Ciskei after being accused by some members of the Ciskeian Cabinet of being a black-power activist."

She is now in Port Elizabeth, where she is jobless and living with her elderly mother.

"I have been deserted by the South African Government — they used me to further their own ends and now they have abandoned me and left me to die like a dog."

"I can't live with the fear any more, and if something is not done soon I will kill myself," she said.

A spokesman for the South African Security Branch confirmed this week that they had a Botswana passport of Miss Kave's.

He said, however, that the passport had expired. Should Miss Kave want to leave the country, she should apply through the proper channels.

He had no comment to make on Miss Kave's other allegations.

Homelands hunger

SIXTY-TWO per cent of school children in the Ciskei are undernourished, a survey of the homelands' health services has found.

And a similar survey in Gazankulu has found that a third of all children under five are underweight.

These startling figures — disclosed in the latest issue of the SA

Medical Journal — show up just how bad conditions are in South Africa's homelands.

According to the Ciskei survey, nearly two-thirds of the children at Ciskei schools get less than the World Health Organisation's minimum nutritional requirements.

Seven-hundred-and-

fifty people were studied by researchers.

Many of them had vitamin and mineral deficiencies caused by a predominantly maize diet — and this was especially high among children aged seven and eight.

The survey — conducted for the Ciskei

Government to help formulate a "food policy" — found serious diet deficiencies among residents of the homelands.

Among these were:
● Protein, which was of low quality, represented 11 percent of total energy intake for all age groups.

● Calcium and iron intakes were low in all age groups, especially women who were breast-feeding.

● The most deficient vitamin was nicotinic acid, followed by riboflavin (both of the vitamin B group).

The researchers called for drastic improvements to the Ciskei's nutritional situation, and recommended:

● A greater variety of food be given to chil-

is essential that children eat more frequently to ensure an adequate intake of energy and other nutrients.

● Babies be breast-fed as long as possible — at least six months — to contribute to the intake of high-quality protein and energy.

The researchers say it

provision.

The staple diet for children in the homelands was soft porridge and tea only once or twice a day, he said. and this was usually what children lived on once they had been weaned.

105 City Press
18/3/84



Ciskei buses: Running almost empty for eight months.

BOXING BOSS WANTS CISKEI'S BUSES

105
~~105~~

BOXING promoter Hubert Jekwa wants to buy the boycott-riddled Ciskei Transport Corporation.

The Mdantsane garage owner has confirmed he is negotiating with CTC management for the company — put up for sale last week after an eight-month boycott by Mdantsane commuters — but would not comment further.

BY BENITO PHILLIPS

"It's too early to make any statements," Jekwa told City Press this week.

However, CTC sources have confirmed that the boxing promoter has held several meetings with company officials and is waiting for a report on its finances.

CTC is currently owned jointly by the Ciskei People's Development Bank and Trustcor. Until the boycott, it had a monthly turnover of R2,5-million in the East London area alone — not to mention income from its subsidiaries Gompso, Bisho and Hewu Transport.

However, its trading figures for the last financial year are likely to be seriously affected by the boycott over fares, which lost the

company a reported R35-million and cost 300 employees their jobs.

CTC announced last week that it was selling the company after being virtually crippled by the boycott in Mdantsane and Duncan Village.

Commuters have still to decide whether to go back on the buses, but the Committee of Ten which spearheaded the campaign is likely to call a public meeting this

week.

There was a slight increase in bus use this week, but commuters said they were waiting for a decision on whether to call off the protest.

They said they were "still counting the toll" of the boycott, which sparked off a massive wave of repression in the Ciskei and resulted in the death of more than 90 people.

DETENTIONS

SEBE'S CISKEI ~~289~~ 105 TAKES THE CAKE

MORE THAN 400 people were detained in South Africa and its four independent homelands last year — almost half of them in the Ciskei.

This is shown by figures released by the South African Institute of Race Relations this week. There has been a marked increase in the number of detentions — from 264 in 1982 to 453 in 1983.

The Ciskei alone detained 180 people last year. Detentions in the Transkei, Venda and Bophuthatswana also pushed up the number of detentions, says the institute.

Of the people detained last year, 323 were released without being charged — more than 70 percent of the total number of people detained.

The institute also points out in its fact sheet that people were not only detained for alleged security offenses under the Internal Security Act last year, but also under the Criminal Procedure Act.

Section 50 of this Act makes provision for the detention of a person for 48 hours before being brought to court. It is now being used to detain suspected political offen-

ders as well as in routine criminal investigations.

Mr Paris Malatji, 23, died in July last year while being held under the Criminal Procedure Act.

Law and Order Minister Louis Le Grange said in Parliament recently that the police code issued to regulate the interrogation of detainees under the Internal Security Act, did not apply to people held under the Criminal Procedure Act.

No code would be introduced for such short-term detention, according to the Minister, because he considered the provisions concerning detention under this Act "adequate".

The institute reports that two other people also died in detention last year — Mr Simon Mndawe, 23, who died

last March, and Mr Samuel Tshikhudo, 53, who died in Venda in January this year.

Mr Mordecai Tatsa, who had been in custody for more than three years and Mr David Mtobela, who spent more than two years in detention, were released in August.

LOOK GREAT
FEEL GREAT
with
Killershark



MAY DAY IS D-day for former Ciskei State Security chief Charles Sebe — that's the day he goes on trial in the Bisho Supreme Court on charges of "terrorism".

Mr Sebe, who appeared briefly in the Zwelitsha Magistrate's Court this week, was told this by Magistrate M Z Ngoqo. He was also given a copy of the indictment.

It is alleged Mr Sebe summoned a number of police and army officers to his Zwelitsha offices on July 14 last year. There he told them that his second-in-command, former Brigadier Harvey Tamsanqa, should be released from detention by force.

Mr Tamsanqa had been detained the previous day on the instructions of Commissioner of Police Major-General Lulama Madolo without Mr Sebe's knowledge.

Mr Sebe's call to free him was allegedly supported by police officers at the meeting.

It is further alleged Mr Sebe withdrew Ciskei President Lennox Sebe's guards from their posts on July 14. He

MAY DAY IS D-DAY FOR SEBE

105 City Press 18/3/84



Charles Sebe



Namba Sebe

Ex-security chief on trial for 'terror'

then placed them on standby at the Jongumsobomvu military base on the way to Stutterheim.

There he allegedly also summoned the special unit Ikrele Lesizwe (Sword of the Nation) to Zwelitsha.

They arrived heavily armed.

The indictment says Ciskei Defence Force commander Brigadier A Nell intervened and eventually persuaded him to return to his home in Tshatshu location near Zwelitsha.

After his departure, says the indictment, police and army officers went to his home to seek his permission to release Mr Tamsanqa from detention by force.

The indictment also states that the officers only dispersed after a telephonic conversation between Mr Sebe and General Johan Coetzee of the South African Police.

Mr Sebe will also face six alternative charges under Section 26 of the Ciskei's National Security Act. His brother, former Transport Minister Namba Sebe, also appeared in the Zwelitsha Magistrate's Court this week.

He appeared briefly on a charge of fraud and corruption. His hearing was postponed for further investigation, and no indication was given when his trial would start.

~~104~~ (105) D. Disputch

Dimbaza plant to expand

20/3/84

EAST LONDON — A clothing factory at Dimbaza, China Garments, has embarked on an expansion programme, only six months after going into production

The expansion entails an additional 850 square metres of factory space and a 100 per cent increase in its production line

The factory manager, Mr James Nsu, said yesterday that the expansion scheme had been approved by the

Ciskei People's Development Bank

"Our growth here has been nothing short of spectacular. We started production towards the end of last year with 150 employees. Now we have increased to 520 employees, all Ciskeians, and we expect this figure to rise above 800 when the expanded operation goes into full production," said Mr Nsu.

The garment factory manufactures high quality jeans which are

mainly exported

The Ciskeian workers at the factory are mostly women. They go through a stringent two-week training course, before assuming permanent duty on the production line.

"The Ciskei People's Development Bank has done a great deal to assist us. It took them five months to erect the factory building after our original application for establishment had been approved," Mr Nsu said.

Questions standing over from Wednesday,
14 March 1984:

(105) Hammond
Ciskei: crime prevention measures
Q. Col. 705 21/3/84
4 Mr P R C ROGERS asked the Minister of Law and Order:

- (1) Whether the South African Police have given consideration to taking any crime prevention measures other than routine measures in respect of the areas bordering on Ciskei (a) between (i) East London and Berlin and (ii) Berlin and the King William's Town municipal boundary, (b) around and within the municipal boundaries of King William's Town and (c) in any other parts of the King William's Town constituency; if not, why not; if so,
- (2) whether any such measures were taken from 1 January 1980 up to the latest specified date for which figures are available; if so, (a) what measures and (b) what intervals,
- (3) whether these measures have assisted in reducing the incidence of (a) stock theft, (b) assault, (c) the cutting of fences and (d) vandalism, if so, to what extent in each case?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

- (1) (a), (b) and (c) Yes.
- (2) Yes.

(a) and (b) Stock theft units serving the areas in (1) have on 19 March 1980 been established at Komga and

on 31 August 1983 at Fort Jackson

A crime prevention unit operating on a 24 hour basis was on 21 April 1982 established at King William's Town.

Roadblocks are being carried out in all the areas on a regular basis

Border areas and farms adjacent thereto are being patrolled once a month.

Since my letter dated 6 September 1983 to the hon member the following additional preventive measures have also to date been taken.

In order to cover a greater area the two stock theft units have been subdivided into smaller groups. Since then they have carried out 84 weekend patrols and 84 separate night patrols in the police station areas of Fort Jackson, Berlin and Cambridge while they carried out special observation duties on 56 occasions.

In addition the police at Fort Jackson carried out 56 weekend patrols and 56 separate night patrols, while they carried out special observation duties on 6 occasions. The police at Berlin carried out 22 weekend and 30 night patrols in their station area.

On 22 occasions additional day patrols were carried out in the station areas of Kei Road, Bluewater, Berlin, Fort Jackson and Cambridge.

- (3) No, the crime pattern remains more or less static

3 students acquitted on public violence

D. Dispatch 21/3/84

ZWELITSHA — Three Fort Hare students were acquitted on charges of public violence in the regional court here yesterday.

They are Mr Themba Mkhwanaze, Miss Bulelwa V. Mkala and a 17-year-old girl.

They were found not guilty at the close of the state's case after the defence had applied for the discharge of all 25 students on trial on the grounds that police witnesses had failed to point out the accused and that the evidence of those who did was highly unsatisfactory

The magistrate, Mr J. Kotze, said that after scrutinising the evidence so far led by the state, the three were not implicated by the witnesses and they could not be expected to sit the course of the trial.

He said the rest were implicated by the witnesses and found there was reasonable evidence against them.

The first defence witness, Mr Bonakele Busika, told the court that on the night of September 11, he heard a knock at his dormitory and shouts from outside his room. The lights went off. He decided to join the mob and they marched to the girls' hostels

He said he joined because of the shouts and if he had remained behind he would be responsible for anything that might happen to his room. When the police arrived he hid himself in one of the girls' hostels. He came out of his hiding place on hearing that there was going to be a thorough search

Under cross-examination by the prosecutor he said nobody personally threatened him. He said he did not sing with the mob and there was no ring leader. He did not see anybody leading in song and directing as to what should be done.

Asked why he did not leave the mob, he said

leaving would have landed him into trouble and it would be said that he sold out other students

He denied that he did not want to leave the mob

Asked why he ran away when policemen arrived, he said he was afraid they would assault him. He conceded he did not see them assaulting anybody

Mr Simphiwe Gqamlana said he was studying with a friend in another hostel when he heard noise outside. On investigating he saw a group shouting outside and decided to run into his hostel. In his hostel, lights went off. He again heard shouting and decided to join a group of students who were marching to the girls' hostels to take the girls out of their hostels

He heard shouts that the police were coming and shortly heard shots being fired. He was afraid and ran to hide in a wardrobe in one of the girls' dormitories

He was flushed out by a policeman called Mapeyi.

Mr Gqamlana said under cross-examination, he did not know of any safe place to hide when the mob came to recruit students from the boys' hostels except his place.

The prosecutor said his room was the unsafest place because it had been stoned before when he did not join other students on another occasion

Asked if he did not think it better to report to the university authorities or the university security officer, he said he did not. He could not leave the campus because he had nowhere to go.

Mr Sekhonyela Pholo said he joined the mob because of fear. He claimed police assaulted him when they arrested him

The case continues today

Mr J. Kotze was on the bench. Mr Barry Nel appeared for the state. Mr V. E. M. Tshabalala, instructed by B. B. Ntonga, appeared for the defence — DDR.

Transkei, Ciskei to get 30 000 squatters?

D. Dispatch

21/3/84

THE ASSEMBLY —
Some 30 000 black residents of Crossroads will face deportation to Ciskei and Transkei when the squatter camp is eventually cleared and the "legal" residents moved to Khayelitsha

This is the implication of figures given to Parliament yesterday by the Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr Piet Koornhof

The figures showed that the number of "illegal" black people living in Crossroads has

gone up by 5 000 over the past year and is now two-thirds of the officially-estimated population of the squatter camp

Dr Koornhof told Mr Ken Andrew (PFP Gardens) that the estimated total population of Old Crossroads at the end of last year was 47 572 of whom 30 000 were "illegals"

A year ago the estimated total was 40 218, of whom 25 000 were illegals

The 17 572 people

legally in Crossroads at the end of last year was made up of 3 912 men, 4 500 women and 9 610 children

The government has insisted that only Crossroads residents legally in the Western Cape will be resettled in Khayelitsha. It has said the others will have to return to Ciskei and Transkei

There have been strong indications that the government hopes to clear Crossroads this year — DDC

Bus retrenchment move condemned

EAST LONDON — The chairman of the Committee of Ten, Mr Mzwandile Mampunye, yesterday denounced the CTC bus company's attempt to get commuters back on the buses

Mr Mampunye was reacting to a recent announcement by CTC management that unless the boycott was brought to a rapid end, 240 employees of the company would be retrenched from April 1

"If Mr Hans Kaiser is concerned about the plight of the 240 employees to be retrenched, he should have brought an end to the boycott situation as long ago as July 1983," Mr Mampunye said.

Mr Mampunye said his committee had noted with dismay that CTC management had "resorted to press and radio as a means of communication with the commuters instead of using the medium of the Committee of Ten

"That is exactly what has led to the escalation of the boycott up to now and might even lead to further complications," Mr Mampunye said

Mr Hans Kaiser, the managing director of CTC, said yesterday: "For the past eight months we have suffered losses totalling R4,5 million. We can no longer provide full employment for our workers

"The retrenchments are not a threat, neither are they a bluff — they are coming, because we have done all we can in

making concessions towards settling the boycott"

He added that CTC had made their announcement of concessions and proposals of restructuring of the company through the press because they were negotiating with many bodies other than the Committee of Ten and felt that the press was the quickest medium of relaying information to all these bodies

"The Committee of Ten say they are waiting for a report back from the board from our meeting with them on March 13. That response was carried in full in the report in the Daily Dispatch detailing the concessions and rationalisation of the company," Mr Kaiser said

Mr Mampunye said that he wondered why employers in East London were concerned about the commuters coping with the coming winter when they had expressed no concern over the hardships suffered by the same commuters during the height of the boycott unrest

On the committee's refusal to meet with the CTC works council regarding the retrenchments, Mr Mampunye said that the works council had not identified itself with the people for the past eight months

"There have already been 300 retrenchments at CTC — where was the works council then? Only now that their jobs are in jeopardy do they want to talk to us," Mr Mampunye said — DDR

Study shows all want buses back

EAST LONDON — Preliminary studies of the data gathered by the University of Port Elizabeth research team studying the East London bus boycott show that no individual or party involved in the boycott wants it to continue, Professor F. van Niekerk said yesterday.

Prof Van Niekerk, head of the Institute for Planning Research, said that the survey, involving the completion of questionnaires, had met with a terrific response.

"Thirty-five per cent is considered a good response to a questionnaire survey, and our study has met with an 80 per cent response rate," Prof Van Niekerk said.

"This is a clear indication of the intense interest in the city in solving the bus boycott situation."

He expressed his thanks to all those who had taken the time and trouble to fill in the questionnaires and said that his research team would soon begin to process the information they had gathered. — DDR

Students visited 105 girls when arrested — claim

22/3/84
Dispatch

ZWELITSHA — Three Fort Hare students told the regional court here yesterday they were visiting their girlfriends when they were arrested by the police on September 11 at a women's hostel.

They were giving defence evidence at the trial of 22 Fort Hare University students charged with public violence.

The trial is a sequel to a service at the university last year commemorating the death of the black consciousness leader, Mr Steve Biko.

Mr Nkosinathi Mathenjwa told the court that he was arrested while visiting his girlfriend at Elithe-ni hostel. While in the dormitory he had heard people singing outside the building. He looked through the window and saw people shouting. He did not pay attention.

Mr Mathenjwa said that shortly thereafter he and his girlfriend were informed by another girl that the Ciskei police were searching the hostels.

He said he had hidden in the wardrobe. Police came in and took him out of the wardrobe to a police van.

Asked why he had hidden inside the wardrobe he said it was against the university regulations for a male student to be inside a female student's room.

Mr Vusumzi Khumalo said that he was also in his girlfriend's room when he heard noise outside. On investigating he saw a large number of policemen approaching. He said they took him outside the room and assaulted him.

He did not try to explain to the police why he was there because the police were not his favourite "cup of tea".

He said that the police had put him into the boot of a police car, but when they saw that he was bleeding they took him out of the boot and told him to lie down next to the car. Later he was taken to the Alice police station where he was told to make a statement.

Miss Phumzile Mati told the court that while she was in her room she had heard noise outside and her room door was kicked open. On investigation she saw a group of students singing and shouting and she had joined them.

Shortly afterwards she had heard a sound of gun shots and had run away. She had tripped and fallen when she was arrested by the university security personnel and taken to the police station.

The trial continues today.

Mr J Kotze was on the bench. Mr Barry Nel appeared for the state. Mr V E M Tshabalala, instructed by Mr B. B Ntonga, appeared for the defence. — DDR

Sebe wives told to leave their homes

KING WILLIAM'S TOWN — The wives of President Lennox Sebe's two younger brothers, who are awaiting-trial prisoners, have been evicted from Tshatshu, near here.

This has been confirmed by their mother-in-law, Mrs Maggie Sebe, who is President Sebe's mother.

The evicted women are Mrs Nobambo Sebe, wife of Ciskei's former Minister of Transport, Mr Namba Sebe, and Mrs Nomafakathi Sebe, wife of the former Commander General of State Security, Mr Charles Sebe.

When a Daily Dispatch

reporter visited their homes at Tshatshu village they were busy packing their furniture and other belongings which were to be taken away by two removal trucks from a local firm.

Both refused to comment when approached at their homes.

Mrs Maggie Sebe, 87, said her daughters-in-law were told by the Tshatshu headman, who was accompanied by four men, that they had been sent by the tribal authority to vacate their houses and return to their original homes until such time as their husbands were released from prison. She said the headman told them that only the two wives were being banished and not the entire household.

She said she asked the headman what was going to happen to her and who was going to look

after her because she was old. They told her they did not know. They were told about the eviction on Sunday.

Both women left their homes on Sunday. Mrs Sebe said the headman did not have a written eviction or banishment order.

On Tuesday both returned to their houses to pack their furniture and other belongings for storage. They asked for permission from the tribal authority to go to their homes.

The headman was not available for comment on Tuesday and yesterday

Mrs Maggie Sebe said in the absence of her daughters-in-law she was being looked after by a maid left behind by Mrs Nomafakathi Sebe.

— DDR.

Sebes' statements ruled admissible

(105)

D. Dispatch

22/3/84

BISHO — Statements allegedly made by three Sebe cousins were ruled as admissible evidence against them by Mr Justice Erasmus in a trial-within-a-trial in the Supreme Court here

The defence had objected to the submission of the statements made by Mr Khambashe Sebe, Mr Colin Sebe and Mr Toni Sebe on the grounds that they were made under duress and not made freely and voluntarily.

The cousins have been charged together with Mr Ntobeko Mlotana and Mr Mbulelo Xaba with terrorism, attempted murder and intimidation. They have pleaded not guilty to all the charges.

In the trial-within-a-trial to test the admissibility of the statements, the accused claimed they were forced to make the statements and sign them.

Police witnesses denied assaulting or exerting pressure on the deponents.

In a lengthy judgment in which he dealt with all the evidence given, Mr Justice Erasmus ruled that no undue influence had been exercised on the deponents and that they had made the statements freely and voluntarily. He found they were admissible evidence that could be used against them.

He said that after analysing all the evidence he had no hesitation in accepting the evidence of the state witnesses and rejecting that of the

deponents. He said he was favourably impressed by the evidence of Major Zandisile Ngwanya, Warrant-Officer Sigabi, Major Bob Ndevu, Major Zwelibanzi and W/O Mfana. The magistrates who visited the accused while in detention were obviously honest and told the truth

The magistrates had told the court that the accused never complained of police assaults when they visited them

Mr Justice Erasmus said the three Sebe cousins were bad witnesses. They contradicted themselves, were evasive and questions had to be repeated at times.

He said Mr Khambashe Sebe was arrogant to the extreme, "verbose and more often than not had a sneer on his face." He said he was hardly still in the witness box and made full use of the floor space. At times he was carried away and appeared not to be addressing the bench or counsel but the public gallery. He displayed all the attributes of a poor Shakespearean actor. On occasions his conduct bordered on contempt of court.

He said his defence counsel, in trying to explain his behaviour, had said he had been a man in power by birth and now he had been reduced to the position he found himself in.

Mr Justice Erasmus said he was not aware of the power he had held but his conduct was not

consistent with what was expected of a man of high birth.

He said Mr Colin Sebe was an unimpressive witness and his evidence was void of truth. He had contradicted himself and had fabricated his evidence to such an extent that no reliance could be placed on it.

He said Mr Toni Sebe

was a poor, unimpressive witness and his demeanour bad and had the hallmarks of a lying witness.

The trial continues today

Mr Justice Erasmus was on the bench with two assessors Mr D V Janse van Rensburg and Mr J F van der Riet. Mr P C Oosthuizen, SC, and Mr J W F van Jaarsveldt appeared for the state. Mr Dayal Chetty and Mr Roger Kriel appeared pro deo for the defence — DDR

Sebe trial: 3 accused describe shooting

105
East London Bureau

BISHO. — Mr Khambashe Sebe, the son of Ciskei's former head of security, Mr Charles Sebe, allegedly fired on the house of the state's Minister of Foreign Affairs last year.

In statements submitted to the Ciskei Supreme Court, Mr Khambashe Sebe, Mr Colin Sebe and Mr Toni Sebe described their involvement in the shooting incident at Mr Brown Pityi's house on July 14 last year.

In a statement allegedly made to a police officer, Mr Khambashe Sebe said he had fired several shots with an AK47 rifle at Mr Pityi's house.

WEAPONS

The three Sebe cousins, Mr Mbulelo Xaba and Mr Ntobeko Mlotana, have pleaded not guilty to charges of terrorism, attempted murder and intimidation.

Mr Khambashe Sebe, a former member of the anti-terrorist unit, Sword of the Nation, said in the statement that he had gone to his father's home on the evening of July 14.

He was carrying a variety of weapons, including an R4 rifle, hand-grenades and teargas.

ARRESTED

At his father's home Mr Sebe heard that the deputy head of security, Brigadier Harvey Tamsanqa, had been arrested.

Later that night Mr K Sebe, Mr C Sebe, Mr T Sebe and Mr M Xaba allegedly went to Mr Pityi's house. Mr K Sebe fired shots with an AK47 rifle at the house, the statement said.

In statements allegedly made to police by Mr C Sebe and Mr T Sebe, the two men said they had accompanied Mr K Sebe and Mr M Xaba to Mr Pityi's house.

Mr K Sebe had allegedly fired at Mr Pityi's house, the statements said.

(Proceeding.)

105 ~~105~~

Court told how women hid boyfriend

*D. Bispham
23/3/84*

ZWELITSHWA — Two Fort Hare women students told the regional court here yesterday that they locked their boyfriends in their wardrobes when the police raided the hostel after unrest at the campus.

The students were giving defence evidence in a trial of 22 Fort Hare students charged with public violence following unrest at the campus in September last year. They pleaded not guilty to the charges.

Both women said their boyfriends had visited them and had not taken part in a gathering outside the hostel.

They locked them in the wardrobes when the police raided the hostels looking for students who had fled after the police had dispersed a gathering.

Miss Nombulelo Mpolweni told the court that on the night in question her boyfriend, Mr Nkosi-nathi Matenjwa, visited her in her room. While he was there they heard a noise and gun shots outside.

On investigation, she found out that university security personnel and the police were searching rooms.

She locked Mr Matenjwa in her wardrobe because he was not supposed to be in a women's hostel at that time.

She said that when the police arrived, they forced open the ward-

robe and took Mr Matenjwa away.

She said he was never involved in the mob outside.

Miss Thoko Zwezwe also claimed that her boyfriend, Mr Ntokozo Gumede, had visited her on the night of the unrest. She said while they were studying in the room they heard a noise outside followed by gun shots. She was frightened.

She said her boyfriend looked through the window and saw the police accompanied by the chief university security officer approaching the hostel.

She locked him in her wardrobe because she anticipated a raid on the rooms.

Shortly afterwards the police arrived and took her boyfriend out of the wardrobe and arrested him.

The trial continues today. — DDR.

5 women in suicide pact

MANILA — Five women jumped to their deaths from a 200 m cliff in the central Philippines to escape being married off to men they did not love, a newspaper said yesterday.

The women, members of the Mangyan tribe, were to be married to men from a different tribe at the next full moon. — SAPA-RNS

Court told of Pityi home shoot-up

BISHO — A former corporal of the Ciskei anti-terror squad, Ikrele Lesizwe (Sword of the Nation) fired several shots with an AK 47 automatic rifle at the official residence of the Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr Ntandazo Pityi, last year, according to statements read in the Supreme Court here yesterday.

The statements, which were allegedly made by Mr Khambashe Sebe, Mr Colin Sebe and Mr Toni Sebe, said that Mr Khambashe Sebe fired at the houses on July 14.

The statements by the three deponents were ruled as admissible evidence on Wednesday.

The Sebes, together with Mr Ntobeko Mlotana and Mr Mbulelo Xaba, have pleaded not guilty to charges of terrorism, attempted murder and intimidation.

Mr Khambashe Sebe, in his statement, said that on their way from Mdantsane on the night of July 14, Mr Colin Sebe asked him, Mr Toni Sebe and Mr Mbulelo Xaba if they had not forgotten their "mission".

They drove to Mr Pityi's house where he fired several shots at the house with an AK 47 rifle and went home.

Earlier that evening it was decided at a meeting at the home of his father, the former Com-

mander-in-Chief of State Security, Mr X. C. Sebe, that a Brigadier Tamsanqa should be released by force from the Mdantsane police cells.

Members of Ikrele Lesizwe were going to join the group and the police at the police station were going to be attacked if they resisted.

Mr Khambashe Sebe said that, after his arrest, he took the police to the farm of the former Minister of Transport, Mr Namba Sebe, where he pointed out the spot where he had hidden the AK 47. Three handgrenades and ammunition were also dug out at the farm.

Mr Colin Sebe said in his statement that on the day in question Mr Khambashe Sebe told them he wanted to "hit one of the birds" — referring to persons.

Mr Khambashe Sebe mentioned Mr Pityi as one of the people who contributed to the stripping of his father's powers by President Sebe.

Mr Colin Sebe and Mr Mbulelo Xaba drove to Mr Pityi's house and pointed it out to Mr

Khambashe Sebe.

He said when he saw Mr Khambashe Sebe preparing to shoot with an AK 47, he remarked that what he was going to do would put them into trouble because the AK 47 was of another country and was not allowed to be used in Ciskei. Mr Khambashe Sebe told him not to panic.

He said Mr Khambashe Sebe fired shots in the direction of the house. He believed the house was hit because he heard the noise of breaking glass. He did not know whether anyone was hit but Mr Khambashe Sebe had told them he had not wanted to kill any person but only to threaten the minister.

He said he and Mr Toni Sebe did not contribute in this matter.

Mr Colin Sebe said he wanted to report the matter to President Sebe but did not get the chance to do so because the President was busy.

He did not want to report the incident to Mr X. C. Sebe because he did not know what his reaction would be since

his son had shot at the house.

Mr Khambashe Sebe later told him that he had left the rifle at the farm of his father, Mr Namba Sebe, because Mr X. C. Sebe's farm would be suspect.

He did not report to his father, either because he feared he would be punished.

Mr Toni Sebe also said in his statement that Mr Khambashe Sebe had fired shots in the direction of Mr Pityi's house. He was not sure whether the shots hit anybody or the house. However, Mr Khambashe Sebe had told them he did not want to kill anybody inside the house.

The following day, Mr X. C. Sebe had asked him if he knew anything about the shooting incident but he had denied any knowledge. — DDR

ASSOCOM REGIONAL CONGRESS

BY TOM LOUW
Business Editor

Make inter-state travel easier plea

EAST LONDON — The Assocom regional congress in East London passed a resolution yesterday urging the Department of Foreign Affairs to take all possible steps to ease the present restrictions on travelling between South Africa, Ciskei and Transkei, in order to facilitate business relations between the three countries

The mover of the motion, Mr Martin Goldswain, of the East London Chamber of Commerce, made the point that tourism suffered and every businessman travelling from one country to another was also a tourist.

He said the objective of the resolution was to ease the whole situation on the borders, for the good of all — the people of Ciskei, Transkei and South Africa

In an explanatory background note it was stated that police from all three countries were stopping travellers and demanding passports or identity documents, with the risk of prosecution if they could not be produced. Fines were accepted in cash only and offenders might be held in custody until the fines were paid

An earlier resolution called on Escom, in the interests of promoting regional economic development in the north-eastern Cape, to upgrade

the transmission lines between Barkly East and Elliott as a matter of urgency. The mover, Mr Ian Thompson of Elliott, said the development of the town was being inhibited because Escom could not cater for an increased maximum loading, and there were problems of voltage fluctuations and interruptions of supply

An Escom representative, Mr Opperman, made the point that Escom must look to the area concerned to meet the cost

The Mayor of East London, Mr Errol Spring, speaking as president of the Border Regional Development Association, said the cost and supply of electricity was one of the major reasons for the depopulation of the platteland. There was a particular problem in the Eastern Cape with its long transmission lines and high cost

He said "We cannot accept that the cost must be borne by the area getting the supply. We are not allowed by the government to generate our own electricity and surely it is time to rationalise and have a standard tariff throughout the country"

The chief executive of

Assocom, Mr Raymond Parsons, pointed out that a commission is at present examining the workings and policies of Escom. He suggested that the resolution should be brought to the attention of the Region D Advisory Committee

The congress also passed, without dissent, a motion from the Kaffrarian Chamber, calling on the government not to proceed with its intended law restricting the right of individuals to institute legal proceedings against any government of the independent states

● The white corridor, in whatever political framework it might find itself, would remain for a century or more the agricultural, industrial, organisational and infrastructural springboard and engine room for the Ciskei, Transkei and white corridor economic entity, said Mr Max Phillips during an investment symposium at the conference

Mr Phillips said "We and the government, our partners in this venture, must seek to create an infrastructure and climate in which the personal effort will prosper"

There must be clear

definition of boundaries to ensure security of the present land tenure system. There must be investment in better farming practice, better water use, better energy use and at reasonable cost, and very much better skills training

His third priority was to provide infrastructure and housing and job opportunity for a vastly increased population. The alternative was to cut down population growth drastically to manageable proportions

Next he put the need to develop a sensitivity and a code of conduct and standard of behaviour. His fifth investment priority was the nurturing of the rural economy as the foundation of the rest

Mr Phillips emphasised the need to develop small businesses and the informal sector

The white corridor would not thrive in isolation, he said. It depended for its prosperity on four basic issues. These were its position as the region's economic engine room, its own security, the prosperity of its neighbours and the security of those neighbours

Brand: prospects better

By SALLY FLETCHER

EAST LONDON — The implications of recent political developments in Southern Africa augured well for the long term economic outlook, Dr Simon Brand said here yesterday

Dr Brand, who is chief executive of the Southern Africa Development Bank, was making the opening address at the regional congress of Assocom in East London

Dr Brand said that although the short-term prospects of economic recovery, anticipated in early 1984, had not materialised, there were encouraging signs for 1985-86

The trend towards increased internal stability and the growing detente between Southern African nations fostered an optimism at home and greater confidence abroad, Dr Brand said

"Problems we may yet have to face are political developments arising from constitutional advance. There will be an increase in the demand for economic advance, goods and services in the main. This will place a strain on the economy and could aggravate the inflation rate," Dr Brand said

To provide equal economic opportunities, groups which have been used to a high measure of state aid would have

to stand on their own feet to a larger degree

He believed that the sooner South Africa harnessed its human resource potential the better, because periods of rapid economic growth could not be sustained by domestic reserves and the attraction of foreign capital was essential

"The regional development policy is a positive response to the decentralisation of industry and the exploitation of our human resources

"There is every reason to expect that when economic recovery sets in, the decentralisation policy will make a significant impact on the dis-

tribution of economic development," Dr Brand said

"However, the interests of single states may have to be submerged in the regional interest — the success of regional policy lies in the broad aspect"

Dr Brand said that private investors and to some extent foreign aid agencies felt prohibited from investing in Southern Africa either on political grounds or because of a belief that certain countries would be unable to adequately exploit aid

"It is our duty to remove these misgivings and give foreign investors every confidence that this is a stable region in which to invest"

identity documents, with the risk of prosecution if they could not be produced. Fines were accepted in cash only and offenders might be held in custody until the fines were paid.

An earlier resolution called on Escom, in the interests of promoting regional economic development in the north-eastern Cape, to upgrade

its long transmission lines and high cost.

He said, "We cannot accept that the cost must be borne by the area getting the supply. We are not allowed by the government to generate our own electricity and surely it is time to rationalise and have a standard tariff throughout the country."

The chief executive of

and white corridor economic entity, said Mr Max Phillips during an investment symposium at the conference.

Mr Phillips said "We and the government, our partners in this venture, must seek to create an infrastructure and climate in which the personal effort will prosper."

There must be clear

velop small businesses and the informal sector.

The white corridor would not thrive in isolation, he said. It depended for its prosperity on four basic issues. These were its position as the region's economic engine room, its own security, the prosperity of its neighbours and the security of those neighbours.

Brand: prospects better

By SALLY FLETCHER

EAST LONDON — The implications of recent political developments in Southern Africa augured well for the long term economic outlook, Dr Simon Brand said here yesterday.

Dr Brand, who is chief executive of the Southern Africa Development Bank, was making the opening address at the regional congress of Assocom in East London.

Dr Brand said that although the short-term prospects of economic recovery, anticipated in early 1984, had not materialised, there were encouraging signs for 1985-86.

The trend towards increased internal stability and the growing detente between Southern African nations fostered an optimism at home and greater confidence abroad, Dr Brand said.

"Problems we may yet have to face are political developments arising from constitutional advance. There will be an increase in the demand for economic advance, goods and services in the main. This will place a strain on the economy and could aggravate the inflation rate," Dr Brand said.

To provide equal economic opportunities, groups which have been used to a high measure of state aid would have

to stand on their own feet to a larger degree.

He believed that the sooner South Africa harnessed its human resource potential the better, because periods of rapid economic growth could not be sustained by domestic reserves and the attraction of foreign capital was essential.

"The regional development policy is a positive response to the decentralisation of industry and the exploitation of our human resources.

"There is every reason to expect that when economic recovery sets in, the decentralisation policy will make a significant impact on the dis-

tribution of economic development," Dr Brand said.

"However, the interests of single states may have to be submergled in the regional interest — the success of regional policy lies in the broad aspect."

Dr Brand said that private investors and to some extent foreign aid agencies felt prohibited from investing in Southern Africa either on political grounds or because of a belief that certain countries would be unable to adequately exploit aid.

"It is our duty to remove these misgivings and give foreign investors every confidence that this is a stable region in which to invest."

Investment scope outlined

BY TOM LOUW

Business Editor

EAST LONDON — In any developing country there must be the correct climate for investment, Mr Sonny Tarr, managing director of the Transkei Development Corporation, told the Assocom symposium on investment in the eighties here yesterday.

Transkei had been fortunate in being able to attract people with the sense of purpose and the expertise needed so vitally in a developing country.

The generous incentives which became effective in April 1982 had made Transkei a land of unparalleled opportunity for the investor.

With the financial strength of his corporation, the commitment of the government and its stability, the total commitment of the worker and also the commitment of industrialists industrial development was a very automatic result.

Between April 1982 and December 1983, 34 new industries were approved with a total investment of R47 million. This represented 5 954 new jobs.

Since December, 15 new industries were under investigation, offering more than 5 000 new jobs.

The new growth point at eZibeleni, near Queenstown, had the potential of becoming Southern Africa's greatest industrial development area.

One of the most significant and exciting forms of investment was that being undertaken in the small industry and informal sector. Mr Tarr said: "We believe that this form of investment can play a major role in the development of Transkei." A special body, the Transkei Small Industries Development Organisation, had been set up to concentrate on this sector.

Timber, said Mr Tarr, was Transkei's most important natural re-

source, and a disciplined and farsighted policy had been set by the Department of Forestry. There was a vital need to plan the industrial or processing aspect, and the TDC was determined to exploit this possibility to the full.

The managing director of the Ciskei People's Development Bank, Mr Frans Meisenholl, praised the Ciskei Government for its open hearted commitment to free enterprise.

He said: "The motivation for all investment is profit. A profitable balance sheet is only possible in a free market society where capitalism is allowed to go its natural course."

Mr Meisenholl is in the United States, and his paper was read for him by Mr Wessel van Wyk of his staff.

Mr Meisenholl said in Ciskei the concept of free enterprise did not remain an optimistic promise but was put into

practice. The government had even gone so far as legalising freehold title to property for foreigners in Ciskei.

The report of the Swart Commission, which was aimed at maximum exploitation of the benefits of free enterprise had been accepted in full. A target date of two years had been set for its implementation, and members of the commission had been given the task of implementing their recommendations.

Mr Meisenholl listed the factors he saw as making up the potential of the region.

- An abundance of cheap industrial land;
- A well-established infrastructure,
- A large, cost-effective and easily trained labour force, with the highest literacy rate (57 per cent) of all the black peoples of Southern Africa,
- The best concessions for industrial establishment one could hope for.

1057 Kety Press

25/3/84
Ciskei frees 2

★ CISKEP's Attorney-General has decided to drop National Security Act charges against a Zwelitsha freelance journalist and another man.

Journalist Stanley Bob Kaba, 52, and Mteleli Dazela, 33, were to have been charged with persuading people to undergo military training and attempting to commit acts of violence.

When they appeared in the Zwelitsha Magistrate's Court, they were not asked to plead and no evidence was led. They were told the Attorney-General had decided not to prosecute them.

is not success-
 there was no
 this was a high
 all the services
 ABC The SABC
 out of its way to
 duty for the
 country.
 answering
 on the division
 for politicians
 recent referen-
 it was natural
 ment spokes-
 have greater
 newspapers, it

is not the SABC's duty or
 technique to take party-
 political angle on policy
 statements, announce-
 ments or party conflicts."

He also said communist
 countries were using the
 airwaves for a massive on-
 slaught against South
 Africa with thousands of
 hours of propaganda
 broadcasts supporting the
 ANC and PAC.

These broadcasts were
 in many languages, includ-
 ing Shona, Ndebele and
 Zulu.

WAILING CH
 waits for
 banished
 Sebe wives



Charles Sebe

Tribune Reporter

THE aged mother of Ciskei's Sebe brothers was left wailing and sobbing when her daughters-in-law were banished from their homes this week

For several years, Maggie Sebe, 87, has been cared for by the wives of her two younger sons, Charles and Namba Sebe, who are now in prison awaiting trial

This week, Nomafakathi Sebe, the wife of former head of security Charles Sebe, and Nobambo Sebe, wife of former Transport Minister Namba Sebe, were ordered out of their homes in Tshatshu village near King William's Town by the local tribal authority

The eviction is the latest blow to the families of the imprisoned brothers

Charles and Namba Sebe were detained last year and are to be tried on charges of terrorism and fraud and corruption, respectively

The sons of Charles and Namba Sebe, and a nephew, Tom Sebe, are on trial for terrorism, attempted murder and intimidation

Nomafakathi and Nobambo Sebe are without jobs and Charles Sebe is apparently almost penniless. He may be forced to accept pro deo defence counsel when he appears in court in May, his legal representative says

The two women have been attending their sons' trial daily for nearly five weeks

They were told by the local headman to leave their husbands' houses until such time as they were released from prison. No written eviction or banishment order was presented.

The two are now sharing a room in a relative's house 25 km from King William's Town

Neither would discuss their eviction this week.

They would only say "We are ready for anything. They must do what they must do"

The women cannot move to their husbands' farms in the Frankfort district. The farms belong to their husbands and they were told to return to their own family homes, they said

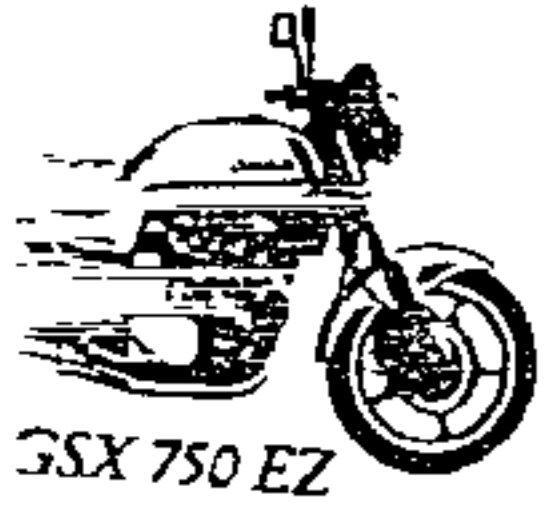
As Nomfakathi and Nobambo left the Tshatshu house last Sunday, Maggie Sebe sobbed and wailed on the porch

When she asked the headman from the tribal authority who would care for her as she was old, he said he did not know.

Government officials have been tight-lipped about the eviction

The head of the tribal authority, Chieftainess Nosizwe Tshatshu, said the matter concerned the Tshawe (Sebe family) clan and it did not want publicity

THE
 100
 WS



GSX 750 EZ

10%

about test-riding
 Senior Suzukis.

THE AGENCY 1692

Xpanda Saftidor

You can't spend the rest of your life behind closed doors, fit a Saftidor and change your home to a place where you can relax.

Secure your Patio, French & Sliding Doors with our larger sizes of Saftidor. Available in bronze, white and brown epoxy and made to fit all openings

Xpanda Products
 TELEPHONE: 729231/4
 48 CIRCUIT RD. WESTMEAD
 PINETOWN P.O. BOX 707

Those trips to

SUNDAY TRIBUNE, MARCH 25, 1984

10



ELANA: Threatened to walk out if didn't stop arguing.

in reverse'

By BENITO PHILLIPS

East London. He went to a bank to find out what he could do with his "changed" note — and was arrested after handing it over to the teller. In court, Mr Magila said the R20 note had been part of his salary from the SA Transport Services, and that it "seemed okay" when he was paid on December 27. But, he said, the

note "changed" after he took it to town.

His problems didn't stop there, however. Mr Magila went on to tell Magistrate Sam van Zyl that "even my railway tickets turned to paper, and I had to throw them away".

Mr Magila will find out on April 29 what Mr Van Zyl thinks of his predicament — that's the date he gives judgment on the charge Mr Magila faces for possessing a forged banknote.

★ THE stabbing of a second year BA student at the University of the North has plunged the Batau people of Sekhukhune into mourning.

Mabqa Tseke Mase-mola, stabbed to death on Sunday, was to be the future ruler of the tribe.

City Press

OFFICES

62 Eloff Street
Extension
JOHANNESBURG

More Ciskei

action against Mgwali

105
City Press
25/3/84

MGWALI residents — who are opposing their removal from the area — have accused the Ciskei's education department of trying to weaken their resistance by transferring two teachers.

The teachers are Miss Irene Nomacule Gija — daughter of Mgwali Residents' Association member Herman Gija who was detained by Ciskei security police recently — and Mr Ngijima Theophilus Sam.

Miss Gija said she regarded her transfer as a deliberate attempt to intimidate her family because her father and brothers were active in the MRA.

She has been principal of the Zibula Lower Primary School at Mgwali for the past 18 months.

Mr Sam is an acting teacher at Cwengwana Primary School although he has been recommended by the circuit inspector to be promoted to assistant principal.

Their school committees have rejected their transfers. Miss Gija has been transferred to the Nomgwane Lower Primary School in Middle-drift, while Mr Sam was told to report to the inspector's office in Peddie.

"I attended a teachers' meeting in Keiskammahok on March 14," said Miss Gija. "At

the meeting I was told to collect some correspondence from the circuit inspector's office.

"I was shocked when I read that I had to report for duty in Middle-drift that same day. At first I thought it was a joke."

She said a teacher in a permanent post has to be given three months' notification of a transfer, and there should be a valid reason for it.

"My transfer is a deliberate attempt to get at my family, because my father and brothers are opposed to the removal of Mgwali residents to Frankfort," said Miss

Gija.

Mr Sam said his letter stated he was supposed to report at the inspector's office in Peddie on March 14, but he only received the letter on March 16.

Both teachers feel the transfers are unfair to their pupils, who are presently writing examinations.

"This is a deliberate interference in the proper administration of the exams," they said. "How does the Ciskei's Education Department explain changing horses in midstream?"

They have written to the Director of Education M Manjezi to review their transfers urgently, and have given reasons why they do not want to be transferred.

5 000 kids could lose schools

By MONO
BADELA

the seven schools in the area.

THE parents of more than 5 000 pupils attending school in Cradock this week received an ultimatum from the Department of Education and Training (DET) to ensure their children returned to classes on Tuesday or

The second term starts on March 27 and this is the deadline set by Circuit Inspector K H Blackie in his letter to parents

last Friday with 5 000 pupils still out on the boycott which they began on February 3.

The reason given for the boycott by officials is the refusal to allow students representative councils at the schools.

But others say the real reason is the action ta-

City Press
25/3/84

'Get on the bus, or out of your job'

~~10~~
~~10~~
105
city press
25/3/84

MDANTSANE'S Committee of Ten has dismissed the Ciskei Transport Corporation's threat to retrench 240 workers if the bus boycott does not end by the end of this month as "cheap propoganda".

The committee accused the company's management of using the possibility of retrenchment to gain sympathy from the workers to end the boycott.

They said in a Press statement that managing director Hans Kaiser should have

By BENITO PHILLIPS

been prepared to negotiate with them in July last year if he was so concerned about the plight of the 240 workers

"He has been, and still is, a stumbling block," the committee said.

"We are still waiting for a report from a Mr Osborne on two major issues — the suspension of busfare hikes introduced on July 13, and severing ties with the Ciskeian government.

Instead, said the committee, the company's management used the Press to communicate with commuters.

The committee said this resulted in an escalation of the boycott. "East London employers seem to favour an end to the boycott because it will soon be winter," said the committee.

"They should ask themselves whether

winter is more important than imprisonment, torture and death "

The committee also rejected the "concessions" to be implemented on April 1 — they said no agreement had been reached on "the two major issues".

"We will hold a mass meeting as soon as we have received some form of response from the company. It will then be over to the workers to decide what to do."

The committee also said it has rejected seeing the company's works committee because it has not supported the people

"The company has already retrenched 300 people," said the committee. "Where were they then?"

105 City Press
25/3/84

Family charged for visiting EL detainee

THE wife, brother and sister of detained East London attorney Malcolm Qabaka have been arrested and charged for visiting him in hospital.

Mr Qabaka was admitted to Cecilia Makiwane Hospital on March 15 - three days after his detention - after apparently going on a hunger strike.

He was detained following a speech he made at the funeral of

Mr Thoble Japhta who was killed during a stoning incident in Mdantsane and buried on March 10.

When his wife Nomci, brother Bongani and sister Ziyanga tried to visit him in hospital, they were arrested and charged with communicating with a detainee.

They are out on R100 bail and will appear in the Mdantsane Magistrate's Court early next month.

MONDAY, 26 MARCH 1984

Indicates translated version

For written reply:

Value of dairy/meat/wheat products imported

475. Mr D J N MALCOMESS asked the Minister of Agriculture:

What was the value of the (a) dairy, (b) meat and (c) wheat products imported by the Republic during the latest specific period of 12 months for which figures are available?

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE:

(a) R13 105 490.

(b) R9 411 796.

(c) R7 076 076.

The abovementioned amounts represent the total value of imports for the period 1 December 1982 to 30 November 1983 in respect of all the members of the Joint Customs Union. The value of imports into South Africa alone is not available.

Howard 0.6/1. 753
Ben Schoeman Airport: aircraft belonging to Independent Black state *26/3/84*
105 710. Mr E K MOORCROFT asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:

(1) Whether any aircraft belonging to an independent Black state is being accommodated at Ben Schoeman Airport, East London, if so, (a) to which state does it belong and (b) what type of aircraft is it;

(2) whether charges are levied for accommodating the aircraft at this airport; if so, what are the charges;

(3) whether maintenance services are provided in respect of the aircraft; if so, at what cost;

(4) (a) for what period has the aircraft been accommodated at this airport, (b) how many times has it used the runway during this period and (c) (i) what is the crew complement and (ii) by whom is the crew provided;

(5) whether a certificate of airworthiness in respect of this aircraft has been issued in the Republic of South Africa; if so, (a) where was it examined and (b) (i) what charges were levied and (ii) by whom were they paid?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS:

(1) Yes.

(a) The Republic of Ciskei.

(b) A Westwind 2 WW 23 fixed-wing jet aircraft.

(2) No. An exemption granted in terms of regulation 22.10 of the State Airport Regulations, 1963 applies.

(3) The aircraft is maintained by a private aircraft maintenance organization. Actual costs incurred are for the account of the Ciskei Government.

(4) (a) Since 13 May 1983.

(b) On 24 occasions.

(c) (i) 2 Members.

(ii) Unknown

(5) No.

(a) and (b) Fall away.

Types of aircraft used on scheduled passenger flights

711. Mr R R HULLEY asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:

(1) (a) What types of aircraft are used by the South African Airways on scheduled passenger flights between (i) Johannesburg and London and (ii)



CHARLES SEBE: In jail.

Another Sebe drama

THE aged mother of Ciskei's Sebe brothers was left wailing and sobbing when her daughters-in-law were banished from their homes last week.

For several years Maggie Sebe (87) has been cared for by the wives of her two younger sons, Charles and Namba Sebe, who are now in prison awaiting trial.

This week, Nomafakathi Sebe, the wife of former head of security Charles Sebe, and Nombambo Sebe, wife of former Transport Minister Namba Sebe, were ordered out of their homes in Tshatshu village near King William's Town by the local tribal authority.

The eviction is the latest blow to the families of the imprisoned brothers.

Charles and Namba Sebe were detained last year and are to be tried on charges of terrorism and fraud and corruption, respectively.

The sons of Charles and Namba Sebe and a nephew, Toni Sebe, are on trial for terrorism, attempted murder and intimidation.

Appeal for ¹⁰⁵ terror trial ^{27/3/84} pair

Post Correspondent

BISHO — The defence counsel in the Sebe terrorism trial here today applied for the discharge of Mr Ntobeko Mlotana and Mr Mbulelo Xaba.

Advocate Dayalin Chetty and advocate Roger Kriel, *pro deo* defence counsel for Mr Mlotana and Mr Xaba respectively, submitted there was no evidence on which the two could be convicted.

Mr P Oosthuizen, SC, for the State, opposed the application.

Mr Mlotana, Mr Xaba, Mr Khambashe Sebe, Mr Colin Sebe and Mr Toni Sebe pleaded not guilty to charges of terrorism, attempted murder and intimidation.

It is alleged they were involved in a shooting incident at the house of Mr Brown Pityi, Minister of Foreign Affairs, on July 14 last year.

Mr Chetty said there was no evidence connecting Mr Mlotana with the shooting.

Evidence was that Mr Mlotana had, on the instruction of a senior officer, told Mr Xaba to summon the anti-terror unit, Sword of the Nation, to Zwelitsha on the night of July 14, Mr Chetty said.

Mr Chetty submitted there was no evidence on which Mr Mlotana could be found guilty of terrorism or the alternative charges.

Mr Kriel, for Mr Xaba, said Mr Xaba was instructed by a senior officer to summon the Sword of the Nation to Zwelitsha.

There was no evidence on which Mr Xaba could be convicted, Mr Kriel submitted.

(Proceeding)

**

Firm received big loan 'to protect staff'

105
D. E. Post 27/3/84

Post Reporter

EAST LONDON — The Ciskei National Development Corporation (CNDC) lent R250 000 to a floundering clothing and uniforms manufacturing company in the territory in an effort to protect the workers employed there.

This was revealed by Mr Frans Meisenholl, the managing director of the Ciskei People's Development Bank, formerly the CNDC, in a statement today.

Mr Meisenholl was reacting to information revealed by Mr Andrew Savage, MP for Walmer, in Parliament yesterday.

Mr Savage queried why a loan of R250 000 had been made to Thrustor Manufacturing Industries last year by the CNDC, when the organisation was aware the company had not paid its rent for six months — and was trading at a loss of R100 000 a month.

At the end of February last year, Mr Savage revealed, the trading loss of the company was R1 360 000 and it admitted further losses of R800 000.

The CNDC had earlier made a loan of R963 000 to the company, said Mr Savage.

He pointed out that the company, which has two factories in Ciskei, had recently made an offer to its creditors of three cents in the rand in the Grahamstown Supreme Court.

Mr Meisenholl said the People's Bank advanced this loan to Thrustor Manufacturing Industries in an effort to protect the position of the 645 workers employed at the time.

"In this goal we subsequently succeeded when the operation was taken over as a going concern".

He said the company was taken over by "financially very strong concerns" which had almost doubled the number of workers originally employed.

Mr Meisenholl said Mr Savage was confusing the various Thrustor companies which the CNDC dealt with. The CNDC had never made a R936 000 loan to the company involved, he said.

No money had been lost in the CNDC's dealing with Thrustor Manufacturing Industries.

Mr Meisenholl said the R250 000 loan was covered by "adequate securities".

Only after this loan was made did the CNDC have an opportunity to undertake an in-depth investigation of the company — "which indicated irregularities and action was taken to liquidate the company".

Mr Savage did not "verify all his facts", said Mr Meisenholl.

The sole shareholder of Thrustor Manufacturing Industries, a Mr R T L Davidson, was now believed to be outside South Africa, Mr Savage said.

THE ASSEMBLY — The Ciskei Government's luxury jet that has been standing free of charge at the East London airport, since May last year, has only used the runway 24 times during that period.

This was disclosed by the Minister of Transport Affairs, Mr Hendrik Schoeman, yesterday in reply to a question from Mr Etrol Moorcroft (PFP

Ciskei's luxury jet housed free

Albany).

Mr Schoeman also disclosed other details affecting the costs Ciskei has incurred in keeping the Westwind 2 WW 23 fixed-wing executive jet in operation.

Although an exemption granted in terms of

the State Airport Regulations has meant that no charges have been levied for accommodating the aircraft at East London, Ciskei is responsible for paying the jet's crew complement of two members. The minister said he did not know who provides the

crew for the aircraft.

The jet is maintained by a private aircraft maintenance organisation and the Ciskei Government is also responsible for these costs, the minister said.

Mr Schoeman also revealed that no certifi-

cate of airworthiness had been issued for the aircraft in South Africa. Accordingly, he could not disclose if and where the aircraft had been examined for airworthiness, what the charges were, and by whom they were paid.

Responding to these revelations, Mr Moorcroft said: "The aircraft is very obviously a status symbol, and a very expensive one at that. The cost of keeping an aircraft which is only used on average twice a month must be enormous. "If the South African

taxpayer is indirectly footing the bill, it is an inexcusable waste of aid. If it is the poverty-stricken Ciskeian people who are paying for it, then it is even less excusable."

Mr Moorcroft wanted to know what was wrong with the "excellent and regular" services of the SAA. — PC

(105) 2. Dispatch

BISHO — The state closed its case yesterday in the trial of five former members of state security charged with terrorism, attempted murder and intimidation.

Mr Ntobeko Mlotana, Mr Khambashe Sebe, Mr Mbulelo Xaba, Mr Colin Sebe and Mr Tomi Sebe have pleaded not guilty to all the charges

Mr Dayalin Chetty, counsel for Mr Mlotana and Mr Khambashe Sebe, applied for postponement until today to prepare argument for applying for the discharge of Mr Mlotana.

Mr Roger Kriel, for the others also indicated that he would make a similar application. He did not indicate whether he would apply on behalf of all his clients or some of them.

The state did not oppose the application

Warrant Officer M S Fumanisa of the security police told the court ear-

State closes case in terror trial

27/3/84

lier that on July 14 last year they were told by the former Commander General of State Security, Mr X. C. Sebe, about the detention of Brigadier Harvey Tamsanqa

Mr Sebe told him and other policemen that he had been detained without his knowledge and did not know the reason for his detention. He said Mr Sebe told them that he had telephoned senior police officers in the Republic of South Africa but they knew nothing about the detention. He asked what steps should be taken.

W/O Fumanisa said that Mr Mlotana banged his fist on his palm and said he should be released. He wanted this to be done immediately.

He said when he and other policemen left Mr X. C. Sebe's office they found Mr Mlotana and other senior officers standing outside. Mr Mlotana said permission should be sought from Mr Sebe for the arrest of Mr Caweni Sotyelelwa and other policemen.

It was decided to go to Tshatshu to ask Mr Sebe for permission but non-commissioned officers

were made to wait near the Tshatshu dairy. Two hours later a Colonel Nonhonho came back and told them to disperse, asking him and two others to escort him to his house in Mdantsane.

At Mdantsane he met Lieutenant Mbejeni who told him there was going to be a joint operation by some Ciskei security police and members of the East London security police that evening.

The police went to look for an arms cache which they found in Zone 6 in Mdantsane.

He said none of the accused was present for that operation.

Mr Justice Erasmus was on the bench with two assessors, Mr V. D. Janse van Rensburg and Mr J. F. van der Riet. Mr P C Oosthuizen, SC and Mr J. W. F. van Jaarsveldt appeared for the state. — DDR.



105
Sebe's
D. - Report to
cousin
held? 27/3/84

KING WILLIAM'S TOWN — President Lennox Sebe's cousin, Mr Diliza Sebe, 53, of Tshatshu, has been detained since Monday last week, according to his wife, Mrs Nomhase Sebe

Mrs Sebe said she had not been officially told about the alleged detention since her husband was picked up by the police from his house on Monday. A week prior to his arrest he had been picked up by the police but was returned on the same day.

The head of the security police, Colonel Fumbalele Zozi, was not available for comment

— SAPA

Sebe's
N. Mervany 
COUSIN
27/3/84
feared
held 

ZWELITSHA—A cousin of the Ciskei President, Mr Lennox Sebe, is believed to have been detained by Ciskei security police last week

Mr Diliza Sebe, a paraplegic, was alleged to have been taken away by the security police on Monday last week, his wife Mrs Nomase Sebe, said yesterday

Mrs Sebe said she was not aware where he had been taken

Mr Sebe was paralysed in 1979 in a car accident. She said she was worried about him as he had mental lapses on occasions

The chief of the security police of Ciskei, Colonel Fumbalele Zozi, could not be contacted yesterday to confirm Mr Sebe's detention —
(Sapa)

s steps ency

here ment would review some
with of the temporary mea-
ould sures early next year

He said it was still an-
xious to attract invest-
ment and intended to
liberalise exchange con-
trols as soon as possible
Post-September 1975 in-
vestment was exempted
from the new measures

Emigrants — mostly
whites who have been
leaving the country at
the rate of about 1580 a
month — might think
twice now that they are
only allowed to take out
R1 100 — ten times less
than the previous max-
imum settling-in allow-
ance Prospective im-
migrants also have to li-
quidate their assets
within six months and
convert them into gov-
ernment bonds — DDC

Applications for discharges refused

105 -
D. P. P. P. P. P.
28/3/84

BISHO — Defence coun-
sel's application for the
discharge of Mr Ntobeko
Mlotana and Mr Mbulelo
Xaba at the close of the
state case was dismissed
by Mr Justice Erasmus
in the Supreme Court
here yesterday

He said he would in-
corporate his reasons in
his final judgment.

Mr Mlotana and Mr
Xaba have been charged
together with Mr Kham-
bashe Sebe, Mr Colin
Sebe and Mr Toni Sebe
for terrorism, attempted
murder and intimidat-
ion They have pleaded
not guilty to all the
charges

Mr Dayal Chetty, de-
fence counsel for Mr
Mlotana and Mr Kham-

bashe Sebe applied for
the acquittal of Mr Mlo-
tana at the close of the
state case on the
grounds that there was
insufficient evidence on
which a reasonable man
could convict him He
said the state had failed
to prove a prima facie
case

Mr Chetty said that Mr
Mlotana who had work-
ed in the administrative
section of the disbanded
Ciskei Central Intelli-
gence Services at the
time, had merely ex-
pressed an opinion that
Mr Harvey Thamsanqa's
detention was unlawful
and that he should be
released This was after
Mr X C Sebe former
Commander-General of
State Security, had told

police and defence offi-
cers that Mr Thamsanqa,
who was then his deputy,
had been detained with-
out his knowledge and
consent

He said there was no-
thing in the state's case
to connect Mr Mlotana
with the shooting at the
house of Mr B N Pityi,
the Minister of Foreign
Affairs

Mr Roger Kriel had ap-
plied for the discharge
of Mr Mbulelo Xaba, also
on the grounds that
there was no prima facie
case against him

He said evidence
against him was that
he had summoned the
Ikrele Lesizwe to the in-
telligence offices in
Zwelitsha during the
meeting between Mr X
C Sebe and senior offi-
cers and also that he was
present in the CCIS
offices on that day

He argued that in sum-
moning the Ikrele Spe-
cial Unit, Mr Xaba was
acting on instructions
from senior officials He
happened to be at Zwe-
litsha on that day be-
cause he had gone there
to deliver a message
There was nothing in the
state evidence to indi-
cate that he knew what
was happening There
was also no evidence
that he had participated
in any discussions

Mr P C Oosthuizen,
SC, for the state,
opposed both applica-
tions He said the state
had tendered sufficient
evidence to place the ac-
cused on their defence

He submitted that Mr
Mlotana incited other
officers to release Mr
Thamsanqa from deten-
tion Mr Mlotana must
have known that Mr X C
Sebe's powers had been
clipped

In the case of Mr Xaba,
there had been evidence
that he was issued with
handgrenades at Mapasa
base near Peddie, which
he never returned.
There was also evidence
that he was present at
the CCIS offices He

must have been aware
that something out of the
ordinary was happening
and that General Sebe's
powers had been cur-
tailed

After the dismissal of
the application, Mr Chet-
ty closed the case for Mr
Mlotana without calling
him to give evidence.

He called Mr Kham-
bashe Sebe to the witness
box

Mr Khambashe Sebe
told the court that last
July he was a corporal in
the Ikrele Lesizwe (Sword
of the Nation) and
that on July 14, the unit
was summoned to Zwe-
litsha On their arrival
the unit was instructed
by Colonel Nonhonho to
go to Tshatshu for a
briefing After a while at
Tshatshu, they were told
that the operation they
were called for had been
cancelled

At his father's place at
Tshatshu, Mr X C Sebe
had a meeting with
senior police and de-
fence officers, but he did
not know what was dis-
cussed

Mr X C Sebe had a
telephone conversation
with General Johan
Coetzee but he did not
know what was discus-
sed Afterward, Mr X. C.
Sebe said that his family
should go to Pretoria be-
cause he feared arrest.
The family refused

The case continues
today

Mr Justice Erasmus was on the
bench with two assessors, Mr D
V Janse van Rensburg and Mr J
F van der Riet Mr J W F van
Jaarsveldt assisted Mr Oos-
thuisen — DDR

700 died on SA roads

PRETORIA — More than
700 people were killed
in road accidents last
month, the Central Sta-
tistical Services said here

According to the CSS,
there were 31 415 acci-
dents during February,
of which 618 were fatal,
causing 709 deaths —
SAPA.

	Dato Washing Powder Regular 1 kg 133
	Dak Cured Pork Shoulder 450 g..... 175
	Pot O'Gold Choc Creams 200 g 70c
	Cadbury's Bite Size Crunchie 125 g..... 65c
	Ultra Vera Moisturiser 75 ml 255

New centre for blind

103
 D. Dispatch 28/3/84
**CTC job loss
 move delayed**

EAST LONDON — The CTC bus company will not pay off 240 employees at the end of the month as a result of the eight-month boycott which has already cost about R5 million.

This was disclosed yesterday by the managing director of Ciskei's state-backed public transport organisation, Mr Hans Kaiser, who said the retrenchment deadline has been postponed for a month following an appeal from President Lennox Sebe

Mr Kaiser said that President Sebe had asked that the retrenchments be postponed "on humanitarian grounds".

"President Sebe indicated that the people of Mdantsane need a bit more time to make up their minds about the future of the transport organisation and the fate of the 240 workers that have to lose their jobs if the boycott does not come to an end", he said

Mr Kaiser said CTC had decided to comply with the President's request although it will cost the company another R500 000

"It will be a final showing of our compas-

sion with the plight of commuters and the fate of their own employees," he said.

Commuters have been boycotting CTC buses for the past eight months following an increase in tariffs.

Mr Kaiser said his organisation had introduced a number of concessions in an attempt to break the boycott "but these have all been rejected by the Committee of Ten which is upset because we do not recognise them as the sole representatives of the commuters".

"From these rejections, it is absolutely clear that the Committee of Ten has very little sympathy with commuters, and, in fact, is more interested in reaching its own ulterior motives," he said.

Mr Kaiser added: "We are now complying with a request for compassion as put to us by the Ciskei Government which already subsidises workers' tickets to the hilt"

The chairman of the Committee of Ten, Mr Mzwandile Mampunye, could not be contacted for comment on the latest move — DDR

28/3/84

Ciskei: control of educational institutions in
Republic of South Africa
105 ~~790~~ *Hansard*
Q. Col. 790
10 Mr E K MOORCROFT asked the
Minister of Education and Training

- (1) Whether the Republic of Ciskei has administrative control of any schools and/or educational institutions falling



791

WEDNESDAY,

within the territory of the Republic of South Africa; if so, which schools and/or educational institutions;

- (2) whether the Republic of Ciskei has entered into any agreements with his Department in regard to this matter; if not, why not; if so, (a) when and (b) what is the purport of the agreements concerned?

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND TRAINING:

- (1) Yes. Schools in the areas generally known as Mgwali, Wartburg, Kweleka, Mooiplaats, Newlands, Gosheu and Lesseyton.
- (2) No, since agreements have been entered into with other Departments.

X

✓

MP's claim denied by Ciskei bank

105 P. Dispatch 28/3/84

EAST LONDON — The Ciskei People's Development Bank was not likely to lose any money as a result of the liquidation of the Thrustor group of companies which went insolvent shortly after borrowing R250 000 from the bank last year, the managing director of the CPDB, Mr Frans Meisenholl, said yesterday.

Mr Meisenholl was reacting to a statement made in the Assembly the previous day by the MP for Walmer and PFP spokesman on Industries, Commerce and Tourism, Mr Andrew Savage, during the second reading of the Industrial Development Amendment Bill.

Mr Savage had said he could not understand why a R250 000 loan had been made to the Thrustor group when the Ciskei authorities knew that the organisation had not paid its rent for six months and had been trading at a loss of R100 000 a month.

At the time, Thrustor had two factories in Ciskei.

Mr Meisenholl revealed yesterday that the former Thrustor holdings in Ciskei have since been taken over by a financially sound organisation that was doing very well.

"It is unlikely that the Ciskei People's Bank — at the time still the Ciskeian National Development Corporation — will suffer any financial loss as a result of the liquidation of Thrustor Manufacturing Industries because we were provided with adequate securities at the time," he said.

"The facts indicate that Mr Savage, in making his statements in the South African Parliament, did not verify all his facts or has very lit-

tle compassion for the plight of Ciskeians. The People's Development Bank only advanced loans to Thrustor Manufacturing Industries in an effort to protect the position of the 645 workers employed at the factory at the time. In this goal we subsequently succeeded when the operation was taken over, without losing any money.

"It is also clear that Mr Savage is confusing the various Thrustor companies with those that the People's Development Bank in fact dealt with, as we never provided Thrustor with a loan of R936 000, as Mr Savage alleged. For this reason I have decided to reveal full details, something we do not normally do because we respect the rights of private enterprise to confidence."

Mr Meisenholl said that in the case of Thrustor, there were two companies in operation, one at Fort Jackson employing 400 Ciskeians and one at Sada employing 145 people.

"At the time the company requested a short-term loan, it had been in operation for about 10 months and was in arrears with its rent. The People's Development Bank, primarily concerned with the creation of jobs for Ciskeians, had to consider the loan application for R250 000 in order to try to protect the position of the 645 workers and their families.

"Financial assistance, however, is made under the strictest guidelines and must be covered with adequate securities. The People's Development Bank agreed to the loan on these conditions, and were supplied with an

audited certificate that the share-capital of the company had been increased by R125 000. Further securities, adequately covering the loan, were provided to the People's Development Bank, which has now led to the situation that we are not faced with any financial loss despite the liquidation.

"We respect the rights of private enterprise in Ciskei, as does the Ciskei Government, and it was only subsequent to the application for the loan of R250 000, that we had the opportunity to request an in-depth investigation of the Thrustor group by our own people.

"Even then the People's Development Bank did everything possible to protect the workers of the company, and through our efforts the manufacturing operation was taken over by various sound concerns, who have since increased not only the operation, but increased employment by 226 people to a total of 871," Mr Meisenholl said.

He said that over the past seven years, the People's Development Bank had created more than 20 000 new jobs in Ciskei at an average cost of R7 100, by far better than the averages achieved anywhere else in Southern Africa.

Mr Meisenholl also said the Ciskei People's Development Bank had in the past seven years established 91 new factories in Ciskei, of which only six subsequently had gone out of business.

"Certainly this success rate must be worth something to the critics of industrial decentralisation and the concept of taking the jobs to the people that need them most." — DDR

Applications for discharges refused

105
D. Erasmus
28/3/84

BISHO — Defence counsel's application for the discharge of Mr Ntobeko Mlotana and Mr Mbulelo Xaba at the close of the state case was dismissed by Mr Justice Erasmus in the Supreme Court here yesterday.

He said he would incorporate his reasons in his final judgment.

Mr Mlotana and Mr Xaba have been charged together with Mr Khambashe Sebe, Mr Colin Sebe and Mr Tom Sebe for terrorism, attempted murder and intimidation. They have pleaded not guilty to all the charges.

Mr Dayalin Chetty, defence counsel for Mr Mlotana and Mr Kham-

bashe Sebe applied for the acquittal of Mr Mlotana at the close of the state case on the grounds that there was insufficient evidence on which a reasonable man could convict him. He said the state had failed to prove a prima facie case.

Mr Chetty said that Mr Mlotana who had worked in the administrative section of the disbanded Ciskei Central Intelligence Services at the time, had merely expressed an opinion that Mr Harvey Thamsanqa's detention was unlawful and that he should be released. This was after Mr X. C. Sebe former Commander-General of State Security, had told

police and defence officers that Mr Thamsanqa, who was then his deputy, had been detained without his knowledge and consent.

He said there was nothing in the state's case to connect Mr Mlotana with the shooting at the house of Mr B. N. Pityi, the Minister of Foreign Affairs.

Mr Roger Kriel had applied for the discharge of Mr Mbulelo Xaba, also on the grounds that there was no prima facie case against him.

He said evidence against him was that he had summoned the Ikrele Lesizwe to the intelligence offices in Zwelitsha during the meeting between Mr X. C. Sebe and senior officers and also that he was present in the CCIS offices on that day.

He argued that in summoning the Ikrele Special Unit, Mr Xaba was acting on instructions from senior officials. He happened to be at Zwelitsha on that day because he had gone there to deliver a message. There was nothing in the state evidence to indicate that he knew what was happening. There was also no evidence that he had participated in any discussions.

Mr P. C. Oosthuizen, SC, for the state, opposed both applications. He said the state had tendered sufficient evidence to place the accused on their defence.

He submitted that Mr Mlotana incited other officers to release Mr Thamsanqa from detention. Mr Mlotana must have known that Mr X. C. Sebe's powers had been clipped.

In the case of Mr Xaba, there had been evidence that he was issued with handgrenades at Mapasa base near Peddie, which he never returned. There was also evidence that he was present at the CCIS offices. He

must have been aware that something out of the ordinary was happening and that General Sebe's powers had been curtailed.

After the dismissal of the application, Mr Chetty closed the case for Mr Mlotana without calling him to give evidence.

He called Mr Khambashe Sebe to the witness box.

Mr Khambashe Sebe told the court that last July he was a corporal in the Ikrele Lesizwe (Sword of the Nation) and that on July 14, the unit was summoned to Zwelitsha. On their arrival the unit was instructed by Colonel Nonhonho to go to Tshatshu for a briefing. After a while at Tshatshu, they were told that the operation they were called for had been cancelled.

At his father's place at Tshatshu, Mr X. C. Sebe had a meeting with senior police and defence officers, but he did not know what was discussed.

Mr X. C. Sebe had a telephone conversation with General Johan Coetzee but he did not know what was discussed. Afterward, Mr X. C. Sebe said that his family should go to Pretoria because he feared arrest. The family refused.

The case continues today.

Mr Justice Erasmus was on the bench with two assessors, Mr D. V. Janse van Rensburg and Mr J. F. van der Riet. Mr J. W. F. van Jaarsveldt assisted Mr Oosthuizen — DDR

(05) D. Dispatch 28/3/84
Bank denies MP's claim

EAST LONDON — The Ciskei People's Development Bank was not likely to lose any money as a result of the liquidation of the Thrustor group of companies which went insolvent shortly after borrowing R250 000 from the bank last year, the managing director of the CPDB, Mr Frans Meisenholl, said yesterday.

Mr Meisenholl was reacting to a statement made in the Assembly the previous day by the

MP for Walmer and PFP spokesman on Industries, Commerce and Tourism, Mr Andrew Savage, during the second reading of the Industrial Development Amendment Bill.

Mr Savage had said he could not understand why a R250 000 loan had been made to the Thrustor group when the Ciskei authorities knew that the organisation had not paid its rent for

six months and had been trading at a loss of R100 000 a month.

At the time, Thrustor had two factories in Ciskei.

Mr Meisenholl revealed yesterday that the former Thrustor holdings in Ciskei have since been taken over by a financially sound organisation that was doing very well.

— DDR.

Full report P2

W.L. Lister Diesel
 H. Hart Portable Welding
 16792



STATE AUCTION OF GENERAL HANDICRAFT

OUR MART
MORNING
 AT 9 a.m.

Piano, Radiogram, Krinkel
 Carpets, Quantity Plastic
 Trays, Weed-eater, Wooden
 Unit (Two-sided) Electric Wa-
 Curtains, Appliances, Car
 erad 35 wt Speakers, Silver
 Shop Goods (some damaged)
 Lamp Glasses, Flask Refills,
 ork Extractors, Hand Meat
 ater Boots, Electric Sewing
 of other small items

AGENTS & AUCTIONEERS
 Phone 21861 16802

Garth Tjasink and the
 have already taken over

TIDES

MARCH

	High		Low	
	am	pm	am	pm
24 Sat	0824	2114	0145	1425
25 Sun	1020	—	0308	1741
26 Mon	0012	1235	0624	1912
27 Tue	0120	1330	0723	1947
28 Wed	0156	1405	0755	2015
29 Thu	0225	1424	0824	2042
30 Fri	0253	1503	0854	2107
31 Sat	0320	1531	0923	2136

MOON
 March 17th Full Moon
 March 24th Last Quarter

APRIL

	High		Low	
	am	pm	am	pm
1 Sun	0346	1558	0952	2202
2 Mon	0412	1624	1020	2222
3 Tue	0437	1651	1048	2253
4 Wed	0504	1719	1116	2310
5 Thu	0533	1750	1147	2352
6 Fri	0608	1827	1221	—
7 Sat	0649	1911	0028	1300
8 Sun	0743	2014	0113	1352
9 Mon	0906	2208	0222	1515
10 Tue	1110	—	0450	1743
11 Wed	0013	1245	0641	1903
12 Thu	0119	1341	0737	1950
13 Fri	0203	1424	0818	2028
14 Sat	0241	1502	0855	2103
15 Sun	0317	1539	0931	2138
16 Mon	0353	1615	1006	2214
17 Tue	0429	1652	1042	2250
18 Wed	0506	1729	1118	2326
19 Thu	0543	1807	1153	—

They bought the park
 from Mr Sarel Snyman
 The price paid was R325
 000

Mr Tjasink was
 formerly in the timber
 business in Port Eli-
 zabeth This is the third
 caravan park in the
 Kidd's Beach district to
 change hands in the last
 six months for a high
 price

Palm Springs was
 bought by Mr Dave Klein
 in November last year
 for R500 000 and
 Aqualea sold this month
 for more than R500 000
 — DDC

Saawu
 ban to be
 discussed

105
29/3/84
 EAST LONDON — The
 banning of the South
 African Allied Workers'
 Union (Saawu) by the
 Ciskei Government
 would be discussed on
 Sunday the local branch
 secretary, Mr Y Mdyogo-
 lo said yesterday

Mr Mdyogolo said the
 meeting in Braelynn was
 in preparation for a
 national congress later
 this month — DDR

Detainee released

EAST LONDON — A member of the South African
 Allied Workers' Union Mr Moffat Nkosana Manen-
 tsa, 41, has been released from detention in Ciskei

He said he had been in detention since Novem-
 ber 28 last year

The Ciskei police liaison officer, Colonel Avery
 Ngaki could not comment He referred inquiries to
 Col F Zozu, the head of the Ciskei security police
 who could not be contacted — DDR

Overriding by state of
 tax
 surcharge on income
 tion of a loan levy or a di-
 could mean the impos- an
 increase in the price,



DATE
RECEIVED

~~105~~ (105) D. Orput ch
29/3/84
**Committee rejects
CTC claim on boycott**

EAST LONDON — The Committee of Ten was not the main cause of the bus boycott, Mr Mzwandile Mampunye, chairman of the committee, said yesterday.

Mr Mampunye was reacting to a press statement by the managing director of CTC bus company, Mr Hans Kaiser, who had said that his company had made a number of concessions in an attempt to break the boycott but these had been rejected by the committee because the bus company did not recognise it as the sole rep-

resentative of the commuters.

Mr Mampunye said the failure by Mr Kaiser to meet the commuters' basic demands was the reason the boycott continued "We believe that Mr Kaiser is a stumbling block in achieving a solution to the boycott situation," he said.

He said that there were two outstanding issues, suspension of fare increases imposed in July, 1983 and severing the ties between C. T.

C. and the Ciskei Government.

He said delaying the retrenchment of employees was irrelevant to the bus boycott and was an internal matter for the company. The committee had been democratically elected by the commuters and as such the commuters knew that the committee was their sole representative and mouthpiece — DDR

Editorial opinion, Page 16

D. ~~Howard~~
Ciskei
~~oath~~ 105
29/3/84
sentence
reduced

BLOEMFONTEIN —
The Appeal Court in Bloemfontein yesterday dismissed the appeals against sentence by five men who refused to testify in a security trial in the Natal Supreme Court.

However, it reduced the sentence of a man who refused to take the oath at a trial in the Ciskei Supreme Court.

The unsuccessful appellants are Litha Jolobe, a student at the University of Swaziland, Bulelani Ngcuka, a Durban attorney, Nbulelo Hongo, an articled clerk of Durban, Mpilo Taho, a former student at Fort Hare University and Luyanda Mpahlwa, a student at the Durban Technikon from Umtata.

Jolobe and those convicted with him had refused to testify in the trial of Patrick Ntobeko Maqubela and two others in the Supreme Court in Pietemaritzburg in August 1982.

The successful appellant, Malusi Kunene, of Mdantsane, had his sentence of two-and-a-half years for refusing to take the oath in the trial of Mabone William Duna and three others, reduced to one year and nine months.

Mr Justice Howard said, while it had not been shown that the inquiry into Mr Kunene's refusal to testify was irregular or inadequate, there could be no doubt that in sentencing him without affording him the opportunity of saying anything in mitigation, the trial court committed a gross irregularity which vitiated its decision on sentence —

SAPA

I was framed, a Sebe claims

MR Khambashe Sebe alleged yesterday that Ciskei President Lennox Sebe had instructed that he be framed for a shooting incident last year.

Mr Sebe, son of former security chief, Mr Charles Sebe, alleged Chief Sebe had ordered the police to frame him for a shooting incident at the home of the minister of foreign affairs, Mr Brown Pityi, on July 14 last year.

Mr Sebe was testifying in a Supreme Court terrorism trial which is now in its sixth week.

Mr Sebe, Mr Colin Sebe, Mr Toni Sebe, Mr Mbulelo Xaba and Mr Ntobeko Mlotana have been charged with terrorism, attempted murder and intimidation following the shooting incident. They have pleaded not guilty.

Mr Khambashe Sebe alleged the police had framed him by writing statements for him and by claiming he had pointed out where weapons, allegedly used in the shooting, were hidden.

He denied making the statements which have been submitted as evidence all pointing out where the weapons were hidden.

Mr Sebe said it was not the first time Chief Sebe had allegedly framed him.

Savetani 29/5/84 (105)

Approval for 11 new factories to be established

Post Reporter

105
E. Post
20/3/20

KING WILLIAM'S TOWN — A record number of new applications for industrial establishments in Ciskei, was this week approved by the board of the Ciskei People's Development Bank (CPDB).

Eleven new applications, representing an investment of R25,1 million and 2 364 new jobs for Ciskeians, have been approved by the board, together with four expansions to existing factories.

Three of the new applications are from Israel, bringing the total number of Israeli factories already approved for establishment in Ciskei to five, with more potential establishments at present under investigation.

Among the applications from Israel approved at this week's board meeting was one from a former Minister of Finance of Israel, Mr Yoram Aridor.

Mr Aridor and a partner recently visited Ciskei to discuss the establishment of a factory.

At least seven of the applications approved related to the textile or related garment industry, a field in which Ciskei has been showing strong growth recently.

The managing director of the CPDB, Mr F S Meisenholl, said this kind of interest in the industrial development of Ciskei was indicative of the confidence in the potential of the area.

It confirmed that Ciskei offered some of the most generous concessions to be found anywhere.

"As little as two years ago, we would have been very pleased with ourselves if we managed to establish a total of 11 new projects in a full year," he said.

"Now we have approved 11 new industries at only one board meeting, which augurs extremely well for the future economic development of Ciskei."

105

BISHO — The trial of five former members of state security was postponed yesterday until Tuesday for argument, after the defence closed its case in the Supreme Court here.

Mr Ntobeko Mlotana, Mr Mbulelo Xaba, Mr Khambashe Sebe, Mr Colin Sebe and Mr Toni Sebe have pleaded not guilty to charges of terrorism, attempted murder and intimidation.

The defence closed its case without calling Mr Mlotana and Mr Xaba to the witness box. Earlier, counsel applied for their acquittal on the grounds that there was no prima facie case against them. The application was dismissed by Mr Justice Erasmus.

Mr Colin Sebe told the court under cross-examination that there was a feud between him

Accused tells court of family feud

and President Lennox Sebe. It had long been President Sebe's and the police's desire that he should be in trouble like he was now facing.

He also said there was

a feud between President Sebe and his two younger brothers, Mr Namba Sebe and Mr X C Sebe before his arrest, but this had been kept secret.

Mr Colin Sebe denied making a written statement to the police but said he was forced to sign one.

Mr Toni Sebe denied taking any part in the shooting at the house of the Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr B N Pityi, last July.

He said that as far as he was concerned, there was no ill-feeling between him and President Sebe.

Asked if President Sebe had any ill-feelings towards him, he said he did not know but to his knowledge there were no problems between them.

Mr Toni Sebe also denied that he made a statement to the police voluntarily. He said he did not make a statement but was induced to sign one. — DDR

200 residents oppose move to Ciskei

EAST LONDON — About 200 Duncan Village residents decided at a meeting here to oppose their removal to Mdantsane when a section of the township is cleared.

In terms of an upgrading project, Duncan Village proper will be demolished while the adjoining Ziphunzana township will be extended. The government has said that Ziphunzana would be twice its size in 1986.

At the meeting, which was punctuated by singing of hymns, the Duncan Village Community Council was told to consider legal action if it was necessary to prevent the removal of Duncan Village residents to Mdantsane.

Mr D. Makatala, chairman of the community council, had told the meeting earlier that the government had rescinded an earlier decision to spare the people

of Duncan Village from removal.

He said that the removal of Duncan Village residents to Mdantsane in Ciskei meant the residents would lose their urban rights and South African citizenship.

The residents resolved to ask the community council to inform the government that they would consider removal to any other place around East London as long as it was in South Africa.

At the meeting various speakers accused the government of betrayal. They claimed that they knew of no other home than Duncan Village. "We have lived here since birth," one resident said.

Speakers expressed fears that they would lose their jobs.

"We will not be able to work in the South African cities and there are not enough jobs in the homelands," one told the gathering — DDR.

Former Border officer retires

EAST LONDON — A former East London police officer and Springbok rugby player, Colonel Martin "Cowboy" Saunders, will retire from the police service tomorrow.

Colonel Saunders, who is the divisional CID officer for the West Rand and Vaal Triangle served in the Border region for a number of years before leaving for the Transvaal.

His last appointment

here was as Commander of Police in Ciskei 1977.

Colonel Saunders, a member of the Ixtons Rugby Club, toured with Basinyon's Springbok side 1951-52 to France and England.

Colonel Saunders, he would spend his retirement at his holding

Krugersdorp — D

Theatre world mourns Mohr

CAPE TOWN — Colleagues and prominent members of South Africa's theatre community yesterday paid tribute to Professor Robert Mohr, head of the University of

Cape Town's speech and drama school.

Prof Mohr, 58, died on Wednesday night at his home, apparently of a heart attack — DDC.

US airliner hijacked

MIAMI — A Delta Airlines Boeing 727 with 19 passengers and seven crew arrived back in the United States yesterday after a lone hijacker diverted the plane to Cuba.

The unidentified jacker threatened to ignite a bottle of light with a cigarette lighter. He was taken into custody by Cuban authorities shortly after landing in Havana. — S.

OK DEEP CUTS PRICES and keeps them low!

Stork SB Yellow Margarine
99c
500 g Brick

LIQUI FRUIT
APRICOT
250ml

Stork SB
GOOD AND WHOLESOME
with Honey

Liqui Fruit

R25m industrial boost for Ciskei

105

O. Rofort

30/3/84

KING WILLIAM'S TOWN — A record number of new applications for industrial establishments in Ciskei was approved this week by the board of the Ciskei People's Development Bank.

The managing director of the bank, Mr F. S. Meisenholl, said a total of 11 new applications, representing an investment of R25,1 million and 2 364 new jobs for Ciskeians, had been approved at the meeting together with four expansions to existing factories.

Three of the new applications originate from Israel, bringing the total number of Israeli factories already approved for establishment in Ciskei to five, with more potential establishments presently under investigation.

Mr Meisenholl said that among the applications from Israel approved at this week's board meeting was one from the former Israeli Minister of Finance, Mr Yoram Aridor.

Mr Aridor and a partner recently visited Ciskei to discuss the establishment of a factory manufacturing a "prestige" product. Details about the product have not yet been released.

At least seven of the applications approved related to the textile or related garment industry, a field in which Ciskei had been showing a strong growth recently. Another of the approved factories would manufacture a very sought-after leisure product, while two others related to the motor or component industry.

Commenting about the record number of approvals, Mr Meisenholl said: "This kind of interest in the industrial development of Ciskei is indicative of the confidence in the potential of the area, and confirms that Ciskei indeed offers some of the most generous concessions to be found anywhere.

"As little as two years ago, we would have been very pleased with ourselves if we managed to establish a total of 11 new projects in a full year; now we have approved 11 new industries at only one board meeting, which augurs extremely well for the future economic development, of Ciskei."

Mr Meisenholl also remarked that it was encouraging to note that at least eight of these new projects did not require loan finance from the Ciskei People's Development Bank, but were funding their own projects after the bank had provided them with factory buildings. — DDR.

CAPE TIMES 3/13/84
Commissioner's

new 'special job'

By RIAAN DE VILLIERS

THE CHIEF Commissioner for Co-operation and Development in the Western Cape, Mr Timo Bezuidenhoud, is to step down from his job for about six months to perform a "special task" for the government.

This was confirmed yesterday by the Director-General of Co-operation and Development, Mr Gyllis van de Wal, who said Mr Bezuidenhoud would be released from his job to give "special attention to problems in the Western Cape in general"

Mr Van de Wal would not comment further, but there is speculation that the move may be part of a major new government strategy to remove "illegal" blacks, especially those living in Crossroads, from the Cape later this year and deport them back to the homelands

Mr Bezuidenhoud accompanied Mr Pik Botha, Minister of Foreign Affairs, to a

confidential meeting with the Transkei's State President earlier this week.

Neither Paramount Chief Kaizer Matanzima nor Mr Botha would comment on the talks

However, speculation is rife that the government may have tried to negotiate a new deal with the Transkei surrounding the return of Transkeians who are illegally in the Cape

Mr Van De Wal would not comment on Mr Bezuidenhoud's presence at the talks yesterday, but said he had gone at the "request of the Department of Foreign Affairs"

It has previously been disclosed that the government has ordered the demolition of the Crossroads squatter camp this year.

About 17 000 "legal" residents are to be moved to the new township of Khayelitsha

Mr Bezuidenhoud was not available for comment yesterday

105

Munro — a man with Africa in his blood

By KEITH ROSS

EAST LONDON — The newly appointed head of Ciskei's civil service may be an American by birth, but Africa is in his blood

For dynamic international marketing expert Dr Robert Charles Munro, who is now Ciskei's chancellor and chief executive, he is no longer American.

"Don't call me an American," he said this week in his broad Californian drawl. "I have been international for years and now I am a Ciskeian."

The 45-year-old "former American", who was born in Ohio and educated in California, has worked in 39 countries

He received his bachelor's degree in foreign service at the University of Southern California and then attended the University of Aberdeen in Scotland.

Here he completed his doctorate in international economics, his thesis being on the viability of the then Commonwealth African



Mr BILL LIVESEY

States associating with the European Economic Community

Then his career as an international marketing executive started and eventually, while in Lisbon, he met and married his wife, Rosario, a Portuguese Angolan.

Among other things, they shared a love of Africa and

decided to emigrate to the southern part of the continent three years ago

For 20 months he worked as a director of a large company in Johannesburg before resigning to open his own consultancy in new business development

He will now close his business in Johannesburg to concentrate on the challenge that lies ahead as Chancellor of Ciskei

Dr Munro does not see the change from directing companies to the civil service as a great one

"The Government should be run like a company," he said

"It is a company whose dividends are food, housing, education and a better life"

He said the Chancellor's office would aim at developing the infrastructure of all sectors of the Ciskeian economy

"We will be looking for investments from any



Dr R C MUNRO

country whose businessmen want a fair deal, are not corrupt, want to make a reasonable profit and enjoy making a contribution to a people who need and want to work with them"

Dr Munro was delighted to be in Ciskei, "a beautiful country with delightful people"

"The people embody all

the best that I have found in other countries," he said. "They are a beautiful salad of hospitality

"I feel completely at home"

Dr Munro will be assisted by Mr Bill Livesey, who has been appointed Ciskei's Director of Public Relations

Mr Livesey admitted this week that Ciskei's image was not good in South Africa or overseas

"A lot of stories have been misconstrued because there has been nobody to reply on behalf of the Government," he said

Mr Livesey, a experienced journalist, plans to change that "false image"

Born in Manchester he worked as a journalist in Britain, Canada and the United States before moving to Rhodesia in 1956

There he worked as a journalist and public relations consultant

107 2/4/84
D. R. R. R.

Mdantsane train fares up

EAST LONDON — South African Transport Services have announced a fare increase on the service between Mdantsane and East London which will come into operation tomorrow.

Fares are to go up by a few cents, for example, a third class ticket from Mdantsane to East London has been increased from 35c to 45c. A weekly ticket between the two centres will now cost R2,40 instead of R2.

Sats also announced a number of special trains which will run during the forthcoming Easter holiday period. They are.

March 29, East London to Johannesburg departing at 11 15 am and East London to Port Elizabeth departing at 12 noon

April 19, East London to Queenstown departing at 9 pm (for black passengers only) and East London to Cookhouse at 9.40 pm

April 23, East London to Port Elizabeth departing at 1 50 pm

April 24, Queenstown to East London arriving at East London at 4 43 am (for black passengers only)

Bizarre exploits with Ciskei development aid

**By BRIAN POTTINGER
Political Correspondent**

A COMPANY which had not been able to pay its rent for six months and was running at a loss of R100 000 monthly still managed to win a R250 000 loan from the Ciskei National Development Corporation.

And in the same year it ran at a loss of R1.3-million the State paid it a R650 000 labour subsidy.

The bizarre exploits of the now liquidated company were raised in Parliament this week during debate on a Bill dealing with industrial development agencies.

The details of the Thrustor Group of Companies, provided by Mr Andrew Savage, FRP MP for Walmer, has refuelled Opposition fears that the massive in-

panies benefitting under the decentralisation scheme.

Among the allegations made this week by Mr Savage were:

● The company concerned — Thrustor Manufacturing Industries — had the "immense" share capital of R120 when it sought the loan,

● Its 1982 books showed it made a loss of R301 000 on a turnover of R35 000 and its liabilities outstripped assets by R383 000,

● It never increased its share capital as demanded by the CNDIC for a loan — but were still given the money,

● Its listed assets included one aircraft valued at R170 000 and patterns worth R200 000 which were in any case given free with the machinery to make the overalls and uniforms which the plant turned out,

● Trading losses by the company by the middle of May 1983 were R1.6-million and a further loss of R800 000 was admitted,

● During the insolvency company promise the company admitted it had factored false invoices to the tune of R800 000,

● The CNDIC voted in favour of a compromise of three cents in the rand when the company eventually went bust. "This is the kind of thing that

happens when one does not give an organisation clear-cut goals. The people who supported this factory and had it established did so because they were confused.

"They believed that they were supporting some kind of socio-political programme."

The charges by Mr Savage caused a flurry in Government and development agencies. Minister of Industries, Tourism and Trade, Dr Dawie de Villiers, accused Mr Savage of raising unnecessary suspicion against development agencies.

And the Ciskei People's Development Bank — the new name

for the Ciskei National Development Corporation — has claimed that Mr Savage appeared to have "very little compassion for the plight of the Ciskeian people".

The bank's MD, Mr Frans Meisenholl, said the bank was unlikely to lose any money because of the liquidation of the Thrustor group and, in any case, the insolvent company had been taken over and converted into a sound financial concern which now employed almost twice the number of people it did originally.

The bank had made the short-term loan to the company simply to protect the 625 workers, and it was done subject to suitable guarantees. Subsequent investigations had



MR ANDREW SAVAGE
Allegations cause flurry

revealed "irregularities" by the company and the bank had started action to have it liquidated.

Mr Meisenholl said that of the 91 companies the CPDB had established in the last seven years only six had gone out of business.

Venda *(MS)*

N. Disputa

visit to *(105)*

3/4/84
Ciskei

EAST LONDON — The commander-in-chief of Venda's national forces, Maj-Gen T R Mlaudzi, is on a three-day courtesy visit to Ciskei

Maj-Gen Mlaudzi, who is being accompanied by his Second in Command, Col P. H. Faure, arrived at the East London airport aboard a scheduled SAA flight yesterday evening and was immediately whisked off to Bisho in a Ciskei Defence Force helicopter.

Ciskei police liaison officer Lt-Col Avery Ngaki said the foreign military chief would spend the next three days visiting Ciskeian defence force and police installations

He was due to be entertained to dinner by local military and police chiefs last night and would pay a courtesy call on President Sebe this morning

Maj-Gen Mlaudzi is due to fly home from East London on Friday.
— DDR.

EAST LONDON — Ciskei police yesterday denied that they had detained President Lennox Sebe's cousin — 53-year-old Mr Diliza Sebe

Earlier reports said that Mr Diliza Sebe, who lives at Tshatshu near Zwelitsha, had been detained and was being held by Ciskei police

Ciskei police liaison officer Lt-Col Avery Ngaki said yesterday that

(105) D. Dispatch
3/4/84

Sebe cousin not detained — police

the earlier reports were completely false

"What did happen was that a couple of policemen took him to Fort Beaufort for mental treatment," he said

This was confirmed by

relatives and neighbours who said Mr Sebe was at home and had not been detained

A Daily Dispatch reporter went to Tshatshu and saw Mr Sebe, but was not able to question him. — DDR.

Brigadier ^{H/17/84 (105)}

gives evidence ^{D. Disputch}

BISHO — The Commander of the Ciskei Defence Force, Brig A. A. Nell, was called by Mr Justice Erasmus to give evidence at the trial of five former members of State Security

Brig Nell had neither been called by the state nor the defence before closing their cases last week.

Mr Justice Erasmus said the court felt that he should be called because his name had cropped up in evidence during the hearing.

Mr Ntobeko Mlotana, Mr Khambashe Sebe, Mr Mbulelo Xaba, Mr Colin Sebe and Mr Toni Sebe have been charged with terrorism, attempted murder and intimidation. They have pleaded not guilty to all the charges.

Brig Nell told the court that on July 14, he was summoned twice by the former Commander General of State Security, Mr X. C. Sebe, to his offices in Zwelitsha.

On his second visit he found officers in another office after he had discussions with Mr Sebe.

He said he asked the officers why they were there. They told him they were afraid of going to their homes for fear of being arrested. Col Louis Nonhonho told him they were unhappy about the manner of the arrest of Mr Harvey Tamsanqa, who was then a brigadier.

Brig Nell said he told them that if Mr Tamsanqa had been arrested on orders of President Lennox Sebe then his arrest was legal no matter who effected the arrest and that nobody in the office had the right to question the arrest.

He did not think his word was accepted by each and everybody in that office. The general opinion of the officers was that he should be released.

Brig Nell said he warned them that their gathering was unlawful and, as far as he was concerned, was tantamount to conspiracy. He suggested they should go home and if anyone was guilty of something he should face those who came to arrest him and if they were not guilty they had nothing to fear.

He said he took Mr X. C. Sebe by the arm and told the officer he was taking him home.

In Mr Sebe's home he found the former Minister of Transport, Mr Namba Sebe, fully armed and carrying a handgun and a rifle. This aroused his curiosity because he had never seen a minister fully armed.

As he got out of the house, he saw a number of officers outside.

Brig Nell said that after speaking to Mr X. C. Sebe and Mr Namba Sebe, he got the impression that the officers would not go ahead with what had been planned.

He said he took it for granted that they were preparing for the release of Mr Tamsanqa.

He said he took it for granted that Mr Tamsanqa had been arrested on President Sebe's instructions.

Asked by Mr Justice Erasmus if the officers disputed that the instructions came from President Sebe or whether they disputed that he had the powers, he said they disputed the reasons for his arrest.

Under cross-examination by the defence, he said he told the police who came to arrest Mr Toni Sebe and Mr Colin Sebe, at the Jongumsobomvu Military Base that, they were still commissioned officers of the Ciskei Defence Force and should be treated as such.

He did not like the way they were arrested with troops and non-commissioned officers being present. He suggested they should do it in private. The police were already putting them in leg irons.

After giving his evidence, state counsel started argument. Dealing with Mr Mlotana, he said the charges against him stemmed from his utterances. His conduct had proved the charges against him. He had incited, instigated and advised certain officers to commit violence with the intent to overthrow state authority.

He will continue with his argument today. —
DDR.

ALOUS 5/4/84

Son of Sebe not an honest witness'

Staff Reporter

BISHO — Defence counsel conceded in a terrorism trial here that Mr Khambashe Sebe, son of the former security chief Mr Charles Sebe, was not an honest witness.

Mr Dayaln Chetty said he had "great difficulty" arguing Mr Sebe's case. He could not argue against the main charge of terrorism, as a statement in which Mr Sebe had admitted to shooting at a Cabinet minister's house last year had been accepted as admissible court evidence.

He did not dispute charges of unlawful possession of firearms. Mr Chetty, who said "he could not say" that Mr Sebe had been an honest witness, argued against charges of illegal possession of explosives and driving an official car unlawfully.

COUSINS

It is alleged that Mr Sebe, his cousins Mr Colin Sebe and Mr Toni Sebe, and Mr Mbulelo Xaba, drove to the minister's house on the night of July 14 last year and that Mr Khambashe Sebe fired several shots.

Mr Piet Oosthuizen SC, for the State, called for the conviction of Mr Xaba on charges of terrorism and using an official car unlawfully. He said Mr Xaba had driven the men to the house.

Mr Colin Sebe and Mr Toni Sebe should be convicted for failing to report the incident and for using the vehicle illegally.

Three jailed for theft of liquor

Court Reporter

A POLICEMAN who with two men robbed a Facketon woman of liquor worth R29 was sentenced to eight months' impris-

Stop us

CITY

Caroline hopes to be t



Caroline Cardew, Miss Stuttafords, smiling against other glamorous shop assistants f-

Counsel: Sebe case proved

Sebe should be convicted for their failure to report the shooting incident. In terms of the National Security Act, if anyone had reason to suspect that a person intended to commit a crime and did not report it to the police he was guilty of an offence.

There was sufficient evidence that they did not report the incident. They were also guilty of riding unlawfully in a car.

Mr Dayal Chetty argued that Mr Mlotana only expressed an opinion that Mr Tamsanqa's detention was unlawful and should therefore be released. He did not advocate that he should be released by force.

Dealing with Mr Khambashe Sebe, he said he had a difficult case. He admitted that an inference could be drawn that he fired the shots because the weapon used in the incident was the same that he pointed out to the police. He also conceded that on the totality of the facts before court he could not say he was a truthful witness.

Mr Chetty said he could not argue against the state's submissions on charges of terrorism, possession of arms and ammunition.

Mr Roger Kriel, defence counsel for Mr Xaba, Mr Toni Sebe and Mr Colin Sebe will argue today.

BISHO — The state counsel, Mr P. C. Oosthuizen, SC, argued yesterday that the State had proved its case against five former members of State Security charged with terrorism, attempted murder and intimidation.

Mr Ntobeko Mlotana, Mr Khambashe Sebe, Mr Mbulelo Xaba, Mr Toni Sebe and Mr Colin Sebe have pleaded not guilty to all the charges.

In a lengthy argument Mr Oosthuizen said Mr Mlotana had incited, instigated and advised officers to release by force Brigadier Harvey Tamsanqa who had been detained without the knowledge of the former Commander General of State Security, Mr X. C. Sebe. Mr Mlotana had suggested an unlawful

release of Mr Tamsanqa who had been lawfully detained.

Dealing with Mr Khambashe Sebe, he submitted that he should be convicted of terrorism for allegedly shooting at the house of Mr B. N. Pityi, the Minister of Foreign Affairs, unlawful use of an official car, possession of explosives, ammunition and arms including an AK-47 automatic rifle.

Mr Oosthuizen said Mr Khambashe Sebe pointed out to the police a spot from which weapons including an AK-47 were found. Empty cartridges found near Mr Pityi's house were fired from the AK-47 pointed out by Mr Khambashe Sebe. According to Mr Sebe's statement, which had been admit-

ted as admissible evidence, he had admitted firing the shots himself.

According to the evidence of a Mr Magwa, Director of Transport, the vehicle used by Mr Sebe was for official use only.

Dealing with Mr Xaba, he said there had been evidence that on June 30 last year he had been issued with three hand-grenades which were never returned. He submitted that Mr Xaba must have supplied them to Mr Khambashe Sebe. He said Mr Xaba should also be convicted for assisting Mr Khambashe Sebe in the shooting incident by driving the car that Mr Sebe travelled in when he went to the house.

Mr Oosthuizen said Mr Toni Sebe and Mr Colin

105
D. Airfatch
5/4/84

PHOTOGRAPH BY ...
I
P
C
d

705

'Let the Gasa dust settle'

Tombstone for Dube delayed

THE UNVEILING of a tombstone on Lamontville community leader Harrison Dube's grave has been postponed to allow the dust to settle after the conviction of the men who killed him.

By BANCROFT HLATSHWAYO

Yalo — passed on his co-accused

But the unveiling of the tombstone has still been postponed for a while "to allow the dust to settle".

Gasa, meanwhile, has stepped down as chairman of the Ningizimu Community Council — and controversial Lamontville resident Ella Nxasana is the acting mayor.

This was confirmed by Port Natal Administration Board director H du Plessis, who told City Press the council would have to meet soon to elect a new chairman

Gasa was forced to step down in terms of a Government regulation forbidding people with

a criminal record from holding office.

Lamontville residents are now speculating on where the former mayor will live once he serves his 12-year sentence. His house in the

township was razed by angry residents soon after Mr Dube was shot.

Gasa's wife Charlotte, a nursing sister, has been living in another area since then

Peace has returned to the township after the jubilation at the 12-year sentence for former mayor Lamontville Moonlight Gasa and the various sentences — including death for the man who shot him, Vakuthetwa

Ex-police chief missing

WARRANTS have been issued for the arrest of former Transkei police chief Major-General Martin Ngeeba and 10 others who failed to appear in the Umata Regional Court this week.

They are charged with assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm following an alleged attack on witchdoctor Sidwell Faku on January 7.

The case was postponed to April 11.

'Anywhere but Ciskei'

DUNCAN Village's Ward One residents have rejected Cabinet Minister Piet Koornhof's suggestion that they move to the Ciskei 113-year-old residences to the Ciskei.

Angry residents said at a recent meeting they would accept to move to the proposed Reeston area in South Africa but they reject the idea to be resettled in Mdantsane which is part of the Ciskei

Speaker after speaker said it would be unbearable to live under the unstable circumstances which prevail in the Ciskei

"To be sent to a foreign country like the Ciskei is like being dumped on an ash heap" said one speaker

a 'dead deal'

white woman, Mrs Rika Lourens

Mothlaping said the Thula group had organised an R18-million loan from overseas to buy up the booze empire — but were unable to raise enough money to process the loan

ket, comes only a few days after the Soweto Council said "No" to the sale of bottle stores to members of the public

The council's argument is that without liquor revenue they will be forced to add more burdens to the residents



We're not signing a treaty with SA-Lesotho

★ LESOTHO has said there are no African National Congress bases inside its territory — so there is no need for it to follow Mozambique in

Press
8/4/84
them money because they agree on cer- with the syn-

Bus boycotters and company reach dead-end

8/4/84
105
city pen

MDANTSANE'S Committee of Ten, which represents workers boycotting the Ciskei Transport Company's buses, has reached a stalemate with company officials — they will call a meeting soon with the workers to review their stand.

The company has not responded to "a certain request" the committee

has made.

Committee chairman Mzwandile Mapunye rejected claims by the company's managing director, Hans Kaiser, that the committee had been putting pressure on the CTC because of their own "ulterior motives".

The boycott started last July after an increase in CTC bus fares.

Pityi: Ciskei's overseas ties well established

BISHO — Ciskei's Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr B N Pityi, said yesterday that when Transkei's Prime Minister, Chief George Matanzima referred to Ciskei as a "mini state" he was ironically referring to himself as a mini prime minister

Mr Pityi was reacting to a report in the Daily Dispatch in which Chief George said he did not want to jeopardise overseas investment in Transkei by disclosing details "like that mini state across the river" The Prime Minister had just completed a month-long four-nation visit overseas

"Prime Minister Matanzima claims that Ciskei boasts of prospec-

tive industrialists and further refers to Ciskei as a 'mini state'

"He should by now know that, in the countries that he visited, Ciskei is a household name with trade missions already in Taiwan and Israel

"Ciskei talks openly about ties established overseas and makes known prospective industrialists as these are genuine — there is absolutely nothing to hide except when one is involved in surreptitious moves There is nothing to whisper about as if there is an element of doubt or fear

"If Chief George Matanzima is not certain about the contacts he

has made then he has all the right to fear publicity in this regard

"Seemingly the contacts he has made are balanced on a thin edge as he talks of 'jeopardising matters' Did he go overseas to gain personal publicity or did he go in the interest of his country?"

"He is invited to come to Dimbaza to see the fruits of President Sebe's visits abroad

"Does he know that the greatness of a nation consists not so much in the number of its people or the extent of its territory?"

"Ciskei is dynamic, not static like the 'mini Transkei Prime Minister," he said



A high... ment This Senior Sales... sales dec...

The course South Africa, tical skills... very next day

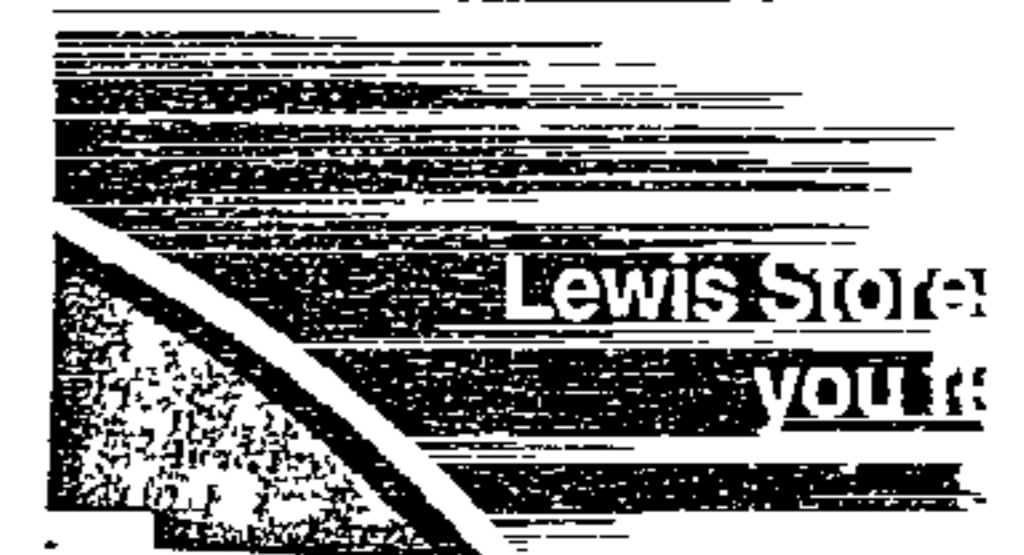
Specifically .

- How to...
- Establishing...
- forecasts...
- under-per...
- the sales...
- to promote...
- Success...

For a complete pros...



n
a
r,
il
r
n



~~105~~ (105) D-Dispatch 11/4/84

EAST LONDON — The Committee of Ten has totally rejected the concession package for commuters announced by the CTC bus company. Mr Mzwandile Mampunye, chairman of the committee, said yesterday

The concessions comprise a number of measures, including pensioners, and scholars, tickets and special feeder services, which were formulated by the CTC management in response to 15 demands put by the Committee of Ten

The package was aimed at solving the bus boycott which began last

Committee rejects CTC concessions

July and has resulted in thousands of commuters travelling by train and has cost CTC up to R4 million

Mr Mampunye said that the committee would continue to reject the concessions "until such time as Mr Hans Kaiser (managing director of CTC) commits himself to finding a solution to the boycott which will be acceptable to all parties".

In response to Mr Kaiser's request that the committee reciprocate with concessions of their own, Mr Mampunye said that they were not prepared to compromise and further slammed Mr Kaiser as being totally responsible for the breakdown in negotiations by his "refusal to negotiate with the committee in good faith"

Mr Mampunye outlined three of the original demands which he

said had not been met and which were proving to be the bone of contention

"Firstly we demand that the bus company sever all ties with the Ciskei Government and that fares be put back to what they were in July last year before the fare hike

"We also asked that weekly tickets are not subjected to a date-expiry condition but the company has simply ex-

tended the date expiry rather than abolish it," Mr Mampunye said

He added that at present, CTC had ceased to serve the interests of the public but were furthering their own objectives by offering an uncomfortable and unreliable service

He also criticised Mr Kaiser for communicating with commuters through newspapers and bypassing the committee — hence going against the previously established negotiating procedure

Mr Kaiser said yesterday that he had no wish to comment further on the situation — DDR

ARGUS 11/10/84
105 106 107 108

More retrenchments likely as bus boycott continues

Argus Bureau

EAST LONDON. — The nine-month Mdantsane bus boycott could mean more retrenchments if commuters do not respond to an ultimatum to start using the buses by the end of the month.

The Ciskei Transport Corporation's managing director, Mr Hans Kaiser, has announced that 240 employees will be retrenched and 117 buses withdrawn from service if the boycott does not end this month.

FARE INCREASES

More than 340 employees have already been laid off and 74 buses sold in an attempt to cut losses — already estimated at R4,5-million.

The boycott began in July last year in protest against fare increases averaging 10 percent and

several concessions to passengers have failed to break it.

Buses which carried thousands of workers from Mdantsane to East London daily, are carrying only 25 percent of their capacity.

Workers make use of the train service, walking scores of kilometres a day to stations.

Mr Mzwandile Mampunya, chairman of the committee representing commuters, says the boycott will continue until the corporation meets all commuters' demands.

They want fares reduced to what they were before the boycott and all links between the corporation and the Ciskei government severed.

The corporation is owned jointly by Trustcor and the Ciskei Peo-

ples' Development Bank

The possible retrenchment of 240 employees at the end of April was "not our concern", said Mr Mampunya.

SHOWN INTEREST

Concessions include an offer by the corporation to sell the company to private enterprise. A Mdantsane businessman, Mr Hubert Jekwa, has apparently shown interest in buying the company but a sale has not been concluded.

Another complaint was about the logo Zezama Ciskei Amahle (for beautiful Ciskeians) on the buses. These were recently replaced with CTC Bus Company logos on buses on the Mdantsane-East London route.

Other concessions include a partial fare reduction last year.

~~211~~ (105) O. Dispatch

Prospective buyer 12/4/84 drops bus firm plan

EAST LONDON — The main bidder for the CTC bus company, Mr Hubert Jekwa, has withdrawn from negotiations and stated categorically yesterday that he was no longer interested in buying the company

CTC has accrued losses of up to R4 million since the start of the bus boycott by Mdantsane commuters over a fare hike last July

The Committee of Ten, who claim to represent the commuters and with whom CTC management have been having talks, demanded that the company sever ties with the Ciskei Government and the company announced that it was open to negotiations for the sale

Mr Jekwa, an Mdantsane businessman, said he had only been interested in buying one route — that from East London to Cape Town —

but had found that the enterprise would be too costly for him

CTC management have put together a concession package in response to certain demands from the Committee of Ten but it was rejected

Mr Hans Kaiser, managing director of CTC, said that the usage of the buses has slowly increased and now stands at about 40 per cent CTC have embarked on a rationalisation program-

me aimed at slimming the operation down to cater for demand and hence cutting down on losses created by the boycott

The 240 employees who have been told they will be retrenched are currently enjoying a month's respite after Ciskei's President Lennox Sebe appealed to Mr Kaiser. However, they will leave the company at the end of this month unless the boycott has ended. — DDR

Ciskei bus boycott may cost 600 jobs

12/4/84
105
star

Own Correspondent

EAST LONDON — The nine-month bus boycott at Mdantsane could cost nearly 600 people their jobs if commuters do not respond to an ultimatum to start using the buses again by the end of the month.

The managing director of the Ciskei Transport Corporation, Mr Hans Kaiser, has announced that 240 employees will be retrenched and 117 buses withdrawn from service if the boycott does not end.

More than 340 employees have already been laid off and 74 buses sold in an attempt to cut losses — already estimated at R4,5 million.

The boycott began in July in protest against fare increases averaging 10 percent. Several concessions to commuters have failed to break it

Buses which used to carry thousands of workers from Mdantsane to East London are now running at 25 percent capacity.

Most workers use trains, often walking many kilometres to the nearest station.

Mr Mzwandile Mampunya, chairman of the Committee of Ten representing commuters, says the boycott will continue until the corporation meets all the demands of commuters.

They want fares reduced to what they were before the boycott, and all links between the corporation and the Ciskei Government severed.

The corporation is owned jointly by Trustcor and the Ciskei People's Development Bank.

The possible retrenchment of 240 employees at the end of April was "not our concern", Mr Mampunya said. "The people

don't want compromise."

Concessions include an offer by the corporation to sell the company to private enterprise.

An Mdantsane businessman, Mr Hubert Jekwa, has apparently shown interest in buying the company, but a sale has not been concluded.

Concessions the corporation has already made include a partial fare reduction last year, an undertaking that fares will not be raised during 1984, discount fares for pensioners and scholars, and subsidised weekly tickets.

Although many commuters admit that they are tired of walking, pressure from other commuters prevents them using the buses.

Spokesmen for the corporation say they do not know how long the company can continue to operate under present conditions.

Detained reporter freed in Ciskei

KING WILLIAM'S TOWN — Two men held under section 26 of the National Security Act in Ciskei have been released, Lieutenant D J Marele of the Ciskei Security Police said yesterday

The two are Mr Goodwin Makongolo and Mr Caweni Sotyelewa

Mr Makongolo, who is a journalist with a weekly newspaper, Imvo Zabantsundu, based in King William's Town, was released from detention after 45 days. He was detained in Mdantsane on February 13.

While in detention, he was admitted to Cecilia Makiwane Hospital in Mdantsane for treatment.

Mr Makongolo, a former editor of the Ciskei Government newspaper Umthombo, was deported from Transkei last year.

Mr Sotyelewa, a former Mdantsane township councillor, was detained by Ciskei security police after he appeared in a magistrate's court on a charge of murder in Mdantsane two months ago — DDR

Detainee in hospital

KING WILLIAM'S TOWN — A detained Mdantsane attorney, Mr Malcolm Qabaka, has been admitted to Cecilia Makiwane Hospital, the Ciskei police liaison officer, Colonel A. Ngaki, said yesterday.

A spokesman for the hospital could not give details of his condition.

Mr Qabaka was detained under Section 26 of the Ciskei Security Act in Mdantsane on March 13 this year.

He was a former Ciskei magistrate who became an attorney in 1981.

Col Ngaki declined to disclose the reasons why he had been admitted to the hospital — DDR

people, Afrikanans and the Afrikaners have by no means got rid of the bad image they have acquired.

An important thing to remember in regard to the 1976 riots is that they were not just words, shut up and look grateful [Interjections] These people also pay for their education. A further factor was that if you force teachers to teach through the medium of a language which they themselves have not mastered properly, the quality of their teaching inevitably also suffers. Those pupils who rebelled, also rebelled because of the fact that their teachers were not always able, when they were compelled to do so, to teach through the medium of Afrikaans.

105
13/4/84
 Q. *91/947* Mr E K MOORCROFT asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development

Whether, with reference to the reply given by the Minister of Education and Training to Question No 10, standing over, on 28 March 1984, his Department has entered into any agreement with the Republic of Ciskei concerning the administration by the Ciskei Government of schools falling within the territory of the Republic of South Africa, if so, (a) what is the nature of this agreement, (b) which communities are involved and (c) when was the agreement negotiated?

†THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF DEVELOPMENT:

- (1) Yes.
- (a) The agreement was entered into in order to ensure continuity of the administration in the areas concerned after the date on which Ciskei gained independence and thereafter the communities concerned would not fall within the Borders of Ciskei.
- (b) Mgwall, Wartburg, Kwelera, Newlands and Mooiplaats.
- (c) On 30 November 1981.

Updating of voters' lists

*5 Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Internal Affairs

- (1) What sources does his Department use for the purpose of gaining information used in the updating of voters' lists;
- (2) whether, in updating voters' lists, his Department automatically re-registers voters in different constituencies; if so,
- (3) whether the voters concerned are informed by his Department of their having been so re-registered, if not, why not, if so, (a) in what manner and (b) how soon after being re-registered;
- (4) whether such voters may apply for re-registration in their original constituencies, if not, why not; if so, what procedures are to be followed;
- (5) whether he has received any representations and/or complaints regarding this automatic re-registration of voters, if so, (a) from whom and (b) what was (i) the nature of the representations and/or complaints and (ii) his response thereto in each case?

THE MINISTER OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS:

- (1) Applications for registration as a voter and notices of change of address in respect of the Population Register
- (2) Yes—according to latest residential addresses furnished by the voters themselves.
- (3) Yes.
- (a) Each voter who notified his change of address for purposes of the Population Register is furnished at his new address with a printed notice in which he is notified that his new address has

been included in the Population Register and he is simultaneously informed of the name of the electoral division and polling district number in which he has been re-registered.

The same procedure is followed in those cases where a voter notifies his change of address by submitting an application for registration as a voter at his new address and the name of such voter has already been included in the Population Register.

In those few exceptional cases where a voter notifies his change of address by submitting an application as a voter at his new address and his name has not yet been included in the Population Register because he has not yet applied for an identity document he is furnished with a notice prescribed under the Electoral Act, 1979, informing him that his name has been included in the voters' list for the electoral division in which his new address falls.

(b) Computer terminals have been installed in regional offices of the Department of Internal Affairs. Change of address notices received in these offices are processed through the terminals on a daily basis. A notice of re-registration is normally printed out by the computer in Pretoria and posted to the voter within a week after his notice of change of address has been received at the regional office.

- (4) A voter may in terms of section 1 read with section 11 of the Electoral Act, 1979 (Act 45 of 1979), only be registered in the electoral division where he actually resides.
- (5) No record of specific representations or complaints to me could be traced.

Mr P G SOAL. Mr Speaker, arising out of

the reply of the hon the Minister, does he receive information from the Department of Defence regarding their records and any change of address that might be recorded therein?

THE MINISTER. Mr Speaker, not that I know of, but the sources have been clearly indicated in the reply to the first part of the question.

†Mr H D K VAN DER MERWE. Mr Speaker, further arising out of the hon the Minister's reply.

†Mr A FOURIE. Are you in trouble again?

†Mr H D K VAN DER MERWE. You will get much more trouble in the future still.

†Mr SPEAKER. Order! Does the hon member for Russik want to ask a question or not?

†Mr H D K VAN DER MERWE. Sir, I want to ask the hon the Minister whether he can give the assurance that the voters' lists for Potgietersrust and Rosettenville will be in better shape than the voters' lists used in previous by-elections.

†THE MINISTER. Mr Speaker, a great deal of trouble was taken with the voters' lists of the two electoral divisions concerned in the light of the criticism there was in respect of Soupsansberg. I have good reason to believe that there will be fewer errors.

May R SIVE. Mr Speaker, further arising out of the reply of the hon the Minister, may I assume that this will apply to both the Indian and the Coloured voters' roll for the forthcoming elections?

THE MINISTER. Mr Speaker, I did not hear the question quite clearly, but if the hon member wants to know whether we apply the same procedure, the reply is "yes".

105
13/4/84
 Q. *91/947* Mr R W HARBINGHAM asked the Minister of Community Development:

*6. Mr R W HARBINGHAM asked the Minister of Community Development:

By MAURITZ MOOLMAN

DOCTORS trained in Russia must first pass a South African Medical and Dental Council (SAMDC) examination before they can practise in South Africa — or the Ciskei — the registrar of the SAMDC, Mr N M Prinsloo, said yesterday

Mr Prinsloo reacted to a report in the Rand Daily Mail this week that three Israeli specialist doctors contracted by the Ciskei Government are sitting idle at the Mdan-tane Hospital near East London because their basic qualifications are not recognised by the SAMDC

And doctors from countries in Eastern Europe and South America, as well as Germany and Portugal, could suffer the same fate should they be contracted by South Africa's "independent homelands" still under the jurisdiction of the SAMDC

The council has authority

from 13/4/84 (105)
Medics must first pass council exams

Thumbs down after Russian training

over appointments in the Ciskei

Mr Prinsloo confirmed that the three Israeli specialists are not allowed to practise because they have not yet passed an examination prescribed by the council

He said they had not applied to write the examination but had been informed about the requirement

Mr Prinsloo said all three specialists involved in the Ciskei affair, Dr R Yusim, an anaesthetist, Dr Boris Vainshel, an internal medicine specialist, and his wife Dr

Luba Vainshel, an ophthalmologist, attained their basic qualifications at Russian institutions

All three are barred from working in their fields because the SAMDC decided "a few years ago" that doctors with qualifications from Russian institutions would only be accepted after they had passed an examination of the medical council — even though they had specialised in Israel

He said the council did not recognise their qualifications because it had no informa-

tion on the nature and syllabus of the Russian courses they completed

And Mr Prinsloo said although the qualifications of German doctors were accepted, they first had to pass an English examination, to prove they were proficient in the language, before they were allowed to practise

Doctors from Portugal and some South American countries will have their qualifications recognised if they apply for a position at a provincial hospital, but will also have to write the examina-

tion prescribed by the SAMDC should they decide to go into private practice, Mr Prinsloo said

He said the qualifications of British and American doctors were accepted outright by the council

Mr Prinsloo said all foreign doctors applying for work in South Africa should make sure of the SAMDC requirements before signing a contract

"We definitely did not tell them that their qualifications were acceptable," Mr Prinsloo added

Sebe denies ¹⁰⁵ claim by C'keian ^{S. Post} civil servant ^{14/4/84}

Weekend Post Reporter

EAST LONDON — A claim that Ciskeian civil servants were being forced to contribute money and attend a nationally-organised religious service was strongly denied yesterday by President Lennox Sebe.

President Sebe was reacting to claims made by a civil servant in a letter to the Weekend Post.

The civil servant said all Government employees were forced to attend services at Ciskei's national shrine, Ntaba-ka-Ndoda.

He also claimed that all civil servants — from the most lowly-paid upwards — were forced to contribute R2 each on such occasions.

The civil servant queried the qualifications of the men conducting the services at the national shrine.

He continued: "Civil servants in Ciskei are nothing but slaves.

"No wonder so many of them, especially teachers and nurses, are leaving.

"Civil servants in the Republic of South Africa,

Transkei, Kwazulu, Qwaqwa and Botswana got a 12% rise in salary.

"Civil servants in Ciskei got nothing."

The letter's contents were conveyed to President Sebe, who replied in a statement that people were not forced to attend the national meetings but did so out of tradition.

"They also are not forced to contribute R2, but contributions are made according to their means," he said.

"These contributions are put into a trust fund, which is used to alleviate suffering and help build our nation — like the recent donation to drought relief funds"

President Sebe said food was also donated by constituencies in Ciskei and this was used to feed those who attended the gatherings.

"The ministers who conduct these interdenominational services are not has-beens, as suggested in the letter, but well-respected men who have been tested and tried in their faiths over the years.

"With regard to pay increases, it was Ciskei which initiated the talks with the Republic of South Africa and when all ambiguities with Pretoria have been cleared, all Government servants will receive a 12% pay increase."

F
h
o
g

orted

ier's School, estimated to cost R300 000, have also been approved

The new additions will include at least five classrooms, a library and staff administration block.

In all, the city engineer's department approved building plans totalling R4,5 million for the month of March — which betters last year's total of R3,9 million for the month

There is also a significant increase in the value of plans approved for the January to March period this year compared to the same time last year.

The value to date totals R11 million in the same period last year the total was R8 million

A total of 370 building projects have been approved this year. — DDR



At the New Southern Africa Club dinner in East London last night: Dr Francois Coetzee, left, Mr Frans Meisenholl, the guest speaker and Mr Franko Maritz, the club chairman.

Ciskei's investment environment praised

105
D. Dispatch
14/4/84

EAST LONDON — All the peoples of Southern Africa must prosper if there is to be a bright future for the region

This was the message from Mr Frans Meisenholl, managing director of the Ciskei People's Development Bank, when he addressed the New Southern Africa Club last night

Mr Meisenholl said every person in South Africa, from the Reef to the coast, was responsible for the development of the independent states

Sketching a brief history of the development

of Ciskei since independence, he said one of the chief reasons for the rapid tempo of progress was that the government had adopted a policy of free enterprise

Equally important, he said, was that Ciskei had a motivated and industrially trainable work force

Ciskei was regarded as a good area for investment by foreign investors because the correct marketing strategy had been adopted, he said

An important aspect of economic progress was the development of a stable middle-class He

said in this respect it was significant that 600 business loans had been approved in Ciskei and the stage had been reached where the authorities could be selective in the grant of such loans.

He said Ciskei had an enviable record in the number of housing loans that had been granted.

There was now almost a backlog of investors who had shown interest in Ciskei. He said this could be put down to the stable environment that had been created — DDR



one of the merino ewes at the birth to twins shortly after been completed yesterday.

with the inter-breed Grand Champion award for cows going to a six-year-old Jersey owned by Mr Rodney Lloyd of Komga

Mr Lloyd also collected the honours for exhibiting the best string on show — five Jersey cows.

Top honours in the beef classes went to an Africander belonging to Mr Joel Lutge of Mooiplaas while the Brahman breed title was won by Mr Chris Sheard of Cathcart

Several thousand visitors packed the showgrounds yesterday and saw one of South Africa's oldest active show riders in action — 74-year-old Mrs Pearl Wood of Komga

Mrs Wood, who has been riding for 69 years, put her 11-year-old filly Caroline through its

Two dams overflowing

EAST LONDON — The Bridle Drift Dam, serving East London and environs, has risen 800 mm within five days, a spokesman for the city engineer's department said last night

"On the 9th the level was recorded at 44,56 per cent and by yesterday morning it had risen to 48,89 per cent," he said.

A spokesman for the Department of Water Affairs at Cradock said last night that the Rooikrantz Dam near King William's Town and Laing Dam which benefits from the overflow of the Rooikrantz were "spilling"

He said that Lake Arthur and the Kommando Drift Dams were still the lowest measured. — DDR

Ciskei bans funeral

103
D. Dispatch
14/4/84

EAST LONDON — The weekend funeral of a United Democratic Front member, Mrs Miriam Mgabela, has been banned in Ciskei

This was confirmed by the Deputy Commissioner of the Ciskei Police, Brigadier N D. Mlandu. He said the ban had been imposed for security reasons

The burial would be permitted on any weekday, he said

The banning order, signed by the chief magistrate of Mdantsane, was handed to the Mgabela family on Thursday

A memorial service was scheduled to be held at Nondlwana Methodist Church in Zone 8 in Mdantsane at 2 pm today, and Mrs Mgabela was due to be buried at Zikhova, Chalumna, tomorrow.

She is survived by her husband, Mr Malcomes Mgabela, a former Robben Island political prisoner, and five children

The Mgabela family has instructed attorneys to contest the ban.

The Border region of the United Democratic Front condemned the banning of the weekend funeral — DDR

Detainee in ~~hospital~~ ¹⁰⁵ hospital — again

^{15/4/84 City Press}
DETAINED Ciskei lawyer, Mr Malcolm Xabaka, has been admitted to hospital for the second time since he was arrested after the funeral of an East London Youth Congress member last month.

His admission to Mdantsane's Cecilia Makhiwane Hospital has been confirmed by Colonel Avery Ngaki of the Ciskei Police, who refused to divulge the reasons for Mr Xabaka's admission.

Mr Xabaka was previously admitted to hospital after going on a hunger strike after complaining about the poor quality of food served to him in prison.

Ciskei
police
release
former
councillor

105
city
plus
17/4/89

★ **CONTROVER-**
SIAL former
Mdantsane council-
lor Caweni Sotyele-
wa has been released
from detention by
Ciskei security po-
lice

Mr Sotyelewa had
been held under Sec-
tion 26 of the Na-
tional Security Act.

He was detained
two months ago as
he left an Mdantsane
court, where he had
appeared on a mur-
der charge.

Imvo reporter
Goodwin Makhon-
golo, a former edi-
tor of the Ciskei
Government news-
paper Umthombo,
has also been relea-
sed from detention.

He had been in
detention since Fe-
bruary 13.

NO END IN SIGHT FOR CISKEI BUS COMPANY

THE EMBATTLED Ciskei Transport Corporation is still up to its neck in trouble.

First the boycott leadership told CTC it wasn't prepared to compromise on its nine-month campaign.

And then Mdantsane boxing promoter Hubert Jekwa announced that he had pulled out of negotiations to buy the company.

Mr Jekwa told City Press emphatically: "I'm not interested any more" - closing the door on one of the avenues open to CTC in solving the boycott, that is selling its interests to private enterprise.

Jekwa said his only interest in CTC was the East London to Cape Town run, but he had found this "wasn't a viable proposition".

At the same time, the pro-boycott Committee of Ten has reacted angrily to CTC complaints that it wasn't prepared to negotiate on the boycott.

In a statement released to City Press the committee rejected a

"deal" offered recently by CTC which included reduced fares for scholars and pensioners.

"The company made these concessions without finding out if the workers agreed," the committee said.

"We shall continue to reject the concessions until CTC managing director Hans Kaiser finds a solution to the boycott which satisfies both parties - not just his company.

The committee said it had put forward three demands

- The company should sever all ties with the Ciskei Government.
- Fares should revert to what they were last July, before the boycott started.
- Weekly tickets should not have an expiry date.

The boycott is reported to be "as strong as ever" in Mdantsane and Duncan Village.

Meanwhile, CTC has retrenched a further 11 workers and the fate of another 240 still hangs in the balance.

before a Durban Regional Court this week on a murder charge following the death of Mphikwana Khayile, a school teacher who was hacked to death during the funeral of Harrison Dube at Lamontville last May.

They have all pleaded not guilty. Six of the men are out on R200 bail and three are in custody

One is from Wentworth, while the rest are from Lamontville.

They will appear in court again on April 24 pending a decision by the Attorney General.

Ex-Island man dies

★ TRANSKEI lawyer Rex Dinga Lupondwana, 39, died instantly after his car collided with a stationary railway bus on Sunday in Umtata.

Transkei police liaison officer Mxolisi Jumba said Mr Lupondwana was alone in his car at the time of the accident.

A former Robben Island prisoner, Mr Lupondwana established his legal practise in Umtata after he was admitted as a lawyer in 1978.

Funeral arrangements have not been finalised.

WHEN Oscar Mpetha that it has more than 7 000 formally trained guerillas (some estimates as high as 12 000), the Terrorism Act was convicted under 7 000 formally trained guerillas (some estimates as high as 12 000), bique still leaves it with a of their kind. And the ANC has its role of

JONAS SAVIMBI - Why Pretoria loves him.



at bay

ANC

newspaper

ut ANC

But Swazi sources said about eight ANC men were believed to have got away and about seven were held by police.

Unconfirmed reports said one man was wounded in the fierce exchange of fire, but his identity was not known.

According to another unconfirmed report circulation in Mbabane, about 30 refugees were being held in Swazi police custody.



Why does Pretoria love Savimbi?

— Page 4

AFTER THE FIRE — SAAWU VOWS TO PUSH FOR UNITY — Page 4

A 24-year-old King Williams's Town man made history this week — he is the first person ever to be charged in the country with being a member of a trade union.

Mr Albert Whittles, 24, a factory worker, made a brief appearance in the Zwelitsha Magistrate's court this week charged with being a member of the SA Allied Workers' Union (SAAWU).

Mr Whittles, who neither lives or works in Ciskei was detained by Ciskei Security Police in Dimbaza two weeks ago.

Last year SAAWU was outlawed by the Sebe government soon after the launch of the Mdan-tane bus boycott.

Ciskei claimed the union was a danger to national security and public peace.

Mr Whittles is the first court victim of the SAAWU ban which prohibits membership of the union, possession of documents or membership cards — and even SAAWU T-shirts.

He was remanded in custody until April 17.

Labour experts yester-

Ciskei puts first Saawu ban 'victim' in the dock

105 ~~SA~~ City Press 15/4/84

By BRUCE COHEN

day warned that the trial could have far reaching consequences in the area as the East Cape is a SAAWU stronghold.

Thousands of SAAWU members live in Ciskei but work in SA, where the union is not outlawed, and a clampdown on union members by Ciskei authorities could have serious industrial relations effects.

They'll have to drag us into hell...

— Page 7

AGED ATTLE

Top Inkatha man in court — Page 3



HOME PRESS Sex and you
Have you seen what Sis Zedwa has to say about sexual problems?
You can read all about it in Home Press.

The Queen's Life Guards. London's most senior regiment.



CROWD

JUMP

city press
15/4/84

By **BANCROFT HLATSHWAYO**

ten
ers.
ster
ban

ber
with
fol-
roe"
een

by a
front
the
elin-

Chief
a na-
aulty
untu
agen-
ficial

com-
as un-
bers

een
ress
obo
rban
efer-
elezi
Mr

der
i Mr
nded
the
upt-
and
but
ed by

Mr Radebe. Witness Patrick Mthembu told the court Mr Ngcobo had been attacked by "a huge mob" of about 600 as he got out of his car.

He said the mob — wearing Inkatha uniforms — swore and shouted at Mr Ngcobo, saying "As we see Ngcobo today, we see a dog — we see s . . ."

Mr Mthembu said he was also sworn at, and then Mr Radebe shouted: "Today is today, and someone will die. Even Ulundi knows it"

Mr Mthembu said the mob attacked Mr

Ngcobo, with Mr Radebe at the front of the group wielding a stick.

"In moments Mr Ngcobo was covered in blood, and was only saved when a Mr Dan Luthuli came in"

After freeing himself, Mr Radebe pulled out a gun, according to Mr Mthembu, and fired a shot into the air.

People shouted "It's a fake", and Mr Ngcobo fired another shot, which "made one mad fall to the ground" and sent the crowd scattering.

The trial continues on Monday.

SP hold Cosas man

THE EASTERN CAPE regional organiser of the Congress of South African Students, Mr Zukile "Killer" Gxawu, was detained by Security Police in the Border region, Major A P van der Merwe has confirmed.

He told City Press Mr Gxawu would "prob-

ably be charged for furthering the aims of a banned organisation, the ANC".

A statement issued by Cosas' regional executive strongly condemned Mr Gxawu's detention.

It deplored the continued harrassment of

9 Mgwali detainees demand R92 000

By **BENITO PHILLIPS**

NINE Mgwali Residents' Association members detained in February are demanding R92 500 compensation from Ciskei Government officials and police.

This was confirmed by attorney Geoff Budlender of the Johannesburg Legal Resources Centre, who has already sent letters of dem

The nine confirmed that if there was response by the end of April, they would ask for summonses to be issued.

If the case goes to court, it will be heard in the Ciskei Supreme Court at Bisho.

The MRA members — who have been opposing removal to Frankfort in the Ciskei for the past four years — are taking action for "abduction, unlawful arrest and imprisonment".

The nine are 96-year-old Herman Gija, Mokosonke Dyani, who is blind, Lizo Kotobe, MRA assistant secretary Fezile Nojilana, Fikile Gwiba, Sendiko Fanti, Mbuyiseli Ponya, MRA secretary Mike Gija and MRA vice-chairman Moto Kosani.

They are all suing for R10 000 each, while Sendiko Fanti is claiming an additional R2 000 for alleged assault by the Ciskei Security Police.

Six members of the group — Mike Gija, Mr Kosani, Mr Kotobe, Mr Nojilana, Sendiko Fanti and Mr Ponya — were all detained at Mdantsane police cells, while Herman Gija, Mr Dyani and Mr Gwiba were kept in custody at Dimbaza.

year, Mr Gxavu and three other Cosas members — Mr Temba Mangqase, Miss Brenda Badela and Miss Pinky Manti were held by Queenstown police after the bus in which they were travelling from a Cosas meeting in Durban was stopped.

They were released on bail of R350 each after spending 18 days in custody.

Cosas members and officials by police. "We view this as just another form of stopping Cosas members from working for a democratic South Africa," Cosas said.

"We just cannot understand how this man can be connected with the ANC."

• In December last

Most rural Ciskeians share water sources with cattle

AR 64 12/14/84 105
Staff Reporter

NINETY percent of people in the rural areas of Ciskei obtain their water from open sources shared by livestock, according to research reported in Cape Town.

The report on water resources in the Chalumna/Hamburg area of Ciskei, by Mr Andrew Stone, a senior lecturer in hydrology from Rhodes University, has been presented to the Carnegie conference on poverty.

The survey, carried out late last year and early this year, revealed that less than half the population had access to a reliable water source.

Water often had to be carried for many kilometres, especially during droughts.

Less than two percent of domestic water consumption was from boreholes, while 90 percent of the population obtained water from open sources shared by livestock

Each person used about 10 litres of water a day, and there was considerable variation in the quality of the water.

A further report by Professor George Ellis, of the department of applied mathematics at UCT, and Miss Debbie Budlender, a research assistant at UCT, found "conditions of grinding poverty" in the areas surveyed.

For a large proportion of the population surveyed, a pension of R40 a month was the sole support of a household.

"The 'high' income level of R100 per month was hardly attained at all.

"The level of poverty is such that a large proportion of households recorded hunger as their major problem," the survey found.

The life of the rural poor was dominated by the fight for survival. Infant mortality rates of one in five were cited

for at least one camp, Ndevana.

"It is hard for those living in the cities to understand that for the rural majority, and those in resettlement camps, the perpetual state of life is one of lack of food and of hunger," it adds

The report finds high levels of poor health and estimates that of those children who are ill, more than 80 percent have been malnourished at some stage in their lives.

Special Offer!

LARGE RANGE

CHAIN SAWS

Available from

R169⁹⁵

ADD GST

34 Long Street

STEPHANS

Closed Sat

24-3377



(105) 2013
**Man dies
after bus
stoning**

1714 884
EAST LONDON — A young man was killed by a group of bus passengers after allegedly stoning the vehicle they were travelling in in Mdantsane, the Ciskei police liaison officer, Lt-Col Avery Ngaki, said yesterday.

Col Ngaki said the incident took place at 7.15 pm on Saturday. "The bus was on its way from Mdantsane to Potsdam when the man allegedly started throwing stones at it as it passed him.

"The driver stopped the vehicle and some of the passengers got out and managed to get hold of the man before he could run away," he said.

Col Ngaki said the group of passengers beat and kicked the man to death.

"We estimate him to be in his mid-20s and would appreciate if anyone who could possibly identify him will phone the station commander at Vulindlela police station — Mdantsane 143," he said. — DDR

Order on
105 c. Post
lawyer is
12/4/84
lifted

Post Correspondent

EAST LONDON — A Ciskeian court subpoena served on Mr Charles Sebe's attorney, Mr Dennis Kirk, has been withdrawn.

Mr Kirk, who is based in East London, was subpoenaed on March 2 after being taken from Ciskei's Supreme Court to security police headquarters by two officers.

He was questioned for two hours.

He said today he did not know why the subpoena had been withdrawn. He was notified by a member of the Attorney-General's staff of the withdrawal.

105 E. Post X

Ciskei police warning

Post Reporter

EAST LONDON — Ciskei's police Press liaison officer, Colonel G Ngaki, today warned troublemakers not to stone buses as commuters were getting "sick and tired" of the harassment.

His warning came after bus passengers allegedly attacked and killed a stone-thrower at the weekend.

Scores of buses have been damaged since the Mdantsane boycott started nine months ago.

The killing took place at 7.15pm on Saturday after a bus from Mdantsane to Potsdam was stoned.

The bus stopped and some of the passengers alighted and caught the man who had allegedly thrown the stones.

The passengers allegedly beat and kicked the man to death.

The man has not yet been identified.

17/4/84

New R7-million phone exchange opens in Ciskei

Post Reporter

EAST LONDON — A new 6 000-line automatic telephone exchange at Mdantsane was today handed over to the Ciskeian Government by Mr R J Raath, South Africa's Acting Postmaster-General.

The new R7-million exchange will make it possible to provide 2 100 applicants with telephones.

The exchange was accepted for the Ciskeian Government by the Minister of Posts and Telecommunications, Chief J T Mbandla.

Chief Mbandla said that since Ciskei's independence the industrial development of Mdantsane, in particular the Fort Jackson area, had gained momentum and there had been a marked increase in the demand for telephones.

He said further expansion of the system was needed.

"The cost involved in erecting this exchange building amounted to R850 000 and procurement and installation of the switching and other equipment amounted to R6,8 million," he said.

● Meanwhile in Port Elizabeth all external telephone lines and outside extensions at the Provincial Hospital were out of order between 9.30am and noon today after a telephone cable was damaged during excavation work in front of the old entrance.

The only contact with emergency services outside the hospital was by radio.

A spokesman for the hospital said the break-down had not caused any major disruption to hospital routine.

Juggle gun Rodney Ax

to disclose for whom
it is understood
of "jawbreaker"

woman, arrested in
to see another prison-
ists with Ax are not

that one of the ideas
smuggling may have
let out of the prison

for Ax, possibly by holding hostages.

Police and prison authorities have for two weeks been investigating the possibility of such an attempt

Ax was sentenced to death in June last year, following his reign of terror in Hillbrow in early February. The death sentence was set aside by the Appeal Court on March 16 as the court found there was a possibility of reform.

For Bishop Muzorewa

31 last year
that he
arty had
the Zanu
at
p was ar-
ly after he
a visit to
which he
on a tele-
some, that
minister
today, he
bish diplo-
ons with Is-

rael.

Since his arrest, the UANC leader has been at the Goromonzi detention centre outside Harare.

At a press conference over the weekend, the UANC's first vice-presi-

dent, Mr Walter Mthumkhulu, said that in spite of government claims that it was still investigating the plotting allegations, the Bishop had not been questioned since his internment at Goromonzi.

Human share with animals

Sowetan 17/4/84
NINETY percent of people in the rural areas of Ciskei obtain their water from open sources shared by livestock, according to research reported in Cape Town.

The report on water resources in the Chalumna/Hamburg area of Ciskei by Mr Andrew Stone, a senior lecturer in hydrology from Rhodes University, has been presented to the Carnegie Conference on Poverty.

The survey carried out late last year and early this year revealed that less than half the population had access to a reliable water source.

Particularly in drought conditions, water was often carried for many kilometres.

Less than two percent of domestic water consumption was from

boreholes while 90 percent of the population obtained water from open sources shared by livestock

Each person used about 10 litres of water a day, with considerable variation in the quality of the water.

A further report by Professor George Ellis of the Department of Applied Mathematics at UCT and Miss Debbie Budlender, a research assistant at UCT, found "conditions of grinding poverty" in the areas surveyed

For a large proportion of the population surveyed, a pension of R40 a month was the sole support of a household

"The level of poverty is such that a large proportion of households recorded hunger as their major problem."

in
D

world.
Damelin
for
ent
The
ation
30 The
and
ched

SALE NOW ON!

BLOUSE WAS R1499 Now R999

BLOUSE WAS R1499 Now R999

SKIRT WAS R1499 Now R999

BLOUSE WAS R1499 Now R999

SKIRT WAS R1499 Now R999

105
Dispatch 18/4/84

Grinding poverty in Ciskei — survey

CAPE TOWN — A detailed survey of resettled communities in different areas of Ciskei has revealed a grim picture of "grinding poverty, broken families and general destitution"

The findings of the survey, undertaken jointly in November 1982 by the Quaker Peace Work Committee and the Border Council of Churches, were presented to the Carnegie conference on poverty here this week

The study, which took an in-depth look at three resettlement camps at Oxton (south-east of Whittlesea), Peddie commonage and Ndevana (east of King William's Town), found that "the life of the rural poor is dominated by sheer survival"

The three University of Cape Town academics who authored the paper noted that while the results were not unexpected, they were nevertheless important "in view of the counter-information being spread by certain government departments, which obscures the true nature of these areas."

In its conclusion, the report states "It is hard for those living in the cities to understand that for the rural majority, and those in resettle-

ment camps, the perpetual state of life is one of lack of food and of hunger"

Of the 556 people interviewed (82 men and 474 women), 89 per cent said they did not get enough to eat. Ninety per cent said their children did not get enough to eat

The study found that the diets of inhabitants in all three areas was that of "extreme poverty"

Eighty per cent of those surveyed said they had been told by health authorities at some stage that a child suffered from malnutrition. The figure for TB was 20 per cent

The food given to sick children was found to be very similar to the general — and highly deficient — diet of general communities. "Clearly the kind of nutrition that will effectively promote health in a sick child is wanting," the report observed

The researchers found that about two-thirds of sick children satisfied internationally accepted weight-for-age criteria indicating malnutrition. In 40 per cent of the cases, clinic records indicated that sick children's hair had been red, giving direct evidence of kwashiorkor

In Oxton, 61 per cent of the respondents had lost one child or more, and 30 per cent had lost three children or more. In Peddie the comparative figures were 32 per cent and 14 per cent, while in Ndevana they were 22 per cent and four per cent

In terms of their perceived overall health situation, only seven per cent felt they were both "well" and got enough to eat, whereas 43 per cent saw their situation as unsatisfactory in both regards

"Poverty raises problems of clothing, heating, transport etc, but above all its core is insufficient food, and ill-health therefore abounds," the report said in its conclusion

The study also produced some startling figures on family incomes in the three areas. The average monthly income was R55

In Oxton — which offers "a picture of mass misery and deprivation unsurpassed anywhere in Ciskei" — six per cent of those interviewed recorded a household income of zero and 78 per cent fell below the R55 a month mark. Only 21 of the 566 respondents attained the "high" household income of more than R100 — PC

(105) D. Dispatch
**Subpoena case
cleared up** 18/1/84

BISHO — Ciskei's Minister of Justice, Mr Macebo Takane, said yesterday that the matter that had involved the serving of a subpoena against an East London attorney, Mr Denis Kirk, had been cleared up and settled amicably.

He regarded the report in the Daily Dispatch yesterday as "one-sided".

In a press statement Mr Takane said the subpoena was issued against Mr Kirk to get certain information from him. This was needed by the prosecution to enable it to be as fully informed as possible so that criminal charges could be brought against other persons.

As is usual in this type of subpoena, it included the rider that, should an affidavit be made or submitted to the police which satisfactorily deals with the information sought the need to appear personally before a magistrate would fall away," he said.

"This is what happened in this case, and Mr Kirk submitted an affidavit in compliance. A second affidavit was then called for to clear

up two relatively minor matters, and this was submitted by Mr Kirk, with the result that the need for him to appear in person before a magistrate for questioning fell away. Mr Kirk and the magistrate were told this by the prosecutor concerned.

"I want to stress that at no stage did the Ciskeian prosecuting authority attempt to harass Mr Kirk, or to obtain information from him which the prosecuting authority was not entitled to in law, or which was protected by his professional privilege vis a vis any of his clients."

Mr Takane said it was unfortunate that the Daily Dispatch did not check the position with the Ciskeian authorities as the story had given the impression that Ciskei had "backed down" on the issue. — DDR

..

a sends more to Angola

The to 7 000 Cuban civilian advisers provide vital support to the Angolan civil infrastructure

More worrying are the expanding shipments of hardware "In 1983, Moscow agreed to provide Angola with almost \$800 million in military aid"

This has included "stepped up deliveries of sophisticated arms including air defence equipment and advanced jet aircraft"

This puts Angola virtually on a par with Ethiopia, which has long been considered the chief Russian interest in Africa and which has received \$1 000 million worth of Soviet military aid over the past three years

The reasons for the increased deliveries are not simply military however Angola is having to pay for much of its weaponry, earning Russia much needed hard currency

The study makes no

mention of the standard arguments for Western concern about Moscow's meddling in the area It does, however, sound the alarm about Soviet use of Luanda as a regional base

"Soviet naval ships operating in the South Atlantic use Luanda as their primary logistics and maintenance base The West Africa patrol has the mission of maintaining a Soviet presence and providing a contingency show of force"

On the question of whether the Cubans can ever be dislodged from the region, the report offers little but pessimism

The study claims, Cuba's militarisation is just beginning Fidel Castro has promised to enlist over two million men and women into a militia, a plan which would "free Cuban active duty forces for deployment elsewhere in the world" — DDC

Rise for Ciskei civil servants

BISHO — President Lennox Sebe announced yesterday that all civil servants will be getting a 12 per cent increase in salary at the end of the month

The rise would be retrospective from January this year

"It is my wish to allay fears and dispel rumours regarding pay of civil servants in Ciskei," President Sebe said "The 12 per cent increase will be applied across the board"

In the case of teachers, President Sebe said the computer had not taken into account the increase in pay and therefore they would receive two cheques, the normal pay and another containing the increase

He added "But everybody will get the 12 per cent increase by the end of this month" — DDR

Cradock homes fire bombed

CRADOCK — Firebombings at the homes of school principal and the mayor of Lingelihle and school attendances dwindling to only three pupils marked the continuing unrest here

A Cradock Residents' Association spokesman called on the police yesterday to act on the incident on Monday night in which a youth died — the first victim of the two-month boycott

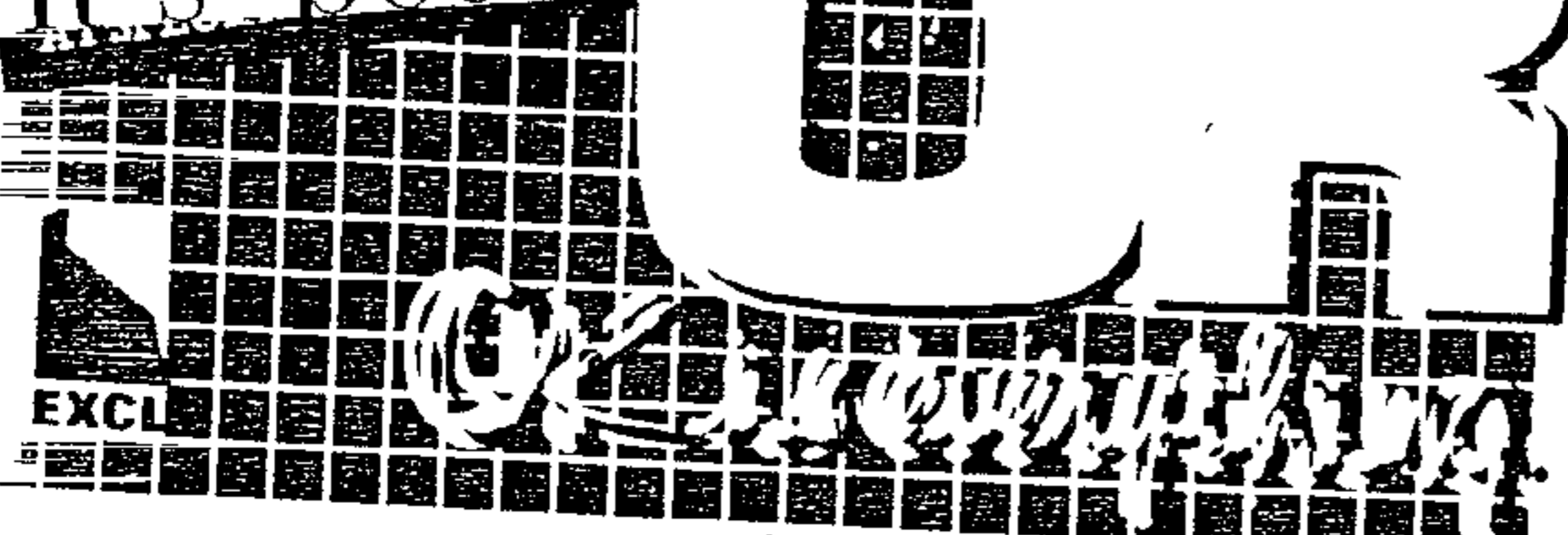
The spokesman, Mr Wandile Mzamo, appealed to the police to arrest the alleged culprit who was still at large He said the residents could not understand why the police had not acted yet because everybody "knows who he is"

Lieutenant-Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen, police liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, said yesterday police had opened a murder docket and were still investigating the case

According to Mr Mza-

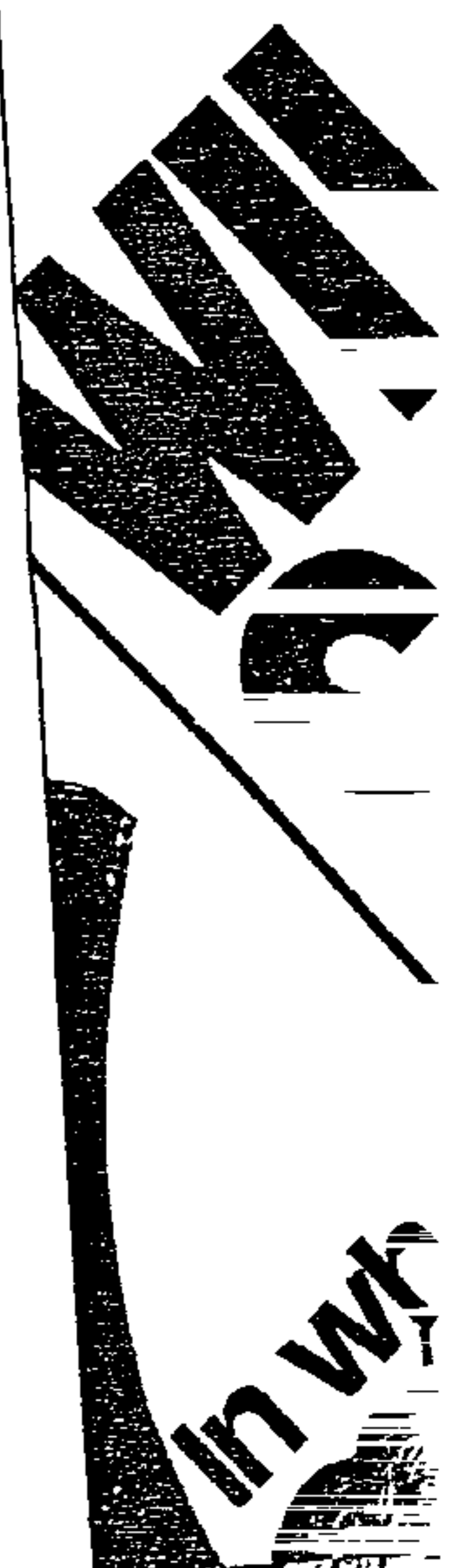
105 P. D. D. 18/4/84

it's potato power



GREY-PHILLIPS BUNTON MUNDEL & BLAKE 40846/F01075/E

G PBM & B 40748 F00814



(b) Yes (i) and (ii) The requested information is unfortunately not available at a central point as injuries sustained by prisoners are noted in registers at 244 prisons countrywide while detail regarding the way in which it was dealt with, is only available on the files of prisoners concerned

(3) Yes (a) and (b) All prisoners who sustain injuries immediately receive the necessary medical treatment and all such injuries are departmentally investigated. The steps which the Prisons Service institute as a result of departmental investigations, depend on the outcome of each investigation and could include correctional, preventative and/or disciplinary measures. If a prisoner's earning ability has been reduced as a result of an accident or an injury sustained in a prison, an *ex gratia* compensation can be made to the prisoner, providing that the accident or injury was not caused by his own negligence or fault.

(4) Yes All documents pertaining to departmental investigations (which include sworn statements of all parties and medical reports on the injured) become part of the official records as mentioned in (2)(b)(ii)

(a) and (b) Fall away

(105) How and
Ciskei subsidies from South African
Government 19/4/85
Q. Col. 1152a
541 Mr C W EGLIN asked the Minister of Foreign Affairs.

(1) Whether any entrepreneurs/companies have received subsidies from the South African Government to encourage them to establish industries in the Ciskei; if so,

(2) in respect of each such entrepreneur/company, (a) what is its name, (b) where is it located, (c) what is the nature of its operation, (d) what amount in aid did it receive in 1982, 1983 and 1984, respectively, and (e) for how many years is the South African Government committed to subsidize it.

(3) whether any procedures have been laid down for (a) monitoring the activities and (b) auditing the finances of such entrepreneurs/companies, if so, what procedures?

The MINISTER OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS.

Injures which prisoners have sustained at construction sites, work-

(2)(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
Name of Company	Where situated	Type of Industry	RSA Contribution Rand
King Knitting Co	Dimbaza	Knitted garments and outerwear	1982-83 1983-84 1984-85
			20 750 83 252

(2)(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
Name of Company	Where situated	Type of Industry	RSA Contribution Rand
Ranger Carpets	Montage	Carpets	1982-83 1983-84 1984-85
Edward Frank Mnf	Sada	Protective outerwear	64 381 24 585
Lantern	Alice	Pottery	53 625 76 183
Trustor Mnf	Sada	Clothes	13 501 17 336
Oistan Carpets	Dimbaza	Hand woven wool and mohair carpets	286 790 204 570
Kei Carpets	Wesley	Hand knotted carpets	34 424 72 910
Zapha Industries	Dimbaza	Leather safety products—gloves and aprons	18 648 70 095
Associated Leather	Dimbaza	Splitting of leather hides for glove manufacturing	45 431 72 219
Zandla Mnf	Dimbaza	Clothes toys, knitting, motorcar seats, pottery	17 160 90 750
Khandla Workshop	Dimbaza	Textile products for hospitals hand made products	2 633 2 748
Ciskei Core Mnf	Dimbaza	Radiator cores and oil coolers	11 880 19 643
L K Hurwitch Cycles	Dimbaza	Bicycles	58 905 120 078
Ciskei Saw Mills	Keiskamma-hoek	Saw milling and prefab wood housing	99 330 171 435
Timon Steel	Dimbaza	Furniture	107 018 145 385
Tribal Hand Weavers	Dimbaza	Hand woven karakul carpets	36 795 107 415
			36 135 83 400

1155

FRIDAY, 19 APRIL 1985

1156

(2)(a) Name of Company	(b) Where situated	(c) Type of Industry	(d) RSA Contribution Rand 1982-83 1983-84 1984-85		
Supa Foods	Dimbaza	Frozen de-hydrated rations and smoked salmon	—	164 173	—
Southern Combing Co.	Dimbaza	Wool and mohair washing and combing	22 315	136 818	—
Van Leer Africa	Dimbaza	Extruded plastic mesh	1 369	42 744	—
Dimbaza Foundries	Dimbaza	Steel casting for mining and quarrying industries, cast iron cooking pots	1 463	280 648	—
Fence Master Ciskei	Dimbaza	Wire mesh fencing and wire products	465	2 310	—
Ciskei Metal Ind	Dimbaza	Ground flat stock steel for tool-making industry	1 155	—	—
Kei Brick and Tile	Mount Coke	Clay bricks and quarry tiles	3 058	306 195	—
Municipality East London	East-London Municipality	Municipality	—	229 070	—
Art Metalque	Dimbaza	Copper and brassware products	4 620	31 603	—
Golden Knitting	Sada	Acrylic jerseys	8 032	61 188	—
Lion Padlocks and Hardware	Dimbaza	Padlocks, hinges, etc	15 345	75 501	—
Ciskei Milling	Mdantsane	Maize milling	53 460	82 398	—
Panmure Chickens	Mdantsane	Frozen chickens	213 345	419 302	—
Rhino Plastics	Dimbaza	Plastic products	—	70 879	—
Da Gama Textile	Zwelitsha	Textile	—	586	—

1157

FRIDAY, 19 APRIL 1985

1158

(2)(a) Name of Company	(b) Where situated	(c) Type of Industry	(d) RSA Contribution Rand 1982-83 1983-84 1984-85		
Mfesane Ass Leather	Dimbaza	Leather	—	798	—
China Garments	Dimbaza	Clothing	—	97 040	—
Wembly Balls	Dimbaza	Plastic inflatable balls	—	25 905	—
Unathi Timber	Dimbaza	Furniture	—	232 191	—
Comstock Optical	Dimbaza	Cellulose acetate spectacles and sunglasses, glazing and fitting	—	30 043	—
Moore (Pty) Ltd	Dimbaza	Accessories for the weaving and spinning industries	—	80 963	—
Kayo Shoes	Dimbaza	Running shoes	—	213 559	—
Border Concrete Eng.	Mdantsane	Concrete bricks, blocks and cast concrete products	—	90 953	—
Fence Master	Dimbaza	Wire mesh fencing and wire products	—	2 970	—
Barkor Industries	Dimbaza	Hand spinning of mohair for weaving of curtains	—	88 080	—
Opstal Produkte	Keiskammahoek	Yellow and Blackwood furniture	—	31 185	—
Ciskei Structures and Assem	Dimbaza	Structural steel, conveyor systems and general engineering work	—	24 420	—
S & D Engineering	Dimbaza	Spotlights, fluorescent lights	—	—	—

1159

FRIDAY, 19 APRIL 1985

1160

(2)(a) Name of Company	(b) Where situated	(c) Type of Industry	(d) RSA Contribution Rand 1982-83 1983-84 1984-85		
Ashtford Ltd	Sada	Bakery	—	24 289	—
Kiwane Carpets	Sada	Karabul carpets	—	28 031	—
Ciskei Paints	Dimbaza	Oil and PVA paints, etc var- nishes, etc	—	29 280	—
Ocean State Cordage Mills	Dimbaza	Milliners	—	26 704	—
Dimbaza Printers	Dimbaza	Printers	—	30 482	—
Dimbaza Overalls	Dimbaza	Protective outer- wear clothing	—	26 674	—
Montage (Pty) Ltd	Dimbaza	Carpets	—	70 125	—
Hlati Ciskei Leather	Zwelitsha	Leather products	—	116 649	—
Procase Ltd	Dimbaza	Leather products	—	3 513	—
Sotho Weavers	Dimbaza	Leather products	—	13 823	—
Dimbaza Steel Win- dows	Dimbaza	Handwoven car- pets	—	31 492	—
Crama Ind	Dimbaza	Steel windows and door frames	—	7 096	—
San-Remo Ltd	Dimbaza	Electric	—	106 287	—
L-I-Lax	Dimbaza	Upholstered lounge suits	—	27 299	—
K W Kempfner	Dimbaza	Steel beds, inner- spring-foam mattresses	—	27 886	—
Reinforcing Design	Dimbaza	Jewellers	—	6 105	—
Chemplex Ltd	Dimbaza	Pre-cast concrete floor systems, steel girders	—	50 486	—
Dimbaza Fibres	Dimbaza	Chemicals	—	9 890	—
		Polypropylene bags	—	108 282	—

1161

FRIDAY, 19 APRIL 1985

1162

(2)(a) Name of Company	(b) Where situated	(c) Type of Industry	(d) RSA Contribution Rand 1982-83 1983-84 1984-85		
Intra-Lite Ltd	Fort Jackson	Electrical accesso- ries	—	739	—
Nor Cat Eng	Zwelitsha	Brick making ma- chines, cement mixers, pellet machines, food mixers	—	3 000	—
Dimbaza Embroidery	Dimbaza	Embroidered badges and linen	—	5 061	—
Protea Clothing	Fort Jackson	Protective cloth- ing	—	71 855	—
Total			1 231 833	5 008 664	—

Claims amounting to R19 083 560 have been submitted to the Decentralisation Board for verification. These claims are the final 1983/84 claims plus those for the first nine months of 1984/85.

(e) Subsidy type	Period committed	cedures prescribed for the settle- ment of accounts in the govern- ment sector and must also be substantiated by external audi- tors' certificates where applic- able. One of the requirements is, for instance, the submission of properly audited financial statements and balance sheets. In those cases where doubt might exist about the submitted information the regional devel- opment authorities information the regional development auth- orities reserve the right to per- form on the spot inspections and cost investigations in order to es- tablish the correctness of the submitted information. As sov- ereign states the TBVC-states apply their own concession sys- tems. As far as the certification of the Rand-for-Rand claims is concerned the RSA Decentrali- zation Board, at the request of
Interest and rental	10 years	
Wages	7 years	
Housing	20 years	
Railage	No limit	
Training	No limit	
Electricity	No limit	

(3) Yes.

(a) The firms must submit on the prescribed forms official applica-
tions according to the pro-
cedures and guidelines as set out
in the Manual to which all the
states have unanimously agreed.

(b) All claims submitted are strictly
verified against the approved ap-
plication and must be certified
correct by a duly authorized
senior representative of the com-
pany. The claim documentation
complies with standard pro-

HQA

HQA

the Department of Foreign Affairs, fulfills the function of checking the claims in order to establish whether the claims conform strictly with the prescribed requirements and guidelines stipulated in the Manual Differences which might occur regarding claims are taken up with the country concerned bilaterally and unless mutually satisfactory agreement is reached, the claim cannot be approved for payment.

proved any projects in the Ciskei which are to be financed in part or in whole with moneys appropriated by Parliament, if so,

(2) in respect of each of the years 1982, 1983 and 1984, (a) what is the name of the project, (b) what is the nature of the project, (c) where is it situated, (d) what is the estimated total capital cost of the project, and (e) how much of this cost is to be borne by the South African Government,

(3) whether any procedures have been laid down for (a) monitoring the activities and (b) auditing the finances of these projects, if so, what are they?

Ciskei: financing of projects

542. Mr C W EGLIN asked the Minister of Foreign Affairs:

(1) Whether his Department has approved any projects under the FAIRS scheme.

(1) Yes.

(2)(a)

(b)

(c)

(d) Estimated Total Capital Cost

(e) *RSA Contribution

Name of Project

Nature of Project

Where situated

1982/83

Independence Projects

Creation of infrastructure

New capital city Bisho, R38 000 000 R38 000 000

Post and Telecommunication Phase I

Installation of automatic telephone exchange, telephone cables and country telephone lines

Mdantsane, Qumza, Kwa Dimbaza, Zwelitsha and other areas in Ciskei R10 000 000 R10 000 000

Industries—CIDC

Creation of several Industrial Development Projects R17 000 000 R17 000 000

Special Employment

Relief of cyclical unemployment through the creation of temporary job opportunities under several programmes eg

HOA

(2)(a)

(b)

(c)

(d) Estimated Total Capital Cost

(e) *RSA Contribution

Name of Project

Nature of Project

Where situated

Keiskammashoek, Zwelitsha, Alice, Mdantsane, Hewu area, Pedi and Middel-drift.

Pedi district, Hamburg, Middel-drift, Wesley and Pleasant View

R 8 050 000 R 7 050 000

(a) Recovery of soil under soil erosion control program

(b) Building of dams and construction of pipelines

(c) Maintenance of infrastructure eg Hospitals and Clinics

Supplying of food, water, animal feed in drought stricken areas and the creation of temporary employment to bread-winners, who, as a result of the drought have no income

Mdantsane, Zwelitsha, Alice, Sada, Pedi and Keiskammashoek

Relief of Distress

1984/85

R 3 431 000 R 3 431 000

Special Employment

Relief of Distress R10 000 000 R 5 000 000

*The RSA contribution is reflected for the year in which the agreement was signed whilst the disbursements are made over a number of years

(3) Yes.

Project Aid

(a) (i) A project is evaluated by RSA appointed specialists from within the specific field of activity

(ii) After implementation has started and before claims are certified, the progress and payments are monitored and evaluated by the above mentioned specialists

(iii) Claims are scrutinized and authorized by officials of the Department of Foreign Affairs before payment.

HOA

- (iv) Payments are made as projects progress
 - (v) The state receiving the assistance also undertakes its own auditing additional to the above by its own Auditor-General.
 - (vi) The state receiving the assistance undertakes its own auditing complementary to the above by its own Auditor-General
- Transkei: subsidies from South African Government 19/4/85*
- 543. Mr C W EGLIN asked the Minister of Foreign Affairs.*

Special Employment Programme and Relief of Distress

- (i) A project co-ordinator is appointed to take charge of the day to day management
 - (ii) Activities are monitored on a regular basis by an Inter-governmental Management Committee
 - (iii) All claims submitted to the RSA are certified by the co-ordinator
 - (iv) All claims are scrutinized and authorized by officials of the Department of Foreign Affairs before payment.
 - (v) All payments are subjected to auditing by the RSA Office of the Auditor-General
- The MINISTER OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS**

(2)(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
Name of Company	Where situated	Type of Industry	RSA Contribution Rand
Umtata Municipality	Umtata	Municipality	400 647 577 170 251 175
Butterworth Municipality	Butterworth	Municipality	297 918 392 578 180 313

(2)(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
Name of Company	Where situated	Type of Industry	RSA Contribution Rand
Auto looms (1980)	Butterworth	Motorcar: Electrical	— 54 066 40 616
Agricultural Produce	Butterworth	Wool and Hide Brokers	— 4 037 4 979
Truborne Clothing	Ezbelem	Clothing	— 14 789 365
Beier Industries (Transkei)	Butterworth	Shoes	338 723 122 265 131 512
Dorbus (Pty) Ltd.	Butterworth	Busbodies	42 102 196 848 —
Formosa Enterprises	Ezbelem	Clothing	— 14 355 123 223
Border Mills (Pty) Ltd	Lusikisi	Timber Saw Mills	21 988 55 813 80 264
Golden Co	Butterworth	Cutlery	— 93 067 204 024
Intermagnetics (Transkei)	Umtata	Magnetic Tapes	113 432 87 945 118 510
Plascon-Evans Paints	Umtata	Paints	1 145 2 250 6 320
K. Braam Woodworking	Butterworth	Motor Exhaust Systems	131 020 66 152 31 692
Etwa Sawmills (Pty) Ltd.	Maclare	Timber Sawmills	— 62 280 53 072
Franco Safety Glove Manufacturers	Butterworth	Industrial Gloves	— 16 335 11 550
Iranco Industrial Gloves (Pty) Ltd	Butterworth	Plastic Gloves	185 225 108 721 33 413
Albron Foundries	Butterworth	Foundry	— 19 140 63 930
Trico Enamelware	Butterworth	Enamelling	— 7 801 62 249
Flashman Sportswear	Butterworth	Sportswear	48 180 30 690 55 421
Chet Industries	Butterworth	Chemical Industry	159 007 104 940 —

Committee of 10 chairman detained

MDANTSANE — The chairman of the Committee of Ten here M Zwandile Mampunye, 32 has been detained by the Ciskei authorities

was established following the boycott of CTC buses by Mdantsane commuters to act as a commuters interest group

Mr Mampunye's detention was confirmed yesterday by the Ciskei police liaison officer Colonel A Ngaki

Colonel Ngaki confirmed that Mr Mampunye was detained by Ciskei security police last Thursday evening

The Committee of Ten — DDR

Hearing on funeral ban postponed

105
D. Dispatch 19/4/84

BISHO — The hearing of an urgent application for a court interdict against the banning of a weekend funeral of Mrs Mirriam Mgabela, of Mdantsane, by the Mdantsane magistrate was postponed yesterday until Thursday next week.

The application has been brought by Mrs Mgabela's husband, Mr John Malcomess Mgabela (alias Kondoti), and the respondent is the Mdantsane Chief Magistrate, Mr K. V Muggleston.

The application first came before Mr Justice Pickard on Saturday morning and was postponed until yesterday. It came before Mr Justice Erasmus in his chambers.

The respondent has been given until tomorrow to file an opposing affidavit. The applicant is to file replying affidavits on or before Tuesday.

The banning order issued under the Ciskei National Security Act was served on the Mgabela family on Thursday last week.

Mr Mgabela is asking the court to declare the banning order null and void and of no force and effect and that it be set aside.

In his affidavit, he says that his wife died of a heart attack while attending a funeral of a relative on April 1.

During her lifetime she served on the committees of a number of organisations. She was actively involved in the activities of the Methodist Church and belonged to the Methodist Church Women's Manyano.

After her death, the family decided to bury her at Chalumna on April 15 and preparations were completed.

Mr Mgabela said peo-

ple were expected from as far afield as Durban, Johannesburg, Pretoria, Kimberley and Windhoek in Namibia.

His family had already incurred a lot of financial expenditure in preparation for the funeral and the observance of certain customary requirements.

"We are considerably distressed by the contents of the said notice, as the proposed funeral arrangements were to be like any other funeral normally held in the Mdantsane district on almost every Sunday," Mr Mgabela said.

He said a Sunday had been fixed because it was the most convenient day, because almost all those who would attend the funeral were working people who can only attend on a Sunday and for the additional reason that some of the mourners would be travelling long distances in order to attend.

"The respondent has, in the said notice, furnished no reasons for his decision and, indeed, I am aware of no such reasons on the facts known to me and my family why the holding of this funeral should be prohibited.

"I respectfully submit that the burial of a Christian is a solemn religious occasion for the bereaved and all mourners and I believe that Article 14 (2) of the Constitution of the Republic of Ciskei enshrines and protects the right of each citizen to freedom of religion and such right ought not to be tampered with, or curtailed without cogent reasons and unless the respondent is convinced of proper facts," said Mr Mgabela.

Mr T L Skweyiya, instructed by Mr Hintsu Siwisa, appeared for the applicant Mr H Shakavisky, SC, and Mr Deva Pillay appeared for the respondent —
DDR.

Sebe's private jet sold at half-price

105
E. Post
21/4/84
Weekend Post Correspondent

EAST LONDON — Ciskei's luxury presidential jet, a Westwind 2 W W23, which was bought only 12 months ago for about R2-million, has been sold for R900 000.

The 10-seater jet has landed and taken off from the East London airport only 24 times in the past year. It is understood to have been flown to the United States this week.

Ciskei's public relations head, Mr Bill Livesey, confirmed that the jet had been sold because "it wasn't being used", but could not confirm that it had been flown to the US.

An airport spokesman said the jet had left the airport but could not say where it had headed.

Mr Livesey said the aircraft was being sold "as part of a big deal the Government is involved in". He refused to say what the deal was.

Ciskei would not be buying another jet. "President Sebe says the people of Ciskei have more important things to buy than aircraft," Mr Livesey said.

The aircraft had not been bought only for the use of the President but was also intended to be part of a commercial service. It, however, could not land at Bisho as the airstrip was too short, Mr Livesey said.

Ciskei ban on funeral challenged

105 City Press
22/4/84

LAWYERS of the family of Mrs Miriam Mgabela have filed an urgent application in the Ciskei Supreme Court to have the ban on her funeral during a weekend scrapped.

Mrs Mgabela, a former ANC member and a prominent member of the UDF, died on April 1 after collapsing at a funeral.

Mdantsane's Chief Magistrate banned her funeral last Friday. She was to have been buried last Sunday at Zikhova, near Chalumna.

Police brigadier N D Mlandu said the ban was imposed for security reasons but said the funeral can be held on any day during the week.

Mrs Mgabela, 54, is the only woman known to have given birth while in detention.

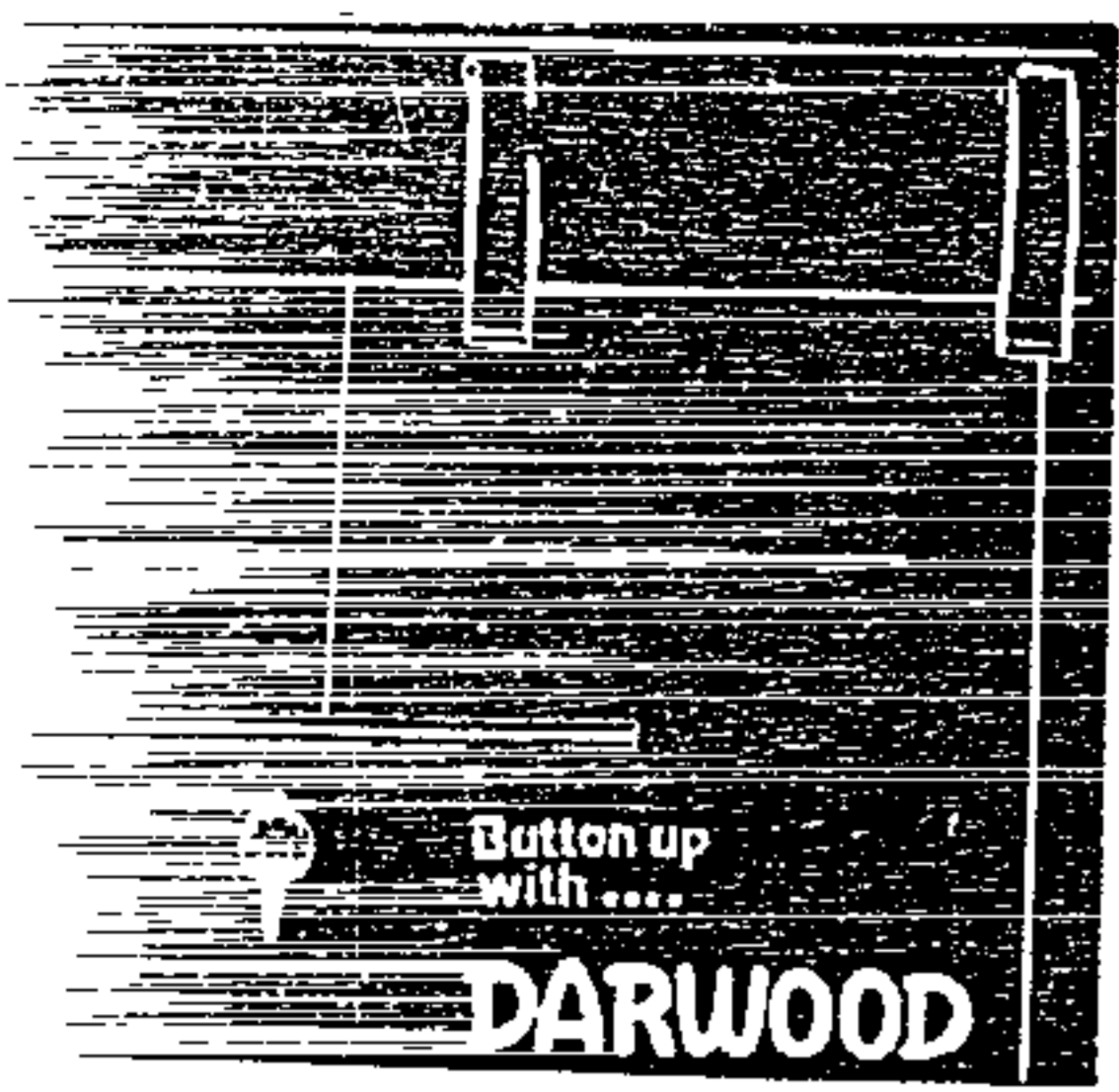
UDF publicity secretary Partick "Ter-

By **MONO BADELA**
and
BENITO PHILLIPS

ror" Lekota condemned the banning of the funeral, and said it was clear that the Ciskei was becoming a dictatorship.

Mr Lekota said it was following in the footsteps of South Africa, which has been banning funerals since June 16, 1976.

The UDF's Border region also slammed the banning. "If the Ciskei can allow other funerals to take place on a Sunday, they can allow the funeral of Mrs Mgabela to go ahead too," it said.



TURNED YOUR BACK ON GOD?

... mind so filled with the things of this world that time for your Maker?
LING YOU TO RETURN TO HIM
... ch with God you've lost your truest Friend
... We can help you
... in Bible Correspondence Courses God loves
... to Him you will want to get to know Him
... Details of our Courses will show you how
... and address and we will help you make up for

Postal Code
Dept N2, P O Box 5, Wellington 7655

Cough up or else—Ciskei

By BENITO PHILLIPS

CISKEI civil servants are hot under the collar because the Ciskei Government is forcing them to donate money for an Easter religious service at the national shrine at Ntabakandoda — and to attend the service.

"We are harassed into contributing R2 each, irrespective of how meagre our wages are," they said in a statement to City Press. "To add insult to in-

jury, we are forced to attend the service, whether one has other commitments or not.

"Any of us who fail to attend will be severely reprimanded or lose their jobs. This has been happening every Easter since the Ciskei became independent"

They felt that Ciskei's civil servants were "nothing but slaves" "We are being dictated to by those in autho-

rity," they said "One false move will cost you your job or detention"

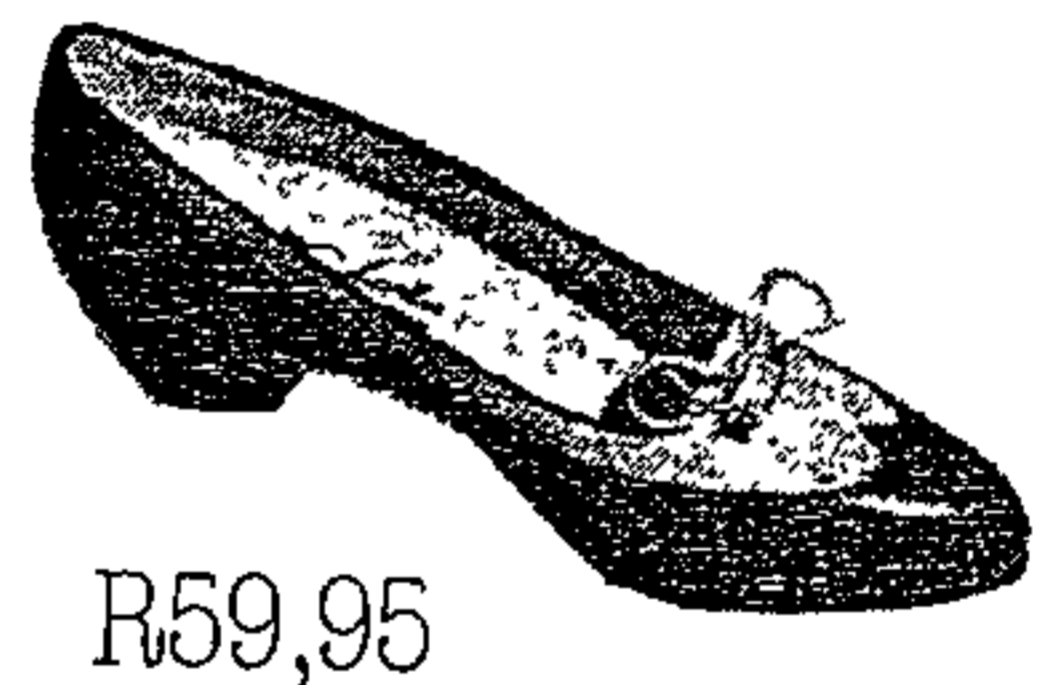
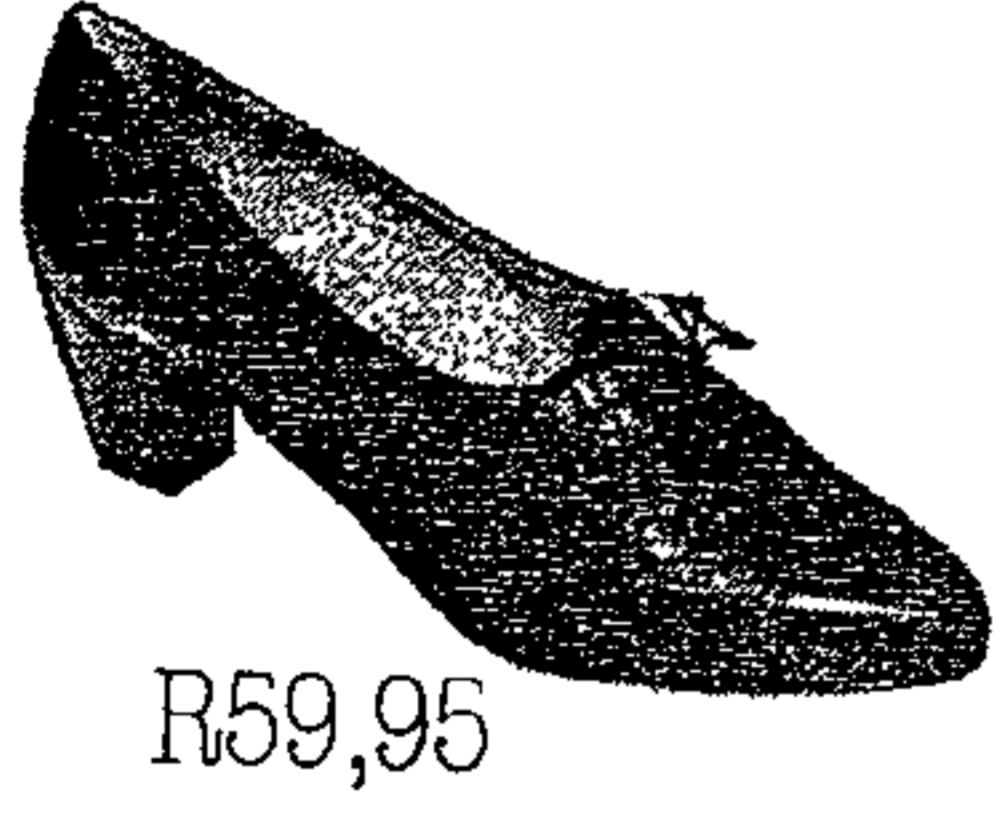
They said it was not surprising that teachers and nurses were leaving their posts for other professions, "rather than be bullied"

Meanwhile, a meeting at Sisa Dukashe Stadium flopped when members of the ruling Ciskei National Independence Party tried to persuade people to contribute towards the service at the shrine.

allow non-plac... members."
He does not explain the UDF overcame th... blem
Dr Dhlomo also... some people had been fused believing Inkath... a "Zulu political mo... because it was found... Natal
But, he said: "Of... some observers have... to refer to the ex... mission of the ANC... 'predominantly... movement' because vi... all senior leadership... tions in by movement... occupied by officials w... ethnic origin is Xhosa."
Dr Dhlomo claimed Inkatha was able to fi... "virtually all its co... development projects", that the SA Council Churches' decision to them on the black... overseas donors "has had any remarkable... on the work of the... ment".
He also claimed... "there are no genuine... tical differences betwe... katha and the external... sion of the ANC" ... differences in strategy.
"Chief Buthelezi's... compromising support... non-violent change is... source of great... frustration for the A... he said "The ANC str... of violence would be... mendsously boosted if... Buthelezi were to... it."
Dr Dhlomo said... Buthelezi was the... puted political and... tional leader of the Z... "who have an illustrius... impeccable military... ground" — and for... reason, he was "the... leader who could mount... real and effective arm... struggle in South Africa".
He was scathing in... remarks about the UDF.
He said the asso... that bound the UDF's... tates was "too weak to... meaningful" and that... movement did not appear... have a clearly defined... term political program... than its opposition to... Koornhof Bills and the... constitution.
Dr Dhlomo said the... "is manifestly weak at... grassroots level from... the real struggle is non... waged", and that "many... its affiliates do not... subscribe to the Free... Charter".
For these reasons... said, it was doubtful whet... the UDF would ever achie... "the necessary internal... pline and cohesion that... liberation struggle... demands".
Dr Dhlomo also app... m the article for... from the magazine's... fluent" readership.
"Diplomatic and mater... support for Inkatha is... investment in a stable, p... perous, non-racial and dem... cratic South Africa of... future," he said.

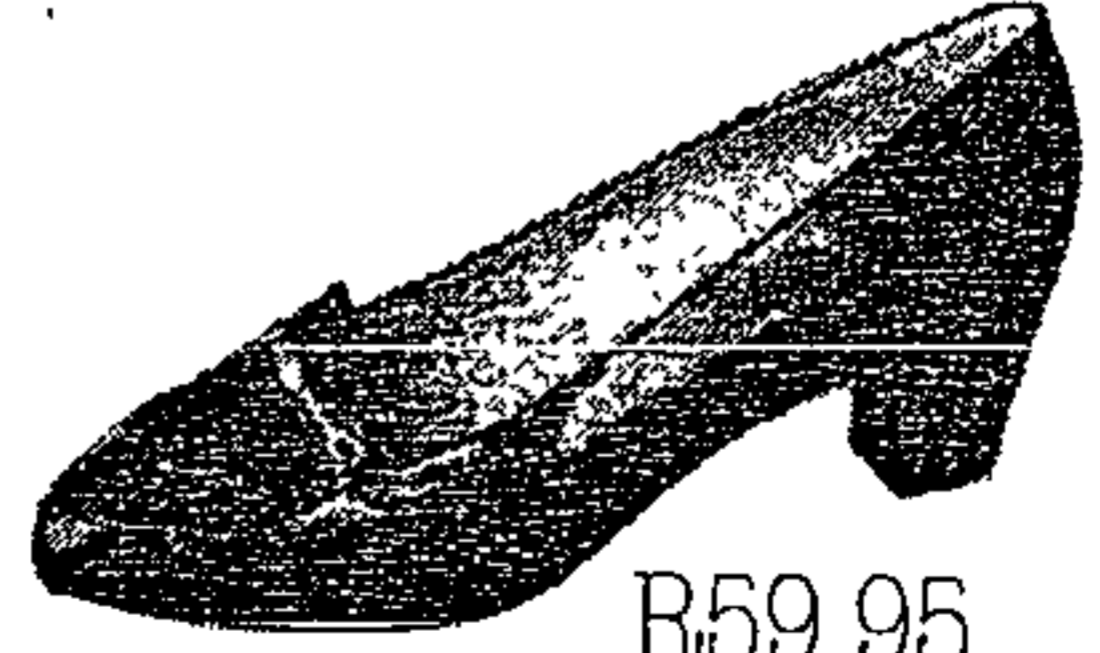
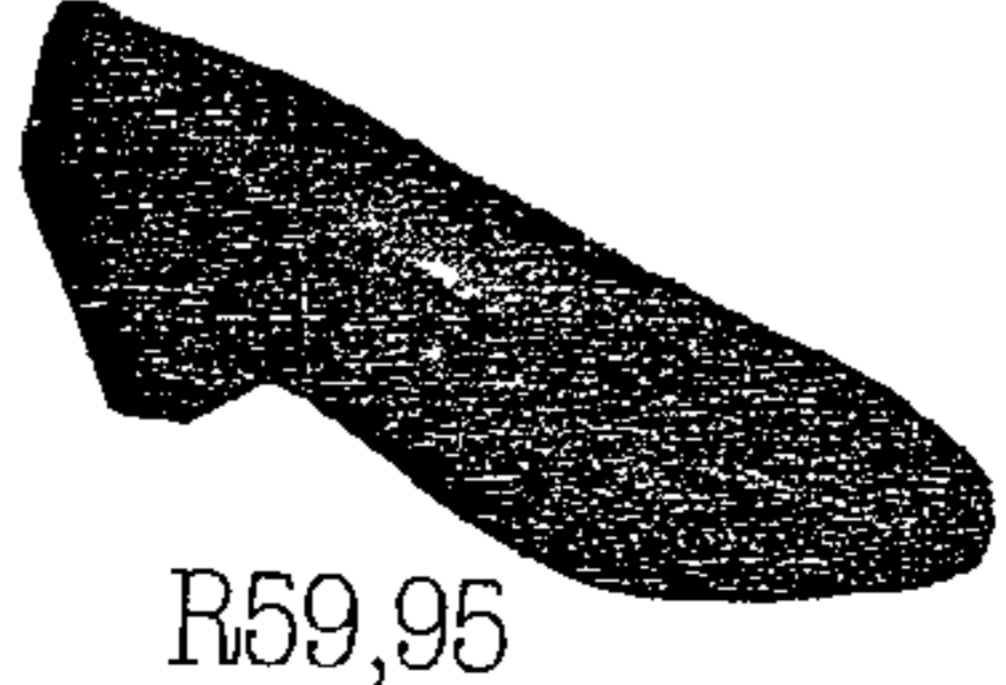
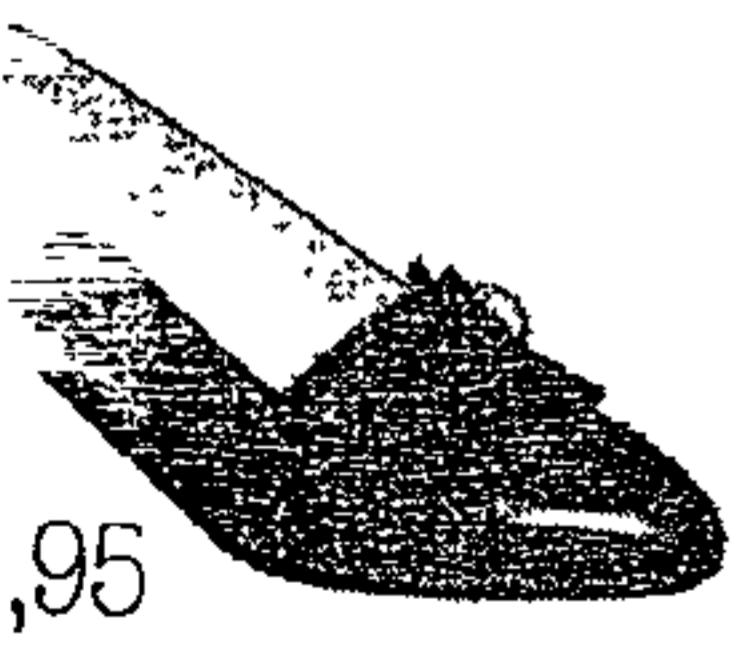
HÉLIO SHOE BOUTIQUE

ANCES THEIR NEW WINTER SHOES HAVE ARRIVED



Charles

FOR LADIES, MEN & CHILDREN'S SHOES



ANCH OPEN AT
E & KRUIS ST
NNESBURG

Diamond Corner Hse C/R Eloff & Market St. Tel : 29-8275	105-C Eloff St. Tel. 29-8393	77 President St., Tel 838-7841/2	C/R Von Brandis & Jeppe Sts. Tel 23-5212
266-A Bree St., Tel : 23-7478	221 Blue Route Carlton Centre Tel . 21-1393	AC/R Wanderers & Plain Sts. Tel 838-7151	C/R Pritchard & Sauer Sts. Tel , 836-5965

xclude G.S.T.

IMPORTERS OF GENUINE LEATHER SHOES

CP0946

4 jailed in Ciskei

ANC trial

FOUR Mdantsane men were yesterday each jailed for an effective three years after a marathon security trial in the Ciskei Supreme Court.

William Duna, 31, Dumisani Maninjwa, 31, Bayi Keye, 52, and Luyanda Mayekiso, 24, were sentenced to 12 years each — for “terrorist activities”, and another six years for belonging to the African National Congress.

But the sentences will

run concurrently and three years on each count was suspended for three years

Maninjwa was also given a six-month sentence by Ciskei Chief Justice D S de Wet for participating in ANC activities.

CP Correspondent:
BISHO

Defence attorney M T K Moerane applied for leave to appeal, but this was refused

Mr Moerane then applied for a special entry to appeal because of the “irregularities” he said the court had committed

These included:

● Detained State witnesses were taken to and from the trial by car

by the SA Security Police

● The court ruling with regard to evidence by “Mr X” that no questions should be asked which would disclose his identity

● The court ruled certain words could be extracted from Mr Maninjwa’s “confession”.

● A decision regarding the admissibility of “confessions” was made by a full court instead of by the judge alone

But this application was also refused

Instructing attorney Humsa Siwisa said later the defence intended to petition the SA Chief Justice for leave to appeal and a special entry.

YOU. YOUR WIFE AND YOUR CHILDREN

Three reasons why you need our new Family Financial Security Program.

Old Mutual understands your need for family security.

You've worked hard to attain the position you now hold. You're well established and have a good future.

But you, like most husbands, must have wondered how you could secure the future of your loved ones if for some unforeseen reason you or your wife couldn't work any more. Or if suddenly you weren't there any more. That is what Old Mutual's Family Financial Security Program is all about.

Why a Program?

Appreciating the fact that each member of the family has a different set of financial needs, Old Mutual developed a 3-part program containing three separate insurance policies to cater for the family's total needs.

'ProfitMaker' for the Husband.

substantial contribution towards her and her husband's income when they become too old to work. Or in case she should be unable to work through an accident or permanent illness. And furthermore, Old Mutual doesn't expect her to pay premiums the year a child is born.

'FutureMaker' for the Children.

It is the most worthy gift parents could give their children. It will provide a substantial cash sum when they're 18 or older — for their post-matric education, marriage, or to start them up in business.

With the Old Mutual you always get back more than you put in.

A secure financial future. Plus regular bonuses on each policy. You get it all. And as Old Mutual has no shareholders, you together with other policyholders get to share in all the profits it

telephone the Manager Mutual office today.

To: Marketing Manager, P.O. Box 66, Cape Town.

Please have an Old Mutual deliver all the information possible

Name _____

Home Address _____

Work Address _____

Tel Home _____

W. L. ...
S A has
broken
promises,
says Sebe

105
KING WILLIAM'S TOWN—President Lennox Sebe has attacked the South African Government for alleged unfulfilled promises made during Ciskei independence negotiations.

Speaking at the annual congress of the Ciskei National Independence Party at the weekend, President Sebe said many promises of economic development had not materialised and Ciskeians were still denied 'a meal a day'.

'It has long been our cherished goal that through independence and accelerating constructive development programmes, our abject poverty and hunger of centuries would be abolished.

'However, our sponsor has not lived up to the promises which we were given.'

President Sebe alleged that during independence negotiations, South Africa had 'promised to provide the necessary physical and institutional infrastructure' required for the creation of an independent state which would improve the quality of life of his people.

He said the reality had been totally different. — (Sapa)

SA has
not lived
up to
promises
— Sebe

KING WILLIAM'S TOWN. — President Lennox Sebe has attacked the South African Government for alleged unfulfilled promises made during Ciskei's independence negotiations.

Speaking at the annual congress of the Ciskei National Independence Party at the weekend, President Sebe said that many promises of economic development had not materialised and Ciskeians were still demed "a meal a day".

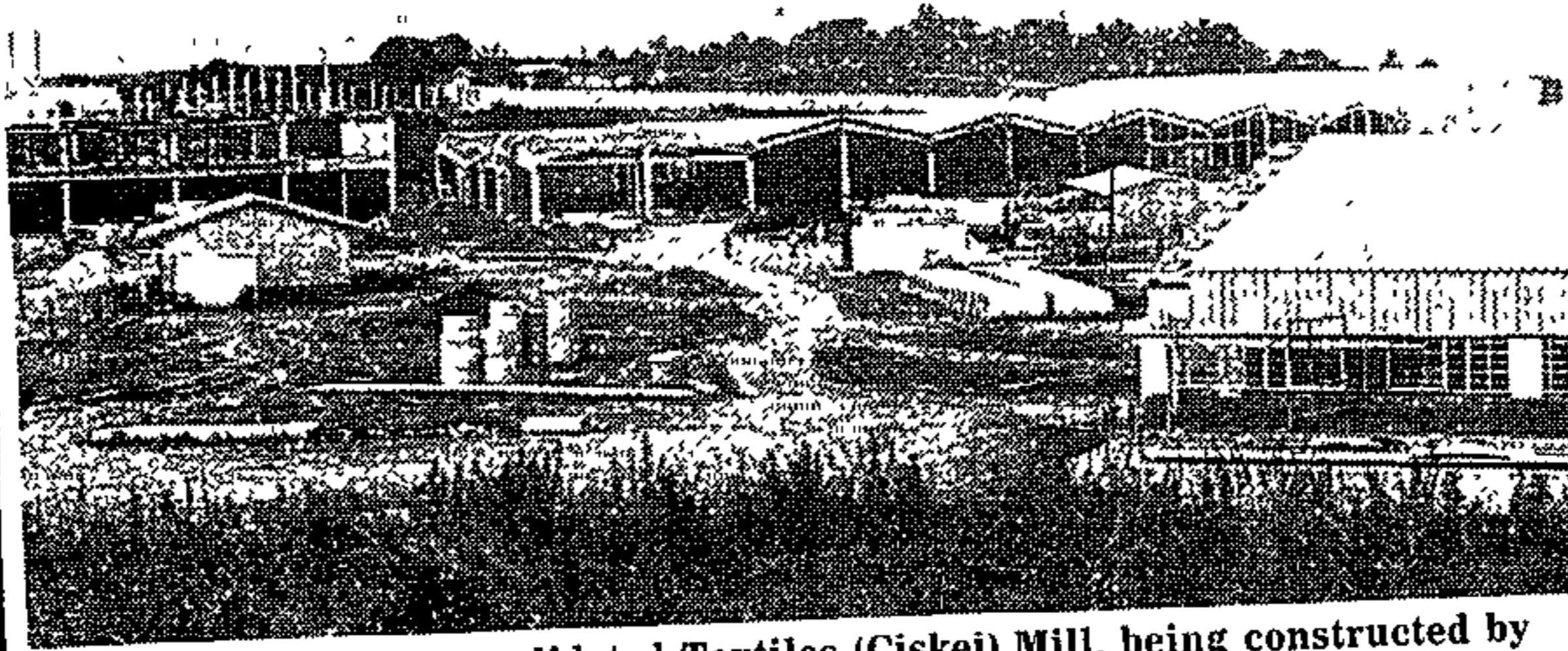
"It has long been our cherished goal that through independence and accelerating constructive development programmes, our abject poverty and hunger of centuries would be abolished.

"However, our sponsor has not lived up to the promises."

President Sebe alleged that during the independence negotiations South Africa had "promised to provide the necessary physical and institutional infrastructure" required for the creation of an independent state and which would improve the quality of life of his people

He said the reality had been different.

Because of inflation the value of aid promised over a three-year period had been reduced to almost half its original value. — Sapa.



The R5½-million Consolidated Textiles (Ciskei) Mill, being constructed by Murray and Roberts, should be completed by August 1984, three months ahead of schedule.

25/4/84 (105) (107) D. Prinsloo
**New Consolidated mill
in Ciskei grows quickly**

EAST LONDON — Construction of the R5,5 million Consolidated Textiles (Ciskei) mill at Potsdam in the Ciskei is progressing rapidly and it should be completed by August, three months ahead of schedule.

Murray and Roberts (Ciskei), main contractor on the site, began work in June last year. The buildings, which cover a total area of 24 000 square metres, include

an office block, mill, finished goods store, sorting shed, public shop, water reservoir and staff facilities. Concrete roads will service the various sections.

CTC is one of the first industrial concerns in the Ciskei to have obtained the land freehold and to have developed the buildings at its own cost.

Off-shutter concrete frames and roof con-

struction of pre-stressed beams, rafters and purlins, have been the main construction methods used. Side cladding consists of a variety of face bricks brought in from Bloemfontein and Grahamstown.

All the pre-stressed components were manufactured by a subcontractor, Murray and Roberts Civils (Cape), in a yard especially established on the site —
DDR

Malicious persecution in respect of vehicle and property sold by public auction 3
Loss of support 1

(ii) In one case of unlawful arrest judgment was given in favour of the claimant, while 29 cases of damage to vehicles, unlawful arrest or detention, assault, slander or defamation and malicious persecution were settled out-of-court. In the other 23 cases the lawsuits were withdrawn

(2) Yes

- (a) R1 750
- (b) R40 729,80.

NOTE: The figures furnished only represent the number of actions actually instituted and concluded in 1983.

Knobel Commission

*7. Mr D J N MALCOMMESS asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:

(1) Whether, with reference to his reply to Question No 9 on 21 March 1984, his Department has finished studying the report of the Knobel Commission; if not, why not; if so,

(2) whether the report has been considered by the Cabinet; if not, when will it be considered; if so,

(3) whether his Department intends to issue a White Paper in connection with the report; if not, why not; if so, when;

(4) whether he is contemplating introducing any legislation as a result of the report; if so, (a) what legislation and (b) when?

†The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS:

Handwritten: 25/4/84
Children's allowances *Q. 61/981*
*9. Dr W J SNYMAN asked the Minister of Internal Affairs:

(a) What total amount was paid out by the State in the 1983-84 financial year in respect of coloured persons in the form of children's allowances and (b) how many children were involved in payments of this nature?

†The MINISTER OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS:

(a) and (b) Children's allowances in respect of 102 274 children: R26 791 638; Foster parent allowances in respect of 15 518 children: R13 907 118.

The above-mentioned are only approximate figures as separate statistics of the exact amounts in respect of each type of allowance are not available due to the composition of the computer programme.

Handwritten: Q. 61/981
Lebowa Development Corporation

*10. Dr W J SNYMAN asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

(1) Whether, with reference to his reply to Question No 25, standing over, on 11 April 1984, he intends to lay upon the Table the report of the auditors on matters relating to the Lebowa Development Corporation; if not, why not;

(2) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

†The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT:

(1) Yes, if it is found necessary.

(2) Yes, if necessary.

*12. Mr D J N MALCOMMESS asked the Minister of Justice:

(1) Whether one Sidwell Tybosch was

extradited from the Republic to Ciskei recently, if so, (a) on what date, (b) what offence had he committed, (c) what are the circumstances surrounding the extradition and (d) what is the age of this person;

(2) whether the Republic has entered into an agreement relating to extraditions with Ciskei; if so, when;

(3) whether the formalities prescribed in this agreement were observed; if not, why not, if so, (a) on what date was the written request received from the Ciskei authorities, (b) who received the request and (c) what member of the Ciskei Government made the request?

The MINISTER OF JUSTICE:

(1) No

(2) Yes, the agreement was published under Proclamation R 85 of 1982 published in *Government Gazette* No. 8204 on 14 May 1982

(3) Falls away

Handwritten: Q. 61/982
Surplus People Project
*13. Mr R A F SWART asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

(1) Whether, with reference to his reply to Question No 11 on 7 March 1984, he or his Department has now acquired a full set of the volumes of the *Surplus People Project*; if not, why not, if so, when were the remaining volumes acquired,

(2) whether the information on the resettlement of persons in the Republic contained in this publication accords with records on removals kept by his Department; if not, what is the nature of the differences?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT:

(1) Yes, I have in the meantime acquired the full report.

8 injured by bomb in EL bus

~~105~~ 105 ~~269~~ E Post
25/4/84

By KEITH ROSS

EAST LONDON — Eight people were burnt, five seriously, when a petrol bomb was thrown into a bus near East London today.

The bus was carrying workers from Mdantsane to the city when it was stoned by a small group of men on the Qunza highway.

Stones smashed through windows and the driver lost control of the bus.

The bus left the road and stopped. A petrol bomb was then thrown through a broken window.

The bomb exploded, trapping a group of passengers in the back of the bus.

Other passengers and residents of the area helped to rescue those who were trapped in the blazing bus.

The eight injured people were taken to the Cecilia Makiwane Hospital in Mdantsane.

The petrol bombing was one of the worse incidents of violence against commuters since a bus boycott started in the area nine months ago.

The police Press liaison officer for Ciskei, Colonel G Ngaki, said the attack on the bus had been launched by a small group of about three men.

Colonel Ngaki believed the attack was an expression of the frustration felt by a hard core minority of boycotters

because growing numbers of commuters were again using the buses.

He said bus stonings, which were frequent in the early days of the boycott, had now become isolated incidents.

Colonel Ngaki promised bus commuters they would now get "maximum protection" from the police.

He would not specify what form this protection would take.

The boycott started over a hike in fares by the Ciskei Transport Corporation, which runs the service between the sprawling Mdantsane township and East London.

The chairman of Mdantsane's Committee of 10, Mr Nzwandile Mampunye, said last month the boycott would continue till the fares were reduced and the bus company broke all ties with Ciskei.

The company was involved in another controversy when it announced it was to retrench 240 of its workers.

The CTC later announced that the retrenchments would be suspended, following the reported intervention of the Ciskei President, Mr Lennox Sebe.

Terror trial: ^{D. Despatch} four guilty ^{26/9/84} (105)

BISHO — Four of the five former members of State Security charged under the National Security Act were found guilty by Mr Justice Erasmus on various charges and the fifth was found not guilty and discharged.

Those found guilty are Ntobeko Mlotana, Khambashe Sebe, Colin Sebe and Toni Sebe. Mr Mbulelo Xaba was acquitted on all the counts.

The men had pleaded not guilty to charges of terrorism, attempted murder and intimidation.

Mr Mlotana was found to have attempted to procure the release of Brig Harvey Tamsanqa from lawful detention by inciting, advising, encouraging other officers to release him by force. It was found that his actions were likely to endanger state authority.

Mr Justice Erasmus said that a case had been made against him by the state and the onus was on him to negate the presumption on the balance of probabilities but he had failed to give evidence or call witnesses.

Khambashe Sebe was found guilty on the main count of terrorism. The court found that he had fired several shots at the house of the Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr B. N. Pityi, in July last year.

Mr Justice Erasmus said that Khambashe Sebe had used an AK 47 automatic carbine which he later pointed out in a hole at the farm of Mr Namba Sebe. He said Sebe had put fear into the inhabitants of Mr Pityi's house and his action had endangered life and was also an act of violence. His actions were to instil fear and disruption and to create

chaos and disorder with the intention to endanger state authority.

Khambashe Sebe was also found guilty of unlawful use of a government vehicle during the shooting incident.

He was found guilty of the unlawful possession of three handgrenades, unlawful possession of an AK 47 rifle, possession of a .38 firearm without a licence and unlawful possession of ammunition.

Toni Sebe and Colin Sebe were found guilty of failing to report the shooting incident to the police.

They were also found guilty of riding in an official car which Khambashe Sebe used unlawfully without the consent of the authorities during the shooting incident.

Acquitting Mr Xaba, Mr Justice Erasmus said the court found no admissible evidence against him that showed that the state had proved its case beyond any reasonable doubt.

He said the fact that he had been issued with handgrenades at the Mapassa military base in June did not prove the charge of illegal possession of explosives because there was no indication that those pointed out by Khambashe Sebe were those issued to him.

The court was not satisfied that his guilt had been proved beyond all doubt.

Mr Justice Erasmus gave a lengthy analysis lasting more than five hours of the evidence given by state and defence witnesses. He said the Sebe cousins were lying witnesses and were strangers to the truth.

He said all the state

witnesses had given good impressions except Warrant Officer Damoyi who he said told the court little of what he knew.

He said the Commissioner of Police, Major-General Lulama Madolo was very impressive, quiet spoken, courteous and honest in his replies.

Mr Pityi was a dignified, fatherly figure and honest.

Dealing with the totality of the evidence, Mr Justice Erasmus said the court found it true that Mr X. C. Sebe's powers regarding the police were removed from him before President Lennox Sebe left for Israel at the beginning of July and that Mr X. C. Sebe knew that.

The court found that Mr Pityi had opposed Mr X. C. Sebe's extensive powers. If General Sebe still had his extensive powers there would have been no need for him to confer with or consult with or seek advice from other officers about Brig Tamsanqa's detention. He could simply have released him.

The court also found that the Ikrele Lesizwe (Sword of the Nation), a special unit, had not been called to take part in any normal military operation but would have been used in the release of Brig Tamsanqa.

Kombis with darkened windows were requested when the release was discussed and the President's Guards were irregularly withdrawn from their guard posts and put on standby.

The case continues today. — DDR

CPDB to take over control of Dimbaza cycle company

(105) D = Dispatch
26/4/24

BISHO — The Ciskei People's Development Bank (CPDB) is negotiating to take over control of Western Flyer Cycles, a market leader in the Southern African cycle industry, in which it already has a shareholding of 20,6 per cent.

The negotiations arise from the phasing out of the activities of the Corporation for Economic Development, which holds 33,4 per cent of Western Flyer, of which L. K. Hurwitz (Pty) Ltd is a wholly owned subsidiary.

The intention is that the CPDB should take over this shareholding, to give it 54 per cent of the shares and thus effective control of the company. This is in keeping with the phasing out plan under which

shares held by CED are to be transferred to the respective national development organisations

Dr P. K. Hoogendyk, chairman of the Ciskei People's Development Bank, says that this provides an ideal opportunity to strengthen the financial structure of Western Flyer, with a view to the eventual transfer of a majority shareholding to the private sector.

Western Flyer has assets of many millions of rands, including its sophisticated factory in Dimbaza

In 1983 Western Flyer with its two important brand names Western Flyer and Peugeot, vied with Raleigh for market leadership in

Southern Africa. The value of the bicycle market is estimated at some R63-million per year, of which one-third is represented by imported cycles

Western Flyer and Raleigh are the only local manufacturers, and Western Flyer has made a name for itself with well-known names in the BMX-field, such as Mongoose and Scorpion.

The Western Flyer trademark originated in West Germany and became a household name in South Africa after the establishment of the factory in Ciskei seven years ago.

Dr Hoogendyk stressed that obtaining the majority shareholding in Western Flyer was an exceptional case for the CPDB, and that it came

about solely through the phasing out of the Corporation for Economic Development

"It is not our aim to take over the management and control of companies in which we are shareholders. The present situation however, provides us with the opportunity to restructure Western Flyer, and to modernise it where necessary

"The bicycle market in South Africa is extremely competitive, and we will be privileged to gain control of a company which has excelled and

become a market leader"

From the earlier group of controlling shareholders, Mr Stan Hurwitz has resigned as managing director, but remains as a director of the company. Europe's second largest bicycle manufacturer, Heide-mann Werke, is also a shareholder in Western Flyer. A new managing director has not yet been appointed

Dr Hoogendyk gave the assurance that the activities of Western Flyer would be continued unaltered — DDC

8 hurt as petrol bombs hit bus

CAPE TIMES 26/4/84

105/26/84

Own Correspondent
MDANTSANE. — Eight people were injured, five seriously, when petrol bombs were thrown at a bus in Zone 1 here early yesterday morning.

The bus, which was travelling to East London, was slightly damaged.

An eye-witness, Mr Z Yantolo, said the bus was full of commuters. There was widespread panic with passengers screaming and jumping through windows to get away.

Ambulances and fire tenders rushed to the scene. Mr J N Mfihlo, chief of the Mdantsane fire brigade, said the fire was quickly extinguished.

The injured were taken to Cecilia Makiwane Hospital. A hospital spokesman said five people had been admitted with serious burns and three were treated and discharged.

Major A Ngaki, Ciskei police liaison officer, said: "A person from outside threw a stone at the driver of the East London-bound bus.

"The driver stopped the bus to investigate. Soon after, three youths threw several petrol bombs at the bus and the bus caught alight.

"Eight people were taken to Cecilia Makiwane and the condition of five people is serious."

Major Ngaki said no arrests had been made, but police were investigating.

Mr Hans Kaiser, managing director of the CTC bus company, said yesterday: "We obviously and sincerely regret the injuries, some of which we believe are serious.

"The damage to the bus is minimal — just a couple of hundred rands' damage.

"I think it was a cowardly attack by a minority group of intimidators.

"It is an attempt to frighten people off the buses because of the increasing numbers of passengers.

"All they succeeded in doing was hurting their brothers and sisters," Mr Kaiser said.

He said the service was continuing to operate for all who wanted to use it.

He said three bombs were hurled. One was thrown through the door and two through different windows.

"The driver and some passengers left the bus and the bus ran back about 120 metres and hit a panel van.

"The driver of our bus, Mr Bangile Magwa, was treated for shock but was not hurt and the driver of the panel van was taken to hospital," Mr Kaiser said.

Petrol bomb attack on bus injures 8

219 877A 105
D. Dispatch 26/4/84

MDANTSANE — Eight people were seriously injured when petrol bombs were thrown at a CTC bus in Zone 1 here early yesterday morning

The bus which was travelling to East London was slightly damaged

An eye-witness, Mr Z Yantolo, said the bus was full of commuters. He said there was widespread panic with passengers screaming and jumping through windows to get away

Ambulances and fire tenders rushed to the scene. Mr J N. Mfihlo, chief of the Mdantsane fire brigade, said the fire was quickly extinguished

The injured were ferried to Cecilia Makiwane Hospital. A hospital spokesman said five people had been admitted with serious burns and three were treated and discharged

Major A Ngaki, Ciskei police liaison officer, said "A person from outside threw a stone at the driver of the East London-bound bus

"The driver stopped the bus to investigate. Soon after three youths threw several petrol bombs at the bus and the bus caught alight.

"Eight people were taken to Cecilia Makiwane and the condition of five people is serious"

Major Ngaki said no arrests had been made but police were investigating

Mr Hans Kaiser, manager, director of CTC bus company, said yesterday he deplored the attack

"We obviously and sincerely regret the injuries, some of which we believe are serious.

"The damage to the bus is minimal just a couple of hundred rands damage

"I think it is a cowardly attack by a minority group of intimidators.

"It is an attempt to frighten people off the buses because of the increasing number of passengers

"All they succeeded in doing was hurting their brothers and sisters." Mr Kaiser said

He said they were continuing to operate the service for all who wanted to use it

Mr Kaiser said three bombs were hurled. One was thrown through the door and two through different windows

"The driver and some passengers left the bus and the bus ran back about 120 metres and hit a panel van.

"The driver of our bus, Mr Bangile Magwa, was treated for shock but was not hurt. The driver of the panel van was taken to hospital," Mr Kaiser said — DDR

Sebe cousins found guilty of terrorism

ARSW 26/4/88 (105)

East London Bureau

BISHO. — Three Sebe cousins and a former Ciskeian security policeman have been found guilty in the Supreme Court here of terrorism.

Mr Mbulelo Xaba, son of Ciskeian Vice-President the Rev Willie Xaba, has been acquitted

Mr Justice Erasmus found Khambashe Sebe, Colin Sebe, Toni Sebe and Ntobeko Mlotana guilty of terrorism.

Khambashe is the son of former security chief Mr Charles Sebe, Colin is the son of former Transport Minister Mr Namba Sebe and Toni is a nephew of Mr Namba Sebe

Fired shots

The Sebes, Mr Xaba and Mlotana had pleaded not guilty to charges of terrorism, attempted murder and intimidation

Mr Justice Erasmus found Khambashe fired shots with an AK-47 rifle into the house of the Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr Brown Pityi, on July 15 last year.

He also found him guilty of illegally possessing hand-grenades, arms and ammunition and of using an official vehicle unlawfully.

Colin and Toni, who admitted in statements to having been with Khambashe when the shooting happened, were found guilty of failing to report the incident to the police.

Failed to prove

They were also found guilty of illegally using an official vehicle to travel to Mr Pityi's house

Mr Piet Oosthuizen SC, for the State, had alleged that Mr Xaba had been with the others during the shooting

The judge found that the State had failed to prove that Mr Xaba had taken part in the shooting

Mlotana was found guilty of endangering the security of the State by inciting police and army officers to release the former deputy-security chief, Brigadier Harvey Tamsanqa, from detention in Mdantsane by force

Rejected

Mr Justice Erasmus described the Sebes as "strangers to the truth" who were prepared to perjure themselves and fabricate evidence

He rejected the defence claim that the ANC had been responsible and the five were being made scapegoats because of a family feud between President Lennox Sebe and Mr Charles Sebe and Mr Namba Sebe, as "bogus and a lie".

The defence will argue in mitigation of sentence today. Sentence is expected tomorrow.

AKGAS 27/4/86 (105)
**Sebe's son to
serve 26 years**

East London Bureau
BISHO. — The son of the former Ciskean security chief, Mr Charles Sebe, was today sentenced to 34 years' imprisonment in the Supreme Court here after firing shots into the house of the Minister of Foreign Affairs in July last year.

Khambashe Sebe, 20, will serve an effective 26 years of the sentence.

His co-accused, Colin Sebe, son of the detained Minister of Transport, Mr Namba Sebe, and a cousin, Toni Sebe, were sentenced to 10 years imprisonment. Ntobeko Mlotana, a former intelligence officer was sentenced to 15 years.

Khambashe Sebe was found guilty of terrorism, illegal possession of hand grenades, arms and ammunition and using an official vehicle illegally.

AK47 RIFLE

Mr Justice Erasmus found that he had fired shots with an AK47 rifle into the house of the Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr Brown Pityi, on July 15 last year.

Sentencing Sebe, the judge said he must have forseen that someone could have been hurt or killed but had acted with "callous disregard".

Sebe had been influenced by the fact that some of his father's powers, which Mr Pityi had opposed, were to be reduced and as a loyal son had resented this.

The two cousins were found guilty of failing to report the shooting to the police and for using an official vehicle illegally.

"MEAGRE EXCUSE"

Both, who were present during the shooting, knew where their duties lay. It was a "meagre excuse" that they had not reported the incident because of loyalty to their cousin, Mr Justice Erasmus said.

Ntobeko Mlotana, was found guilty of inciting army and police officers to free the detained former deputy security chief, Brigadier Harvey Tamsanqa

Mr Justice Erasmus said he "shuddered to think" of what would have happened if the attempt to free Brigadier Tamsanqa had been made. It could have led to bloodshed and a possible civil war, he said.

(105) V. Disputah 27/4/84

State urges heavy sentences in Ciskei terrorism trial

BISHO — Counsel for the state, Mr P. C Oosthuizen, SC, called for heavy sentences on four former security of state security in the Supreme Court here yesterday, saying the offences committed by the men were serious

Mr Ntobeko Mlotana, Mr Khambashe Sebe, Mr Colin Sebe and Mr Toni Sebe have been found guilty of various charges under the Ciskei National Security Act, by Mr Justice Erasmus.

Dealing with Mr Mlotana, who has been found guilty of inciting other officers to release by force from detention a Brigadier Tamsanqa, he said his incitement could have led to bloodshed. Mr Mlotana had the intelligence to lead people but had decided to lead them astray, he

said Mr Khambashe Sebe, although a corporal, had a lot of authority. He had no respect for authority. His shooting at the house of the Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr B N Pityi was a deliberate and calculated action, Mr Oosthuizen said

Mr Oosthuizen submitted that his sentences on the number of charges he had been convicted on should not run concurrently because he had been convicted of separate offences.

On the convictions of possessing an AK47 automatic rifle, a 38 revolver, handgrenades and ammunition he should be given a substantial sentence with no option of a fine, Mr Oosthuizen suggested.

He said Mr Toni Sebe and Mr Colin Sebe who

have been found guilty of failure to report the shooting incident, should be given the same sentence as the perpetrator. Their failure to report the shooting made them liable to the same sentence as the person who shot at the house

The fact that they were friends and relatives of Mr Khambashe Sebe was insignificant, he said

Pleading for a lighter sentence for Mr Mlotana, Mr Dayal Chetty said the court should take into account that he had been in custody for nine months. He had lost all earnings after he had been stripped of his rank resulting in hardships for his family

He had been a useful member of society and there would be no purpose in sending him to

prison for a long time, he said

Mr Chetty asked the court to suspend a portion of his sentence.

Dealing with Mr Khambashe Sebe he asked that his sentences on the various counts should run concurrently. He said that when Mr Sebe shot at the house his intention was not to kill but to scare the inhabitants. If he wanted to kill he could have thrown a handgrenade, Mr Chetty observed.

Mr Roger Kriel for Mr Toni Sebe and Mr Colin Sebe said they failed to report the shooting because Mr Khambashe Sebe, who was in their company during the shooting, was their friend, a relative and son of Mr X. C Sebe who was then a powerful man in Ciskei.

KING WILLIAM'S TOWN — Khambashe Sebe, 21, was sentenced in the Ciskei Supreme Court yesterday to an effective 26 years' imprisonment

He had been found guilty earlier this week of terrorism and unlawful possession of arms and ammunition

Sebe, who was a corporal in Ciskei's Ikrele Lesizwe (Spear of the Nation) army unit, was convicted of firing several shots at the home of Ciskei's Foreign Minister, Mr B. N. Pityi, in July last year.

Three other former members of Ciskei's State Security, Ntobeko Mlotana Colin Sebe and Toni Sebe, were also sentenced to terms of imprisonment yesterday by Mr Justice J. P. W Erasmus

Khambashe Sebe gets 26 years

102 P. D. Diefeldt

28/4/84

Mlotana, a former major in the Department of State Security, was sentenced to 15 years' imprisonment, while Colin and Toni Sebe each received effective sentences of 10 years

In passing sentence on the four men, Mr Justice Erasmus said the consequences of their advocating violence "could have led to a war of bloodshed in Ciskei"

Sentencing Khambashe Sebe to a total of 33 years' imprisonment, seven years of which is to run concurrently for an effective prison sentence of 26 years, Mr Justice Erasmus said Sebe had acted as an "ANC terrorist"

'You have not been trained to be a terrorist, but as a soldier and the republic can do without terrorism, more especially in its ranks'

Referring to Mlotana, Mr Justice Erasmus said his crime was a severe one of "instigating, inciting and encouraging other officers to commit a criminal offence"

"You could have contacted the Minister of Justice, or the Commissioner of Police, but you decided to advocate violence"

Mlotana had been found guilty of attempting to procure the release of Brigadier Harvey Tamsanqa from law-

ful detention by force

Sentencing Colin and Toni Sebe, Mr Justice Erasmus said it was true they had not taken part in the shooting of Mr Pityi's house, but their "silence shielded the acts of Khambashe Sebe"

"As citizens of Ciskei and officers in the Ciskei Defence Force, you knew what you should have done," he said — DDR

INSIDE

TV, ships, tides.....	5
Business.....	5
Weather (cold).....	8
Aircraft, radio.....	8
Classified.....	9-14

CAPE TOWN 28/4/04
705
**Ciskeian officers are
jailed for terrorism**

BISHO — Three members of the Ciskei Defence Force and a former major in the Security Police were yesterday sentenced in the Ciskei Supreme Court in Bisho to a total of 67 years in jail.

The four were charged with terrorism, intimidation and attempted murder, in a sequel to a shooting incident at the house of the Ciskei Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr Brown Pityi, in July last year, and subsequent "unlawful meetings" of police officers.

Former corporal, Khambashe Sebe, the son of a former commander of security in Ciskei, Charles Sebe, was sentenced to a total

of 32 years and will serve 26 years.

He got 20 years for terrorism, five years for possession of grenades, two years for possession of an AK47, one year for possession of a firearm without a licence and four years for possession of ammunition.

Former major, Nontobeko Mlotana, 32, was sentenced to 15 years for endangering the security of the state by inciting Ciskei police to release a detained senior police officer.

Former lieutenants, Colin Sebe, 21, and Toni Sebe, 22, were each sentenced to 10 years imprisonment for failing to report a shooting incident at which they were present — Sapa

Sebe can't find advocate

By BENITO PHILLIPS

105

2/14/84
P. 2

AN OUT-of-pocket Charles Sebe has managed to raise R50 000 for his pending court case by selling his Mercedes Benz and a beach cottage — but now he can't find anyone to defend him.

The former Ciskei security chief made an urgent application for the postponement of his May 1 "terrorism" trial after telling the court he needed more time to prepare.

But the application was turned down — despite the former general's statement that he needed to brief senior counsel, consult defence witnesses and get a copy of the court record from the trial of his son Khambashe and four others.

The former general also said he had been in financial difficulty before the trial — but had managed to raise R50 000.

Even his defence attorney had difficulty finding senior counsel to defend him, the general told the court. The ones he approached were all unavailable during May, and the only one he could find was only available in mid-July.

The State opposed the application, saying Mr Sebe's instructing attorney had been told in February that the case had been set down for May 1.

Judge Pickard refused his application and told him the trial would proceed, as scheduled, on May Day.

Mr Sebe has been in detention for nine months, during which he has made three brief court appearances.

CISKEI SUES

FOR R1-m

105 ~~75~~ ~~269~~
City Press
29/4/84

NINE months have elapsed since the horrific shootings and assaults on Mdantsane bus boycotters — but not a single inquest or prosecution has taken place.

And while the Ciskei Government seems to be dragging its heels, City Press can reveal that scores of Mdantsane residents have served summons on Bisho for damages amounting to more than a million rand.

Ciskei police spokesman Avery Ngaki told City Press this week that dockets relat-

ing to the assaults and shootings were in the hands of Police Commissioner Lulama Madolo, who was "scrutinising them".

When this was completed, the dockets would be handed to the senior prosecutor. Colonel Ngaki could not say, however, when this would be done.

By BENITO PHILLIPS And BRUCE COHEN

At least seven people are known to have been shot dead by Ciskei police soldiers — including two schoolkids — at the start of the boycott, which is still continuing.

But some reports put the number of fatalities at 90

During the boycotts, Mdantsane's Sisa Dukashe stadium was turned into a torture

chamber, with shocking assaults committed on residents — many of whom have laid charges

Among those who have laid charges is civil servant Vuyisile Mbola, who said he was handcuffed to the ceiling of a changeroom at Sisa Dukashe and assaulted so severely that blood poured out of his shoes. He was only released from the stadium five days later

police. More damages claims are expected to be filed soon

There are also a number of damages claims against vigilantes whose reign of terror in Mdantsane caused an international outcry

Most of the damages claims are for about R10 000 but a few are for as much as R125 000

5 000 attend Dube service

MORE than 5 000 Lamontville residents this week packed the local Methodist Church to commemorate the death of popular Lamontville community leader Msizi Dube, gunned down at his home last April

The service, conducted by the Rev Wesley Mabuza, was moving occasion as speaker after speaker praised the late councillor.

The speakers — most of them ministers of reli-

Lawyers in Johannesburg and East London have spent the past few weeks taking statements and filing damages claims. City Press has established that so far the damages claims total R1,192-million, and summonses have been served on the Ciskei Government and

SEBE

Living off the fat of a thin land

— Page 6

UDF ~~111~~ 105

member buried

O. Despatch
3024/84
MDANTSANE — The funeral of a United Democratic Front member, Mrs Mirriam Mgabela that was to have been held at Zikhova, Chalumna, on April 15, was held yesterday

Earlier attempts to hold a weekend funeral were banned when an order signed by the chief magistrate of Mdantsane was handed to the Mgabela family on April 12

Mrs Mgabela died after collapsing at a relative's funeral at Chalumna on April 1

A memorial service was scheduled to be held at Nondlwana Methodist Church in Zone 8 on April 14, and she was to be buried at Zikhova on April 15

Her husband, Mr Malcomess Mgabela, a former Robben Island political prisoner, made an urgent application for a court interdict against the banning of a weekend funeral of his wife.

The application first came before Mr Justice Pickard and was postponed until April 20. The banning order gave the Mgabelas until April 27 to bury Mrs Mgabela

Mr Mgabela asked the court to declare the banning order null and void and of no force and effect and that it be set aside. Judgment on the application was reserved — DDR

E. Post
3/4/84 105

Police disrupt Ciskei funeral

EAST LONDON — About 600 mourners were dispersed by the Ciskei Security Police at a funeral of a prominent member of the United Democratic Front at Tshomqala location, near East London yesterday.

The funeral of Mrs Miriam Mgabela, who died four weeks ago of a heart attack, was disrupted by police because it was proceeding over the time limit allowed by the police and the crowd exceeded the stipulated number.

Her family had been served a banning order stipulating only 200 people should attend the service and that it should not carry on after 1.30pm.

Mrs Mgabela was a former member of the banned African National Congress. She served on the general council of the Border region of the UDF and was a leading figure of the National Womens' Association. — Sapa

Statistics regarding the matter can be found on page 15 of the Annual Report of the Department of Public Works and Land Affairs for 1984 which has already been tabled.

- (2) No The relevant information has been given in paragraph (1).
Howson & Co. 6/1, 1317
 105
 Mr S Tshwete: citizenship
 30/4 185
 *4 Mrs H SUZMAN asked the Minister of Home Affairs:

- (1) Whether his Department took any action regarding visa and residence permit requirements in respect of a Mr Stephen Tshwete in November 1984, if so, (a) what action, (b) on what date, (c) why, (d) who took the decision in this regard and (e) of what country is Mr Tshwete a citizen;
- (2) whether Mr Tshwete was a citizen of the Republic at any time; if so, how did he acquire citizenship of the Republic;
- (3) whether he subsequently lost this citizenship, if so, (a) when and (b) why,
- (4) whether he has applied for a (a) visa and (b) temporary residence permit since November 1984, if so, on what date,
- (5) whether this application has been granted, if so, when, if not, why not;
- (6) whether this Department intends providing Mr Tshwete with any documentation enabling him to (a) live and (b) work in the Republic; if not, why not; if so, (i) what documentation and (ii) when,
- (7) whether any conditions will be attached to the issuing of this documentation; if so, (a) what conditions and (b) why;
- (8) whether this Department intends taking any similar action in respect of any other Black persons; if so, (a) in respect of how many, (b) what ac-

tion, (c) why, (d) when, (e) of which countries are they citizens and (f) what are the circumstances surrounding each case.

- (9) whether he will make a statement on the matter?
- †The MINISTER OF HOME AFFAIRS:
- (1) Yes

(a) The exemptions granted to citizens of Ciskei to enter the Republic without a visa or to sojourn in the Republic without a temporary residence permit have been withdrawn in his case, in terms of section 40(2)(c) of Act 59 of 1972 and section 7 *bis* (3) of Act 1 of 1937

- (b) 16 October 1984
- (c) It is not customary to divulge the reasons. The decision relates to individual circumstances and does not encroach upon the mutual arrangements between the Republic of South Africa and the Government of Ciskei
- (d) I took the decision
- (e) Republic of Ciskei
- (2) Yes, before the independence of Ciskei he was a South African citizen by birth
- (3) Yes
- (a) and (b) With the independence of Ciskei on 4 December 1981, he became a citizen of Ciskei, in terms of section 6(1) of the Status of Ciskei Act, No 110 of 1981
- (4) (a) and (b) No such applications are on record
- (5) Falls away.
- (6) and (7) There are no applications for

documentation on record which can be considered

- (8) No, no similar action in respect of individual citizens of Transkei, Bophuthatswana, Venda or Ciskei are presently under consideration
- (9) No

†Prof N J J OLIVIER Mr Speaker arising out of the hon the Minister's reply, does he think that, in the light of the other provisions of section 6 of the Act which he quoted, which—with the exception of citizenship—specifically retain the rights, privileges and immunities of people who were South African citizens at the time of independence, this action was in accordance with the protection of rights which section 6 of the Status Act provides for?

†The MINISTER Mr Speaker, I think more or less the same point which the hon member tries to make was the subject of an application in court by this person concerned. The court made a particular finding in this regard which attaches—as I interpret it—a different interpretation to that section as that which the hon member does in his question. The possibility of appeal exists and therefore I will not elaborate on it at this stage

Dr Hoop missile testing range

*5 Mr P A MYBURGH asked the Minister of Public Works

- (1) Whether, with reference to his reply to Question No 887 on 16 May 1984, the properties referred to in subparagraph (2)(c)(ii)(22) of that reply have been acquired on behalf of Armscor, if so, (a) when, (b) what total amount was paid for these properties and (c) what is the total area of these properties, if not,
- (2) whether negotiations are in progress with a view to acquiring these properties, if not, why not, if so, (a) with whom, (b) what is the total size of these properties and (c) what offer has been made to the owner thereof;

(3) whether this offer has been accepted by the owner, if not, why not, if so, when?

The MINISTER OF PUBLIC WORKS

- (1) Yes.
- (a) Expropriated on 9 January 1985
- (b) Negotiations between the expropriated party and the Department of Public Works and Land Affairs regarding the amount of compensation are still proceeding.
- (c) 1491,9414 ha
- (2) Falls away.
- (3) As in (1)(b).

Kruger family: documents

*6 Mr G B D McINTOSH asked the Minister of National Education:

- (1) Whether any documents relating to the ancestry of the Kruger family were noticed to be missing from the National Archives in 1985, if so, (a) from which depot of the National Archives, (b) on what date was this discovered and (c) what documents are missing;
- (2) whether any steps have been taken to prevent the disappearance of any further documents from the National Archives in the future; if not, why not; if so, (i) what steps and (ii) with what result in each case.
- (3) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF NATIONAL EDUCATION:

- (1) No. (a), (b) and (c) Fall away
- (2) Falls away

105 ~~275~~ 269

Ciskei police warn against violent action

D. Dispatch 28/4/84

^{elizo}
BISHO — The Ciskei Police Liaison Officer, Colonel A. G. Ngaki, has warned Mdantsane residents against violence.

He said Ciskei police would not tolerate such action and would not sit back and watch innocent people being molested by hooligans.

The warning followed the recent bombing of a CTC bus in Zone 1 in which eight people were injured.

He expressed sympathy with those injured in the petrol bomb fire.

He asked whether those people who criticised the activities of the Ciskei Police supported the incident.

Col Ngaki warned that such a situation should never be allowed to carry on unchallenged.

He accused newcomers to Mdantsane of causing trouble while bona fide residents had

to watch their future being spoilt.

Col Ngaki said that during December, the rate of murder by stab-



COLONEL NGAKI

bing in Mdantsane had dropped nearly to nil and that during the Easter weekend only one isolated knife stabbing was reported.

During these two periods all those from rural areas and other countries had left for their homes, he said. — DDR

Ciskei (105)
court drops charges D. Apatsh
11/5/84

ZWELITSHA — Charges of intimidation against four Mdantsane people were withdrawn when they appeared in the regional court here before Mr J. Kotze

The prosecutor, Mr Barry Nel, asked that the case be struck off the roll

No evidence had been led and they had not been asked to plead.

The accused were Mr Ncamile Baba, 20, Mr Douglas Rubusana, 21, Miss Brenda Magwaxaza, 19 and Miss Kholeka Fetman, 22.

The charges involved a threatening letter allegedly written to a man who travelled by bus

Mr. M. T. K. Moerane, instructed by Mr Hintsu Siwisa of Mdanstane, appeared for the accused. — DDR.

BUSINESS

Jobs, not dole, aim in Ciskei development

BISHO — A success rate of 93 percent is being achieved with the establishment of larger manufacturing industries in Ciskei. With smaller industrial and commercial undertakings an even higher rate of 95 percent is realised, according to the chairman of the Ciskei People's Development Bank, Dr P K Hoogendyk.



DR P. K. HOOGENDYK
... dynamic changes at an ever-increasing rate.

He said in an interview that only six out of a total of 91 factories established in the Republic of Ciskei over the past seven years have been liquidated.

A total of 85 factories are in production with the aid of the decentralisation concessions available through the People's Development Bank. They represent a financial investment of about R142-million and 16 000 new job opportunities for Ciskeians, directly improving the quality of life of at least 100 000 Ciskeians.

Dr Hoogendyk said "We are not fighting unemployment by paying people a dole. Instead, we create employment with the aid of concessions, allowing people to retain their self-respect and dignity."

In the same period, more than 600 Ciskeian businessmen have been assisted with the establishment of their own commercial concerns involving an outlay of R11-million. The rate of success with this kind of development is more than 95 per cent.

Dr Hoogendyk attributed this success to the very favourable business climate created by the Ciskei Government through its commitment to free enterprise (the Swart commission of inquiry recently recommended an acceleration of scrapping of restrictive regulations on the business community in Ciskei) and the efficient after-care service of the trained and experienced personnel employed by the Ciskei People's Development Bank.

In some cases, Dr Hoogendyk added, where companies estab-

lished in Ciskei could not make the grade, the People's Bank managed to have the factory taken over as a going concern. Such was the case with Thrustor Manufacturing Industries recently.

Even though Thrustor, a factory manufacturing protective clothing near Mdantsane, went bankrupt as a company, the financially strong and sound Protea Holdings group took over the operation, ensuring the continued financial investment in Ciskei and the protection of more than 600 job opportunities.

The factory, now operating as Protea Clothing, has since expanded production and employment considerably.

Dr Hoogendyk agreed that the decentralisation concessions acclaimed as the best available anywhere in the world, are playing a vital role in the success being achieved with the economic development of Ciskei and said:

"Dynamic changes in the economic composition of the Republic of Ciskei are taking place at an ever-increasing rate. It is logical that such a dynamic situation cannot be a tranquil one, and indeed tranquillity in a developing economy can indicate stagnation. We are fortunate that bold initiatives are being adopted in Ciskei, which can indeed in the short term mean a settling-in period.

"However, the facts and figures pertaining to what is being achieved in Ciskei speak for themselves. We are indeed finding that most new manufacturing undertakings being estab-

lished in Ciskei compete so well in both the local and overseas markets that they find it necessary to expand within the first three years of starting production."

As an example Dr Hoogendyk cited a factory called China Garments, which was relocated from the Far East to manufacture jeans for the export market. Only six months after the factory started production in the Ciskei, it was necessary to double the size and production capacity because of the success on the overseas market.

"But certainly the best indicator of the potential of Ciskei as an area for investment, is the growth of the textile and related industries.

"At a time when textile plants worldwide are retrenching workers or even closing down, no fewer than six new factories in this sector have been established in Ciskei. Most major producers in this field in Southern Africa now have factories in Ciskei. With interest growing daily among overseas investors, there is no reason why Ciskei should not become a major textile centre."

Dr Hoogendyk said that at a single board meeting the bank recently approved a record number of new factories, a total of 11 representing an investment of R25-million and 2 364 new jobs, for establishment in Ciskei.

Over the past two years, the total investment in Ciskei, both financially and in respect of the number of industries established, has trebled — DDR

F
O
S
P
AJ
E
T
Y
F
SC
I
C
I
S

Cape Peninsula: population

*24. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

- (1) (a) What is the most recent projected estimate of the (i) *de facto* and (ii) *de jure* Black population in the Cape Peninsula, including Khayelitsha, for the year 2000 and (b) (i) on what basis and (ii) when was the estimate made;
- (2) whether this estimate differs from previous estimates; if so, (a) why and (b) on what basis were the previous estimates made?

†The DEPUTY MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION:

There are various bases on which estimates of this nature may be made and for that reason it will serve no purpose to speculate about such projections.

*25. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

What total number of persons can be accommodated in the (a) houses and (b) single quarters currently available in Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu without undesirable overcrowding?

†The DEPUTY MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION:

- (a) 62 184.
(b) 25 030.

Defence Act

*26. Mr P A MYBURGH asked the Minister of Defence:

What is the formula used to determine the credit given in terms of section 22(9) of the Defence Act, No 44 of 1957, for every year of service rendered in terms of section 20 of the said Act?

The MINISTER OF DEFENCE:

No credit is granted to members who have served in terms of section 20 of the Defence Act, 1957.

*27. Mr E K MOORCROFT asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

Whether (a) administrative and (b) judicial control of Mgwali Township in the Eastern Cape has been transferred to Ciskei; if so, (i) when, (ii) why and (iii) in terms of what statutory provision; if not, (aa) who exercises such control at present and (bb) where are the offices of the authorities responsible for the administrative and judicial control of Mgwali situated?

†The DEPUTY MINISTER OF DEVELOPMENT AND OF LAND AFFAIRS:

(a) and (b) Administrative and judicial control of the Mgwali area vested in the former Ciskeian Government before independence. As a result of the Status of Ciskei Act, 1981 Act 110 of 1981 the Mgwali area has not been included in the Republic of Ciskei and it is thus under the jurisdiction of the RSA.

As the Mgwali area has not been included in the Republic of Ciskei an agreement has been entered into with the Ciskeian Government according to which administrative control over the area vests in that government. In accordance with paragraph 4 of the agreement the functions, powers and duties in regard to the administration of Justice shall be exercised by the competent authority of the RSA.

(i) The agreement came into effect on 4 December 1981.

(ii) To ensure continuity in the administration of the area after independence.

(iii) Section 20(2) of the Black Laws Amendment Act, 1978 (Act 12 of 1978).

(aa) Administrative control is exercised by the Government of the Ciskei in accordance with the

above-mentioned agreement. Judicial control is exercised by the Magistrate, Sutterheim and by the Commissioner, East London

(bb) Administrative control—The Ciskeian Government, Bisho.

Judicial control—Sutterheim and East London

It should be mentioned that there is no proclaimed township known as Mgwali. It is known as the Mgwali area.

Civil Pensions: increases 1085

*28. Mr R M BURROWS asked the Minister of Health and Welfare:

(1) Whether persons who contributed to the Government Service Pension Fund and who retired before July 1973 are to receive the additional 10 per cent increase in their civil pensions which was announced by the Minister of Finance on 28 March 1984; if not, why not; if so, from what date will the increase be paid;

(2) whether persons who contributed to the (a) Associated Institutions Pension Fund and (b) Temporary Employees Pension Fund will receive this additional increase, if not, why not?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH AND WELFARE:

(1) No; in certain years civil pensioners who retired from the Government Service Pension Fund between 1 July 1973 and 1 April 1981 did either not receive any increases or received smaller increases than those who retired earlier, with the result that their pensions fell behind the consumer price index, whereas the pensions of those who retired prior to 1 July 1973 kept pace with or are even ahead of the consumer price index. The additional 10 per cent with effect from 1

April 1984 was granted as partial compensation for backlog.

(2) (a) and (b) no; the circumstances of pensioners in the two funds differ from that of the Government Service Pension Fund. The Temporary Employees Pension Fund was only instituted during 1979 and in the case of the Associated Institutions pension Fund increases or higher increases were granted during 1974 and 1978 which the post-1973 group in the Government Service Pension Fund did not receive.

Indian education: commission of inquiry

*29. Mr R M BURROWS asked the Minister of Internal Affairs:

(1) Whether, with reference to his reply to Question No 8 on 24 February 1984, he has had consultations with the Executive Committee of the South African Indian Council concerning a request for a judicial commission of inquiry into certain aspects of Indian education; if not, (a) why not and (b) when will these consultations take place; if so,

(2) whether a decision has been taken on this matter; if not, (a) why not and (b) when is it anticipated that a decision will be taken; if so, what is the nature of the decision;

(3) whether the Teachers' Association of South Africa has been informed of this decision; if not, why not; if so, when?

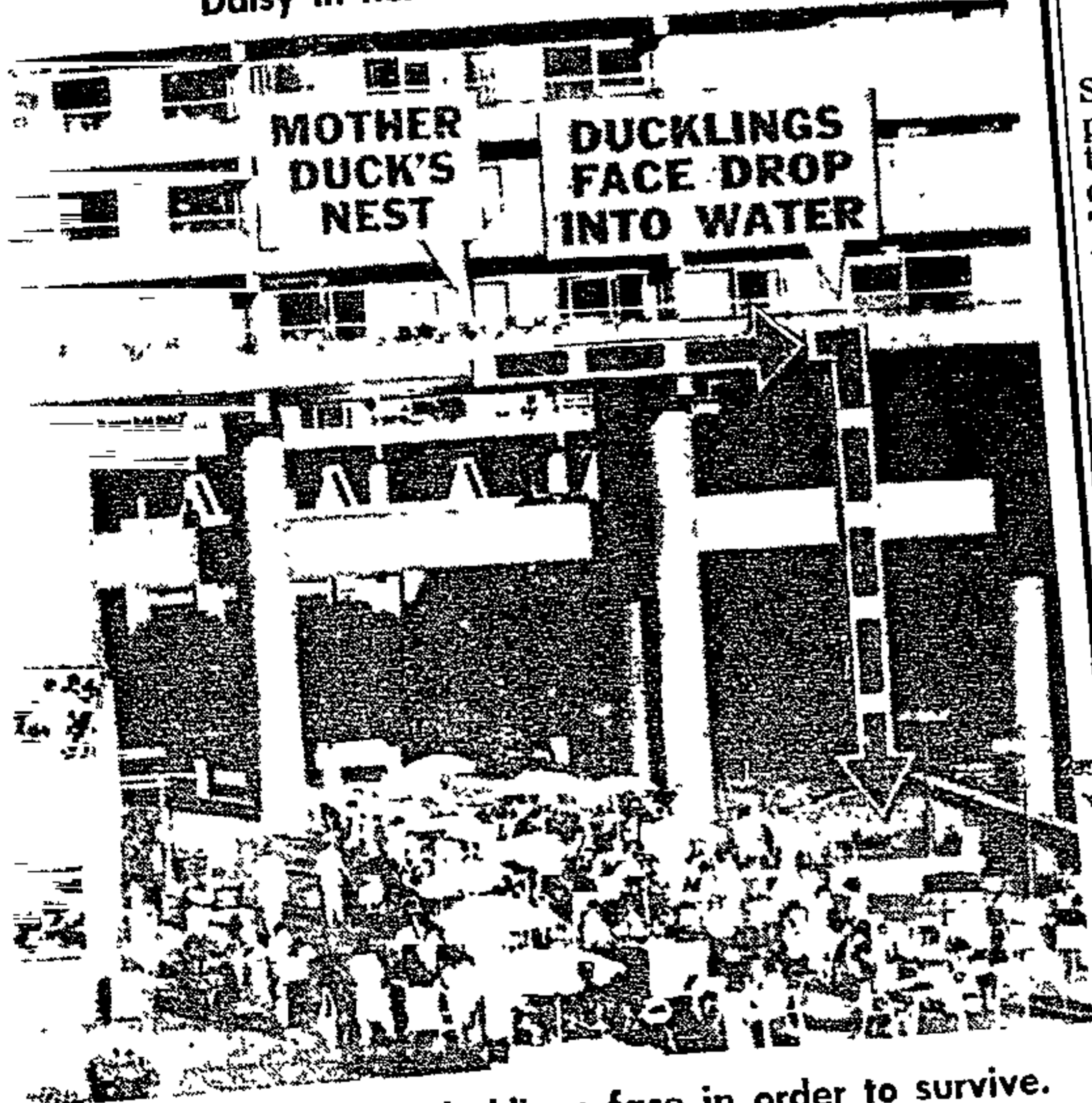
†The MINISTER OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS:

- (1) Yes.
(2) No.

(a) A departmental investigation of certain aspects of the matter has been ordered and carried out. A decision will be taken as soon as I have considered any recommendations that may flow from



Daisy in her flower-box home . . .



. . . and the route her ducklings face in order to survive.

Nine may go out for a duck

Argus Foreign Service LONDON. — Daisy the waddy mallard duck with the high-flying instinct is expected to pop out any day now and when she does the new-born ducklings will go with her

It will be downhill all the way — from the flower box where the daffy duck is nesting to a pool of bright water nearly 20 metres below.

to put a feather in her cap. Mallards usually keep their feet closer to the ground when they are expecting, and residents in London's Barbican fear that Daisy may not have all the answers to her dilemma

Dave Price, warden of the Wildfowl Trust in Gloucestershire, said "It is pushing it a bit for the ducklings to sur-

make it if they land on the water."

He suggests the best way to save Daisy's bacon is for residents to form a sort of Flying Ducktor Service.

"Maybe they can ferry the duck and ducklings to the lake," he said.

Charles Sebe pleads not guilty

Argus Bureau EAST LONDON. — Mr Charles Sebe, Ciskei's former security chief, pleaded not guilty in the Supreme Court, Bisho today to charges of terrorism

Mr Sebe, younger brother of President Lennox Sebe, remained calm and subdued during the brief hearing which was postponed to Monday

After pleading, Mr Sebe said he would make no admissions and that the onus to prove guilt lay with the State.

Relatives and members of the public crowded the small courtroom to see the former lieutenant-general who was detained in July last year

INCITEMENT

It is alleged that Mr Sebe incited a group of police and army officers to release his former deputy, Brigadier Harvey Tamsanqa, from detention by force on July 14 last year

It is further alleged that Mr Sebe ordered the withdrawal of the President's guards from the ministerial complex and summoned the special anti-terrorist unit Sword of the Nation to Zwelitsha on July 14

Mr Justice Pickard is on the Bench. Mr Piet Oosthuizen, SC, and Mr Jan van Jaarsveld appear for the State. Mr Paul Avenant appears for Mr Sebe.

9 million visitors

PEKING. — More than nine million people visited China last year as tourists or on business, bringing in R1 101-million in foreign exchange, according to the State Statistical Bureau. — Sapa-Reuter.

Educationist dies

Argus Correspondent DURBAN. — Retired educationist Mr Maurice "Buzz" Pennington, who captained Natal at hockey and cricket and played rugby for the province, has died here

109
~~261~~

EAST LONDON — Two Mdantsane men appeared in the regional court here yesterday on a charge of public violence following the stoning of a police vehicle and a bus at Horseshoe station earlier this year.

Mr Cornelius Namzi, 24, of Zone 3 and Mr Dennis Ntsoni, 19, of Zone 11, pleaded not guilty to the charge

Three police officers, who were involved in the incident, appeared as witnesses.

Sergeant Desmond Pike, of the dog squad unit, said that at 7 am on January 25 he and his colleague, Sergeant Roy Roberson, were patrolling the Wilsonia area as a result of the bus boycott disturbances

"A train coming from the direction of Mdantsane stopped at Wilsonia Station

"It was there I saw a

Police describe vehicle stoning

handful of youths alight from the last carriage of the train and pick up stones lying alongside the railway track," he said

Sergeant Pike said Sergeant Anthony Roberson (Sergeant Roy Roberson's brother) and Sergeant H Neveling were there at the time, representing the riot squad.

Sergeant Pike said the youths were clenching their fists "in a black power sign", chanting and singing Xhosa songs and shouting "stone the buses" in English

Sergeant Pike said he and Sergeant Roberson followed the train to Horse Shoe Station

where "about ten" youths led by the accused jumped from the train and began stoning the police vehicle used by Sergeants A Roberson and Neveling

Stones were thrown at the four officers, who were not in their vehicles at the time, he said

"We ducked and dived behind the ticket office at the station to protect ourselves from a hail of stones being thrown at us by the youths," he said

Sergeant Pike said a bus carrying commuters to Mdantsane passed and the youths threw stones at it as well

Under questioning by

Mr M Moerane, who was conducting the defence, Sergeant Pike said that although a stone hit the wire meshing of the riot unit's vehicle there was no damage and no one was struck by a stone or injured

The two other witnesses told the court that they recognised Mr Namzi and Mr Ntsoni as "ring leaders" of the stone throwing

The two vehicles followed the train to East London Station. The three witnesses said they had kept an eye on the two accused most of the way

"They were leaning out of the window raising their clenched fists

in the air, so it was easy to spot them," Sergeant A Robertson said

At East London station Sergeant Pike and Sergeant Roberson arrested Mr Namzi and Mr Ntsoni

Under questioning by Mr Moerane, all three witnesses said they arrested the two accused because they seemed to be the "main agitators encouraging other members of the group to join in the stone throwing".

The witnesses said there were between six and eight members in the group. They could identify Mr Namzi and Mr Ntsoni by the bright clothes they were wearing and the fact that they were the ones leading the gang

The hearing was postponed until May 17 and Mr Namzi and Mr Ntsoni's bail has been extended

Mr P Saueremann Mr R. Esterhuise appeared for the state — DDR

Sebe ⁽¹⁰⁵⁾ trial ^{2/5/84} postponed ^{D. M. M. M.}

BISHO — Ciskei's former Commander General for State Security, Mr X C. Sebe, appeared briefly in the Supreme Court here yesterday on charges of terrorism.

The case was postponed until today at request of his counsel, Mr Paul Avenant of Cape Town

Mr Avenant asked for the postponement so that he could study further particulars supplied by the state at his request, on Monday and to see if he would make any objections to the indictment.

The particulars contained "common purpose and conspiracy" which were added concepts to the original charge

Mr P. C Oosthuizen, SC for the state did not object to the postponement.

He said, however, Mr Sebe had himself to blame. He was supplied with the indictment six weeks ago and only asked for further particulars this week

Mr Sebe was not asked to plead and no evidence was led.

He is facing a charge of terrorism, with six alternatives charges under the National Security Act.

According to the summary of substantial facts Mr Sebe who was then a lieutenant-general, summoned a number of police and army officers to his office at Zwelitsha on July 14 last year where he advocated that the former Brigadier H Tsamsanqa, who had been detained without his knowledge and consent, should be released by force

On the same day he is alleged to have summoned members of the Ikrele Lesizwe (Sword of the Nation) special unit who subsequently arrived fully armed.

Mr Sebe is also alleged to have withdrawn the President's Guards from their guard posts

It is alleged that he was persuaded by the commander of the Ciskei Defence Force, Brigadier A. Nell, to go home. After he had left, the officers went to his house to seek his permission to release Brig Tamsanqa.

It is alleged that, after Mr Sebe spoke to the South African Commissioner of Police, General Johan Coetzee, on the telephone the officers dispersed. — DDR.

1-
n
t
e

ARGUS 3/5/84

PARLIAMENT

Suzman slates Sebe and Mphephu

Police will take 'tough action'

Parliamentary Staff

A MAJOR indictment against the Nationalist Government was its subjecting millions of blacks in Ciskei "to the tender mercies of a vicious tyrant like Sebe", the Assembly heard.

Speaking during the Law and Order vote, Mrs Helen Suzman (PFP Houghton) said the rulers in the independent homelands had learnt well from their masters in Pretoria with regard to detentions.

Last year more than 200 people were in detention in the independent homelands. At the end of February this year 27 were in detention in Ciskei, 10 in Transkei and two in Venda.

"I believe that when the history of these times is written a major indictment against the Nationalist Government will be their subjecting millions of blacks in Ciskei to the tender mercies of a vicious tyrant like Sebe and hundreds of thousands of people in Venda to the authority of an impostor and petty demagogue like Mphephu.

"Nor should we forget the special-detention proclamation 103 of Kwazulu passed in 1973 in an attempt to curb faction fighting in the Msinga and Klip River areas.

"Detentions can bring no peace to a hopelessly overcrowded, poverty-stricken area into which more and more people are being pushed as a result of 'black spot' removals and the abolition of the farm labour tenant system," she said.

Turning to the code regulating the interrogation of detainees, Mrs Suzman said it was "disturbing" that security police were using section 50 of the Criminal Procedures Act in cases of security suspects.

"A lot can happen in 48 hours to a security suspect being interrogated in these circumstances — and indeed a lot did happen to Paris Malatgi.

"He died after being shot in the head by a security policeman who was sentenced to 10 years for culpable homicide."



Mrs Helen Suzman

Right wingers condemn Accord

Political Staff

THE Nkomati Accord with Mozambique has been slammed by the leaders of South Africa's far-right political parties.

Dr Andries Treurnicht (Conservative Party) and Mr Jaap Marais (Herstigte Nasionale Party) attacked the accord in a joint statement issued in Cape Town.

They rejected the call made to Mozambique by the Prime Minister, Mr P W Botha, to "pool resources".

The joint statement said: "If it is planned to conclude similar treaties with other African countries as well, with a view to the National Party's proposed constellation or confederation of Southern African states, the implications are catastrophic.

"This will surrender our country's sovereignty, destroy us economically and especially forfeit white political power."

Parliamentary Staff

THE Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, has warned that police will take tough action in school unrest.

He said the police had "bent over backwards" to accommodate pupils where illegal meetings were being held.

"I want to say unambiguously to all concerned that no further exceptions or concessions will be made to violators of the law.

"There will be no hesitation in taking action against instigators."

There were cries of "Hear, hear" from Nationalist benches and Mrs Helen Suzman (PFP Houghton) interjected: "Have a look at the reasons for the unrest."

Earlier, Mr le Grange said organisations and individuals had exploited the situation.

Property had been damaged and teachers assaulted. Petrol bombs were thrown.

Mr le Grange said he was satisfied that all possible steps had been taken to solve reasonable grievances.

● More Parliamentary reports Page 14.

'Stop enforced removals'

Parliamentary Staff

IT was time for the Government to call a halt to enforced population removals motivated by political ideology, Mr Ray Swart (PFP Berea) said.

Speaking in the Assembly debate on the Co-operation and Development budget vote, he said this would bring relief to hundreds of thousands of South Africans.

It would restore some measure of security to those concerned and would go a long way towards relieving racial tension.

In addition, such a step by the Government would remove a major point of criticism and condemnation of South Africa from the rest of the civilised world.

In spite of assurances by the Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr Piet Koornhof, tens of thousands of black South Africans were living under the threat of forced removals.

Week after week during the present session of Parliament the minister or his deputy had told of more and more

contemplated removals when they replied to Opposition questions.

Mr Swart accused Dr Koornhof of having failed to change the unfavourable image of his department.

In recent times there had been more signs that Dr Koornhof's "empire" was being whittled away systematically and that the department's responsibilities were drastically reduced.

One example was that the functions of labour recruitment had been taken away from the department and given to the Department of Manpower.

Another was that black taxation had been taken away and given to the Department of Finance.

The Hoexter Commission had recommended removing the commissioners' courts from the department and giving responsibility for those courts, or matters dealt with by them, to the Department of Justice.

"So what is to be the future of the Department of Co-operation and Development?" Mr Swart asked.

Sebe 'a vicious tyrant', says Suzman

CME

Times 3/5/84

105

Political Staff

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. — President Lennox Sebe of the Ciskei was yesterday called a "vicious tyrant" by Mrs Helen Suzman, the Progressive Federal Party MP for Houghton.



Mr Louis le Grange



Mrs Helen Suzman

Mrs Suzman said the unofficial total for the number of people detained last year in terms of four clauses of the Internal Security Act was 238, while at present about 21 people were being detained under section 29 of the law, which enabled the police to detain people in solitary confinement for an indefinite period for purposes of interrogation. She said "well, over

4 000 people had been detained in South Africa since the inception of the detention-without-trial provisions in 1967 and some 46 of these people had died as had another ten in terms of its predecessor, the 90-day detention law.

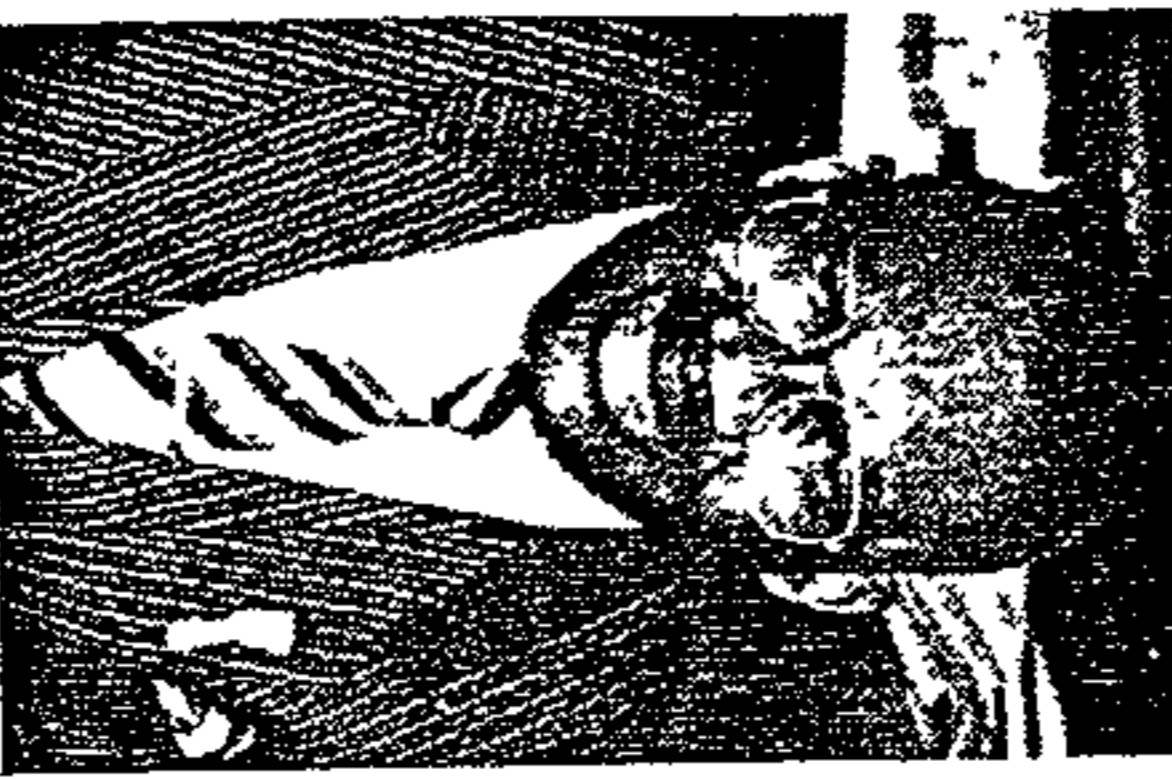
According to figures given her by the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, in February 149 people had been detained under section 29 of the Internal Security Act in 1983, of these 42 had been charged, 16 found guilty on charges ranging from treason to illegal possession of firearms and 15 had been acquitted.

Apart from those detainees, more than 200 people were held last year in the independent homelands — "whose rulers, I must say have learned well from their masters in Pretoria" — under various laws promulgated for the purpose.

She said as at the end of February 1984, 27 were in detention in Ciskei, ten in the Transkei and two in Venda.

In Ciskei "a great deal of State violence" followed the bus boycott and many were killed.

"I have to say I believe that when the history of these times is written, I believe a major indictment against the National Party Government will be their subjecting millions of blacks in Ciskei to a vicious tyrant like Sebe and hundreds of thousands of people in Venda



President Lennox Sebe



President Mphhephu

to the authority of an imposter — he did not win an election — and petty demagogue like Mphhephu," Mrs Suzman said. In addition, 1 379 people had been detained under the special proclamation 103 of Kwazulu, which had been passed in 1973 in an attempt to curb faction fighting in

the Msinga and Klipp River areas. These detentions had been to no avail "since only last month, some 32 people died in clashes in the district". Mrs Suzman also wanted to know whether the code for interrogation applied in Namibia. Although a number of court cases had revealed

abuses of power by the police unit Koevoet, Mr Le Grange had said in reply to a question that no board of inquiry had been instituted.

"I believe it is very important that the minister ensures there are no abuses."

She said it was disturbing to find that the security police were now detaining people in terms of the Criminal Procedure Act, as had been the case with Paris Malatje and she urged him to take steps to prevent more of these cases and to ensure that the interrogation code applied to these detainees.

Mrs Suzman said the lack of due process of the law was one of the reasons why steps were considered against South Africa in the West. "This is a fundamental reason why South Africa continues to be ostracised by the West," Mrs Suzman said.

Transkei attack a ruse

Pityi

~~103~~
105
D. De Pretz

BISHO — Ciskei was not perturbed by the latest offensive strategy adopted by Transkei's Prime Minister Chief George Matanzima as it was a ruse to cover the failure of Transkei's foreign policy. Ciskei's Minister of Foreign Affairs Mr B N Pityi, said yesterday

Reacting to criticism of Ciskei by Chief Matanzima, Mr Pityi said Chief Matanzima has, after a month's tour of European countries publicly admitted his government's failure to attract investors to Transkei, putting the blame on Ciskei

"Ciskei views such a statement as immature and as an embarrassment to the Transkei Government. For Premier Matanzima to say that Mdantsane should be excised and incorporated into East London is nothing less than a blunder and disregard of political boundaries of a sovereign state"

Mr Pityi said it was strange that a supposedly seasoned politician should express his ignorance by stating that South Africa gave Ciskei independence, whereas Ciskei's independence was gained by conducting a referendum to test the will of the people who overwhelmingly supported it with a high percentage poll

Mr Pityi said "It is also amazing for Premier Matanzima to state publicly that granting of independence to homelands is a fallacy, for he opted for the same type of independence

"That was under duress, forced down the throats of Transkei citizens whose democratic rights were ignored. They were not allowed to express their opinion on the question of independence

"What has Matanzima to say about the recent international upheavals which seem to be a

threat to world peace, including this so-called sub-continent? Is Ciskei worse off or better off?"

He said "Perhaps Premier Matanzima has had his innings as an old political stalwart and must now give way to younger men with fresh political ideas

"Seemingly, chief George Matanzima wants to make Duncan Village a second Hong Kong for Transkei and it appears that the Matanzimas are trying to be imperialists

"He is advised to boost his economy if he wants to maintain his waning position and keep his people in Transkei. All this political clap-trap created by the Matanzimas concerning the Mdantsane bus boycott makes one believe that the Transkei Government is behind the evil tendencies of Transkeians in Mdantsane," Mr Pityi said — DDR

J
I
b
v
4
3
1

1 1 . 1

D. P. P. patch Saawu man *CP* acquitted by *4/17/84* Ciskei court

ZWELITSHA — A 22-year-old South African citizen was acquitted on a charge of being a member of an unlawful organisation by the Ciskei Regional Court yesterday.

Mr Albert Whittles, of King William's Town, was charged with being a member of the South African Allied Worker's Union (Saawu), which is banned in Ciskei.

The court was told Mr Whittles was arrested at Da Gama Textiles factory on March 29 by the Ciskei security police. He had a Saawu membership card in his possession.

Mr Whittles, a senior computer operator at Da Gama, pleaded not guilty before Mr J. Kotze.

Warrant Officer Joshua Tsewu, of the Ciskei security police, told the court he went to the factory to arrest Mr Whittles after being advised by an informer.

Under cross-examination by Mr George Bizos, SC, W/O Tsewu denied he was telephoned by the South African security police in connection with the arrest.

He also said no members of Saawu live in Ciskei.

The president of Saawu, Mr Thozamile Gqweta, said in defence of the accused that Mr Whittles was the only union member working in Ciskei but resident in South Africa.

The court heard Saawu was banned in

Ciskei on September 2 1983 but is a legal trade union in the Republic.

Mr Whittles told the court he was arrested by the South African security police who searched his home and found his membership card. The next day, SAP personnel took him to the factory, where Ciskei police were waiting and arrested him.

He said he thought the ban had no effect on him as he was a South African citizen.

Mr D Nel, for the state, argued the accused made a statement before a magistrate in which he admitted to being a member of the union.

"The accused had a guilty state of mind because he knew that Saawu was banned and could do nothing for him in Ciskei," Mr Nel said.

Mr Bizos said the accused was trapped in a situation where he found himself in the hands of both the South African police and the Ciskei authorities.

"The state has to prove that the accused performed any offence in Ciskei," he said.

The defence argued that the ban did not apply in Mr Whittle's case, because he was a member of Saawu in South Africa.

Mr Kotze found that the state failed to prove its case and the court was satisfied the accused did not take his membership card freely and voluntarily into Ciskei — SAPA

105 D. Republic
4/5/84

Sebe calls for new aid body

BISHO — President Lennox Sebe has called on the South African Government to establish a separate department of multilateral or confederal affairs to deal with the complex field of development aid and administration to the black national states.

He was speaking at the official opening of the fourth session of the first National Assembly here yesterday.

He said Ciskei believed that the present favourable political climate in Southern Africa should be used to maximum benefit to promote

and foster the concept of a confederal commonwealth of Southern African nations

"We will build on the past experiences of Third World Africa. We will not make the same mistakes but we will expect to be met halfway.

President Sebe said that, strange as it might seem, Ciskei did not bear grudge or hold account of the humiliation of the past, but rather looked forward to a constructive programme of upliftment, of building for the future a united Southern African community. — DDR

opening of Parliament.

(105) Land question should be re-assessed — Sebe

BISHO — The land question should be re-assessed if the policy of separate development was to survive and lead to peace in Southern Africa. President Lennox Sebe said yesterday

Opening the fourth session of the National Assembly, he said Ciskei's partner in separate development, South Africa, should take stock and re-appraise the whole question of land apportionment

After more than two and a half years of independence the boundaries of the Republic of Ciskei were still ill-defined and many land areas proposed for incorporation into Ciskei remained unpurchased or if purchased not allocated or transferred to Ciskei, but leased out to white farmers and others

"My government and my people are disturbed and angered by this seemingly thoughtless and needlessly provocative action on the part of stubborn civil servant agencies," he said

He said the Quail Commission had reported that Ciskei was the most densely settled part of Southern Africa with some 126 persons per square kilometre, and more than five times the average density in South Africa as a whole. The land question was thus the most important single issue confronting the Ciskei Government at this stage in its development as an independent state in Southern Africa

"Of greatest concern is the fulfilment of the solemn agreement entered into with the former Prime Minister of

South Africa. Mr John Vorster, in 1975 whereby compensatory land was to be purchased to proportionally replace the land areas lost in the excision of the Herschel and Glen Grey districts

"It is shameful that to this day the solemn undertaking has not been fulfilled. The agreement also provided for the repatriation of all Ciskeian citizens from the two districts concerned without hardship, suffering or loss and the agreement also provided for the development of a physical and institutional infrastructure to replace what was lost in Herschel and Glen Grey

"The suffering and hardships endured by these citizens would bring tears to your eyes and in many respects their privations remain the blight of their lives to this very day."

President Sebe said other areas had been excised from Ciskei by unilateral action by the South African Government. These were Kwelera, Kwenxuba, and Newlands as well as Mgwali, Wartburg, Heckle, Lesseyton, Goshe and others.

The Berlin farms had not yet been bought nor had any finality been reached on the areas of Yellowwood, Braunsweig, the Ncera/Chalumna area and the additional land areas proposed by the consolidation commission of the Department of Co-operation and Development

The forgotten community of Glenmore remained in a transitory existence on the banks

of the Great Fish River, doomed, it would seem, to live out their lives in temporary wooden shacks and on food handouts from the office of the chief commissioner in Port Elizabeth

President Sebe said South Africa had increasingly come under the spotlight of the world because of the many injustices and discriminatory practices adopted by the governments of the day

"Those of us of pragmatic and constructive outlook have disciplined our emotions and sought to co-operate within the framework of the political policy of separate development to find a peaceful and evolutionary process of change so that all of Southern Africa's people can come to live in harmony and peace

"When we come to talk about change in South Africa today the question raised is whether meaningful change is taking place and whether the South African Government is really committed to change or is it engaged in a purely cosmetic exercise. Viewed against the background of our own uncertain experience as a partner with South Africa in the policy of separate development, we have often doubted the South African Government's sincerity as a consequence of their failure to implement or fulfill undertakings and agreements which have solemnly been made or given. The land question is a case in point and we have suffered grievously in being denied our promised land" — DDR

School inequality slated

4/15/84
BISHO — Discrimination and inequalities in the field of education came under strong criticism from President Lennox Sebe when he opened the Ciskei Parliament here yesterday

President Sebe said it had been anticipated that under the so-called new deal that would apply with independence, human resource wastage would be outlawed and that with improved educational facilities the pass rate of matriculants would at last be improved from its present poor level of about 50 per cent to equate with the 80 and 90 per cent which applied within the white system

"We know that we have intelligent and gifted children, but alas, less than one per cent even achieve a first class pass due to the limited and totally inadequate educational facilities," he said

President Sebe said the ultimate result was an alarming number of drop-out students and these humbling effects of the "discriminatory apartheid system" were increasingly producing a resentful, vindictive and revengeful attitude among the youth

It was only a question of time, if the situation persisted, for this resentment to erupt into catastrophic confrontation and catastrophe.

Mr Owen Horwood, commenting on the 1984/85 budget had stated that despite the economic recession, education in South Africa was accorded a record high increase of 23 per cent with an expenditure of up to R4 200 million and that over the past five years he had sustained an average annual increase for white education of 18,3 per cent.

The figures demonstrated that in the 1983/84 financial year some R1 200 was spent per student per annum in South Africa. In Ciskei less than R200 was provided per capita

In seeking to correct this appalling disparity the Ciskei devoted considerable time and effort to the production of a five-year development plan for Ciskei education.

President Sebe said the plan submitted to the South African Government on June 16 last year had elicited no comment or response from the Republic of South Africa and great input and superior schools continued to be constructed in South Africa while the same old shanty schools were constructed in Ciskei

"While these separate and unequal standards and facilities continue to apply in Southern Africa, change as such will remain cosmetic and peace and stability

will elude us.

"If an educational system is to be continued on the basis of white mastership and managership while blacks assume the role of servants there is little, if any, hope for peaceful co-existence and a harmonious confederal state of Southern Africa"

President Sebe asked what purpose could be served in setting up commissions like the De Lange Commission to look into the development of manpower resources through education and training if the recommendations of such commissions were never to be put into practice

"How long shall we be blinded by colour and prejudice from introducing the one and only solution, namely a uniform system of education in which differentiation is determined only by the endowments of the individual child?"

He said Southern Africa had an abundance of natural resources. The stumbling block to the utilisation of these resources was a lack of trained manpower. The De Lange Commission had made recommendations which, if applied, would produce the required manpower on a basis of equality of educational opportunity —

DDR (7)

31

5/6/84
D. Disputes

109 workers at CTC lose jobs

105
254

EAST LONDON — A further 109 employees of CTC Bus Company have been paid off.

Mr Wessel van Wyk, the public relations officer for CTC, yesterday released a statement on behalf of Mr Hans Kaiser, the managing director of the corporation, in which he said that a total of 600 employees had now "lost their jobs" as a result of the Mdantsane bus boycott.

Mr Van Wyk said it had

been announced a month ago that about 200 employees would be paid off, but this had been delayed after an appeal by President Lennox Sebe. It had been necessary to pay off only 109 workers, he said.

The employees who had been paid off were from "across the board" and included management personnel.

It was not envisaged that more employees would be paid off as the

corporation had been "cut to size" and a small upturn in passengers had been experienced.

He said a number of people in the total of 600 that had lost jobs as a result of the boycott had been employees who had resigned or retired and had not been replaced.

"Those who have been paid off will be the first to be re-employed if the situation improves," Mr Van Wyk said. — DDR

(105) (529) (54) D. Prapatch
Fort Hare student held 5/5/82

EAST LONDON — A student at Fort Hare University was detained on May 1 during a boycott of lectures.

Colonel A Ngaki, the Ciskei Police liaison officer, said yesterday the student had been held under Section 26 of the Terrorism Act and that investigations were continuing.

He said the student's name would be released

next week

Meanwhile, the rector of the university, Professor J Lamprecht, said yesterday that the "Labour Day" boycott of an exam had been "resolved internally"

He said there "had not been any violence" during the boycott to demonstrate solidarity with workers on May 1

"A few students were intimidated into not

writing the exam," he said The exam formed a part of the students end of year mark.

"The various deans of the faculties involved have resolved the problem of the students writing the test.

"I have a letter from the student council stating they are happy with the way the matter has been resolved." — DDR

j
M
a
e
ii
E
F
j

Saawu man

not 'illegal'

105 City Press 6/5/84



SAUL MKHISI shooting.

THE FIRST ever South African charged with being a member of a trade union was acquitted by the Ciskei Regional Court this week.

Mr Albert Whittles of King Williams's Town - the only Saawu member working in Ciskei but living in South Africa - was charged with being a member of the South African Allied Workers' Union (Saawu), which is banned in Ciskei.

The court was told Mr Whittles was arrested at Da Gama textiles factory on March 29 by the Ciskei security police. He had a Saawu membership card in his possession.

Mr Whittles, a senior computer operator at Da Gama, pleaded not guilty

member

By BANCROFT HLATSHWAYO

before Mr J Kotze.

Warrant officer Joshua Tsewu, of the Ciskei Security police, told the court he went to the factory to arrest Mr Whittles after being advised by an informer.

Under cross-examination by Mr George Bizos, SC, W/O Tsewu denied he was telephoned by

the South African security police in connection with the arrest.

He also said no members of Saawu live in Ciskei.

The president of Saawu, Mr Thozamile Gqweta, said in defence of the accused that Mr Whittles was the only union member working in Ciskei but resident in South Africa.

The court heard Saawu was banned in Ciskei on September 2,

1983, but is a legal trade union in the Republic.

Mr Whittles told the court he was arrested by the South African security police, who searched his home and found his membership card. The next day, SAP personnel took him to the factory, where Ciskei police were waiting and arrested him.

Mr Kotze found that the State failed to prove its case.



Sebe pleads not guilty

By BENI

THE TR former h-kei secur Charles will start Monday When briefly in preme C-day, Mr S guilty to terrorism ternative of Ciskei Na Act.

The that Mr S last year. throw the rity, in encourage policemen fier to of violen that Brig was de- should be from the

Mr Sebe. moned a and office at he Tam- detained. leased by On

A DURBAN court was told this week how a 34-year-old woman was kidnapped from her house by a policeman, taken to a shack and brutally sexually assaulted with an iron rod - five days later her body was found floating in a river.

Sergeant Zanemvula Francis Manqindi, 32, is charged with two counts of kidnapping and culpable homicide after the death of Miss Nokuthula Alice Ngcemeleni on September 18 last year.

He is charged together with Sikonzile Mavundjana, 45, and his sister Mavis, 30.

Sergeant Manqindi told the court that Miss Ngcemeleni had broken into his house and

DIARY OF DAGGA, KIDNAPPING AND DEATH

Cop charged after woman's brutal death

CP Correspondent: Zwelitsha

stolen bedspreads and R1 000 which was underneath the

bedspreads.

Miss Ngcemeleni's sister Ester told the court Sergeant Manqindi came to her house and frog-marched her to her sister's place.

She said Sergeant

Miss Nomaza Majola, 22, said she was woken up that night by cries while sleeping in one of the nearby shacks. When she investigated, she said, she saw Miss Mavundjana beating Miss Ngcemeleni with a sjambok.

She said she also saw Miss Mavundjana insert and twist an iron rod into Miss Ngcemeleni's vagina.

"Miss Ngcemeleni asked me for water," said Miss Majola. "I could see she was running short of breath and her jaws seemed to be locked together."

Miss Majola said Miss Mavundjana ordered them to go into a room where a gang of more than five were rolling dagga into small parcels. When she came out of the room, said Miss Majola, she found Miss Ngcemeleni dead.

Mr Jabulani Nxasana, 19, who was one of the men rolling dagga in parcels, said

675784

Matanzima rebuked ~~105~~ City Press over claims

105

TRANSKEI citizens living in Mdantsane were assured of protection and non-violation of their rights by the Ciskei Government "as long as they behave themselves", Ciskei Foreign Affairs Minister B N Pityi said this week.

He was reacting to a statement by Transkei Prime Minister George Matanzima that innocent Transkeians were assaulted by "blood thirsty

Ciskeian vigilantes and irresponsible policemen" in Mdantsane.

"The Ciskei Department of Foreign Affairs is not in the least perturbed by the latest offensive strategy adopted by Transkei's premier . . . it is a ruse to cover the failure of Transkei's foreign policy," Mr Pityi said.

"The premier . . . on his arrival after a month's tour of European countries publicly

admitted his government's failure to attract investors to Transkei, putting the blame on Ciskei."

Ciskei viewed such a statement as immature and "an embarrassment".

"All this political clap-trap created by the Matanzimas concerning the Mdantsane bus boycott makes one believe that the Transkei Government is behind the evil tendencies of Transkeians in Mdantsane."

Banned funeral goes on as planned

~~4/15~~
CO 2
at the place
6/15/84

MR MALCOMESS Mgabela finally buried his wife as planned last Sunday — two weeks late.

Mr Mgabela had planned to bury his wife, Mrs Mirriam Mgabela, member on April 15 but the funeral was banned by Mdantsane's chief magistrate.

While bringing an urgent application before the Bisho Supreme Court to overturn the banning order. But the two-week ban lapsed on Sunday, and Mrs Mgabela was buried on Sunday.

The funeral at Chalumna was well attended. Fully armed Ciskeian soldiers kept watch from a distance.

Mrs Mgabela, a former ANC member, died of heart attack after collapsing at a relative's funeral at Chalumna on April 1.

Judgement on Mr Mgabela's application was reserved in the Bisho Supreme Court by Judge Erasmus.



Ciskei to build new hospital

705
6/5/84

THE 129-year-old ST MATTHEWS Mission Hospital outside Keiskamahoek will soon be replaced by a modern 250-bed hospital.

Ciskei health minister H C Beukes performed a sod-turning ceremony at the R18-million hospital this week, when he announced that St Matthews would become a community health centre.

Mdantsane's Cecilia Makiwane Hospital will soon become an autonomous nursing college linked to the Fort Hare University.

Cecilia Makiwane will provide a base for nurses to practise general nursing, midwifery, community health and psychiatry, Dr Beukes added.

The hospital will also serve as specialist referral hospital to provide services in obstetrics, gynaecology, surgery and orthopaedics.

MONDAY, 7 MAY 1984

Indicates translated version

For written reply

General sales tax

755. Mr A SAVAGE asked the Minister of Finance:

(1) (a) What is the estimated total revenue derived from general sales tax on basic foodstuffs in the (i) 1982-83 and (ii) 1983-84 financial year and (b) what percentage of the total revenue derived from general sales tax at the latest specified date for which figures are available does each of these figures represent,

(2) (a) what estimated amount in revenue is expected to be derived from general sales tax on basic foodstuffs in the 1984-85 financial year and (b) what percentage of the estimated total revenue expected to be derived from general sales tax in that year does this figure represent?

The MINISTER OF FINANCE.

(1) and (2) Data on which a reliable estimate can be based of the amounts of sales tax attributable to sales of specific items, are not available. In view of the current investigation by the Standing Commission on Taxation Policy into the feasibility of a system in terms of which sales of specific items are either exempted or taxed at varying rates, it is deemed advisable not to attempt to anticipate the report, which will furnish carefully compiled statistical estimates.

Handwritten notes: 105, Howard Q. 61. 1121, Ciskei: agreements 7/5/84

835. Prof N J J OLIVIER asked the Minister of Foreign Affairs:

between the two countries and (b) how will this amount be made up?

The MINISTER OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

(a) R304 904 000

(b) The budgeted amounts which are to be paid to Ciskei during the current financial year fall into five categories, namely

(1) An amount for budgetary assistance under programme 3: Foreign Aid and Development Co-operation of Vote 9 . . . R24 000 000

(2) Statutory payment R120 000 000

(3) Technical assistance.

South Africa is from time to time approached by other countries with requests for assistance in one way or another. Assistance may take the form of expert advice, visits, evaluation of projects, bursaries, etc. Each such application is considered on its merits. During the current financial year provision has been made in the amount of R288 000 for the possible requirements of Ciskei in this regard

(4) Loan Fund.

Like any other friendly country Ciskei may apply for the financing of a certain project within the framework of the Economic Co-operation Promotion Loan Fund. Such applications are considered strictly on merit according to fixed criteria and within the limits of available funds. This type of financing consists mainly of loans which are, naturally, repayable. According to estimates an amount of R8 500 000 will be paid to Ciskei in the current financial year

(5) Transfer payments which are re-



garded as own sources of income of the Ciskei Government:

5.1 Income Tax.

An estimated amount of R14 589 000

5.2 An estimated amount for the payment of Ciskei's share in the Customs Union Revenue Pool . R135 431 000

5.3 Rand Monetary Area:

Estimated transfers of

Heunsard Q. 61. 1123
Transkei: agreements 7/5/84

886. Prof N J J OLIVIER asked the Minister of Foreign Affairs:

(a) What total amount will be paid by South Africa to Transkei during the current financial year in terms of agreements between the two countries and (b) how will this amount be made up?

The MINISTER OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS:

(a) R596 784 000.

(b) The budgeted amounts which are to be paid to Transkei during the current financial year fall into four categories, namely:

(1) An amount for budgetary assistance under programme 3: Foreign Aid and Development Co-operation of Vote 9: R212 000 000.

(2) Technical assistance: South Africa is from time to time approached by other countries with requests for assistance in one way or another. Assistance may take the form of expert advice, visits, evaluation of projects, bursaries, etc. Each such application is considered on its merits. During the current financial year provision has been

made in the amount of R568 000 for the possible requirements of Transkei in this regard.

(3) Loan Fund.

Like any other friendly country Transkei may apply for the financing of a certain project within the framework of the Economic Co-operation Promotion Loan Fund. Such applications are considered strictly on merit according to fixed criteria and within the limits of available funds. This type of financing consists mainly of loans which are, naturally, repayable. According to estimates an amount of R10 691 000 will be paid to Transkei in the current financial year.

(4) Transfer payments which are regarded as own sources of income of the Transkei Government.

4.1 Income Tax: an estimated amount of.... R85 314 000

4.2 An estimated amount for the payment of Transkei's share in the Customs Union Revenue Pool R280 126 000.

4.3 Rand Monetary Area: estimated transfers of R8 085 000

Heunsard
Bophuthatswana: agreements 837 Prof N J J OLIVIER asked the Minister of Foreign Affairs:

(1) What amount was paid by South Africa to Bophuthatswana in terms of agreements between the two countries in the 1983-84 financial year?

(2) whether any additional amounts have been paid to Bophuthatswana in (a) loans or (b) grants; if so, (i) how many, and (ii) what was the amount of the loan or grant, in each case;

(3) whether any further (a) loans or (b) grants are envisaged during the current financial year, if so, what loans or grants?

The MINISTER OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS:

(1) R307 945 000

(2) (a) No. Loans in terms of project aid agreements are included in the amount mentioned under (1)
(i) and (ii) fall away

(b) Yes

(i) One grant for the relief of distress, namely drought assistance.
(ii) R4 409 000

(3) (a) Yes. An estimated amount of R30 665 000 for loan agreements which has been, or will be, incurred within the framework of the Economic Co-operation Promotion Loan Fund.

(b) Yes. Estimated amounts of R5 000 000 as a rand-for-rand contribution to incentive measures for industrial decentralization and R13 651 000 in pursuance of six project-aid agreements. The latter amount represents non-recoverable financial assistance to Bophuthatswana and is not a grant.

Heunsard Q. 61. 1125
838. Prof N J J OLIVIER asked the Minister of Foreign Affairs:

(1) What amount was paid by South Africa to Venda in terms of agreements between the two countries in the 1983-84 financial year;

(2) whether any additional amounts have been paid to Venda in (a) loans or

(b) grants; if so, (i) how many, and (ii) what was the amount of the loan or grant, in each case;

(3) whether any further (a) loans or (b) grants are envisaged during the current financial year; if so, what loans or grants?

The MINISTER OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS:

(1) R114 228 000

(2) (a) No. Loans in terms of project aid agreements are included in the amount mentioned under (1).
(i) and (ii) fall away

(b) Yes.

(i) One grant for the relief of distress, namely drought assistance.
(ii) R6 000 000.

(3) (a) Yes. An estimated amount of R3 902 000 for loan agreements which has been, or will be, incurred within the framework of the Economic Co-operation Promotion Loan Fund.

(b) Yes. Estimated amounts of R500 000 as Rand-for-Rand contribution to incentive measures for industrial decentralization and R477 000 in pursuance of two project-aid agreements. The latter amount represents non-recoverable financial assistance to Venda and is not a grant.

Heunsard Q. 61. 1126
839. Mr P C CRONJÉ asked the Minister of Community Development:

Which reference to his reply to Question No 339 on 23 February 1984, (a) what amount in State funds will be made available in 1984 for (i) housing and (ii) town-



R900m for Ciskei, Transkei

THE ASSEMBLY — More than R900-million would be paid by South Africa to Transkei and Ciskei during the current financial year, the Foreign Minister, Mr Pik Botha, said yesterday in written replies to questions from Mr Nic Olivier (PFP, nominated)

Mr Botha said South Africa would pay out R596 700 000 to Transkei and R304 900 000 to Ciskei. Answering two other written questions from Prof Olivier, Mr Botha said in the past financial year South Africa had paid R307 900 000 to Bophuthatswana and R114 200 000 to Venda — Sapa



BISHOP — President Lennox Sebe announced yesterday that Ciskei was to get a full international airport for R25 million.

The airport would be built at Bulembu, about 10 km from here, and work would start immediately. The runway would be 2,5 km long and 45 metres wide.

R25m Ciskei airport plan

(105) Disputable

President Sebe said

he had been approached several times recently by world carriers and tour operators in Africa and overseas urging him to open up the country to industrialists and tourists.

sides," he said.

The airport would be able to handle aircraft up to Boeing 747s and would have all ancillary facilities.

He said the R25 million deal included a pilot training centre

with workshops, lecture halls, dormitories and hangars.

"These will be available to other independent states for the training of their own airman."

Referring to the Westwind jet which has been standing at the East London airport President Sebe said that Ciskei paid just over R800 000 for it in 1983 and would be getting nearly R900 000 today.

"And that is not a bad deal," he said. —
DDR.

Police chief suspected Sebe, court told

BISHO — The Commissioner of Ciskei Police, Major-General Lulama Madolo, suspected that the former Commander General of Ciskei State Security, Mr Charles Sebe, was involved in a plot to assassinate or detain President Lennox Sebe, the Supreme Court heard yesterday.

General Madolo told the court that he had not informed Mr Sebe of the detention of his deputy, the former Brigadier H Tamsanqa, on July 13 last year because he believed they were both involved in the same plot.

Gen Madolo said he had been told of the plot by an informant on July 12.

Gen Madolo said he instructed an investigating officer, Colonel M. Zozi, to investigate his suspicions further.

Colonel Zozi later told him that he had received more information from another informant, and on the strength of this, Mr Sebe was arrested on July 19 last year.

Asked by counsel for the defence, Mr Paul Avenant, why he believed the informant, Gen Madolo said the in-

formant had always proved "faithful and honest" in the past.

Mr Avenant asked Gen Madolo who else had been involved in the plot Gen Madolo said he did not hear about anyone else.

Reminded of the detention of the former state security adviser, Major-General Talefer Minnaar, on a similar charge, General Madolo said he had forgotten about him "because he had escaped to Pretoria when investigations were started".

Mr Avenant told Gen Madolo that Mr Sebe would deny ever being accused of plotting to overthrow the state or assassinate the President.

Mr Sebe would say that he was told by Gen Madolo that he was investigating a big case.

General Madolo said he had told Mr Sebe, before Mr Sebe was taken to a cell, that he was investigating a big case — the overthrow of the government.

A major in the former Ciskei Central Intelligence Service, Major V M Genda told the court he had suggested Mr Sebe see a doctor after hearing about the restructuring of the Ciskei Department of State Security.

Mr Sebe, as a result of the restructuring was

deprived of a large part of his former power and had told Major Genda that he could not work under Gen Madolo.

Major Genda said that Mr Sebe should get a doctor's certificate and resign on the grounds of being medically unfit.

As commander general, Mr Sebe had wielded vast power. He had been in charge of the police, the CCIS, the defence force, the prison service and traffic.

The first witness in yesterday's proceedings was Warrant Officer T M Adoni from the fingerprint department at Bisho.

W/O Adoni described photographs he had taken and compiled in an album.

Mr Sebe, who has been in detention for almost a year, pleaded not guilty to a main charge of terrorism and six alternative counts at an earlier hearing.

It is alleged that on July 14 he intended to overthrow the state and incited, instigated and encouraged a group of police officers to commit an act of violence.

The case continues today.

Mr Justice D V Pickard was on the bench with two assessors, Mr P C Oosthuizen SC, assisted by Mr J W F van Jaarsveldt, appeared for the state. Counsel for the defence Mr Paul Avenant was assisted by Mr J Oosthuizen — DDR.

CHIEF MALEFANE.

Counsel: no food arranged for Sebe

BISHO — It was brought to the attention of Mr Justice Pickard yesterday that no provision had been made for Mr Xhanti Charles Sebe to be fed while at the Supreme Court cells.

Counsel for the defence, Mr Paul Avenant, told Mr Justice Pickard during the afternoon's hearing that if he had not provided food, Mr Sebe would have gone without.

Mr Justice Pickard instructed the prosecutor, Mr P. C. Oosthuizen, to approach someone in connection with this and see that the matter was rectified.

Mr Sebe appeared relaxed and in good health yesterday, laughing and joking with the prosecutor on one occasion before the case was resumed. — DDR.

BISHO — A R438 197 000 budget was tabled in the National Assembly yesterday by the Minister of Finance and Economic Affairs, Chief M. E. F. Malefane.

He said this represented an increase of R98 876 000 or 29 per cent as compared with the revised estimates of expenditure for the previous year.

The difference in the estimates of revenue and expenditure amounted to a net deficit of R8 158 000 but, as was the case in the last two years, his department was confident that the shortfall would be cleared before March 31, 1985.

The past fiscal year had closed with a surplus of above R2,6 million

Chief Malefane said the grand total of revenue forecast to accrue to the exchequer during the present fiscal year was R427 385 000 which represented an increase of R99 768 000 or 30 per cent as compared with

Ciskei budgets for R438m expenditure

mission report, and he had no wish to pre-empt their deliberation or recommendations on future tax reforms. He would report the committee's recommendations when they became available.

"However, there is one aspect of taxation which I intend to comment to the committee's attention. That is the socio-economic problem of general sales tax on basic foodstuffs such as samp, salt and sugar — the staple diet of the poorer Ciskeians

"I welcome the news that my counterpart in South Africa had referred this to a standing commission on taxation to advise him on the feasibility of basic foods or indeed, all foods being either excluded from general sales tax or taxed at a lower rate. My department is already actively investigating this matter and it is my intention that the results of this investigation be referred to the tax reform committee for further consideration." — DDR

some R53 million

Revenue from Ciskei's own resources was forecast at about R314 million, the largest single source of which was the customs and excise duties which were received in terms of the economic relations agreement with South Africa

Following recent successful bilateral negotiations, revenue derived from this source was expected to increase from R62 million received last fiscal year to an estimated R120 million in the current year

Chief Malefane said that he had refrained from any mention of taxation as a taxation reform committee had been established in terms of the Swart Com-

the world's population enjoyed an adequate diet

Over the last 40 years, the fraction of malnourished or starving people had increased from one half to two thirds of the global population

Chief Malefane said the recent industrialisation of Ciskei would foster development in the field of agriculture, also promoting vital irrigation, engineering and other agricultural schemes including a pineapple development project.

Loans either in the form of project aid from the Republic of South Africa or the Development Bank of Southern Africa, or directly from the capital market were expected to amount to

struction of a R25-million airport just off the Zwelithisa-Peddie highway for which I propose that an amount of R8 850 000 be allocated this year," he said

Dealing with agricultural development, he said that a nation that imported the necessities of life such as foods, building materials or other basic products of the land was in a precarious economic position, at all times running the risk that its supplies could be suddenly curtailed with dire consequences.

In his opinion, the wars and general unrest so prevalent in the world of today, stemmed largely from the alarming fact that from year to year a progressively smaller percentage of

the revised estimates of the previous fiscal year. The Department of Finance and Economic Affairs was voted the largest amount of R58 100 000 followed by the Department of Education which gets R55 000 000. Chief Malefane said that under the development account he had proposed substantial allocations for education, health, telecommunications and agricultural services.

"The major projects comprise the installation and extension of telephone exchanges costing an additional R21 200 000, the erection of a hospital at Keiskammahoek for R14 350 000, the erection of a hospital and clinics at Jewu for R5,4 million, the total project cost of which is R15 million, and the con-

RBM 8/5/84 (105)

Ciskei to build an international airport

Mall Correspondent

BISHO. — President Lennox Sebe announced yesterday that the Ciskei was to get an international airport for R25-million

The proposed site for the airport will be Bulembu, about 10km from Bisho, and work is to start immediately. The runway is to be 2,5km long and 45m wide.

President Sebe said he had been approached several

times recently by world carriers and tour operators in Africa and overseas urging him to open up the country to industrialists and tourists.

He said the airport would be able to handle aircraft up to 747s and would have all ancillary facilities.

He said the R25-million included a pilot training centre with workshops, lecture halls, dormitories and hangars.

A R438 197 000 budget was

tabled in the Ciskei National Assembly yesterday

● This represented an increase of R98 876 000 or 29%, as compared with the revised estimates of expenditure for the previous year,

● The grand total of revenue forecast to accrue during the present fiscal year is R427 385 000,

● The Department of Finance and Economic Af-

fairs was voted R58 100 000,

● The department of education got R55 000 000,

● An amount of R8 850 000 is to be allocated to the proposed airport this year;

● Loans either from South Africa or the Development bank of Southern Africa are expected to amount to about R53-million,

● Revenue from Ciskei's own resources was forecast at about R314-million

Court told of plot to overthrow Ciskei

THE Ciskei Supreme Court heard yesterday that the three senior police officials had plotted to overthrow the State by means of assassinating or detaining President Lennox Sebe last year.

This evidence was led by the Ciskei Commissioner of Police, Major General Lulama Madolo, at the trial of a former commander-general of security, Mr Charles Sebe (49).

Mr Sebe pleaded not guilty to charges of terrorism and six alternative charges.

Mr Sebe was in

charge of the Ciskei Central Intelligence Services, Prison, Police, Traffic and the Defence Force as a commander general before he was stripped of his powers on July 15 last year by President Sebe.

Gen Madolo told the court that he had given instructions for the detention of the three officers, including Mr Sebe, for their involvement in terrorist activities.

The State alleges that Mr Sebe was responsible for inciting and encouraging a group of people, including members of the Ciskei police and the

defence force, to release a former brigadier, Mr H Tamsanqa.

Gen Madolo said Mr Sebe, Mr Tamsanqa and Brigadier T Minnaar had been detained on his instructions after he had received information concerning a plot to overthrow the State. Maj Madolo added that Mr Tamsanqa had subsequently been cleared on the charges of plot-

ting to overthrow the State and that Brig Minnaar escaped to Pretoria.

Major M Genda, attached to the Ciskei Security Police, gave evidence to the effect that Mr Sebe had been unhappy when he heard the CIS was going to be under the leadership of Gen Madolo.

The trial continues today. — Sapa.



Sowetan 8/5/84 105

(195) E. Post
8/5/84
Court told of Ciskei treason plot

BISHO — The Ciskei Supreme Court heard yesterday that three senior police officials had plotted to overthrow the State by means of assassinating or detaining President Lennox Sebe last year

This evidence was led by the Ciskei Commissioner of Police, Major-General Lulama Madolo, at the trial of the former commander-general of security, Mr Charles Sebe, 49.

Mr Sebe pleaded not guilty to charges of terrorism and six alternative charges.

Mr Sebe was in charge of the Ciskei Central Intelligence Services, prisons, the police, the traffic force and the Defence Force as a commander-general before he was stripped of his powers on July 15 last year by President Sebe.

Gen Madolo told the court that he had given instructions

for the detention of the three officers, including Mr Sebe, for their involvement in terrorist activities.

The State alleges that Mr Sebe was responsible for inciting and encouraging a group of people, including members of the Ciskei Police and the Defence Force, to release a former brigadier, Mr H Tamsanqa

Gen Madolo said Mr Sebe, Mr Tamsanqa and Brigadier T Minnaar had been detained on his instructions after he had received information concerning a plot to overthrow the State

Major Madolo added that Mr Tamsanqa had subsequently been cleared on the charges of plotting to overthrow the State and that Brig Minnaar escaped to Pretoria.

The trial continues today. — Sapa

Despatch of 5/84 (105)

Witness: detention shocked

BISHO — Details of a meeting of high-ranking Ciskei security officials at the Ciskei Central Intelligence Services offices on July 14 last year were heard in the Supreme Court here yesterday.

Lieutenant-Colonel Mtuthezi Nkani, who is second in command of the Ciskei Defence Force, told the court that the news of the detention of the former Brigadier Harvey Tamsanqa was received with shock and surprise at the meeting.

Before giving evidence Colonel Nkani, who was himself detained on July 17 and released on December 23 last year, was warned by Mr Justice Pickard that in answering certain questions he might incriminate himself.

Colonel Nkani, it was heard, could also be charged with terrorism in terms of the Ciskei National Security Act.

Mr Justice Pickard told Colonel Nkani that he was obliged to answer all questions truthfully and honestly. If the court was satisfied that he did so, the court would protect him from prosecution arising from his evidence.

This was heard on the second day of the trial of the former Commander General of State Security, Mr Charles Sebe.

Mr Sebe has pleaded not guilty to a charge of terrorism and six alternative charges.

The state alleges that he intended to overthrow the Ciskei Government and incited, and encouraged a group of police and defence force officers to commit an act of violence.

Colonel Nkani told the court that at 5.20 pm on July 14 last year, he had been called from his home in Zwelitsha to the CCIS offices by Mr Sebe.

Colonel Nkani said that Mr Sebe had asked him how many men were at the Jongumsobomvu army base and he had replied that he did not know because the base was the responsibility of Lt-Col D. Shnoe. Mr Sebe had not told him why he wanted to know.

Mr Sebe had then instructed him to have the guards at President Lennox Sebe's farm removed. He also ordered the removal of guards from Chief Jongilanga's farm, the guards at the parliament buildings and those on duty at the Wongama building — the building in which the CCIS offices are housed.

Colonel Nkani said that Mr Sebe told him that only the guards on duty at his own house were to remain.

Colonel Nkani said he overheard Mr Sebe tell

the divisional commander of the defence force, Brigadier A A Nell, to arrange tight security at his (Mr Sebe's) house.

The other guards were to remain on standby at the Jongumsobomvu army base.

Colonel Nkani said that when he was unable to contact the duty officer at the base by telephone, Mr Sebe had told him to contact the commander of the presidential guard, Lieutenant Toni Sebe and instruct him to relay the orders.

On his way to find Lieut Sebe, Colonel Nkani said he had met the guards' truck and informed the corporal on duty that he was to take instructions from Lieut Toni Sebe.

Mr Nkani said that there were many people at the CCIS offices and on his return, he had heard of the detention of Brigadier Tamsanqa.

All those present were called into the office of Colonel L L Nonhonho, the commander of the CCIS, and informed of the detention. Mr Sebe had told those gathered that he personally had no knowledge of the detention.

Mr Mlotana, who was at the time a major in the Department of State Security, said the deten-

tion was unlawful and he should be released. Captain Potwana, a CCIS officer, agreed with him.

Colonel Nkani then said that Mr Sebe had instructed him to turn off the lights in the offices that faced the parking lot.

Colonel Nkani said it had been evident that those present were angry at the detention of Brigadier Tamsanqa.

Colonel Nkani said that Mr Sebe did not say anything about Major Mlotana's suggestion but he had nodded his head, as if in agreement.

The court heard that Brigadier Nell warned those present that if the President had authorised the detention and anyone interfered, they would be acting against the state.

Major Mlotana had replied that if Brigadier Tamsanqa remained in detention, every officer would undergo the same fate.

Colonel Nkani said that Brigadier Nell had said that action against the detention would lead to confrontation with the president and he suggested to everyone that they should go home.

Colonel Nkani said that on his way home he had been stopped by a

CCIS officer Captain Landu, and summoned to Mr Sebe's home.

Colonel Nkani said several of the officers who were at the CCIS offices were at Mr Sebe's house. Major Mlotana again suggested that Brigadier Tamsanqa be released.

Colonel Nkani said he had heard Mr Sebe speaking to the South African Commissioner of Police General Johan Coetzee on the telephone.

Mr Sebe had later told those present that General Coetzee had advised him not to interfere in Brigadier Tamsanqa's detention because it could lead to the shedding of blood in Ciskei.

Colonel Nkani said that Mr Sebe told them he had been advised by General Coetzee to go to Johannesburg or Pretoria.

Under cross-examination by counsel for the defence, Mr Paul Avenant, Col Nkani said that he had not heard any talk of overthrowing the state at the meeting.

Asked whether any of the people present had been armed, Colonel Nkani said the former Minister of Transport and brother of the accused, Mr Namba Sebe, had a pistol and a rifle.

He said this was normal because Mr Namba Sebe was always armed. The only thing that appeared different was that the pistol was in a holster around his waist — outside his clothes.

Mr Justice Pickard asked Colonel Nkani what he had thought was happening at the meeting on that night.

Colonel Nkani said he thought there was "bad blood" between the President and Mr Charles Sebe because Mr Sebe had not been informed of Brigadier Tamsanqa's detention.

The case continues today. — DDR.

Despatch 9/8/5/84 (105)

Malefane praised for budget speech

BISHO — The Minister of Finance and Economic Development, Chief M E P Malefane, was commended for his budget speech in the Assembly yesterday

The former Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr Ray Mali, described it as a brilliant speech

He said Ciskei had taken great industrial strides and within a short time had set up 85 industries employing more than 16 000 people. Ciskei had reached a state where it did not have to go out looking for industries but industrialists were flocking to the country knocking at President Lennox Sebe's door. In March, 25 new industries were approved at Dimbaza.

The Minister of Justice, Mr Macebo Takane, said he was pleased to hear about the highlights of industrial development in Ciskei. The economic development meant Ciskei was a stable country and industrialists were keen to come to invest. This also proved the AA (Automobile Association) wrong when it said Ciskei was unstable.

Ciskei was exporting oranges and pineapples, but unfortunately when the stomachs of the overseas people were full with Ciskei's exports they

said they did not recognise Ciskei. Some people were wearing jeans made at Dimbaza

The Minister of Manpower Utilisation, Chief Lent Maqoma, said budgeting went hand in hand with planning and one could not plan without a budget.

A Minister of Finance could not give out money to state departments without planning. In Third World countries departments asked for money without any planning resulting in minister putting the money in their pockets and forgetting the people.

He said he was happy there was co-ordination between the Departments of Planning and Finance

He called for a co-ordination committee to see that plans were carried out and money used for the purpose for which it had been allocated.

The deputy chief whip, Chief D. N. Mavuso, said the budget speech was on par with international speeches.

He was pleased that Ciskei, which was a developing country, had a surplus. People in rural locations looked at the budget with high hopes and could see Ciskei was moving in the right direction — DDR.

Dispatch 10/5/84 (105)

Sebe trial witness tells of confusion

BISHO — The divisional commander of the disbanded Ciskei Central Intelligence Service, Colonel L. L. Nonhonho, was instructed by Mr Charles Sebe to summon his men for an operation on July 14 last year, the Supreme Court here heard yesterday.

Colonel Nonhonho told the court that after a meeting of Ciskei security officers — in which the detention of the former Brigadier Harvey Tamsanqa and his proposed release by force was discussed — he had gone to Mr Sebe's home to clarify his orders.

He said he was not sure whether the imminent operation was to release Brigadier Tamsanqa or whether it was a clean-up operation in Mdantsane involving Ciskeian and South African security forces that had been spoken of earlier.

Colonel Nonhonho

was giving evidence in the trial of Mr Charles Sebe, the former Commander-General of Ciskei State Security, who is appearing on a charge of terrorism and six alternative charges.

Mr Sebe has pleaded not guilty.

The state has alleged that Mr Sebe intended to overthrow the Ciskei Government and incited and encouraged certain police, CCIS and defence force officers to commit an act of violence.

Mr Justice Pickard warned Colonel Nonhonho that he was liable for prosecution under the same charges as Mr Sebe. He was told that if he answered all questions frankly and honestly, the court would protect him from any prosecution arising from his evidence.

Colonel Nonhonho is the second witness to be warned in this way.

The court heard that Colonel Nonhonho had himself been detained for six months from July 16 last year.

Colonel Nonhonho told the court that he had been called to Mr Sebe's office at 4.25 pm on July 14. A number of other people had arrived including the Vice-president of Ciskei, the Rev W. M. Xaba, who was carrying a pistol in his hand.

The atmosphere of the meeting was tense and Mr Sebe had appeared angry and excited.

Colonel Nonhonho said that Mr Sebe had stressed several times that Brigadier Tamsanqa should be released. Everyone present had agreed.

Colonel Nonhonho said that during these proceedings, Mr Sebe had asked Major Mlotana, who was in charge of the armoury, whether there was "enough ammunition."

Colonel Nonhonho said he was not sure what Major Mlotana's reply had been.

It was then that Mr Sebe had instructed Colonel Nkani to withdraw the president's guard and keep them on standby at the Jongumsobomvu, army base. Lieutenant M. Xaba was instructed to call Ikrele Lesizwe (The Sword of The Nation).

Colonel Nonhonho said Mr Sebe had asked which of the officers were on his side. A police officer present, Colonel M. P. Tele, said that all officers would be called.

Colonel Nonhonho said that the divisional commander of the defence force, Brigadier A. A. Nell, had arrived later and suggested that everyone should go home and not discuss the detention of Brigadier Tamsanqa any further.

Colonel Nonhonho told the court that Major Mlotana had asked Brigadier Nell whether they should "leave the country to run down the drain."

Colonel Nonhonho said Brigadier Nell had told Mr Sebe that he would accompany him to Tshatshu and place enough men there to ensure Mr Sebe's safety.

Colonel Nonhonho said it was after the two

had left that Major Mlotana had told him that Mr Sebe had said they should carry on with the operation.

Colonel Nonhonho said it was then that they had decided to go to Tshatshu to find out which operation Mr Sebe was referring to.

Colonel Nonhonho said the confusion arose because Mr Sebe had earlier instructed him to gather men to assist South African security police from East London and Port Elizabeth. Information had been received about an arms cache in a house in Mdantsane.

The joint operation was to be carried out that evening.

Colonel Nonhonho said that on the way to Mr Sebe's house, he had stopped at a point along the way because he was scared that the soldiers, Brigadier Nell had arranged as extra protection for Mr Sebe, would fire at them, mistaking them for officers coming to detain Mr Sebe.

Shortly afterwards he had gone to Mr Sebe's house along with Colonel Tele and Colonel Pakade.

Colonel Nonhonho said several people were gathered at the house and he had overheard Mr Sebe speaking to the South African Commissioner of Police, General Johan Coetzee. Colonel Nonhonho said that Mr Sebe had said afterwards that he did not know what "Bhuti" was doing, referring to his brother, President Lennox Sebe.

Colonel Nonhonho said that the former Minister of Transport, Mr Namba Sebe, had asked Mr Sebe why he referred to his brother, the president, as "that dog."

During the course of these exchanges, Colonel Nonhonho said Mr Namba Sebe had asked if anyone had an AK47. No-one had answered.

Colonel Nonhonho said that Mr Sebe had told those gathered that General Coetzee had suggested he go to Pretoria.

The court heard that Mr Sebe had intended to go with his son, Corporal Khambashe Sebe, Lieutenant M. Xaba and Colonel Nonhonho.

Mr Namba Sebe had pointed out that Colonel Tele and Colonel Pakade were also in danger of being detained.

Colonel Nonhonho said he had told Mr Sebe that he was not leaving the country because he had not done anything wrong. Mr Sebe's wife, Nomafakathi, had agreed with him and the trip was cancelled.

At 11 pm, Mr Sebe had instructed Corporal Sebe and Lieutenant Xaba to accompany Colonel Nonhonho to his home in Mdantsane — for his protection.

Colonel Nonhonho said that as he was about to leave, he could not find either of the men. Colonel Tele and Colonel Pakade gave him a lift back to his car.

Colonel Nonhonho said the men who were waiting there were told to disperse and three warrant officers accompanied him home. — DDR.

GRO
Rur

Col
Nat
Lys
Pre
But

GRC
Bas

Sti
Tol
Pri
Pre
Fr

crease

Own Correspondent
ESBURG. — Supermarket chains called government to introduce urgent action to the crippling effect of a massive maize price increase of 18,5 percent announced in Pretoria yesterday.

Consumer ed with increase, a price the most lowest in- "un-

increase ed by the the Maize wford van

at a press n Pretoria ng with the griculture, entzel, Mr "This is have to pay ettered by for not be- ficient in

effect major rea- huge price devastating which de- thirds of 's crop, and e of import-

ho said pre- alculations he price of ucts would ut 18½ per-

He said the prices of animal products would rise because of the inevitable increase in animal feeds.

Eggs were likely to rise by four cents a dozen, broilers by five cents a kg, pork by seven cents a kg, milk by 1,5 cents a litre and beef by 20 cents a kg

Pick 'n Pay chairman Mr Raymond Ackerman made an "urgent" call to the government to subsidize maize.

He also called for a "quick decision" on withdrawing General Sales Tax on all basic foodstuffs, "before this very big increase filters through to the consumer".

Mr Ackerman said Pick 'n Pay would be able to help the consumer absorb the increase because it had bought forward maize.

Pick 'n Pay would not raise the maize price till all the forward maize stock had been sold — and its mark-up on the higher-price maize would be "absolutely minimal"

Mr Gordon Utian, managing director of

Checkers, called on all food manufacturers to "exercise constraint" and help the consumer by "cushioning" the inevitable price increases that would follow the maize price increase

Mr Utian also made an urgent call to the government to implement a "selective subsidy" to relief organizations so they could continue feeding commitments

"Although the man in the street will be hit hard by the ripple effect of this massive increase, it is a major disaster for the emergency-relief feeding organizations presently keeping hundreds of thousands of drought-stricken people from starvation," he said.

The national president of the Black Housewives' League, Mrs Sally Motlana, said she was shocked that the government could increase the price of the staple food of the "lowest and poorest" section of the population.

"This increase will make the poverty of the black man unbearable, and may even cause the peace we are looking for to be very shaky

The president of the Black Consumer Union, Mrs Helen Khuzwanyo, said it was clear that the increase of the "most basic staple food for people in the lowest income bracket" was to "protect" farmers, and not to help the consumer

'Going to die'

"Farmers are the government's dependants. They have got big loans, and they are subsidized in many ways," she said

Mrs Maggie Nkwe, matron of the Orlando Children's Home, said the increase in the price of maize was an indirect way of really destroying the poor"

"We are starving already, and increasing the price of our most basic foodstuff means that we are going to die"



Michelle Priddy, 19, of Kadoma in Zimbabwe admires the work of one of the more intricate exhibits at the SA Cake Decorators Showground at Goodwood. The exhibition

'Jump swing' dean dies



COUNT BASIE, dean of "jump swing" and one of the great figures of big band jazz, died at Doctors' Hospital in Hollywood yesterday. He was 79

● Full report, page 3

Neighbours call for more control

By CHRIS BATEMAN
RONDEBOSCH neighbours of the Pig and Whistle student haunt last night called for increased policing of the venue's surroundings, alternative parking arrangements and a lowering of the late-night music volume

The calls were made at a Rondebosch Town Hall meeting between about 100 residents and the Pig and Whistle's owner, Mr Geoff Chiat. The City traffic man-

ager, Mr Harry Aitken and the Rondebosch police station commander, Lieutenant Loubscher, were present.

Several residents of missed theatre and because of the problem, drunken diness in the str and, in one instance "vandals" causing more than R2 500 damage to building over the two years

Mr Chiat admitted that extensive

766 airline poisoned

LONDON — A contaminated aspic glaze hors d'oeuvres served on British Airways last night struck down 631 passengers and 135 crew members with salmonella poisoning over a five-day period last month, the airline said yesterday

Most of the passengers were flying in the class section where the delicacy is served. Included 18 Saudi diplomats aboard a United States-bound supersonic Concorde jet, the company said

Another Saudi Arabian, a former Ambassador to Washington, died of a heart attack five days after contracting the food poisoning on a BA flight from Jeddah

During the epidemic, two flights had to be cancelled because their crew members had eaten contaminated food

The airline now faces a number of lawsuits. Sapa AP



BUSINESS BRIEF

Gold (close)	\$376,25
FT index (close)	899,10
RDM 100	1070,50
Dow Jones	1175,25

UNION MART

...Sleet or Snow
 We'll keep you on the go

'ARM & DRY



RAINSUIT

A superb imported 2-piece all purpose RAINSUIT in PVC coated nylon fully lined to reduce perspiration. Reflective stripes on sleeves, back and legs. Colour red

R59,95



Despatch 10/5/84 (105)

Bill allows arrest without a warrant

BISHO — Landlords or occupiers will be empowered to arrest without a warrant any person found committing an offence in respect of such property

The Minister of Justice, Mr Macebo Takane, told the National Assembly during the second reading of the Criminal Procedure Amendment Bill that the purpose of the bill was to amend the Criminal Procedure Act of 1977

Some amendments in the act were occasioned by the repeal of the Law Enforcement Act of 1981 by both the Prisons Act and the Police Act of 1983

In one of the clauses the word "land" was substituted by the word "property". This was because some offences might be committed on or in the respect of property other than land and on land only, as distinct from buildings.

It was logical to give the people owning, occupying or in charge of such property the power to arrest any person found committing an offence on or in respect of such property without a warrant of arrest, he said

In terms of another clause an in-

quiry into an accused's failure to appear on summons might be held by a magistrate of the district in which the accused were arrested even if such failure related to summons issued in another court.

A new provision was inserted in terms of which bail could be cancelled and bail money could be refunded at the request of the accused person himself, for example when he was in custody on any other charge or was serving a sentence.

Under these circumstances the retention of bail money by the magistrate served no purpose

Mr Takane said the prosecutor was empowered to put to the accused not only the charge instituted by the Attorney-General but also such charges as the accused might be facing and which, of necessity and in terms of the principal act, must be dealt with by the Supreme Court

The accused shall be required to plead to the charges forthwith

The bill was read a second time —
DDR.

Despatches 10/5/84

Israeli companies to invest in Ciskei

(105)

EAST LONDON — Five Israeli companies, including one headed by a former Israeli cabinet minister, Mr Y. Aridor, would be establishing new industries in Ciskei shortly, the public relations officer for the Ciskei People's Development Bank, Mr Wessels van Wyk, confirmed yesterday.

Mr Van Wyk said the Israeli companies were among 19 companies that have had their applications approved to establish industries in Ciskei at a total capital investment of about R30 million.

"These 19 new industries will provide about 5 000 jobs," he said.

Mr Van Wyk said foreign industrialists made up over 30 per cent of all capital invested in Ciskei industry.

The nation had a total of 91 industries, established at a capital investment of R142 million and which provided 16 000 jobs, he said

"At independence Ciskei had 30 industries, so since independence the number of industries established in Ciskei has trebled.

"We have found that, of these, over 20 per cent have been overseas investments"

Mr Van Wyk said the CPDB was in the process of investigating 60 in-

quiries, 47 of which were as a result of the recent Rand Show

"So I think we can say things are going well"

He said overseas investors usually sent two or three people to start the new industries and to supervise training and recruitment.

"Most of these people bring their families to live in King William's Town, and the town is now becoming quite cosmopolitan — we've got Germans, Israelis, Americans, Britons and other nationalities staying here."

"It's almost becoming a little Hong Kong." — DDR

law, with imported cheese and...

Star 16/5/84 (105)

Chief's jet is part payment on Ciskei airport

Own Correspondent

EAST LONDON — Chief Lennox Sebe's presidential jet is part of the down payment on the R25 million international airport to be built in Ciskei.

The R900 000 jet has been bought by a Panamanian-registered company, C and M Construction, which will build the airport at Bulembu, near Bisho.

Ciskei public relations chief, Mr Bill Livesey, confirmed the jet was part of the down payment.

C and M Construction had also provided a

loan at a low rate of interest to build the airport.

President Lennox Sebe's announcement last week that Ciskei was to build a full international airport with all ancillary facilities, drew criticism in the South African Parliament.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr Pik Botha, said the proposed airport was a "wrong priority".

Mr Botha was reported as saying that Foreign Affairs and Treasury officials were considering approaching Ciskei on the matter.

Mr Livesey denied reports that Ciskei intended buying multimillion-rand fighter jets for the air force.

Chief Sebe expressed surprise at criticism of the proposed airport, saying Mr Botha knew Ciskei planned to build an airport.

People would realise after his policy speech why Ciskei needed its own airport, Chief Sebe said.

The jet, which was bought for about R800 000, was sold because it was not being used. It took off and landed only 24 times in 12 months.

D. Dispatch 16/5/84

Agricultural bank for Ciskei planned

(105)

BISHO — President Lennox Sebe announced yesterday that a Ciskeian Agricultural Bank was to be set up.

This was one of the recommendations of the Swart Commission.

President Sebe said the Department of Agriculture and the national planning committee had acted swiftly in implementing this recommendation.

The regulations and powers of what was to be known as the Ciskeian Agricultural Bank had been prepared in terms of the Ciskeian Corporations Act and were now awaiting the signature of the Minister of Finance and Economic Development before publication in the Government Gazette.

This legislation would

give the new bank powers to raise money and to offer a wide range of financial services

It also recognised the risks attaching to the agricultural industry and the inability of small-scale farmers to find sufficient capital to adopt new farming methods.

It would be able to lend to groups or associations of farmers

This would enable individual farmers to have access to the use of machinery and equipment which would otherwise be beyond their reach.

President Sebe said that although the bulk of Ciskei farmers were, of necessity, small-scale, they must not overlook the development of those who might proper-

ly be classed as "commercial" farmers.

They could, if given the right encouragement, become the real basis for the production of farm surpluses. These people needed special consideration, he said.

He said the staff of the future bank were already working closely with the Ciskeian Small Business Corporation, which was providing business advice to these farmers, in identifying their credit needs

It was expected that the board of the bank would soon be announced. A prominent businessman and farmer, who had strong financial connections in South Africa, had agreed to accept nomination as its first chairman. — DDR.

Dispatch 17/5/84 (105)

Ciskei accepts airport tender

EAST LONDON — The successful tender by a Panamanian-registered company for Ciskei's planned R25 million airport at Belumbu was "by far the lowest tendered" and the company had also offered to lend some of the money at a very low interest rate.

This was confirmed yesterday by Ciskei's public relations officer, Mr Bill Livesey.

Mr Livesey said the company, C and M Construction, had offered to lend a "few million" rands at very low interest and its tender was the lowest that could have been submitted for the building of the airport.

He denied that any Israeli companies were involved in the plan.

Mr Livesey said the immediate aim of the airport would be to cater to small, private aircraft in order to encourage tourism and also to make it easier for industrialists to fly in and out of Ciskei.

"Many industrialists who visit Ciskei have

their own private aircraft. Some of them have small jets, and they do not like having to land at East London and then drive all the way up to Bisho and back again.

"Also there are many people from all over Southern Africa and beyond who would like to come and visit Ciskei for a holiday who could make use of the airport.

"We're just thinking ahead to the future. It obviously makes sense to build the facilities now at a very competitive price than to wait 10 or so years when costs have escalated."

In Cape Town, Mr John Malcomess, PFP spokesman on transport said yesterday: "The new proposed R25 million airport near Bisho is most inadvisable because there is a perfectly good airport close by in East London.

"There are many things in the Ciskei that badly need development such as projects that create jobs for people that are below the breadline.

"Health clinics and child-care facilities are also urgently needed."

Disputh (65) 18/5/84

Tapa slams separate education

BISHO — The Minister of Education, Mr A. M. Tapa, has blamed the lack of basic infrastructural facilities for the alarming repeater and drop-out rate in Ciskei schools.

Delivering his policy speech in the National Assembly he criticised the inequality between black and white education and called for a single department of education and the same facilities.

Mr Tapa said that at present the Ciskeian nation and his department in particular were sitting on a keg of dynamite because of the alarming repeater and drop-out rate due to lack of basic infrastructural facilities conducive to sound and motivated learning and teaching.

In last year's final examinations for Std 8 a total of 4 672 passed which was only 42 per cent.

In Std 10, a total of 2 012 passed giving a percentage pass of 48,5 per cent.

These results showed a steady decline when

compared with 1982 where 46,3 per cent passed as against 42 per cent in Std 8 in 1983. In Std 10, 53,6 per cent passed in 1982 as against 48,5 per cent in 1983.

Mr Tapa said that while his department did not deny these results reflected the harmful effect of disturbances and boycotts in Mdantsane where the results dropped from a pass rate of 69,5 per cent to 42 per cent in Std 8 and a drop of 78,4 per cent to 51,9 per cent in Std 10, his department was forced to look deeper than these disturbances and boycotts in Mdantsane.

"When we consider that the pass rate in Std 10 in white schools is over 80 per cent with the number of candidates obtaining an A aggregate pass more than the total number of first class passes in black education, we see the fallacy of separate but equal education," he said.

"Discrimination in education contradicts all that is said about the new deal and separate

but equal facilities and opportunity.

The wastage of human resources through this high failure rate because of limited and unequal educational facilities is unbearable to us."

Mr Tapa said parents and pupils experienced the effects of apartheid in a hurtful and painful manner.

He said he did not speak as an alarmist when he predicted that in the near future the situation of the black men would be such that their resentment would erupt like a volcano.

There was no doubt that all the maladies in Ciskei schools in whatever camouflaged form they might present themselves, were a manifestation of the silent protest that permeated the teaching and learning enterprise in the Ciskei.

Mr Tapa said the inequality of the situation was driven home when it was realised that the per capita expenditure on a white child in the Republic of South Africa was in the vicinity of

R1 200 while the per capita expenditure per pupil in Ciskei for the financial year 1983/84 was R187,93.

The schools built for the whites were palaces and the facilities for learning and teaching superfluous, but the schools for the black Ciskeians were shacks and hovels by comparison and the majority of Ciskei senior secondary schools had no science laboratories and homecraft centres.

His department's submissions for funding assistance met with such bureaucratic delays that it was now hard to believe that there ever was any intention to assist.

"A single department of education and equal facilities for all is the only way to educate and train the labour force of Southern Africa to utilise fully the abundant natural resources of Southern Africa."

Mr Tapa said his department was prepared to face the realities of the situation and had therefore looked into immediate solutions to try and improve the Std 8 and Std 10 results

In February this year, Prof Vermaak of the Research Institute for Education Planning System of the University of the Free State held a conference, with all inspectors and principals of senior secondary schools, at Lennox Sebe Training College.

Some of the causes and possible solutions were considered. Pilot schools were to be selected to try out some of the solutions in all circuits in Ciskei.

Ciskei education officials have toured the circuits holding meetings with the community leaders stressing that there had to be a close relationship between officials, teachers and full participation in community affairs by them towards building and developing the Ciskeian youth.

Community leaders were asked to look out for harmful factors among teachers like excessive use of alcohol, absence from school, poor and loose discipline in and out of school by pupils —

DDR

Ciskei teachers ^{'8/s/84} underqualified

BISHO — The Department of Education was trying to improve the qualifications of teachers in secondary schools, the Minister of Education, Mr A. M. Tapa, said in the Assembly yesterday.

In his policy speech he said very few teachers had qualified from the University of Fort Hare. The vicious circle of having few matriculation exemptions and thus few Ciskeians entering and passing at university had to be broken. Serving teachers were encouraged to enrol at the Zwelitsha branch of the University of Fort Hare for further study.

Attendance at this branch was possible for those teachers within reasonable distance from the branch.

Mr Tapa said his department had made arrangements with Vista University for teachers to take correspondence courses with Vista so that they might study without leaving their schools. No fewer than 90 matriculated teachers had enrolled.

To meet the needs of the underqualified teachers in science and mathematics two well-qualified subject advisers were appointed last year. These science and maths subject advisers linked up well with the work done by the University of the Orange Free State in running two-week courses at the Hlaziya in-Service Teacher Training Centre in Mdantsane. They worked with the university course leaders to produce work programmes to guide teachers in these subjects.

He said another important work undertaken by the mathematics and physical science subject advisers had been to draw up detailed work programmes for teachers teaching Std 8 and Std 10 in these subjects.

In conjunction with the Science Association, competent teachers drew up the work programmes for biology.

The department had now made funds available for the printing and distribution of these schemes in the sciences including agricultural science to all schools.

Mr Tapa said the science education project through grants received from the Genesis Foundation continued to equip schools with science kits so that science might be taught in a practical meaningful way in junior secondary schools up to Std 8.

It was hoped that in future schools would be equipped with not only demonstration kits but with more kits so that the pupils themselves might do practical work in learning science. — DDR

Building problems slow primary schools' growth

BISHO — The number of primary schools increased by four this year.

The Minister of Education, Mr A. M. Tapa, said the schools increased from 519 in 1983 to 523 this year. The pupil enrolment increased by 5 261 from 190 431 to 195 692.

There were 4 497 primary school teachers this year as against 4 464 last year.

Mr Tapa said the small increase in the number of primary schools was an indication of the difficulty of building new schools and putting up additional classrooms. The backlog in the classrooms for primary schools was more than 500.

Last year the average number of pupils per classroom was 48. Because of the cuts in the budget last year, the building of classrooms came to a standstill and payment of subsidies to schools which had finished building classrooms was limited to the barest minimum.

The number of pupils accommodated per classroom in primary schools was now more than 50. The pupil-teacher ratio of 1:44 this year meant that many temporary shacks and church buildings were still used as classrooms.

Mr Tapa said in secondary education the same problem of accommodation existed. The enrolment in secondary schools increased by 3 977 from 53 552 last year to 54 529 this year.

The average number of pupils per classroom was 38 last year, but this year it increased to more than 40 per classroom.

"The children of Ciskei had a right to have a school within walking distance of their homes from sub A to Std 10," he said.

"In an effort to bring education to the doorstep of every scholar right up to matriculation, the number of senior secondary schools with matriculation classes increased from 57 in 1982 to 76 this year. An increase of 33.3 per cent."

In spite of these efforts, his department

ment was finding it hard to achieve its goal because of the constant intake of people being resettled in Ciskei from South Africa.

South Africa was morally obliged to provide sufficiently for those people. If these requirements were not met, the problem of dropouts as a result of inadequate facilities would continue to grow. These discontented, disrespectful, untrained dropouts form fertile ground for subversive activity in any country," he said.

Dealing with teacher training, Mr Tapa said it was pleasing to note that the initial drop of student teachers entering training college as a result of senior certificate being an entry qualification had now greatly improved.

The enrolment at the three teacher training colleges had increased from 661 last year to 977 this year, an increase of 316 or 32.3 per cent.

On technical education he said in the scientific, industrial and technological world of the 20th Century, the education of the people of any country was unbalanced and incomplete if it was not geared to train sufficient artisans and technicians.

In no other field of education were the handicaps and inadequacies of black education more exposed as in the lack of provisions for training black artisans and technicians.

The primary cause of this inadequacy of training facilities was related to the fact that the black man had limited chances of being employed as an artisan in industry and thus to be trained on the job through the block-release system.

Those students who passed their N3 examinations at technical institutes like Zwelethema did not readily find apprenticeships to qualify them as artisans.

Mr Tapa said his department provided vocational training at Vulindlela technical centre in Mdantsane. At the Mdantsane textile school, Ciskeians trained as operators in the textile industry. — DDR



MR TAPA.

42 new adult ^{'8/s/84} centres

BISHO — Adult education last year had shown further expansion by having a total of 48 new adult centres established, the Minister of Education, Mr A. M. Tapa, said yesterday in the National Assembly.

In literacy classes, 2 831 people were taught by 176 teachers, in preparatory classes 396 taught by 26 teachers, in course one and two classes 1 133 were taught by 94 teachers and course three and four classes 2 240 were taught by 177 teachers. All these were last year's enrolment.

He said the drop in enrolment figures from 2 831 in the literacy classes to 396 in the next stage of preparatory classes was a matter of concern because it showed that the bulk of people attending literacy classes and up were semi-literate.

Adult education would in future focus its efforts on trying to encourage the people trying to become literate by providing them with simple but interesting material to maintain their literacy. — DDR

Airport contract defended by Sebe

BISHO — President Lennox Sebe has reacted to a press report alleging irregularities in the new Ciskei airport deal.

"My men are men of integrity and knowing each and everyone of them, I know they would not be party to such distorted gossip."

In a statement released by his government's public relations

and information division he said that despite a report in a Port Elizabeth newspaper he was confident that none of his top officials were involved in the so-called disclosures.

He was answering queries on a front page story claiming that government authorities believed the airport deal was highly irregular,

and intimating that a senior official was involved.

"The official who handled the matter is a top man and he was instructed by government to get the best deal for Ciskei, which he did," President Sebe said.

Referring to the contract, which, according to the report's sources, was riddled with loopholes, President Sebe said it was strange that the very men who drew up the contract should now turn round and say it was full of loopholes. The contract was drawn up by several top officials and cleared by Ciskei's legal adviser.

"As for the unsubstantiated reports from sources who have not been named, professional consultants who are not named and phantoms who have given the newspaper many of these strange facts, I dismiss them with the contempt they deserve.

"For instance, the report claims that we have boasted of Jumbo jets, carrying hundreds of SAA passengers, landing at the airport. This is wrong. What we said was that the airport would be capable of handling 747s, which is different".

Sebe: violence not the answer

MDANTSANE — President L. L. Sebe of Ciskei told Mdantsane pupils that violence did not achieve the required results, when he addressed a youth rally held at Sisa Dukashe Stadium yesterday afternoon.

He told them that they were the future leaders of the nation.

He said they could achieve results by acquiring knowledge and experience.

"You are the custodians of our future. The day will dawn when the adults who are assembled here will fade from the scene, burnt out by the rigours and demands of a lifetime," President Sebe said

President Sebe emphasised that the youth would inherit the nation.

"Is the next generation equipped to ensure the nation's survival?" he asked the audience.

President Sebe said that all over the world youth were the most impatient in society.

"It is typical of youth the world over that they are impatient for action, chafing at the delays, contemptuous of their elders' achievements, straining for the reins of power and ready to go to



Ten-year-old Zukelwa Mhlophe, of Fikile Gaushe Lower Primary School, presents a carnation to the President Lennox Sebe at the rally yesterday.

endless lengths to direct the future of the nation towards a goal which they have identified," he said.

President Sebe emphasised that violence was not the answer to a nation's problems.

"The way of violence may seem an easy way out for youth and it is always presented as an attractive, immediate solution.

"Don't rely only on my condemnation of that course of action.

"Look to the north and judge for yourselves. What has it achieved in real terms, and in the final instance what is there to fight for?

"It cannot be honestly claimed that after the

achievement of chaos destruction and death that the threads can then simply be gathered together and a new society created.

"Surely nobody believes that after witnessing the lamentable failure of similar activities in other areas," he said.

President Sebe said that investors would not risk their capital where there was instability.

"International capital, which is vital to the stimulation of the economy, will not flow to a scene of bloodshed, instability and chaos but rather to an area in which investment involves less risk — a scene of peace and safety," he said. — DDR

Despatch 11/5/84 (105)

Ciskei to move from direct tax?

BISHO — The Ciskei Government was envisaging moving away from direct taxation, the Minister of Finance and Economic Development, Chief M. E. P. Malefane, told the National Assembly yesterday.

He was speaking during the second reading of the General Sales Tax Amendment Bill.

Giving reasons behind the February increase in GST he said. "This kind of tax, being an indirect way of taxing the citizens, is more favourable than direct taxation which our government is envisaging moving away from."

The other reasons for the increase were the Ciskei as a developing country could not be satisfied with a collection of a small amount of revenue so it was imperative that all possible resources of revenue must be exploited to the full.

He said that as a result of the present system of income tax allowing for tax rebates, revenue collections were noticeably below the estimated amount. It was therefore imperative that this indirect taxation be utilised to improve the financial position of Ciskei.

A Ciskeian trader realising an annual turnover of less than R5 000 was not exempted from payment of GST when buying goods from the wholesalers in South Africa. The same trader invariably charged the sales tax paid to the end-consumer. In practice the trader would be subjected to the increased sales tax in South Africa and would be at a disadvantage if he would not be allowed to recover the sales tax he had paid from the end-consumer.

Chief Malefane said that without a shadow of doubt there was a worldwide economic downswing which enforced everyone to think of ways to remedy the position by way of looking for more funds.

The recent drought conditions in Ciskei had obliged the government to overspend in rendering services which were not budgeted for to help relieve the situation.

General notices explaining the collecting procedures to the vendors were posted and the report from the inland revenue branch about the effective collection of the tax was favourable.

Chief Malefane said he proclaimed the increase of sales tax rate from six to seven per cent earlier this year after obtaining the approval of President Lennox Sebe. The National Assembly was now approached to ratify the validity of the increased rate of collection so that the collection machinery may continue.

The deputy whip, Chief D. N. Mavuso, said the assembly welcomed the bill. He stressed the importance of taxes.

As a developing country, Ciskei depended on the Republic of South Africa for statutory funds and if South Africa increase the sales tax, Ciskei should do likewise.

Mr W. F. Ximiya said the sales tax money would help the government uplift Ciskei. Ciskei must be prepared to depend on her resources.

The Minister of Public Works, Chief D. M. Jongilanga, said the majority of people who felt overtaxed in most cases did so because of ignorance.

He said people should be educated that tax moneys were used for the development of the country like the building of bridges, hospitals, clinics, roads and schools.

He said in some cases traders did not pay the sales tax to the revenue but let it accumulate thinking it was theirs and when revenue officials called around the traders found that the accumulated tax was a big mountain.

If tax money was put aside and paid from time to time there would be no problem.

Chief Jongilanga stressed that no one could run government affairs without an income.

It was common that in certain areas people approached the government for the building of schools and bridges but when investigations were made it was found that some of the residents had been in arrears with their taxes for up to ten years.

It was not good to observe people paying their taxes only when demanded by the police. It was not government policy to harass people going to work or in their houses by demanding taxes but what could be done if they did not pay — DDR

105

Despatch 10/5/84

R30 000 lottery for Ciskei announced

EAST LONDON — A "scratch and win" gambling game with prizes from "a few rands to R30 000" is planned to be introduced in Ciskei soon.

The quasi-government lottery has been proposed as a way to raise funds for important social services, such as education and health.

A financial adviser to the Ciskei Government, Mr Ian Melville, said enabling legislation for the lottery would be introduced at the current session of the Ciskei National Assembly.

Mr Melville said it was planned to make the lottery independent from government funds through the formation of a board of trustees.

He said the game would be a card coated with silver which could be rubbed off, under which would be a series

of squares carrying various symbols.

To win, the player would have to have a row of three squares with the same symbol. Depending on what symbols completed the rows, prizes would range from a few rands to R30 000.

Each card would cost R1.

"We would like to set up a network, linked to the private sector, which would handle the sale of the cards," he said.

Mr Melville said the lottery was very similar to one operating in Papua New Guinea.

"The board of trustees would be a non-profit organisation, and all proceeds from the lottery would be channelled towards providing social services."

The cards would be available throughout Ciskei, and could be

bought by anyone, including non-residents.

He said the chances of winning a prize would be about one in five.

It was expected that initially the lottery would raise about R2 million in funds.

"I think it is very important to stress that this will not be a normal gambling game in so far as there are moral objections to gambling.

"The money raised by the lottery will be going back to the people to help provide social services that are needed, such as schools and clinics.

"This will be direct because the lottery funds will not go into the general government funds but will be independent under the board of trustees." — DDR

Witness backed plot out of fear

Despatch
11/5/84
105

BISHO — Colonel L. L. Nonhonho had agreed out of fear when the former Commander-General of State Security, Mr Charles Sebe, said a colleague of theirs should be released from detention, the Supreme Court here heard yesterday.

Colonel Nonhonho said his superior was a physically powerful man and he feared that Mr Sebe would order his detention if he did not agree.

Colonel Nonhonho was being cross-examined on his evidence for the state in the trial of Mr Sebe, who is charged with terrorism under the Ciskei National Security Act.

The state alleges that, on July 14 last year, Mr Sebe intended to overthrow the state and incited a group of officers of the Ciskei police, defence and Central Intelligence Service to commit an act of violence.

The court heard that at a meeting of Ciskei security officers — convened by Mr Sebe on July 14 — the detention

of the then Brigadier Harvey Tamsanqa was discussed.

Colonel Nonhonho told the court that during the meeting it was claimed by a Major Mlotana that the detention of Brigadier Tamsanqa was illegal.

Colonel Nonhonho said that when the divisional commander of the defence force, Brigadier A. A. Nell, pointed out that the detention was legal if authorised by the President, he had withdrawn his support.

Colonel Nonhonho said that he had not been aware of Brigadier Tamsanqa's detention until 4.25 pm that day, when Mr Sebe had asked him what he knew about it.

Colonel Nonhonho denied that he was the person who had informed Mr Sebe of the detention.

Colonel Nonhonho said a police officer, Colonel M. P. Tele, had telephoned to inform Mr Sebe of the detention. The case continues today. — DDR.

RDM 16/5/84
Sebe (105)
'lenient
with bus
boycott'

By PATRICK LAURENCE
Political Editor

PRESIDENT Lennox Sebe of Ciskei has shown compassion to the commuters involved in the 10-month-old bus boycott at Mdantsane, the Ciskeian Minister of Transport, Mr W M Boqwana, said yesterday.

He was responding to an independent inquiry's recommendation that the Ciskeian Government show "goodwill and compassion" to the families of commuters who were killed or injured in violence associated with the boycott.

The 99-page report on the boycott was compiled by Professor W P van Niekerk and Mr E T Heath of the Institute of Planning Research at the University of Port Elizabeth.

Elaborating, Mr Boqwana said. "It was on the President's insistence that the company last year passed the benefits of the reduction of fuel prices to commuters, despite the heavy losses the company incurred by lowering its prices."

And he had persuaded the bus company concerned, Ciskei Transport Corporation (CTC), to postpone plans to retrench part of its staff because of the boycott, Mr Boqwana added.

The institute report further advised Ciskei's rulers to consider allowing unfettered development of privately-owned bus, mini-bus and taxi businesses and to adopt a low profile during negotiations between commuter representatives and CTC.

In reply, Mr Boqwana said the Ciskeian Government was already committed to doing this.

Moreover, he added, while the Ciskeian Government had no desire to involve itself in the day-to-day administration of the bus company, it had a duty to maintain law and order, particularly during the unrest associated with the boycott.

The report's recommendation that CTC scrap the 11% fare increase, which originally triggered the boycott last July, was rejected yesterday by the managing director of the Ciskei Transport Company (CTC), Mr Hans Kaiser.

He similarly rejected as "naive and unreasonable" a recommendation that CTC compensate families of people killed during the unrest.

BISHO — Proposals for the abolition of company tax in Ciskei were being considered, President Lennox Sebe said in a 117-page policy speech in the National Assembly yesterday.

In line with its general approach that Ciskei's economy would develop most rapidly under free enterprise, the Swart Commission had recommended that the question of Ciskei becoming a tax haven should be studied urgently and in depth, he said.

The tax reform sub-committee of the national planning committee was in the course of making the study recommended by the commission.

Other highlights of his speech were:

- Proposed land reforms which would give full title to buyers and make it possible for Ciskeians to buy and sell land and houses;
- Abolition of laws hindering small businesses;
- Opening of a complex of 48 workshops at Mdantsane;
- The setting up of an agricultural development bank;
- The establishment of elite schools and colleges and a technikon;
- A R7 million mohair factory; and participation in an Algoa Bay dockyard project to create 4 000 jobs for Ciskeians.

On the abolition of company tax, President Sebe said proposals

would be considered by the executive council shortly

Company tax collections had been extremely small up to now so that the effect on state revenue of abolishing company tax would be negligible, he said.

At the same time the cost of decentralisation concessions to industrial companies was already high and would inevitably grow if Ciskei was to attract the jobs required for its citizens under the present scheme

This matter was about to be discussed with the other member states concerned and further details would be made available as soon as possible.

Those industrial investors who had already established in Ciskei or were about to be assured that they would be able to continue on the same basis as already agreed upon.

But in this case they would continue to be subject to company tax until taxes collected on their profits had recouped the cost of their concessions

President Sebe said new companies would be entitled to locate in Ciskei without liability to company tax on their

profits. Existing companies would be given a short time in which they would be able, at their choice, to switch to this tax-free status rather than continue under concessions.

"This dramatic step will emphasise to the world that my government is dedicated to free market philosophies, that we wish to attract not only industrial investors but those from the commercial and service sectors also.

"The tax reform sub-committee is urgently working on proposals covering other forms of taxation, but let me emphasise at this point that we do not intend the abolition of company tax to be a mere short-term expedient nor do we intend any direct offsets by raising other forms of taxation."

He said that taken together with other reforms introduced or to be introduced, such as the availability of freehold business sites and the deregulation of small businesses, the government was announcing to the investors of the world that they would be welcomed and would find the free market atmosphere in which they could prosper.

More reports P2 & 3

Ciskei tax haven under consideration

A. Dimpfel 16/5/84

105

Inhibiting laws to be repealed

BISHO — Laws hindering small businesses are to be abolished.

This was said by President Lennox Sebe during his policy speech yesterday.

He said that at the time of Ciskei independence the country inherited all the laws and regulations of South Africa.

In many respects these laws hindered and harassed black small-business people.

"We intend to abolish, as soon as possible, as many of them as possible. We will set our business people free, free to develop and increase their own wealth and thus the wealth of the country."

President Sebe said that very shortly they would begin to remove all those laws and regulations that they had inherited and which they had found unnecessary and distasteful and which were blocking the emergence of a dynamic private sector.

He announced that the Small Business Deregulation Bill would be introduced during this session.

He urged Ciskeians to come to do business in Ciskei.

President Sebe reported that the activities of the Ciskeian Small Business Corporation continued to expand and that a counsellor had recently been appointed by the corporation specifically to advise commercial farmers as well as to assist them in making business enterprises of their farming operations.

A multiple small business workshop in Mdantsane consisting of 48 workshops would be opened soon.

A large building programme was being implemented by the corporation and emphasis was being placed on workshops in the rural areas. At present there were 121 small industrial workshops in Ciskei, creating job opportunities for a large number of Ciskeians.

The women's sewing groups continued to flourish and employment had been created for more than 150 groups — DDR

BISHO — Plans were afoot to develop and promote tourism into a revenue-generating industry, President Lennox Sebe told the National Assembly yesterday.

A travel bureau had been established at Bisho in association with Thomas Cook, Rennies Travel, and through this linkage it would be possible to promote Ciskei tourist attractions

Tourism potential

through some 1 500 offices throughout the world.

President Sebe said Ciskei was often described as the Cinderella of Southern Africa lacking wealth and prosperity, but richly endowed with a great variety of beautiful land-

scapes. Good progress had already been made with successful establishment of the Tsolwana game ranch and the Amatola casino here.

Further developments were in the pipeline such as the redevelopment and upgrading of

Sebe announces land reform scheme

BISHO — Ciskei was about to embark upon the most innovative land reform programme in black Africa which would combine tradition and modern private ownership.

This was announced by President Lennox Sebe in a wide ranging policy speech in the National Assembly yesterday.

The government would recognise, for the first time in post-colonial Africa, the power of each tribal authority to grant its people three basic legal and economic rights.

These were the right to real security of tenure, the right to consolidation and sub-division and the right to freedom of exchange.

President Sebe said that, invariably, reforms proposed in the past were opposed because they called for control over land to be centralised in the hands of the government. Ciskei now proposed a fundamentally new and different approach.

The idea was not to remove any rights, but to grant every tribal authority autonomy over its own land tenure affairs. Individuals were to be given proper legal security in respect of their existing rights of allotment and grazing.

He said tribal authorities would in future be able to decide for themselves whether, in addition to, or instead of, allocating land by tribal custom, they wish to sell or lease land commercially.

They would also be able to decide for themselves what conditions of title, if any, they wished to impose on the exchange of tribal lands.

"This will give them unprecedented opportunity to generate an income for tribal authorities themselves and will also provide an automatic incentive to allocate land to the most resourceful and efficient land users," he said.

"For the first time in over a century people will have an opportunity to use our land optimally."

He said the reason that such a breakthrough did not occur before was because of two "disastrous myths" that blacks were bad farmers and that they were opposed to private land tenure.

"Nothing has obstructed our progress more than these myths which are promoted by whites and exploited by communists."

Historical records dating from the early 1800s showed that the true African land tradition, before it was undermined by white colonial powers, was one in which land ownership was of paramount social and economic importance.

There was secure private tenure and share-cropping, black farmers were as successful as their white counterparts and they often took more prizes at agricultural shows in the Border region than whites.

To call the present land-holding pattern "traditional communal tenure" was to demonstrate a complete misunderstanding of tribal law. The only communal land was the commonage which was



President Sebe . .

reserved for grazing purposes. Stock owners who wished to be allocated grazing rights were allocated private grazing allotments made because grazing land resource

President Sebe said in resources like houses, crops were privately owned and were no restraints on free

What was now proposed was "own legal tradition," but with the condition that it was to take a monetary system for exchange

Changes were also proposed outside the tribal areas, under quitrent or limited subject to severe restrictions which was the restriction change and leasing.

He said the government controls so as to bring about land

The balance of the land government was directly a programme of division and actual sale or letting to developers.

The effect of this far-reaching programme would be to give blacks, a privileged land previously reserved for

He said a public survey there was overwhelming support for these reforms. If the tribage of their increased status, goodwill and aut

The people and the economy to the most effective means and wealth creation. In changes would lay the basis for a productive economy,

DISPLAY OF FINE PERSIAN CARPETS

TOWN HALL—BEDFORD
 Wednesday 16th, 3pm to 7pm
 Thursday 17th May, 9am to 9pm
 Friday 18th May, 8am to 1pm

TOWN HALL—ADELAIDE
 Friday 18th May, 3pm to 7pm
 Saturday 19th May, 9am to 7pm
 Sunday 20th May, 11am to 5pm

ROYAL HOTEL—SOMERSET EAST
 Monday 21st May, 11am to 8pm
 Tuesday 22nd May, 9am to 8pm
 Wednesday 23rd May, morning only

ISFAHAN (PTY) LTD
 47 BRANDBURG ROAD, EDENBURGH, CAPE TOWN. PHONE 21 4164

l to be tapped

mburg as Ciskei's ship holiday resort, reconstruction of wane and the general improvement of hotel accommodation throughout the country

He said a Ciskei Tour-Board had been established to act as an umbrella organisation

for all tourist project developments and assist with the co-ordination of the national marketing and standards

In the course of the new financial year it was planned to develop some hiking trails to international standards, exploiting the wonderful attractions of the sea-

side and the Amatola mountains

Training programmes would feature strongly in the board's immediate plans and in this respect considerable assistance was expected in working through the multilateral technical committee on tourism

This committee, which was chaired by a Ciskeian delegate, was making effective progress — DDR

me



land reform

uses, and even private use this commonage, By colonial times were already being was becoming a scarce

tribal law, all scarce stock and arable land more important there

was to reinstate "our th one important advantage of the modern age and leasing.

ed with respect to land such land was owned

would remove these a true free market in

which was owned by the indirectly subject to a consolidation for even-

ching land modernisa- to extend to Ciskei

in Ciskei revealed that popular enthusiasm for authorities took advan-

omy would have access of capital formation way, the land tenure for the development of said. — DDR.

Elite school plan announced

BISHO — Education at the primary, secondary and tertiary level was the key to Ciskei's advancement and development, President Sebe said in the Assembly yesterday

He said a concerted appeal was launched for sponsorship of several educational projects from trade schools to an elite complex, consisting of a pre-primary, primary and high school in a specially selected area of Bisho.

The sources of the funds for the two projects could not be divulged at this stage, he said

He said his government was grateful for the funds which had been placed at its disposal

One of these projects would be controlled and administered by a board of governors in compliance with a stipulated condition specially imposed by the donor corporation.

A bill to establish the private schools and college was being drafted and would be introduced during the current session by himself.

President Sebe thanked those men and women who had indicated their willingness to serve on the board of governors. He did not name them

He said that last April he requested the rector of the University of Fort Hare, Prof J. A. Lamprecht, to take the university's inquiry into technical education in Ciskei a step further and to investigate the feasibility of establishing a

technikon in Ciskei as soon as possible

It was envisaged that such a technikon would function in co-operation with the regional development area and be open to all In particular, it would act as a further incentive to the establishment of industry and commerce in Ciskei and the Border area and also offer pre-employment technical training to young people

He said the completed report was recently presented to him

It advocated the establishment of a technical institute, which would begin training in the areas of proven need and would build up with the growth of industrialisation to a fully-fledged technikon

Legislation would be enacted during this session and a site on the national road near Fort Jackson had been identified as a possible location for this institution

He said it was envisaged that it would be under the immediate control of a council of educationists and industrialists and that it would prepare students for recognised national examinations. — DDR

Religious and educational TV service

BISHO — President Sebe announced the formation of Ciskei Religious and Educational TV. Tel-E-Duc Ciskei (Pty) Limited

He said this private company, which was still to be registered, would be a further wholly-owned subsidiary of the Ciskei President's and People's Education Trust.

It would incorporate a national television network exclusively dedicated and constituted for the educational and religious advancement of the Ciskeian people by way of audio/visual edification

In particular it would reach out to those members of society who, for various reasons, were deprived of conventional methods of education, religion and spiritual contact in general.

He said the capital cost of this project amounted to some R2 000 000 and had been donated in its entirety by Trinity Broadcast Network of the United States of America and would be started next month

The operations would be managed and administered by members of the Trinity Broadcast Network, who would undertake the training of suitably minded Ciskeians for the ultimate control of the network

With strong emphasis on training the project would be an extremely useful instrument in furthering the current concept of advanced training in fields of technology currently being pursued by the Department of Manpower Utilisation — DDC

Dockyard jobs for 4 000

BISHO — A formal contract is to be signed between the Ciskeian President's and People's Education Trust and Algoa Bay Dockyard Development.

In terms of the contract employment and training opportunities for some 4 000 Ciskeians will be realised by virtue of a share participation venture of R750 000 in an undertaking worth several hundred millions of rands

This was announced by President Lennox Sebe in his policy

speech in the Assembly yesterday.

He said negotiations in this regard were closely linked to the ideals of the Minister of Manpower Development and had reached the stage where, subject to the receipt of written ratification by the South African Government, a formal contract would be concluded.

Funds required for participation in this venture would be provided from proceeds of the trust investment portfolio based on overseas finance, he said — DDR

R7 m factory for Ciskei

BISHO — President Lennox Sebe announced yesterday that a R7 million mohair factory was underway

The first phase of this project, the spinning of mohair yarn, was well underway with the Italian organisation, Savio, supplying a turnkey op-

eration at a cost of \$7 350 000

Work was currently in progress and a suitable site was being prepared for the factory at Dimbaza It was expected that construction would commence next month

The financing of the project would be pro-

vided by the Trust Bank of Africa Limited by way of a long-term loan agreement but with the prospect of a net annual profit of some R3 000 000, the loan could in all probability be redeemed within the first three years of operation — DDR

ADM 16/5/84 (15)

'Kei may end company tax

Mail Correspondent

BISHO — Proposals for the abolition of company tax in Ciskei are being considered, President Lennox Sebe said in a 117-page policy speech in the National Assembly in Bisho yesterday.

The Swart Commission recommended that, among other things, the question of Ciskei becoming a tax haven should be studied urgently, President Sebe said.

The tax reform sub-committee of the National Planning Committee was making the study recommended by the commission.

"Proposals are coming forward and will shortly be considered by my executive council for the future abolition of company tax," he said.

The horrifying how 11 Kenyan stowaways were thrown to the sea from a Greek freighter to unfold here.

Seamen were charged yesterday with endangering human life after admitting that they had thrown 11 stowaways overboard.

The vessel arrived in last week, four of the 9778-ton Garifalia were involved in the incident, which took place off Mombasa on March 17.

Crew members said that several of whom were injured and at least one died. A 14-year-old had told the captain he wanted to leave his country "for a better life".

The captain had ordered the stowaways to be kept in storage quarters and then had them thrown overboard.

Stowaways thrown to sharks: 11 charged

Captain Antonis Plytzanopoulos (43) told the prosecutor: "I did it because I thought it was correct."

The captain said the Kenyans, who were found in a hold the day after the vessel had left Mombasa, should have been able to swim ashore, and that none was aged under 20.

He said his action was necessary because the stowaways might have threatened the lives of the crew. The other seamen denied this, saying he had ordered them to use fly-spray to force the Kenyans out of the hold.

Ciskei opts for free-market reform plan

By Malcolm Fothergill

President Lennox Sebe today announced radical plans to turn Ciskei into the most free-market oriented country in Africa.

He told the National Assembly at Bisho, near King William's Town, that:

- Ciskei is about to embark on the most innovative land reform in black Africa — under which tribal authorities would be given the power to sell or lease land commercially.
- All regulations shackling the private sector would be scrapped
- Company tax would be abolished — to turn Ciskei into a tax haven.

The proposals follow closely the Swart Commission of Inquiry recommendations to the Ciskei Government in February.

President Sebe said reforms proposed in the past had called for control of land to be centralised in the hands of the Government.

"However, Ciskei now proposes a fundamentally new and different approach. Our idea is not to remove any rights. Instead, we propose to grant every tribal authority autonomy over its own land tenure affairs."

History showed that "the true African land tradition, before it was undermined by white colonial powers", was one in which land ownership was of paramount importance.

In tribal law, all scarce resources such as houses, crops, stock and arable land had been privately owned — "and, more important, there were no restraints on freedom of exchange".

Well-placed sources said that about 120 laws could be affected immediately, and the final tally could be nearer 400.

President Sebe said the abolition of company tax would have a negligible effect on State revenue.

Industrial investors who had already established themselves in Ciskei, or were about to do so, would be able to continue with the arrangements they had agreed on but would have to continue paying company tax until their payments equalled the cost of their decentralisation concessions.



though she admits to missing Bloemfontein, Budd is happy to be "at home" in Guildford, because of the people.

"The people have been really friendly," says the world's fastest teenage girl.

"People even stop me in the street and ask me if I am, or wish me good luck for the future."

Here relaxing at home, Zola appears to have impressed the residents of Guildford with her elfin charm and diffidence.

Wherever she goes, she is the subject of close

— though largely affable — scrutiny. She is not only one of the world's fastest girl athletes, but also one of the most famous.

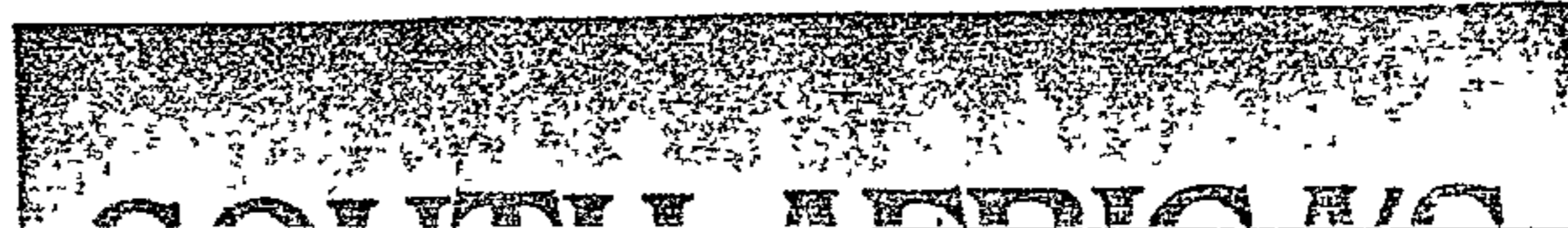
Aside from her training and competitive running, Zola has found time to indulge her other interests: shopping, seeing the country and looking for books to satisfy her passion for reading.

Zola's comment on rumours that she is homesick and that she is about to go home is: "I have chosen to come to Great Britain and this is where I want to live."

The Bookie's Bet

The Bookie's Bets for the race meeting at Newmarket tomorrow are: BEST BET — Braden Beat in the second race and BEST EACHWAY BET — Pound Seat in the fourth race.

oma secretly



ARGUS
15/5/84
105

Ciskei may be tax haven

From BARBARA HART
Argus Bureau

EAST LONDON. — Ciskei may be turned into a tax haven.

Ciskei's President Lennox Sebe today announced a wide-ranging economic reform programme, which could include the abolition of company tax as a step towards creating a tax haven.

Delivering his policy speech in the National Assembly in Bisho, Chief Sebe said the reforms would "tell investors of the world that in Ciskei you will be welcomed and you will find the free market atmosphere in which you can prosper".

The reforms include:

- Possible abolition of company tax.
- Property ownership under full title.
- Abolition of laws restricting small-business development.
- Establishment of an agricultural bank and an agricultural corporation.

Chief Sebe said the Swart Commission of Inquiry into the economic development of Ciskei had recommended in February that the question of Ciskei becoming a tax haven should be studied and the Executive Council would soon consider it.

LAND REFORM

Chief Sebe also announced a land reform programme which would allow people to hold title and to buy and sell property.

Tribal authorities would be given autonomy over land tenure affairs and could decide whether they wished to sell or lease land in addition to allocating it.

Chief Sebe said laws that hindered and harassed the development of small businesses would be abolished.

Announcing the establishment of the Ciskei Agricultural Bank and an agricultural corporation, Chief Sebe said it was his Government's policy that agriculture should be a cornerstone for economic development.

Control of financial aid to black homelands urged

ARGUS 11/5/84 (187) (105)

Parliamentary Staff

THE Government has been urged to control the spending of South African taxpayers' money given to independent black homelands in the form of financial aid.

Mr Horace van Rensburg (PFP Bryanston) said it was alarming how much money was wasted by the rulers of independent homelands such as Ciskei.

Speaking in the Assembly debate on the Foreign Affairs budget vote, he said a large percentage of this money came

out of the pockets of South African taxpayers.

It could therefore not be argued that Pretoria could not interfere in the activities of independent countries.

Mr van Rensburg said Ciskei was generally known to be impoverished. Yet Ciskeian President Lennox Sebe had bought a modern jet aircraft for about R2-million and had subsequently sold it at a large loss.

AIRPORT PLANNED

In addition, Ciskei was planning to build a R25-million international airport.

Mr van Rensburg asked the Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr Pik Botha, whether he or the Government had formulated a comprehensive policy for financial and other aid to African countries.

Replying, Mr Botha said every effort was being made to investigate and evaluate projects funded by South Africa in independent states.

However, these countries were independent and had other sources of income. South Africa could not interfere with the way this money was being spent.

WORRIED

Turning to the building of a R25-million airport in Ciskei, he said he was "personally worried" about it because there was an airport nearby at East London.

"It is a difficult situation I think it is a wrong priority, especially when there is a shortage of money."

Mr Botha said the Government was planning talks with Ciskei on this matter.

pick one

OLD MUTUAL CENTRE
CAPE TOWN
PHONE 419-1517

ARGUS 11/5/84 (105)

Ciskei officer feared detention, court is told

East London Bureau
BISHO. — A Ciskei intelligence officer feared that Mr Charles Sebe would detain him if he did not agree that Brigadier Harvey Tamsanqa be released from detention.

Colonel Louis Nonhonho, former divisional commander of the intelligence service, told the Supreme Court here yesterday he had agreed that Mr Sebe's former deputy be released because he had not known what would happen to him if he did not.

He was testifying at the trial of Mr Sebe, former Commander General of State Security, who has pleaded not guilty to charges of terrorism.

"Mr Sebe was my superior and he is also physically strong. I thought I might be detained if I disagreed."

Colonel Nonhonho said that all the police, army and intelligence officers Mr Sebe had called to his office on July 14 last year to discuss the detention agreed that Brigadier Tamsanqa should be freed.

Brigadier Tamsanqa was detained on July 13

without Mr Sebe being informed.

Colonel Nonhonho said he had not known whether Mr Sebe had the authority to order Brigadier Tamsanqa's release because some of Mr Sebe's powers had been cut.

"It was difficult to ask Mr Sebe questions. You didn't ask him questions. He gave orders and the person carried them out," Colonel Nonhonho said.

"INCITEMENT"

It is alleged that Mr Sebe endangered the security of the State by inciting a group of security officers to free Brigadier Tamsanqa by force from detention in Mdantsane

The alleged plan to free Brigadier Tamsanqa was dropped after Brigadier A Nell, Commander of the Ciskei Defence Force, and General Johan Coetzee, the South African Commissioner of Police, urged Mr Sebe not to proceed with it, Colonel Nonhonho said.

Mr Justice Pickard is on the bench. Mr Piet Oosthuizen, SC, and Mr Jan van Jaarsveld appear for the State. Mr Paul Avenant appears for Mr Sebe

(Proceeding)

Ciskei takes the Hong Kong road

105 S. Times 20/5/84

CISKEI claims that it is about to become the most attractive tax haven in the world. It will abolish company and income tax.

The impoverished mini-state hopes to turn the economic tide by making its beaches and rolling Hogsback mountains a tourist paradise, set among deregulated small businesses and a new land-ownership system.

The business package, announced in the Ciskei Parliament this week by President Lennox Sebe, is a virtual copy of the Swart Commission's recommendations. The Swart report came from an independent think-tank of South Africans with varied backgrounds.

A commissioner described the Sebe plan as "the biggest national experiment of its kind".

Desperate

"While the other independent homelands continue with their inherited tax and company law systems, the Ciskei has designed its own.

"We hope for a free-wheeling economy, a la Hong Kong. The Ciskeians are desperate for anything that may work. If the experiment is a success, it will be unparalleled."

New investors worried

By Barry Sergeant

about Ciskei's stability may be offered a political risk insurance scheme, underwritten by Lloyd's of London.

The Ciskeian tax changes will not damage government revenue seriously — company and income tax account for only 5% of income now. Indirect taxes and user-fees, such as bus coupons, account for 15%, the balance coming from the South African Government and Ciskei's cut of the South African Custom Union's income.

Enormous

President Sebe said the abolition of company tax was not a "mere short-term expedient" and the money lost would not be recouped from other taxes.

More than 60% of the people who live in Ciskei cross the border daily to work in South Africa.

South Africa's decentralisation scheme has been adopted in Ciskei, but its cost is enormous and has not had the desired results. Although a cost of R7 000 a job is quoted in the Ciskei, it is more likely to be R50 000.

Some companies have opened in Ciskei with the attitude that when decentralisation concessions run out,

they will move to another independent homeland.

Ciskeian companies set up under decentralisation schemes will continue to operate, but their concessions will be regarded as loans to be repaid. Alternatively, they can change to tax-free status and forfeit future concessions, simultaneously writing-off past concessions.

Land reform

President Sebe said in his announcement on land reform that there were "two disastrous myths about African tradition — firstly that blacks are bad farmers, and, secondly, we are opposed to private land tenure".

Ciskei is introducing a land policy which it claims is unique in Africa, consisting of a combination of tribal tradition and modern private ownership.

Three basic rights will be offered: the right to real security of tenure, the right to consolidation and sub-division, and the right to freedom of exchange. Tribal authorities will be able to decide for themselves whether, in addition to, or instead of, allocations of land by tribal custom, they will sell or lease land commercially.

The Ciskei Peoples Development Bank offers offshore investors package deals. Concessions to the industrialist include wage, transport, housing, interest and rental subsidies.

The new tax deal is an added advantage, along with the opportunity to buy freehold industrial erven.

In March 1982, total industrial investment in Ciskei was R40-million, employing 5 000 Ciskeians in 30 factories. Investors from Israel, Italy, Britain, the United States and the Middle and Far East have established factories at the industrial estates of Dimbaza, Fort Jackson and Sada.

In March 1983, industrial investment had grown to R140-million with the establishment of 90 new businesses and creation of an additional 16 000 employment opportunities at an average cost of R7 000 a job.

The Ciskei Peoples Development Bank approved another 11 factories in March this year, involving investment of R25-million and offering 2 364 jobs.

As in the rest of the sub-continent, Ciskei's economic progress has been hindered by the third year of drought. An estimated half of its 700 000 population is unemployed. Another million Ciskeian Xhosas live in South Africa.

By BARRY SERGEANT
and BRIAN POTTINGER

CISKEI, one of Southern Africa's poorest nations, has embarked on a massive, multi-million rand spending-spree.

The dirt-poor country is spending a fortune — much of it provided by South African taxpayers — on an airport, pilots, aircraft and a harbour.

Experts believe Ciskei has no need for such unproductive status symbols — especially with thousands of its citizens out of work.

Much of the money is being splurged on schemes sold to Ciskei by Israeli businessmen, who have wooed local officials with overseas trips.

Criticism

In Parliament, Foreign Minister Pik Botha recently criticised the Ciskei's airport contract as inappropriate at this stage in the country's development.

The money could be more profitably spent on labour-creating industry, he said.

It was recently announced in Parliament that Ciskei would receive a R305-million budget allocation from the SA Government this year.

Mr Botha's criticism of the domestic affairs of an independent homeland is unprecedented.

Disclosures made to the Sunday Times suggest the airport contract is only the tip of the iceberg.

Ciskeian officials concerned with development projects say major schemes are dealt with at a "political level" and they often hear of a major new project only after it has been announced in the Press.



They claim many contracts are so rushed and badly drawn up that the legal documentation does not afford the Ciskeian Government adequate protection.

PIK BOTHA
Critical

Items on Ciskei's lavish shopping list include:

● A R25-million airport — duplicating facilities which already exist at East London's large and under-utilised airport, only 50km away.

Dry dock

This figure, it is said, does not include R7-million needed for the essential supporting infrastructure.

● Ciskei's R700 000 contribution towards a private developer's dry-dock scheme on the Coega River, announced this week.

In exchange for this investment, the Ciskeian Government maintains that it will secure the employment of 4 000 of its citizens.

● Eighteen Ciskeians being trained as pilots by a private company in Israel — at a cost said to be about R5-million.

● Six Mooney aircraft, with payment presumably guaranteed in advance, bought by Ciskei from an Israeli businessman and not delivered because of the American arms embargo against South Africa.

● A harbour-project feasibility study which has been presented to the Ciskei Government and which, if built, could cost up to R100-million.

The airport contract appears not to have been put out to tender and was instead awarded to a Panama-registered company, C & M Construction. Its representative in Ciskei is Gary Morgan, a US citizen who has bought a house there.

No record

Construction and engineering experts say R25-million will not pay for a full international airport, and although large jets will be able to land on it, the facilities can only handle 100 people at most.

None of the major SA construction companies can find a record of the project being put out to tender.

This week the Southern African Development Bank, headed by Dr Simon Brand in Johannesburg, obtained a copy of the Ciskeian airport contract.

□ To Page 2

A fortune goes on Ciskei airport, pilots, planes and

BIG SPENDING

MR ANTON LUBOWSKI . . . threatened



PROFESSOR Carel Boshoff, in
wag, seems to have survived
involvement in the

BOST

By WIM VA

(105) City Press 20/5/84

THE MDANTSANE town council seems to be a hotseat — no-one wants to serve on it. The township has been without a council for almost a year now.

The previous council was dissolved after several of its members were detained by Ciskei Security Police shortly after the bus boycott started.

THE COLD HOT-SEAT!

By BENITO PHILLIPS

The election called last November was scrapped because of the curfew regulations in force at the time.

A caretaker committee, made up of members of the Committee of 20, was supposed to be appointed until an election was held — but this did not get off the ground either.

The township's ad-

ministration is now being run by the township manager and an ad-hoc committee. City Press battled for two weeks to find out when a council election would be held — but without success.

"Mdantsane is like a ship without a captain at the moment," said a

resident. "There is no-one to see to the day-to-day needs of the community."

Another resident, Fezile Nogaga, told City Press that Mdantsane needed councillors to run the township's affairs. "Take the Qumza Highway, for exam-

ple," he said.

"Shrubs and bushes have grown high near the highway. As a result, it is dangerous to walk in that area at night. Even during the day, women have been molested there.

"The standard of the township is really going down now that we don't have a council."

But Ciskei government sources refuse to say when a new council will be elected. All they say, is that the matter is a "very delicate"

one.

Routine work in the township is being slowed down or not taking place at all — the conditions of the roads are chaotic, and some homes are badly in need of maintenance work.

When there are heavy rains in the township, it is impossible to use the roads.

Homes and business sites are being allocated by the ad-hoc committee at the moment.

NEW ERA FOR STADIUM OF TERROR?

THE Sisa Dukashe stadium at Mdantsane, where hundreds of people were held captive and brutally assaulted by vigilantes during last year's bus boycott, will come under the spotlight on Sunday.

Different sporting codes in the township will meet to take a decision on whether or not to re-open the stadium for their sporting activities.

The codes who are calling the meeting in the township comprise soccer, rugby and the boxing promoters. City Press this week learnt that invitations had gone out to all the clubs affiliated to rugby and soccer.

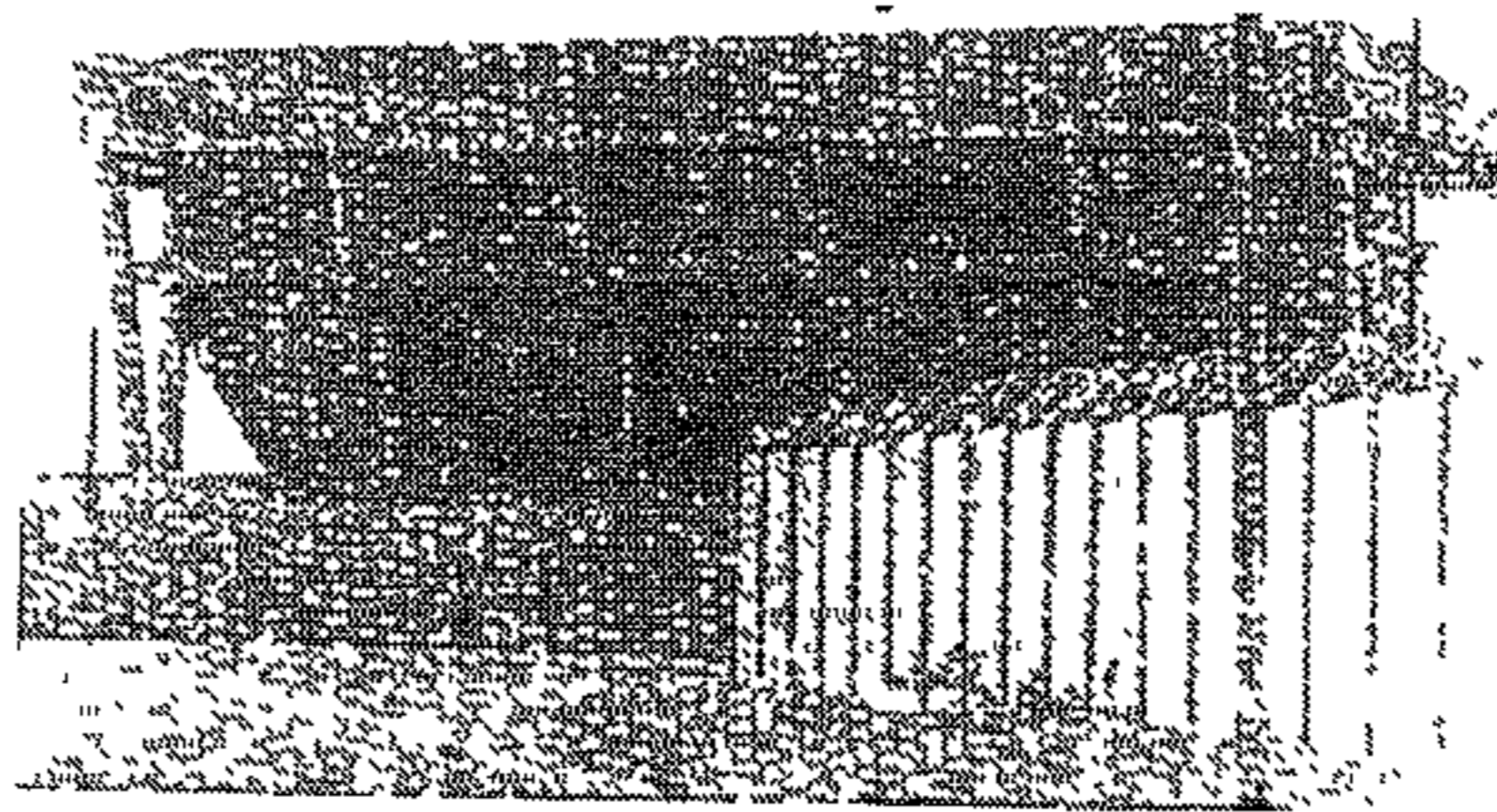
By BENITO PHILLIPS

Sisa Dukashe stadium came under the spotlight during the boycott when adults and pupils were abducted from the streets of Mdantsane and beaten.

Allegations were that women were forced to strip naked so their attackers could see if they wore SA Allied Work-

ers' Union T-shirts under their clothing.

Argument put forward by members of the different codes is that what happened at the stadium during the boycott is past and cannot be changed; and that, through various levies, the residents themselves are paying towards the upkeep of



the stadium.

The feeling is that they as sportsmen should not allow the stadium to become a white elephant. No matter how much people had decided to boycott the stadium, it would not change what had happened there.

However, prominent community members in Mdantsane told City Press since there was a direct link between the bus boycott — which is still in progress — and

the brutal assaults which had taken place there, there was no way they could support any kind of sport there.

Further argument advanced by the residents was that there were civil matters pending as a result of assaults at the stadium.

Many reaffirmed their decision that irrespective of what the sportsmen decide, they will continue boycotting all sport at the Sisa Dukashe stadium

Ciskei Appeal Court

THE CISKEI will get its own Appeal Court soon if the Supreme Court Bill piloted by Justice Minister Macebo Takane in the National Assembly becomes law.

Ciskei appeals were previously heard in Bloemfontein.

Mr Takane said the bill was intended to separate the Ciskei judiciary from the South African system.

The bill calls for the appointment of three appeal judges for the Bisho-based court.

Provision is also made for attorneys to appear in the Ciskei Supreme Court when no advocates are available — unlike in South Africa, where only advocates may defend clients in the Supreme Court.

Newsmen sue Ciskei

TWO journalists detained by the Ciskei Security Police last year are suing the Ciskei Government for R30 000 damages for "wrongful and unlawful" imprisonment.

Sabelo Ngani and Bafana Mkefa were detained on the instructions of Ciskei President Lennox Sebe.

'They're going to ban me'

20/5/84

By BENITO PHILLIPS

THE BORDER chief of the UDF, former Robben Island prisoner Steve Tshwete, firmly believes he is going to be banned again.

Mr Tshwete, whose first banning order expired in March 1981, said he was quizzed extensively for more than an hour by the branch commander of the Security Branch in King William's Town recently after being taken from his work.

He said he was told his political activities had been reported "to Pretoria".

He said the police indicated that Pretoria was concerned about his activities and that "I was moving all over the country making political speeches."

Mr Tshwete said he was also quizzed about a

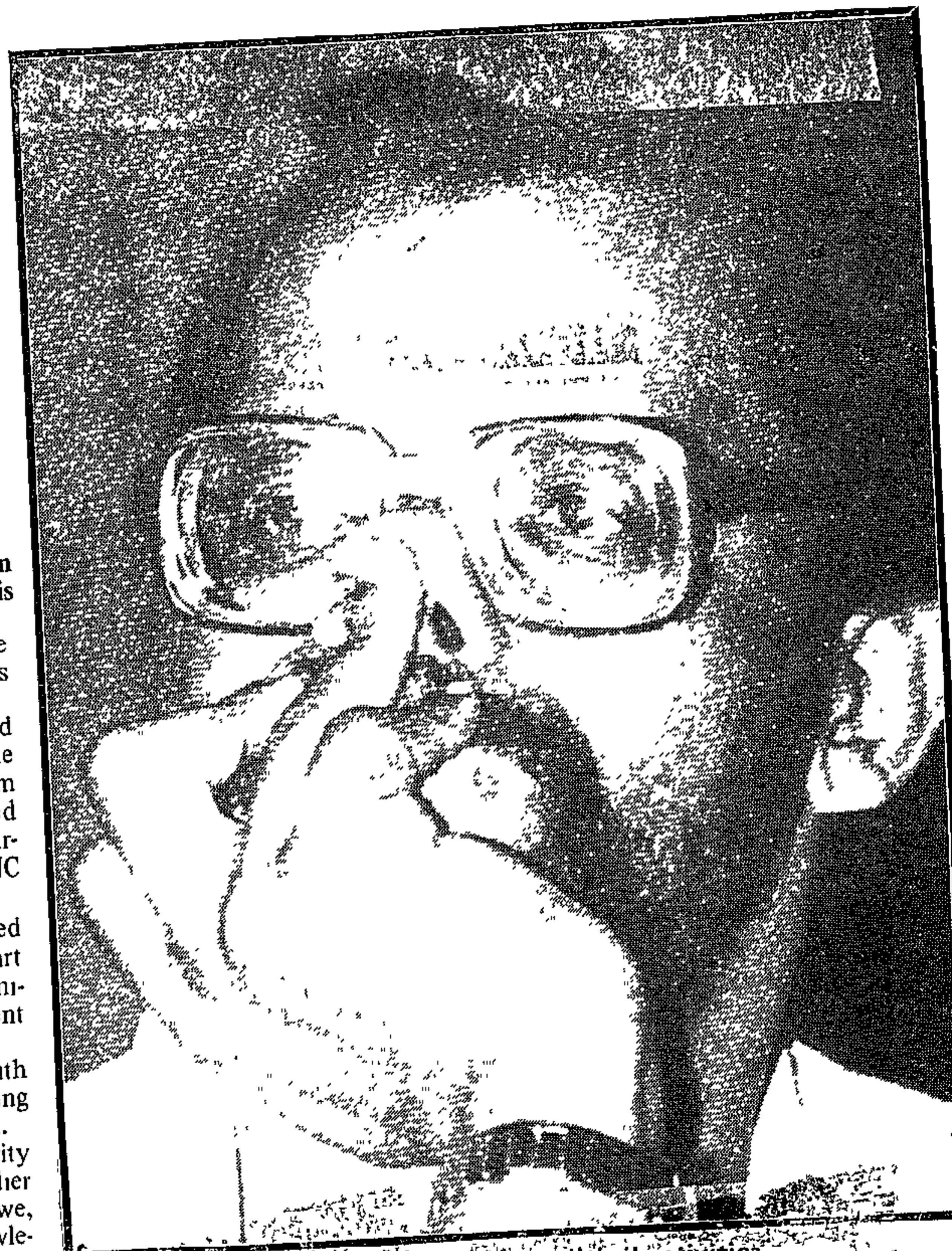
speech he made when he opened Saawu's congress recently.

He was also asked about the ANC, the UDF and the Freedom Charter. "I informed them the Freedom Charter was not an ANC document," he said.

Mr Tshwete described the police action as part of a campaign of intimidation and harassment against the UDF.

"I shall continue with my work as if nothing has happened," he said.

The border Security Police head, Brigadier Dries van der Merwe, said he had no knowledge of Mr Tshwete being questioned.



STEVE TSHWETE - Quizzed about political activities.

Ciskei police under fire

A KEY report on the 10-month Mdantsane bus boycott has slammed the actions of the Ciskei police during the height of protests last year.

By BENITO PHILLIPS

The survey, by the University of Port Elizabeth's Institute for Planning Research, said the detention of commuter representatives and the harassment of residents by Ciskei police were the major reasons for the continuation of the boycott.

The boycott was sparked last year by an 11 percent hike in bus fares by the Ciskei Transport Corporation (CTC).

"The probability of solving the problem is also minimised if the representatives of some parties are being detained," Professor W P van Niekerk and Mr E T

Heath say in their 99-page report released this week.

The report also recommends that the CTC reduce fares to what they were before the boycott started.

The report urged the Ciskei Government to show compassion towards the families of the people who died or were injured during the boycott.

It suggested that the tense situation could be defused if the Ciskei Government:

- Plays a low-key role during talks between the CTC and commuter representatives

representatives

- Lifts controls on privately-owned transport such as buses and taxis

- Allows commuters to choose their own mode of transport.

- The bus company should revert to the old bus fares and review fares annually in consultation with representatives for commuters, commerce and industry.

The Ciskei Government has strongly defended its actions during the boycott but accepted with some qualifications the recommendations of the researchers.

Cop talks clans out of clash

A BLOODY clan fight in Umbumbulu in Natal was narrowly avoided last weekend when a policeman talked a heavily-armed group of men out of carrying out a revenge attack.

Police said about 1 000 members of the Mkhize clan gathered on Saturday morning to attack the Makhaya clan.

Major Cobs Kapp came across the group during a patrol of the trouble spot. He stayed calm and spoke to the excited crowd through a loudhailer.

He eventually cooled them down, and persuaded them not to go ahead with the attack. The Mkhize clan had planned to take revenge for 20 of their members who died at the hands of the Makhanya clan last weekend.

"They were raging," said Major Kapp, District

Officer of Durban South "They were hitting on the shields with their assegais. But we managed to defuse the situation, and there was no further trouble."

However, four people were killed in Durban on Sunday morning - believed to be the victims of the Makhanya-Mkhize fighting.

In the Scottburgh area, an eight-year-old boy was the latest victim of clan fighting on Monday night. Sibusiso Cele was gunned down by an unknown man while he was playing outside his home.

City Press

OFFICES

62 Eloff Street
Extension
JOHANNESBURG

Please address all
news items and
tip offs to
THE EDITOR.
PHONE 836-0972

WRITE TO:-

P.O. BOX 57473,
SPRINGFIELD,
2137

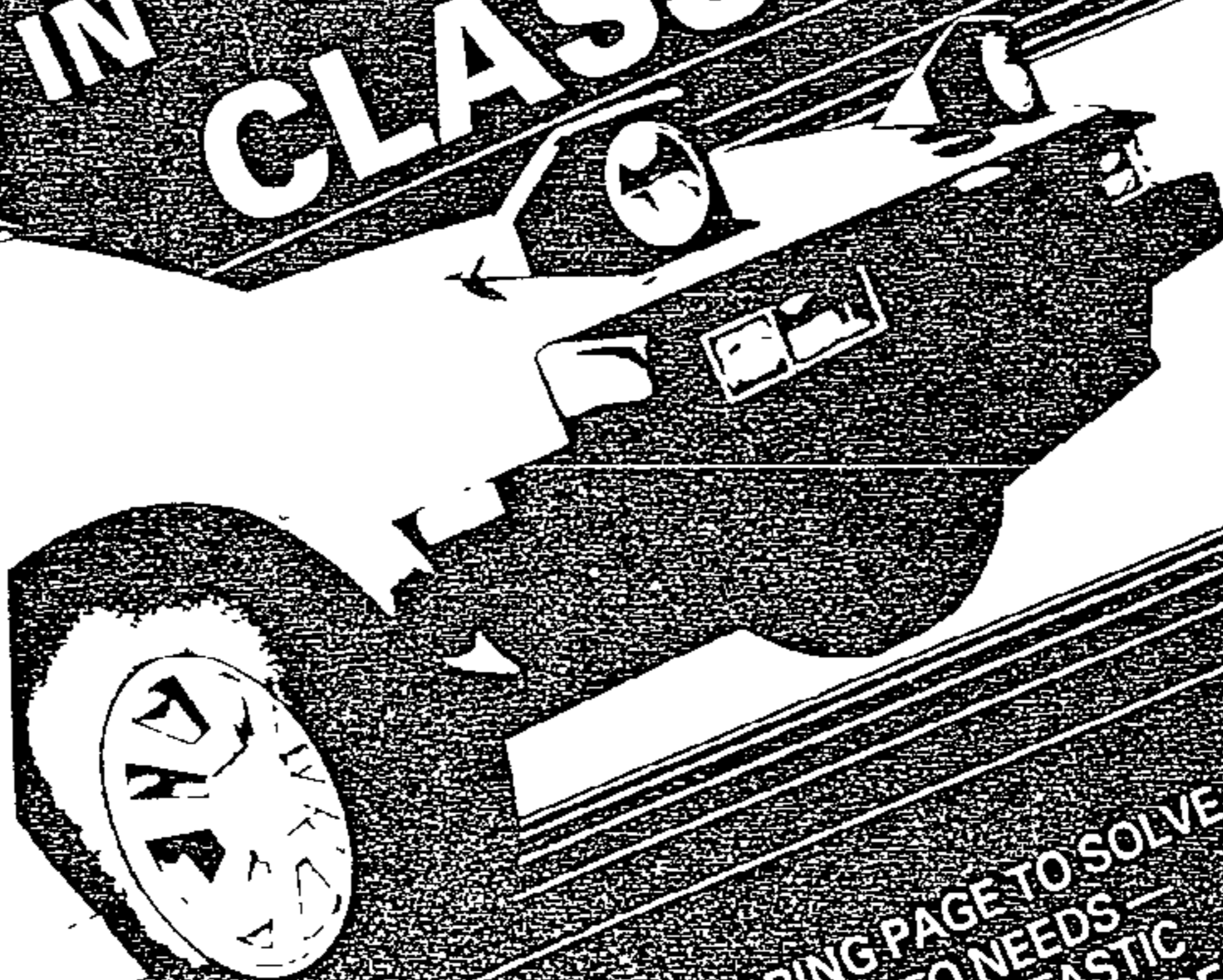
ADVERTISING

JHB HEAD OFFICE
Telephone 836-0972
P.O. Box 57473,
Springfield 2137.

CAPE TOWN
Telephone 652591
P.O. Box 6270
Roggebaai 8012

DURBAN

NOW! IN City Press CLASSIFIED



A MOTORING PAGE TO SOLVE
ALL YOUR AUTO NEEDS -
A SECTION OF FANTASTIC
"CAR BUYS" & "MOTOR SERVICES"
AVAILABLE TO YOU

WEEK AND
WEEK

STORM LASHES CAMPS

★ HUNDREDS
squatters are struggling to regain some shelter for their families - a hurricane-force storm left a trail of devastation on the Cape Flats

At KTC squatter camp families suffered together in a storm throughout the night. Four mothers with babies had been taken to hospital.

Sodden clothes, mattresses littered the site, where 400 families of Mr Oliver Mkhize have been squatted since the face of repeated evictions by the Western Cape Development Board in the past five months.

The board has demolished shelters almost everywhere for some time.

Political comment in...

Dispatch 21/5/84 (105)

Ciskei-German business links?



MR SPARY

BISHO — Industrial progress which has taken place in Ciskei, especially advances in the textile industry, could lead to joint ventures between West German and Ciskeian entrepreneurs a visiting businessman has indicated.

Dr Peter Spary, secretary-general of a leading entrepreneurs organisation in West Germany, expressed this view after a short visit to Ciskei.

Dr Spary, who was in Ciskei on a brief opinion-forming visit, said he was astounded by the level of industrial sophistication that Ciskei had achieved over the past 10 years

"We in West Germany know what it is to promote industrial development. We spent several decades rebuilding our own economic and cultural foundations after the last war"

What Ciskei has

achieved in years is little short of miraculous, he said

Dr Spary congratulated the government, President Lennox Sebe, and the Ciskei People's Development Bank for what they had accomplished

He said it would not surprise him if German textile and other operators were to start investigating the possibilities of entering into joint

ventures with Ciskei on the same basis as those that have already been entered into in Taiwan.

Dr Spary said he was also impressed with the political situation in Ciskei

"I had the privilege of visiting Parliament while it was in session and can assure you that the level of the political debate that I heard compares favourably with any in the world," he said — DDR

AA man deals with seat-belt fallacies

EAST LONDON — A member of the Border and Midlands area committee of the Automobile Association here Dr B D. Ritchie has released an article dealing with the question of the safety of using seat belts.

Dr Ritchie mentions that there are various reasons given why seat belts can be dangerous and that their use should therefore not be made compulsory.

He said statistics quoted are often regarded as manipulated figures to support various campaigners' ideas being imposed on the "general populace". However, evidence from retrospective study and

experimentation of the value of seat belts shows that any argument against the validity and safety of seat belts can no longer be validly broached.

"The prevalence of motor accident injury, its consumption of human life and the suffering and cost caused to modern man demand that all measures be taken to limit the serious effect of motor accidents"

Dr Ritchie stresses that it has been shown that the greatest number of accidents happen within 40 km of the home and also that most accidents occur in the speed range of 0 to 60 km/h — a very good reason why a motorist

travelling even the shortest distance should "buckle up".

He gives three points which are often made against the use of seat belts being made compulsory. The first one is that if the seat belt is worn the occupant of a vehicle involved in an accident would be trapped

Dr Ritchie says, however, that research showed that there is more than adequate time to release a seat belt buckle and for a person to get himself out of the vehicle

The actual number of accidents where a seat belt may delay exit from the vehicle were

few and formed a very small percentage of the total number of accidents

The next argument presented against seat belts was that they did not offer protection in collisions from the sides

Dr Ritchie said these type of collisions often resulted in the occupants of the car being flung out of the car, but that statistics showed that the injuries suffered by the person flung out of the car were five times greater than if the person remained in the vehicle

The third argument was that the seat belts themselves could cause injury. This only occurs if the belt is not correctly adjusted, he said

Thus the use of a seat belt in the very rare case may cause injury, but the number of fatal injuries far outnumber these rare instances.

Dr Ritchie said it had been shown that in countries where the compulsory wearing of seat belts had been enforced, there had been a dramatic reduction in the number of injuries seen in hospital casualty departments as a result of motor vehicle accidents

"There is thus overwhelming evidence that the seat belt prevents major disruption of life and limb with the resultant suffering and costs to both the injured, near relatives and on a broader level to the whole country" — DDR

WAS AWAY TEL man

year-old boy was killed and another injured when a heavy concrete block fell on them while they were playing on a dumping site at the weekend

Sean Smit was killed and Henry Esbend, 9, sustained a fractured pelvis when the block rolled down an embankment and hit the two Pefterville boys.

A friend, Clarence Minnaar, 12, who was also playing at the dump near to where the railway line crosses Shasta Road at the boundary between Pefterville and Braelynn, told yesterday how he saw his friend killed.

He said he, Sean, Henry and another friend, Matteo Hielbron, 10, were throwing stones at a packet at about midday on Saturday.

"Sean and Henry went down the embankment

have fun
Chris Barnard
Page 6

diplomacy
in learning
Page 5

2 SA departments arrogant says Sebe

BISHO — President Lennox Sebe lashed out strongly at the South African Departments of Foreign Affairs and Co-operation and Development yesterday.

He said these two departments were insensitive to Ciskei's needs. He congratulated the speakers in the debate on the education budget for their restraint in expressing their concern on a highly sensitive issue.

He said all members had focused on the problem and he endorsed the opinion that the problem lay at the door of the two "arrogant" departments. These departments never took what Ciskei said or wanted seriously.

He assured the House that not all the South African departments were unco-operative.

He cited Defence and Police. Police were particularly co-operative in running courses and providing cars. Defence was also always willing to assist but Foreign Affairs and Co-operation and Development were "arch enemies of the present generation."

President Sebe said he had asked the South African ambassador to Ciskei, Mr M Botha, to arrange a meeting between him and the Prime Minister, Mr P. W. Botha, but he did not know what the ambassador was doing about this.

He accused officials of the Department of Foreign Affairs of looking at their watches when discussions came to a crunch. They would look at their watches and say

it was late now and time to go.

Sometimes the Ciskei delegation would be told that a senior official or minister was not available and they could not come to a decision without him. At other times the Minister of Foreign Affairs would leave during the course of discussions.

President Sebe said the two departments were responsible for boys who were leaving the country and crossing the borders. The solution in the two countries would come when they did not look to greener pastures elsewhere. Sending apples to Maputo would not solve the problem.

A South Africa delegation was to have visited Ciskei this week but Ciskei had been told it would not come as one big delegation but would come in groups at different times. He had told them not to come at all, he said.

He said apartheid was not dead but alive.

Economic independence could only be achieved through education and could only be achieved by dint of hard

work. The task was so great that there was no room for vacillation and procrastination. Both commerce and industry had to be made aware of the fact that they and the government must jointly promote, through education, the welfare of the less fortunate members of society at all costs and implement the system as soon as possible.

The Minister of Posts and Telecommunications, Chief J. T. Mabandla, said he agreed with the Minister of Education that the treatment of blacks in education would lead to something like a volcano. It was not only education that blacks were unhappy with. They were also unhappy about the question of land.

He said the Assembly had been rudely shocked to hear about the rate of school failures.

The reason why he had included the land question in the education vote was because children went to school with empty stomachs. Blacks did not have land to produce enough food —
DDR

Health service continues to grow — Beukes

BISHO — Ciskei's comprehensive health service continued to expand through decentralisation, the Minister of Health, Dr H. C. Beukes, said yesterday.

He said in his policy speech that decentralisation with an emphasis on preventive medicine made use of voluntary organisation, lay health workers, health boards, clinic committees and community hospitals.

Recruitment of doctors from Israel enabled his department to cope with the growing demands, Dr Beukes said and outlined the position at the country's main hospitals with its back-up of rural clinics and mobile nursing units

The 965-bed Cecilia Makiwane Hospital at Mdantsane continued to function as a regional and referral hospital as well as a semi-academic hospital affiliated to the University of Cape Town.

The hospital functioned in association with nine urban and 10 rural clinics, three mobile teams, and nurses who visited 130 schools.

It had not had any extensions in two years and would need an addi-

tional 500 beds to cope with the expected addition to the 24 000 houses in Mdantsane.

A University of Fort Hare professor and two lecturers ran courses leading to degrees in nursing science. Training of courses for radiographers, medical technologists, physiotherapists, pharmacists and occupational therapists would be developed.

Every hospital in Ciskei had a shortage of transport, Dr Beukes said.

This was a major problem as the lack of transport was one of the main factors causing disruption in the smooth running of health services.

He said two hearses had been provided for transporting the dead from Cecilia Makiwane Hospital to any part of Ciskei

This move had been made necessary by the fact that many people found it very difficult to foot transport costs when patients referred to the hospital died.

Dr Beukes also told the National Assembly that it was unfortunate that his predecessor, due to incorrect advice, acquired four-wheel drive vehicles for ambulances which were completely unsuitable.

Resettlement blamed for congestion in hospitals

Dispatch
24/5/84

~~2/11~~

105

BISHO — The Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr Ntandazo Pityi, blamed the congestion of Ciskei hospitals on the dumping of people in Ciskei by the South African Government.

He was speaking during the health budget vote.

He said the dumpings were causing an upswing in the cost of drugs, vehicles and so on. More doctors, nurses and other personnel had to be employed because of these people being driven away from South Africa.

Mr Pityi said the greatest cause of starvation was inadequate land. He said the resettled people had no land to grow vegetables, or to keep at least a milk goat.

He said the Minister of Health, Dr H C Beukes, had told the House about a sum of R3 million set aside to treat TB.

An in-depth study at three resettlement areas revealed that the life of the rural poor was dominated by sheer survival. The cause was the land question and that these people had been driven away from employment opportunities by the laws of the Republic of South Africa.

Mr Pityi said the report of the in-depth study revealed that in Oxton, near Sada, 61 per cent of the respondents had lost one child or more, and 30 per cent had lost three children or more. Oxton was a resettlement area.

"Is this not a ploy to reduce black population?" he asked.

"How many times have we read about population explosion? First it was thinly disguised that it was directed at all the inhabitants of South Africa but as recently as Tuesday it was nakedly directed to blacks by the Minister of Environmental Affairs and Fisheries, Mr Sarel Hayward, who follows fast on the similar suggestions from the other Afrikaner diehards."

Mr Pityi said that Mr Hayward had said that if blacks did not reduce their population growth South Africa was heading for catastrophe, not in terms of food but water — DDR.

Malefane: 200 firms moved to Ciskei

*Dispatch
25/5/84*

(105)

BISHO — Since independence about 200 companies which had been registered in South Africa had re-registered in Ciskei and now paid duties, fees and company tax in Ciskei.

Chief Malefane said the fiscal year 1984/85 for the payment of industrial development incentives as compared with R9 million in the previous financial year.

This was said by the Minister of Finance and Economic Development, Chief M. E. P. Malefane, when he delivered his policy speech

In addition, R3,9 million was provided for railage rebates and R2 million for small business development, this being a new item of expenditure.

An additional 260 companies had been registered for the first time and there were at present 40 companies awaiting registration

The unique local conditions had fostered the movement of industry to Ciskei. Within two and a half years after independence, industrial activities had trebled.

During the last two years, 60 companies had been registered as importers in terms of the Import and Export Control Act. Total import permits issued on controlled goods last year amounted to R42,3 million.

For example, the number of factories had increased from 30 to 91, industrial investment had increased from R40 million to R145 million and the number of jobs created had increased from 5 000 to 16 000.

A recently approved export incentive scheme was now in operation

These jobs had been created at the low average cost of R7 000.

He said withdrawal of customs duties on imports was a method of enabling Ciskeian factories to be competitive on the local as well as the export market. In this regard several permits for the withdrawal of duties had been issued to local factories which manufactured for the export market only as well as import permits for factories which produced for the local market

Chief Malefane said that at a recent meeting of the board of directors of the Ciskei Peoples Development Bank, no fewer than 11 new factories, representing a financial investment of R25 million and almost 3 000 new job opportunities, were approved for establishment.

At the recent Rand Easter Show, 47 enquiries about the establishment of new ventures were received. —
DDR.

2 SA departments arrogant says Sebe

BISHO — President Lennox Sebe lashed out strongly at the South African Departments of Foreign Affairs and Co-operation and Development yesterday.

He said these two departments were insensitive to Ciskei's needs. He congratulated the speakers in the debate on the education budget for their restraint in expressing their concern on a highly sensitive issue.

He said all members had focused on the problem and he endorsed the opinion that the problem lay at the door of the two "arrogant" departments. These departments never took what Ciskei said or wanted seriously.

He assured the House that not all the South African departments were unco-operative.

He cited Defence and Police. Police were particularly co-operative in running courses and providing cars. Defence was also always willing to assist but Foreign Affairs and Co-operation and Development were "arch enemies of the present generation".

President Sebe said he had asked the South African ambassador to Ciskei, Mr M. Botha, to arrange a meeting between him and the Prime Minister, Mr P. W. Botha, but he did not know what the ambassador was doing about this.

He accused officials of the Department of Foreign Affairs of looking at their watches when discussions came to a crunch. They would look at their watches and say

it was late now and time to go.

Sometimes the Ciskei delegation would be told that a senior official or minister was not available and they could not come to a decision without him. At other times the Minister of Foreign Affairs would leave during the course of discussions.

President Sebe said the two departments were responsible for boys who were leaving the country and crossing the borders. The solution in the two countries would come when they did not look to greener pastures elsewhere. Sending apples to Maputo would not solve the problem.

A South Africa delegation was to have visited Ciskei this week but Ciskei had been told it would not come as one big delegation but would come in groups at different times. He had told them not to come at all, he said.

He said apartheid was not dead but alive.

Economic independence could only be achieved through education and could only be achieved by dint of hard

work. The task was so great that there was no room for vacillation and procrastination. Both commerce and industry had to be made aware of the fact that they and the government must jointly promote, through education, the welfare of the less fortunate members of society at all costs and implement the system as soon as possible.

The Minister of Posts and Telecommunications, Chief J. T. Mabandla, said he agreed with the Minister of Education that the treatment of blacks in education would lead to something like a volcano. It was not only education that blacks were unhappy with. They were also unhappy about the question of land.

He said the Assembly had been rudely shocked to hear about the rate of school failures.

The reason why he had included the land question in the education vote was because children went to school with empty stomachs. Blacks did not have land to produce enough food. —
DDR

CONTROVERSIAL proposals for the development of the Ciskei made by the Swart Commission, have been strongly criticised in a report just published.

The report, by University of Stellenbosch economist Mr J C Lotter, is included in the first issue of Development Southern Africa, a proposed quarterly review by the Development Bank of Southern Africa.

Among the comments of the "Commission of inquiry into the economic development of the Republic of the Ciskei" (the Swart Commission), which come in for criticism are:

- Assumptions regarding the ease with which the prevailing tribal land tenure system may be modernised.

- The role of decentralisation incentives in promoting industrial development.

- Restricting sources of migrant labour (which, says Mr Lotter, may have "grave international consequences".)

Questioning the emphasis placed by the commission on land modernisation, Mr Lotter says that were such a programme successful it would "push a lot of people off the land."

"One could question whether such modernisation should not perhaps wait until a sound basis for small or informal business is developed."

Such a programme may lead to a rapid influx of peasants to urban areas, and in the absence of adequate funds for housing "the effect may only be more visibly unemployed urbanites, rather than low-income, or underemployed rural peasants".

Mr Lotter says in any event it would be "interesting to see" whether the commission's claim that



By Louis Beckerling
Business Editor

there are no fundamental problems in altering the land tenure system to allow the sale and consolidation of allotments "turns out to be correct.

"If so, this would in fact place an altogether different view on the whole question of land reform in Southern African black agriculture"

On proposals regarding industrial development in the Ciskei, Mr Lotter points out that there are "enough indications that the decentralisation effort will not be adequate to solve the unemployment problem of the Ciskei" (this is already apparent where the commission reports that 25% of the industrial enterprises already in the Ciskei are struggling to survive)

"Factors such as the location of the RSA market seem to have a stronger pull towards the metropolitan areas of the RSA than the pull of incentives to the Ciskei.

"On the other hand, excessively attractive incentives could lead to the establishment of non-viable enterprises that will have no economic future."

Singling out recommen-

dations that discussions should take place with the South African Government with a view to persuading South Africa to draw migrant labour from the four national states and not from independent states like Lesotho, Mr Lotter says this proposal is "stunning in its implications.

"Yet it is discussed in three lines (in the report), without any motivation being given for such a far-reaching recommendation which may have grave international consequences."

Mr Lotter is also critical of many recommendations which, he said, were "too vague to have any relevance", and inadequate attention to technical details.

In this respect, he mentions a proposal by the commission that land surveying techniques be simplified.

Having made this recommendation, the commission "then states that it is not clear whether this would meet the needs of building societies.

"As this recommendation is rather important for the whole system of land tenure modernisation recommended, one wonders whether a more detailed analysis would not have been an improvement."

In a concluding assessment of the Swart Commission's report, Mr Lotter observes that great emphasis was placed on the salutary effects that the "free market" would exercise on Ciskeian development.

This disregarded the fundamental market forces actually in operation, however, and given the tendency towards concentration in the heart of the SA economy, "it is unlikely that the market would ensure development in the Ciskei".

Commission's proposals on Ciskei criticised

105
E. Post
26/5/84

100 are suing Ciskei for R2m over police action

Mall Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — More than 100 people are suing the Ciskeian government for more than R2-million as a result of police action at the outset of the ongoing Mdantsane bus boycott, the longest in South African history.

This was established in a survey of claims being handled by eight legal practices. Yet Ciskei's legal adviser Mr "Lammie" de Klerk has twice denied there are any claims pending against Ciskei arising out of events in Mdantsane in the second half of last year.

Some of the attorneys interviewed, however, expressed fears that legislation would be passed during the current Ciskei National Assembly session exonerating anyone from blame for the mass arrests, deaths and assaults in the township last year.

A similar measure was invoked after the Sharpeville shootings, rendering government parties immune from litigation

Attorneys also said they had had to abandon a number of assault claims because victims were not certain whether their assailants had been plainclothes policemen or members of a vigilante squad.

Most of the claims allege assault and unlawful arrest and detention, and some are being brought by the families of commuters who were shot dead.

In most cases, which will not reach court for several months, the Minister of Justice

and the Commissioner of Police are named as the defendants.

One of the attorneys, Mrs Priscilla Jana, has the most briefs — about 30 claims for a total of about R400 000.

The registrar of Ciskei's Supreme Court, Mr G M Mfundisi, would not allow access to files on summonses issued against the Ciskeian government because "that information remains confidential until the case goes to court". He said he did not know how many summonses had been issued.

Inquiries also revealed that another two major claims are pending against Ciskeian authorities. One is being brought by Mr Rowan Cronje, former adviser to President Lennox Sebe and now a member of Bophutatswana's Cabinet, who is claiming nearly R250 000 for alleged breach of a seven-year contract he had signed with the Ciskeian Government.

The second is being brought by Father Smangaliso Mkhathshwa, secretary-general of the South African Catholic Bishops Conference, who is suing Ciskei's Minister of Justice and Police for unlawful arrest and detention and malicious persecution.

According to the summons issued against the Minister, he was held in Ciskei for more than four months before a regional court discharged him.

Mr Mkhathshwa is claiming R150 000.

Ciskei may be 'another Hong Kong' — professor

W/C ARGUS 26/5/84 105 ~~776~~
~~230~~

THE Ciskei may become another Hong Kong with "an enormous influence on the future development of southern Africa," a Canadian professor of economics said in Cape Town this week.

Professor Herbert Grubel, who is on an exchange visit to the University of Cape Town school of economics, was speaking on free market zones at the monthly lunch of the UCT Graduate School of Business Association.

He said free market zones were being opened throughout the world at a rate of between 50 and 100 a year. The United States already had 150.

So far this was a phenomenon which had passed southern Africa by. But now the Ciskei was hoping to emulate Hong Kong by turning itself

into a free market zone. This was an exciting idea.

The Ciskei would abolish company tax and laws which inhibited the development of small businesses.

It had already attracted investment from overseas and "I imagine President Sebe will successfully invite international airlines to provide cut-rate flights to the new international airport."

The president had been criticised for building the airport but it would be essential for the success of his free market zone.

In the past, professors of economics had taught their students the theoretical advantages of free trade zones but had then warned that they would not work in the real world because the market was

unreliable and some controls were necessary.

In the post-war years "we have had the development of regulations and controls in unprecedented magnitude."

These had made a significant contribution to slowing down increases in productivity.

"Regulations bring some benefit, but over-regulation costs too much."

There was also the danger of interest groups making use of regulations to keep rivals out.

One of the most exciting and relevant things for South Africa was that "the Ciskei had a study written which said its best hope of economic development was to eliminate the heavy hand of controls" and had decided to repeal laws and regulations hampering its economy.

BISHO — Ciskei's former Commander General of State Security, Mr Charles Sebe, had offered his resignation on two occasions shortly before he was detained on July 19 last year, the Supreme Court here heard yesterday.

In his evidence in a case in which he is charged with terrorism, Mr Sebe told the court that during Easter celebrations a man by the name of Sotyelelwa had made certain allegations which he took to mean that he was planning a coup against his Brother, President Lennox Sebe.

As a result the man was detained and interrogated but President Sebe had not been satisfied with the tapes of the interrogation.

Mr Sebe had taken this as a sign that the President did not trust him and he had offered his resignation but it had not been accepted.

Later there had been

trouble between the sons of both men for which Mr Sebe had apologised and his apology had been accepted.

The President had phoned him one night to say that his son was riding up and down past his house on a motorcycle in the company of two others and they were making a nuisance of themselves.

Mr Sebe had said he would put a stop to it but the President had been angry and put the phone down and later refused to speak to him, he said.

For this reason he had again tendered his resignation but it had been refused.

Shortly before he had left for Israel, the President had informed Mr Sebe that Brigadier Madolo, the commission-

er of Police, should report to the Minister of Justice in his absence.

Before this, Brigadier Madolo had always reported to Mr Sebe.

Mr Sebe said that while the President was overseas, Major Croucamp, the commander of Ikrele Lesizwe (Sword of the Nation), had told him that he had received a call from General Minnaar telling him that he was promoted to Major and that he was going to be Minister of Defence.

Major Croucamp had also told Mr Sebe that General Minnaar had instructed two Ikrele Lesizwe officers to meet and escort the President from Jan Smuts airport on July 15 (two days later).

When asked by counsel for the defence, Mr Paul Avenant, how he had reacted to this new, Mr Sebe said "It was a bitter pill to swallow."

He said it appeared that he was being overlooked and that he was not being trusted.

Mr Sebe said that an operation planned for

I offered to resign

D. Dispatch

105

the evening of July 14 was to raid a house in Mdantsane. A terrorist had told them there was an arms cache in the house.

He had instructed Colonel Nonhongo to select men for a team to go along with the South African police and assist in the raid.

He had told Colonel Nonhongo not to forget Ikrele Lesizwe because they always participated in raids of that nature.

Mr Sebe told the court that he had been informed of the detention of Brigadier Tamsanqa on July 14 at a meeting he had with Colonel Nonhongo at 4.30 pm.

He said he had been shocked and surprised. He said he had known Brig Tamsanqa since 1962 when he had both been in the South African security police and he knew him to be a reliable and loyal man — to both South Africa and Ciskei.

He said he had concluded that "something bad was going on".

Mr Sebe said that Colonel Tele, the district

commandant of Zwelitsha police, and Colonel Pakade, the district commandant of Mdantsane police, had been summoned to his office. Colonel Pakade told him that he had been tipped off about Tamsanqa's detention by someone from the Mdantsane police.

Mr Sebe said the two men had asked him to speak to Brigadier Madolo about the circumstances of the brigadier's detention but he had said that he couldn't because the commissioner was responsible only to the Minister of Justice and he could not therefore interfere.

Mr Sebe had then said he was going to communicate with the authorities in South Africa because the detention of his second in command was a disgrace to both countries.

It would embarrass both countries because Ciskei had obtained independence through the policies of South Africa.

Mr Sebe told the court that one of the men who were gathered at the CCIS offices that even-

ing, Major Mlotana, said that if no one knew of Brig Tamsanqa's detention, he should be released as a matter of course. He said the matter should be probed otherwise it would lead to an embarrassment for the government.

Mr Sebe denied that he had been one of the people who had said Brigadier Tamsanqa should be released.

He said that he had understood Major Mlotana to mean that he, Mr Sebe, should use his authority to release Brig Tamsanqa.

He said he had received two anonymous phone calls shortly afterwards. The person had said that he was going to be detained and the orders were that if he resisted he was to be shot.

Mr Sebe said he had been in great fear of his life. He had sent for Brigadier Nell and Colonel Nkani.

He had instructed Colonel Nkani to take the guards to Jongumsobomvu army base and keep them on standby be-

turned to Ciskei.

Mr Pik Botha was going to meet the President at the airport and he was going to stress to him the seriousness of the situation in Ciskei where the second in command of the state security was in detention.

When questioned by the defence about the meeting of his officers when he had asked Brigadier Nell to address them, Mr Sebe said he had remained silent at the meeting because the men were in a state of panic.

He denied that Colonel Nonhongo had said that Brig Tamsanqa should be released by force.

He said that when Brig Nell had arrived at his office that day, he had decided to contact South Africa to intervene in the situation.

He said the President was arriving the next day and he had decided to let the matter of Brig Tamsanqa wait until then.

He had spoken to the Commissioner of Police in South Africa, General Johan Coetzee, of the threat on his life. General Coetzee had advised him to leave and drive to Pretoria.

The case continues today — DDR

Sebe

29/5/84

cause there was talk of an imminent bus boycott.

While he was waiting for Brig Nell to arrive, he had spoken to the South African Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr Pik Botha.

Mr Sebe said he had wanted Brigadier Nell to speak to his officers because they had also been afraid.

He said his relationship with Brigadier Nell had been a good one. They were both loyal to South Africa and he believed that Brigadier Nell, in his capacity as an officer seconded to the Ciskei Defence Force, was a person who should be told of the situation.

Mr Sebe said that he could have used his powers to release Brigadier Tamsanqa but his position as Commander General could have been jeopardised if a policeman on duty at the charge office had refused to release him.

Mr Sebe told the court that he had decided to wait until the next day when the President re-

Parliament and Politics

'Vicious tyrant' invites Suzman

Political Staff

WETERAN civil rights campaigner Mrs Helen Suzman (PFP Houghton) has accepted an invitation to visit Ciskei from the man she called "a vicious tyrant", President Lennox Sebe.

President Sebe invited Mrs Suzman to visit Ciskei after she had made a scathing attack on detention without trial in South Africa, particularly in the homelands, in Parliament earlier this year.

Mrs Suzman strongly criticized the Ciskei Government's actions during the Mdantsane bus boycott, describing them as "a great deal of state violence".

In the same speech, she also called President Patrick Mphahlele of Venda "an imposter and petty demagogue".

Soon after, President Sebe announced in Bisho, Ciskei's capital, that he would invite Mrs Suzman to visit the homeland to see for herself.

Last week, Mrs Suzman wrote back to President Sebe accepting his invitation.

In an interview yesterday, Mrs Suzman said: "I have in fact visited Ciskei before in order to see the resettlement camps.

"This time I want to talk to people about the whole administration and to ascertain what went on in the bus boycott."

She said that depending on the dates of the visit, she would be accompanied by the leader of the PFP, Dr Van Zyl Slabbert, as well as two of the party's Eastern Cape MPs, Mr Errol Moorcroft, MP for Albany, and Mr Andrew Savage, MP for Walmer.

She hoped they would be able to visit Mdantsane.

"I also hope to find out what is going with detainees in Ciskei and to look at the conditions under which they have to live," Mrs Suzman said.

She was one of a group of PFP MPs who were called "snakes in the grass" by President Sebe after they visited resettlement camps in Ciskei two years ago. They had gone to the camps without obtaining prior permission from the Ciskei authorities.

(105) D. Dispatch
30/5/84

Ciskei plans new 20 000 ha game reserve

BISHO — The Branch of Nature Conservation was progressing satisfactorily and showed that the development and proper management of Ciskei's wild natural resources could in future play a more productive role in the economy of the country.

This was said by the Minister of Agriculture and Forestry, Mr V. H. Mafani, during his policy speech

Closer links between the Branch of Nature Conservation and Forestry, Tsolwana game park and the Ciskei National Tourist Office were likely to prove beneficial to the country as a whole, by bringing together the production and marketing aspects of Ciskei's wild natural resources. Methods to

achieve this were under investigation.

Mr Mafani said that one of the highlights of the year was the establishment of a 20 000 ha game reserve in the Double Drift area of the Victoria East District, which would be called the Lennox Sebe Game Reserve, in honour of President Sebe.

A large safari-type hotel was planned for the area.

Sandile Dam was completed during the year and the Branch of Nature Conservation had been charged with its planning and administration.

Primary facilities were complete and these would be followed by the dam's development as Ciskei's first tourist recreational park, Mr Mafani said. — DDR

105 D. Dufafatek 30/9/84

It's a frame-up — Sebe

BISHO — Ciskei's former Commander General of State Security claimed in the Supreme Court here yesterday the terrorism charges against him were a frame-up

Mr Charles Sebe claimed he was being framed following the events of July 14 last year by the Commissioner of Police, Brigadier Lulama Madolo

Six other high-ranking officers in the security forces were also involved in the frame-up. He said they included the second in command of the defence force, Colonel M. Nkani, and the Divisional Commander of the disbanded Ciskei Central Intelligence Services, Colonel L. L. Nonhonho

Asked by the prosecutor, Mr P. C. Oosthuizen, SC, why he thought Brigadier Madolo wanted to frame him, Mr Sebe said the brigadier had received two promotions after his detention

He had also drawn inference from what Brigadier Madolo had said in his evidence against him.

Mr Sebe linked the frame-up to a speech by an unscheduled speaker at the Easter rally, Mr Caweni Sotyelelwa

The speaker had told of Kwame Nkrumah who had been thrown out of office because he left his people to the armed forces.

Mr Sebe said he took the address to be an insinuation directed at the Ciskei armed forces. He traced the bad blood between himself and President Lennox Sebe to the speech.

Yesterday Mr Sebe told the court.

That he signed a letter addressed to the President recommending his own appointment to the

rank of major-general in the Ciskei Special Forces and as Commander General of the Department of State Security:

● That he felt there was something fishy about the "unlawful" detention of his deputy, Brigadier H. Tamsanqa;

● That he had not been able to order extra protection for the State President because his arrival from Israel had been kept secret from him; and

● That he had been surprised by the number of armed police at Zwelitsha when the President arrived.

The letter — dated independence day, December 4 — was handed in as an exhibit yesterday

Asked by the prosecutor why he had signed

himself as Commander General before the recommendation had been approved, Mr Sebe said he had received instructions to draw up the letter.

The letter was signed by the President but it did not have the seal of Ciskei. It had been submitted for embossment with the seal

Questioned about Brig Tamsanqa's detention, Mr Sebe said it had been unlawful because he had not been informed about it despite all detentions being his sole responsibility.

The situation had been tense that night with an atmosphere of animosity between the central intelligence service and the police.

He had decided it would be best not to

aggravate the situation and to await the President's return from Israel.

Asked why he had not telephoned the Minister of Justice about the circumstances surrounding Brig Tamsanqa's detention, Mr Sebe said if the Minister had wanted him to know, he would have told him

The acting president did not know about the detention and he assumed the Minister of Justice also did not know

That was why he telephoned the South African Minister of Foreign Affairs and the Minister of Law and Order.

The South Africans met the President at Jan Smuts Airport to warn him of the situation in Ciskei to avoid disgrace for both countries.

lowing week

About six or seven weeks after his detention he had been told by the investigating officer that they were investigating charges of high treason attempted murder and using a motor vehicle without the consent of the owner

Mr Sebe said he had told them he knew nothing

Asked by his defence counsel, Mr Paul Avenue, if he would have tried to release Brig Tamsanqa by force, Mr Sebe said he would not have, because he could have released him "so easily"

Mr Sebe told the judge that attempting to release him by force would have resulted in fighting

He said he was responsible enough not to indulge in violence

"I do not believe in violence at all," he said Mr Sebe denied all the charges against him

He said he had not intended to overthrow the state nor had he intended to release Brig Tamsanqa by force and he had not encouraged or incited anyone else to bring about the brigadier's release

The case continues today — DDR

Asked by the judge why officers had remained so late at his Tshatshu home after discussing the detention of Brig Tamsanqa, Mr Sebe said the men had been afraid to go home for fear that they would be detained

Questioned why he had removed the President's Guard, Mr Sebe said it was a normal occurrence. He had wanted all soldiers to be on standby at the military base because he had expected mass unrest

Mr Sebe told the court how he had been summoned to a cabinet meeting where he was told that the Department of State Security was being disbanded

He was to form an organisation called the Ciskei National Intelligence Service, and he was being stripped of his powers as Commander General

Brigadier Madolo was to become the Commissioner of Police and the defence force was to fall under Brigadier A. A. Nell in future

Mr Sebe said he had been detained the fol-

Mafani: delay in ¹⁰⁵ land transfers *D. Rispeth 30/5/84*

BISHO — The Minister of Agriculture and Forestry, Mr V. H. Mafani, complained about the delay in the handing over of farms to the Ciskei Government during the budget vote of his department in the Assembly yesterday.

He said Ciskei had not been given farms it had been promised long ago.

Mr Mafani said there was no doubt in his mind that there was a lack of sincerity in regard to land consolidation, which in his opinion was completely contrary to the spirit of the 1980 agreements entered into between Ciskei and South Africa relating to land consolidation.

He said the takeover by Ciskei of farms purchased by South Africa for inclusion in Ciskei remained, as had been the case in the past, most unsatisfactory.

The continued occupation and so-called management of these farms by the South African Development Trust had and always would be a thorn in the flesh of the Ciskei Government.

In the case of certain pineapple farms in the Kidd's Beach area, purchased for inclusion in Ciskei, the Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr Pik Botha, had made it quite clear at a meeting in Cape Town last June that the nine farms in question would be handed over to Ciskei immediately.

These farms at that stage were being managed by the South African Development Trust. On the strength of these assurances, plans were drawn up for the management of these farms by the Ciskeian Government. These plans were approved by the firms in East London

who were to have bought the pineapples produced.

"To our amazement and disappointment this handover has not yet taken place," he said.

Dealing with farms in the Swartkei area of the district Hewu which were acquired by the South African Development Trust as long ago as 1980, he said these farms had also been left idle and had gone to rack and ruin.

Mr Mafani said that similarly farms in the Berlin and Braunschweig areas which were purchased some considerable time ago for the specific purpose of Ciskei land consolidation had also not yet been handed over.



The members of the team Hughes-Onslow, Mr Alasua.

JMB blow to private students

JOHANNESBURG — The Joint Matriculation Board will no longer conduct examinations for private candidates after November this year.

A circular sent to private educational institutions has indicated that November this year will be the last examination for which the joint Matriculation Board will accept entries from correspondence students.

The circular states that "This means that no student who commenced or registered to study with such an institution after March 1, will be allowed to write his or her examinations at the end of this year."

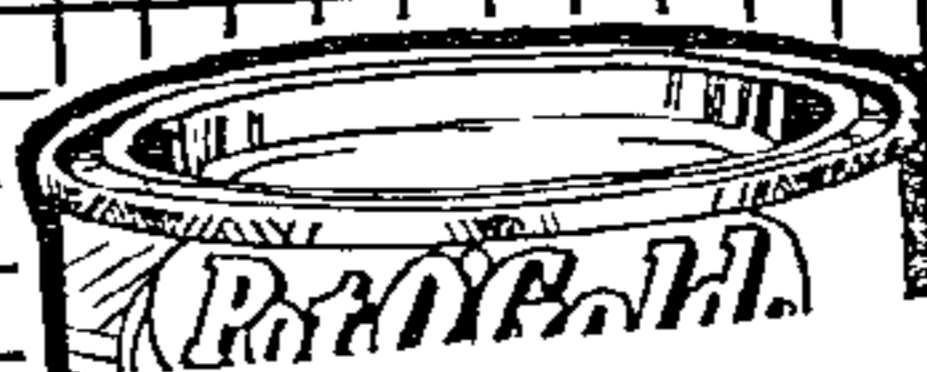
Those to be affected are mostly black students who registered with the institutions after the age restrictions were introduced and did not qualify to be in schools controlled by the Department of Education and Training (DET).

Authorities of the institutions have confirmed that, according to the circulars, the move will come into immediate effect and is expected to affect thousands of black students presently studying their first year matric with private institutions.

Mr A. M. Slabbert, secretary for the JMB, was not available for comment yesterday — DDC

Pot O'

First we put in the quality and then we put on the label



105 D. Dispatch
3/5/84

Sebe says threats on his life upset him

BISHO — Two anonymous telephone calls in which threats were made on his life left him in a "harassed" state of mind, the former Ciskei Commander General of State Security, Mr Charles Sebe, told the Supreme Court here yesterday.

Mr Sebe was facing his second day of cross-examination in the trial in which he is charged with terrorism in terms of the Ciskei National Security Act.

The state alleges that on July 14 last year he intended to overthrow the Ciskei Government and encouraged a group of Ciskei security force men to bring about the forcible release of his former deputy, Brigadier Harvey Tamsanqa.

Mr Sebe said yesterday that as a man in security, he was aware

that he was a possible target of enemies such as the African National Congress and the South African Communist Party.

It was the first time that a direct threat had been made on his life and he had not been able to think properly. Mr Sebe denied that he was suggesting that he had said things on the day in question which he would not have said in other circumstances.

"I keep quiet in such circumstances," he said in reply to the question from the prosecutor, Mr P. C. Oosthuizen.

Earlier the court heard that the guards had been removed from the President's farm, the Minister of Public Works Chief Jongilanga's farm, at the parliament buildings and from the min-

isterial complex at Zwelitsha on the evening the terrorist activities were alleged to have taken place.

Mr Sebe said he had been expecting something to happen that evening. There was the threat of a bus boycott.

He said he needed the soldiers on standby because the Commissioner of Police, Brigadier Lulama Madolo, had indicated he would not be prepared to co-operate with the Ciskei Central Intelligence Service (CCIS).

Mr Sebe said he had come to that conclusion because Mr Tamsanqa's detention had not been reported to the Acting President, the Rev W Xaba, nor was it reported to him as commander general.

Asked how the detention of a suspected terrorist could reflect on the relationship between the police and the CCIS, Mr Sebe said Mr Tamsanqa was a high ranking intelligence officer and the last person he would have suspected of terrorism.

The fact that he had not been informed of the matter indicated that a rift was developing.

Mr Sebe said Brigadier Madolo had been carrying out "CCIS duties" when he ordered Mr Tamsanqa's detention.

When the judge pointed out that according to the National Security Act, any police officer above the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel could initiate a detention, Mr Sebe said he was surprised because it was the first time Brigadier Madolo had done so.

The trial was adjourned until June 7. —
DDR